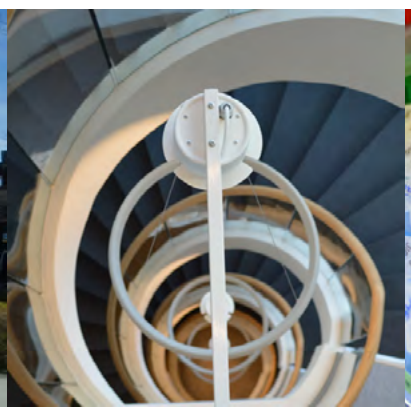
UPPSALA
UNIVERSITET

Department of Immunology, Genetics and Pathology

Annual Report 2016

Annual Report

2016

Department of Immunology, Genetics and Pathology

Uppsala University

The Rudbeck Laboratory
751 85 Uppsala
Sweden

Uppsala Biomedical Centre
Box 815
751 08 Uppsala
Sweden

Uppsala University
Hospital
751 85 Uppsala
Sweden

www.igp.uu.se

Editor: Kerstin Henriksson (kerstin.henriksson@igp.uu.se)
Photos/images: Emma Eriksson, Axel Henriksson, HPA, Ines Martinez-Corral, Mikael Wallerstedt, Grzegorz Wicher, researchers at IGP

Introduction

This is the 2016 yearly report from the Department of Immunology, Genetics and Pathology (IGP). I invite you to read about research and education carried out at the department. Here, our research groups present their important work on molecular technologies, basic biology, and specific diseases. Tight collaboration between experimentally and clinically active researchers bridges our experimental research to health care. IGP researchers have strong national and international networks. More than half our scientific publications have international co-authorship. Researchers at IGP have excellent track records as recipients of external grants. Recruitment of young investigators with externally funded positions and young PIs already at IGP promise a future faculty with the capacity to further advance our successful work.

We have an important mission to train the next generation of scientists. Undergraduate education at IGP includes three Master's programs with the highest score in a national evaluation. We also train more than 100 PhD students for future careers in academy, hospitals, industry or government. IGP also hosts eight service infrastructures and plays a central role in SciLifeLab as a national resource in molecular biosciences. Many researchers at IGP start companies and collaborate with partners in the business community. Several are also involved in clinical trials.

We are proud of our achievements. There are many ways to connect with IGP. The Rudbeck Seminar series is open to all, and doctoral dissertations are public events. On our web site you can find recent scientific publications, read about grants and awards, media coverage and the IGP Newsletter. Community building is key to our work at IGP.

Many principal investigators at IGP were successful in attracting grants and awards during 2016. Warm congratulations to everyone! Here I can only mention a selection of all grants, but each one is important, large as small, and will be put in the best of use for research at IGP. I thank everyone for their efforts in applying for external grants, which is absolutely critical for the continued growth and prosperity of the Department.

Of special notice is that three positions from the Swedish Cancer Society were awarded IGP researchers. Anna Dimberg received a *Senior Investigator Award*, Patrick Micke was awarded a *Senior Clinical Investigator Award* and Marika Nestor received a position as *Junior Investigator.* In addition, Knut and Alice Wallenberg Foundation decided to prolong Lena Claesson-Welsh's *Wallenberg Scholar* grant. Angelica Loskog, Gunilla Enblad and Magnus Essand received a grant from *AFA försäkring* for a study on cell therapy for leukemia and lymphoma. Maria Ulvmar received the Lennart Philipson prize, which includes a research grant and a personal prize. Mathias Rask-Andersen and Maria Wilbe were awarded post doc fellowships from the Swedish Society for Medical Research. The Swedish research council awarded seven project grants and one proof-of-concept grant to IGP group leaders. Thirteen grants from the Swedish Cancer Society were approved and from the Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation IGP researchers received one project grant and one planning grant.

Several researchers at IGP received prizes for their scientific achievements. Elisabetta Dejana was awarded the Earl P. Benditt Award and was selected as laureate of the prestigious Lefoulon-Delalande Grand Prix. Bo Nilsson received the Uppsala County Council research prize. The Gustaf Adolf medal in gold 2016 was awarded Lena Claesson-Welsh. Fredrik Swartling received the prize Flormanska Belöningen. Eric K Fernströms Svenska Pris went to Tobias Sjöblom. Bengt Glimelius was awarded the Olof Rudbeck Prize.

Entrepreneurial efforts at the department have also been rewarded. Ulf Landegren and the company Olink, founded by him, were selected as winners of the prize *Innovation of the Year*

at the Entrepreneur Gala in Uppsala. Peetra Magnusson received a scholarship from the foundation *Familjen Knut och Ragnvi Jacobssons stiftelse* for a project on company development. Sara Mangsbo received a verification grant from UU Innovation for initiating collaboration with the Discovery and Development platform at SciLifeLab.

The SciLifeLab board decided to establish a new support function, the Data Office, headed by Johan Rung at IGP. This new unit will facilitate transparency and openness, and track data management and the scientific impact of SciLifeLab supported projects. In addition, the Preclinical Cancer Treatment (PCT) center is a new SciLifeLab and Uppsala University sponsored pilot facility, led by Fredrik Swartling at IGP. The PCT center will provide service for preclinical and clinical researchers who are evaluating novel drugs in combination with standard treatments *in vivo* or that conduct controlled studies for refining current cancer therapies *in vivo*.

Of note in higher education is that the master programme *International Master in Innovative Medicine* (IMIM) was assigned an *EIT Label* by the European Institute of Technology (EIT). The IMIM programme is organised by IGP together with universities in Groningen and Heidelberg, allowing Master students to rotate between the three universities.

Towards the end of the year, the rebuilding and extension of the Rudbeck Lab was finalised when the IGP administration and some of IGP's research groups moved into the R4 building.

The overriding common goal of IGP's research activities is to improve prevention, diagnostics and treatment of diseases. As Head of Department, I strive to support this endeavour to the best of my capacity. I gratefully acknowledge all who assist in these efforts: the excellent IGP administrative staff, project coordinators at the Disciplinary Domain of Medicine and Pharmacy, the Grants Office, the Legal Affairs Division, UU Innovation, and the Central University Administration.

Karin Forsberg-Nilsson
Head of Department

Contents

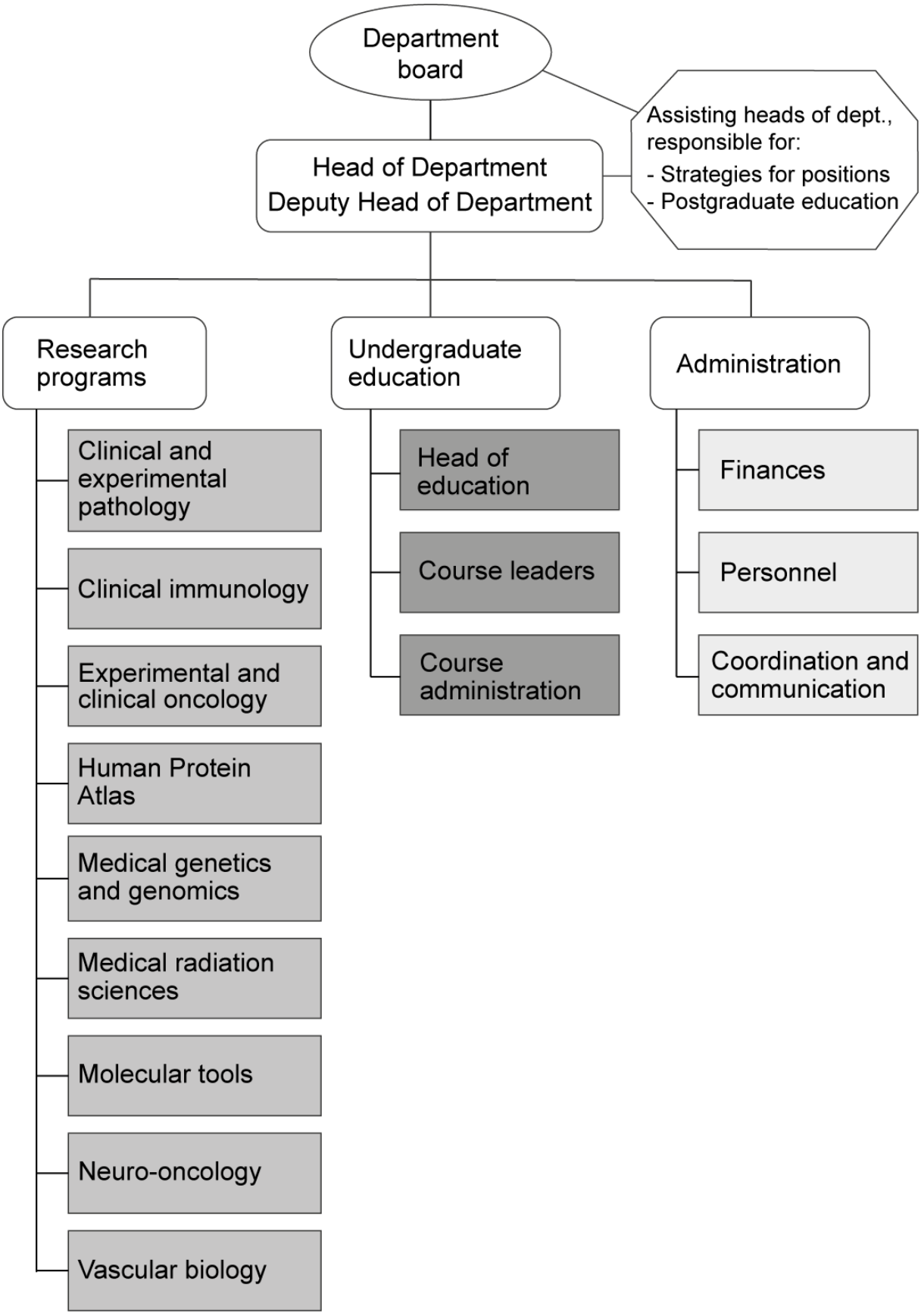
Employees during 2016

Abramenkovs, Andris
Abu Taha, Abdallah
Adler, Jeremy
Adlerteg, Tom
Ahlander, Anders
Ahlstav, Suzanne
Ahnesjö, Anders
Åkerud, Helena
Alafuzoff, Irina
Al-Amin, Rasel
Alemayehu, Groom
Allen, Marie
Almhagen, Erik
Almstedt, Elin
Altai, Mohamed
Álvarez-Aznar, Alberto
Alzrigat, Mohammad
Ameur, Adam
Amini, Rose-Marie
Anagandula, Mahesh Kumar
Anand, Manivel Vivek
Andaloussi Mäe, Maarja
Andersson, Karl
Andersson, Magdalena
Andrae, Johanna
Arngården, Linda
Aronsson, Maria
Asif, Sana
Åslund, Lena
Asp, Michaela
Asplund, Anna
Atienzia Párraga, Alba
Atterby, Christina
Backeryd Lindström, Anna
Barbu, Andreea
Baskaran, Sathishkumar
Bentley, Katie
Berggrund, Malin
Berglund, Maria
Bergman, Julia
Bergström, Tobias
Betsholtz, Christer
Bhoi, Sujata
Björkesten, Johan
Bladin, Emelie
Bodare, Sofia
Boersma, David
Bolin, Sara
Bondeson, Marie-Louise
Bonnedahl, Catrine
Boox, Pirkko
Borgenvik, Anna
Botling, Johan
Brännström, Johan
Broström, Ulrika
Buijs, Jos
Bunikis, Ignas
Bus, Magdalena
Cancer, Matko
Castro, Marco
Cavalli, Marco
Chen, Lei
Chmielniakova, Jana
Chugunova, Elena
Claesson-Welsh, Lena
Cortese, Diego
Cunha, Sara
Dahl, Niklas
Dalmo, Erika
Danielsson Fernow, Marcus
Daubel, Nina
Davies, Hanna
Dejana, Elisabetta
Dimberg, Anna
Djerf, Jenny
Djureinovic, Dijana
Dohlmar, Ulf
Dührkop-Sisewitsch, Claudia
Dumanski, Jan
Ebai, Tonge Brunhilda
Edqvist, Per-Henrik
Edvinsson, Åsa
Ek, Weronica
Ekberg, Elin
Elbagir, Sahwa Adil
Elfineh, Lioudmila
Eltahir, Mohamed
Enblad, Gunilla
Enroth, Stefan
Eriksson, Emma
Eriksson, Maja Sofia
Essand, Magnus
Etemadikhah, Mitra
Falk Sörqvist, Elin
Feuk, Lars
Fletcher, Erika
Fonnaland, Karin
Forsberg, Lars
Forsberg Nilsson, Karin
Forslund, Elin
Forslund, Marina
Fotaki, Grammatiki
Frejd, Fredrik
Fromell, Karin
Frye, Maike
Gallant, Caroline
Galli, Joakim
Gallini, Radiosa
Gammelgård, Gustav
Gängel, Konstantin
Garousi, Javad
Gedda, Lars
Georganaki, Maria
Gouveia, Leonor
Grönlund, Eric
Gu, Jijuan
Gubanova, Evgenia
Gudmundsson, Sanna
Gupta, Rajesh
Gustafsson, Birgitta
Gustafsson, Ida
Gustafsson, Karin
Gustavsson, Inger
Gyllensten, Ulf
Häggqvist, Susana
Hallqvist Osterman, Erik
Halvardson, Jonatan
Hamad, Osama
Hansson, Tony
He, Liqun
Hedlund Lindberg, Julia
Hedlund, Marie
Heldin, Johan
Heldin, Nils-Erik
Hellström, Ann-Charlotte
Hellström, Mats
Henriksson, Kerstin
Hermansson, Annika
Hermelo, Ismail
Herö, Johanna
Hikmet Noraddin, Feria
Hillerdal, Viktoria
Hjertström, Östh, Inger
Höijer, Ida

Holmberg, Olausson, Karl
Holmfeldt, Linda
Holmqvist, Per-Henrik
Honarvar, Hadis
Hong, Jaan
Huang, Hua
Huminiecki, Lukasz
Hutter, Sonja
Ihse, Elisabet
Ilbäck, Carolina
Ingvast, Sofie
Israelsson, Katarina
Jeansson, Marie
Jernberg, Wiklund, Helena
Jin, Chuan
Johansson, Åsa
Johansson, Birgitta
Johansson, Patrik
Johansson Swartling, Fredrik
Jonasson, Inger
Jönsson, Jennifer
Jung, Bongnam
Kaihola, Helena
Källström, Lillemor
Kalushkova, Antonia
Kamali-Moghaddam, Masood
Kampf, Caroline
Karlsson, Hannah
Karlsson, Marie
Karlsson, Torgny
Karlsson-Parra, Alex
Kastemar, Marianne
Katona, Borbala
Kesti, Dennis
Klaesson, Axel
Klar, Joakim
Klingström, Tomas
Korsgren, Olle
Krona, Cecilia
Kuhnemund, Malte
Kundu, Snehangshu
Kundu, Soumi
Kuric, Enida
La, Fleur, Linnea
Laan, Loora
Ladenvall, Claes
Landegren, Ulf
Larsson, Chatarina
Larsson, Chatarina
Lavina Siemsen, Barbara
Leja-Jarblad, Justyna
Lindahl, Erik
Lindau, Cecilia
Lindholm, Carlström, Eva
Lindskog Bergström, Cecilia
Lindström, Anne-Christine
Liu Conze, Lei
Ljungström, Viktor
Löf, Liza
Loganathan, Krishnapriya
Lönn, Peter
Lönnstedt, Ingrid
Loskog, Angelica
Lövgren, Tanja
Lugano, Roberta
Lundberg, Marcus
Magnusson, Christina
Magnusson, Peetra
Mainwaring, Oliver
Mäkinen, Taija
Mangsbo, Sara
Mansouri, Larry
Marques Souza de Oliveira, Felipe
Martikainen, Miika
Martikainen, Minttu-Maria
Martinez-Corral, Ines
Martinsson, Pernilla
Mathot, Lucy
Mattsson, Johanna
Maturi, Naga Prathyusha
Melin, Malin
Mezheyeuski, Artur
Micke, Patrick
Milennova, Yoanna
Molnar, Matyas
Morin, Eric
Mortensen, Anja
Mosbech, Mai-Britt
Mulder, Sara
Müller, Malin
Muppani, Naveen Reddy
Nahar, Khayrun
Näsström, Åsa
Nelander, Sven
Nestor, Marika
Niaudet, Colin
Niazi, Adnan
Niklasson, Mia
Nilsson, Berith
Nilsson, Bo
Nilsson, Camilla
Nilsson Ekdahl, Kristina
Nilsson, Mats
Nitzsche, Anja
Nong, Rachel
Nordling, Sofia
Norlin, Helene
Nygren, Peter
Öberg, Fredrik
Oelrich, Johan
Ohlin Sjöström, Elisabet
Oldenburg, Joppe
Olofsson, Sara
Olsson, Cecilia
Olsson, Ingmarie
Oroujeni, Maryam
Ortsäter, Henrik
Pacholsky, Dirk
Padhan, Narendra
Pan, Gang
Paul-Wetterberg, Gabriella
Peisker, Kristin
Persson, Jonas
Persson Skare, Tor
Peterson, Pia
Petersson, Sara
Petri, Anna
Pettersson, Ulf, Gösta
Pontén, Fredrik
Qiujin, Shen
Quarfordt, Pernilla
Ramachandran, Mohanraj
Rasi, Chiara
Rask-Andersen, Mathias
Raykova, Doroteya
Rendo, Verónica
Roche, Francis
Rönnelid, Johan
Rosén, Gabriela
Rosenquist Brandell, Richard
Roy, Ananya
Rung, Johan
Sabelström, Hanna
Sandberg, Charlotta
Sandgren, Camilla
Savov, Vasil
Schenström, Maria
Schmidt, Linnéa

Schuster, Jens
Segerman, Bo
Simu, Tuulikki
Sjöberg, Susanne
Sjöblom, Tobias
Sjöstedt, Evelina
Sjösten, Anna
Skog, Oskar
Smeds, Patrik
Smith, Ross
Söderberg, Ola
Söderberg, Ola
Sohrabian, Azita
Spiegelberg, Diana
Spyrou, Argyris
Staaf, Elina
Stamatopoulos, Konstantino
Staxäng, Karin
Steffen, Henrik
Steimer, Ulla
Stenerlöw, Bo
Stoimenov, Ivaylo
Strand, Ann-Sofi
Stratmann, Svea
Sun, Ren
Sundell, Veronica
Sundström, Anders
Sutton, Lesley, Ann
Skaftason, Aron
Tan, E-Jean
Tegehall, Angelica
Tellgren-Roth, Christian
Teramura, Yuji
Testini, Chiara
Tibbling, Gunilla
Tolmachev, Vladimir
Uhrbom, Lene
Ullbors, Anna-Maria
Ullerås, Erik
Ulvmar, Maria
van, Hooren, Luuk
Vanlandewijck, Michael
Villegas Navarro, Fernanda
Vinnere Pettersson, Olga
Vuu, Jimmy
Wadelius, Claes
Wagenius, Sofie
Weishaupt, Holger
Wenthe, Jessica
Wester, Kenneth
Westermark, Ann
Westermark, Bengt
Wicher, Grzegorz
Wikner, Charlotte
Xiong, Anqi
Young, Emma
Yu, Di
Yuan, Xie
Zaghlool, Ammar
Zhang, Lei
Zhang, Yang
Zhao, Hongxing
Zhao, Jin
Zieba, Agata

Organisation of the Department of Immunology, Genetics and Pathology



Head of Department

Karin Forsberg Nilsson

Vice Head of Department

Ulf Landegren

Assistant Heads of Department

Claes Wadelius, postgraduate education
Bo Stenerlöw, recruitments

Department Board

Members during 2016

Karin Forsberg Nilsson, Head of Department
Christer Betsholtz, teacher representative
Niklas Dahl, teacher representative
Anna Dimberg, teacher representative
Elin Ekberg, representative for technical/administrative staff
Lars Feuk, teacher representative
Sarah Galien, undergraduate student representative
Leonor Gouveia, graduate student representative, deputy
Marie Hedlund, representative for technical/administrative staff, deputy
Masood Kamali-Moghaddam, teacher representative, deputy
Inger Jonasson, representative for technical/administrative staff, deputy
Ulf Landegren, teacher representative, deputy
Amanda Lindberg, undergraduate student representative
Viktor Ljungström, graduate student representative
Fredrik Lyngfalk, undergraduate student representative
Sven Nelander, teacher representative, deputy
Sofia Nordling, graduate student representative, deputy
Veronica Rendo, graduate student representative
Ola Söderberg, teacher representative
Sawin Yousef, undergraduate student representative

Teaching organisation

Nils-Erik Heldin, head of education
Suzanne Ahlstav Hernandez, course administrator
Sofia Bodare, course coordinator
Kristin Peisker, course coordinator
Gunilla Tibbling, course administrator

Administration

Anna Backeryd Lindström, accounting
Jenny Djerf, accounting
Ulf Dohlmar, accounting
Elin Ekberg, personnel
Birgitta Gustafsson, financial coordinator
Kerstin Henriksson, communication
Katarina Israelsson, accounting
Christina Magnusson, administrator of postgraduate education
Sara Mulder, personnel
Barbro Nelson, accounting
Camilla Nilsson, personnel coordinator
Helene Norlin, administrator of postgraduate education
Camilla Sandgren, accounting
Tuulikki Simu, accounting
Ulla Steimer, accounting

Core Facilities

BioVis

The BioVis Platform includes four nodes, namely 1. Electron Microscopy, 2. Light microscopy, 3. Flow Cytometry & cell sorting and 4. Image/Data Analysis. Researchers from Academia as well as non-Academia users are welcome to analyze their own samples on the instruments available in the lab. We provide hands-on training and advice for handling and we offer advice on the use of appropriate methods and experimental setups. For users who wish to have this service provided we can, time permitting, also perform sorting and analysis experiments.

Instrumentation for Flow Cytometry at BioVis includes two Cell Sorter (BD FACS Aria III and BD Melody) a and two analytical Flow Cytometer (BD LSR Fortessa and BC Cytoflex S) as well as an Merck/AMNIS Flowsight Imaging Flow Cytometer.

The Light microscopy is represented by one instrument each for confocal microscopy (ZEISS LSM 700), multiphoton microscopy (ZEISS LSM 710 NLO), superresolution microscopy (ZEISS LSM 710 SIM), widefield microscopy (ZEISS AxioImager) and Light sheet Microscopy (ZEISS Lightsheet Z.1)

The Image/Data analysis node gives our users access to workstations for image analysis and documentation including IMARIS and Huygens software. BioVis is collaborating with the group of C. Wählby from Centrum for Image Analysis (CBA) for in-depth image analysis. Software for analysing Flow Cytometry data includes DiVa, Kaluza and ModFit.

The Electron microscopy node includes a FEI Tecnai Biotwin transmission electron microscope. A laboratory and staff to prepare samples for imaging on the electron microscope is available.

The service level is high with a lab manager and experts for microscopy, flow cytometry, electron microscopy and image analysis available to instruct and advise users, to ensure instrument performance, to perform experiments and to administrate instrument service and reservations.

BioVis runs its own introductory courses once per month, as well as courses in Image J.

The highly appreciated Course “Methods for Cell Analysis” (MCA), which is a 1.5 week course has its strength in in-depth lectures and hands-on sessions on various instruments and software BioVis can offer. We also run a course “Introduction to Image Analysis Software” (IAS), to meet the needs of customers to get started and introduced to image analysis using different software. Both courses have a very good reputation for its quality and we received applications from all over Sweden. The MCA and IAS courses are held now twice a year, spring and autumn.

Staff
Dirk Pacholsky, facility manager (management, flow cytometry, cell sorting, microscopy)
Anders Ahlander, research engineer (electron microscopy)
Matyas Molnar, research engineer (light, confocal and multiphoton microscopy)
Sara Peterson, research engineer (Flow Cytometry and Cell Sorting)
Jeremy Adler, research engineer (Microscopy and Image Analysis)

Clinical Sequencing Facility

In 2013, Uppsala University, Uppsala University Hospital and Science for Life Laboratory together formed a new facility at the department of Immunology, Genetics and Pathology: the Clinical Sequencing Facility. The mission of the facility is develop and implement new diagnostic tests by providing services for high throughput genomics in real clinical applications. This includes both translational research projects and new genetic tests for routine diagnostics based on next-generation sequencing (NGS). The facility is one of five facilities constituting the national SciLifeLab platform for Clinical Diagnostics.

The facility is organized into three diagnosis-oriented work-packages: Solid tumours (WP1), Hematological malignancies (WP2), and Inherited conditions (WP3). A separate work-package is dedicated for bioinformatics (WP4) to secure a rapid and accurate handling and storing of clinical NGS data. A fifth work-package focuses on ethical aspects and reporting of NGS data in the clinical context (WP5).

We aim to have stable, high-quality sequencing equipment that enables us to perform a wide range of premium clinical assays. We currently have two Illumina MiSeq, one NextSeq and one HiSeq instrument and will buy additional instruments during 2017. In addition, we take advantage of long-read PacBio sequencing available through NGI, Uppsala, and, as the first facility in Sweden, offer a clinical test based on this technology.

We offer a number of tests and services in our diagnostic areas, such as reduced and full exomes that are used in routine practice at Clinical Genetics, Uppsala University Hospital. We also offer diagnostic gene panel tests for colon and lung cancer, melanoma and gastrointestinal stromal tumours (GIST). These panels are now in production at Uppsala University Hospital, Molecular Pathology, and are designed for formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumour material. We are also providing a number of gene panel based tests for different types of leukemia.

We collaborate actively with the facilities within our SciLifeLab platform Clinical Diagnostics, and organised a symposium, “Next-generation diagnostics” during the fall 2016. We also collaborate with National Genomics Infrastructure on NGS-based tests for clinical diagnostics that use technology other than what is installed in our own facility, such as long-read sequencing with PacBio. We also interact with UPPMAX, the Uppsala facility for high performance computing, which is part of the Swedish National Infrastructure for Computing, on sequence data management. The facility became the Swedish country node for the UNESCO-protected international Human Variome Project in 2014.

Staff
Richard Rosenquist Brandell, facility director
Johan Rung, head of facility
Johan Botling, work-package leader, solid tumors
Lucia Cavelier, work-package leader, hematological malignancies
Marie-Louise Bondeson, work-package leader, inherited diseases
Lotte Moens, molecular geneticist
Britt-Inger Jonsson, BMA
Eva Saarinen, BMA
Tatjana Pandzic, molecular geneticist
Elin Falk Sörqvist, bioinformatician
Malin Melin, bioinformatician/head of facility
Claes Ladenvall, bioinformatician
Patrik Smeds, bioinformatician

NGI-Uppsala/Uppsala Genome Center

The Uppsala Genome Center (UGC) is one facility in the National Genomics Infrastructure (NGI), and has been established by the Swedish Research Council (VR) and is hosted by SciLifeLab Sweden. The facility is open to academic research groups in Sweden on a non-profit basis. Our vision is to provide tailor-made, cost-effective and expedient solutions for all types of genetic/genomic projects using the Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS) technologies of Ion Torrent (Thermo Fisher Scientific) and single molecule real time (SMRT) sequencing (Pacific Biosciences), as well as Sanger sequencing and STR typing, thus contributing to the broad spectrum of services offered at NGI.

The services offered by UGC are:
1. Massively Parallel Sequencing (MPS) with the Ion Proton™ and S5XL systems from Thermo Fisher. SMRT sequencing on RSII and Sequel from Pacific Biosciences.
2. Sanger Sequencing Service
3. Genotyping with STR-markers
4. Service for separation of custom prepared samples by capillary electrophoresis on AB3730XL Genetic Analyzer

The MPS technologies can be used for *de novo* sequencing, whole genome re-sequencing and targeted re-sequencing of DNA. RNA sequencing can be performed either as whole transcriptome analysis, gene expression profiling, or as sequencing of small RNA molecules. UGC can offer different MPS technologies for different type of projects, with variation in output of sequencing data from 10 Mbp till 6000 Mbp per run and read length from 200 bp to 60 000 bp.

Besides the sequencing service, the facility is engaged in technology development and scientific collaborations aimed at the advancement of novel methods and applications of MPS. In particular, UGC has a number of projects together with clinical genetics and clinical bacteriology at Uppsala University Hospital to promote the application of rapid, high-throughput MPS sequencing in translational medicine. UGC also plays an important and increasing consultative role in guiding scientists in the design of sequencing projects and choice of suitable technology. We also participate in a number of educational and outreach activities of Swedish academic users on MPS and methods of data analysis.

In 2016, UGC sequenced and delivered data from 207 MPS projects to 95 unique users. 150 researchers are more or less frequent users of the Sanger Sequencing Service and the other types of services that UGC offers.

Staff
Ulf Gyllensten, facility director
Inger Jonasson, head of facility
Adam Ameur, bioinformatician
Magdalena Andersson, research engineer
Ulrika Broström, research engineer
Ignas Bunikis, bioinformatician
Susana Häggqvist, research engineer and laboratory team leader
Ida Höijer, research engineer
Cecilia Lindau, research engineer
Mai-Britt Mosbech, research engineer
Sara Olofsson, research engineer
Anna Petri, research engineer
Pernilla Quarfordt, research engineer
Ann-Sofi Strand, laboratory technician
Christian Tellgren-Roth, bioinformatician
Olga Vinnere Pettersson, project coordinator
Nina Williams, research engineer

PLA Proteomics Facility

The PLA Proteomics facility that is part of the Affinity Proteomics platform of Science for Life Laboratory (SciLifeLab), was established in 2010 and provides services for the scientific community for sensitive and specific analyses of proteins and their interaction complexes using *in situ* proximity ligation assays (*in situ* PLA). Since 2012 the facility also assists users by establishing solid-phase PLA tests for sensitive and specific detection of proteins in body fluids such as plasma, cerebrospinal fluids, etc. The services further include high-performance PLA-based western blot assays.

The PLA technology was developed at the Department of Immunology, Genetics and Pathology, Division of Molecular Tools, and allows target protein molecules to be sensitively analyzed using sets of antibodies with conjugated oligonucleotides. Upon recognition of target molecules by the antibodies, the attached oligonucleotides can either be ligated to each other (for solution-phase PLA), or guide circularization of two accessory oligonucleotides (for *in situ* PLA). The reporter DNA molecules that form by ligation are amplifiable by real-time PCR for solution-phase measurements or by localized rolling circle amplification for *in situ* detection. The PLA method owes its specificity and sensitivity to the requirement for multiple recognition events and the possibility of translating the detecting signals to amplifiable DNA reporters.

During 2016 the facility offered Swedish scientists both service for fee and also participated in collaborative projects. A large and growing number of *in situ* PLA-based assays are available for analyses of proteins in cells and tissues at single cell and single molecule resolution. The facility can also establish assays for new target molecules or adapt established assay formats for new applications, by mutual agreement with users. The assistance also includes expert advice on design of experiment and for data analyses.

Staff
Ulf Landegren, facility director
Masood Kamali-Moghaddam, head of facility
Radiosa Gallini, research engineer
Agata Zieba, researcher

SciLifeLab Data Office

SciLifeLab national platforms produce massive amounts of data for Swedish research projects. To address data management issues raised at the previous advisory board visit, help maximising the impact of the generated data, the SciLifeLab board decided in September 2016 to establish a new support function, the Data Office. This new unit will report to the SciLifeLab management group and provide services to platforms and their users for issues such as security, privacy, sharing, archiving and publishing data. The Data Office will facilitate transparency and openness, and track data management and the scientific impact of SciLifeLab supported projects. The unit will also work closely with funders and journals who increasingly require adherence to international open science principles, in order to facilitate for Swedish researchers to follow these.

The Data Office immediately recruited one coordinator and one data engineer, both very experienced bioinformaticians, and is now setting up operations. The unit will primarily function as a coordination centre and knowledge hub with experienced bioinformaticians and system engineers, working closely with the service platforms that produce and serve experimental data. The work is organized in four different activities: Coordination, Access, Tracking and Archiving.

The coordination activity will work with the platforms to facilitate the data management in the interactions with their users. It will also function as a point of contact for external users, including clinical and commercial users. We are currently conducting a large survey of all service facilities, which will be followed up with individual interviews in early 2017, to establish needs, priorities and operating procedures.

Data Access is a particular issue where many users are struggling, and would benefit from common guidelines and services for handling of access requests to human data. We are setting up data access policies for SciLifeLab centrally, that will gradually introduce requirement for users to adhere to principles of open science and FAIR (Findable, Accessible, Interoperable and Re-useable). One concrete example is the establishment of a central SciLifeLab Data Access Committee, which provide the service to let PIs receiving experimental data delegate the access request handling to this committee. We work together with the Centre of Research Ethics and Bioethics in Uppsala to develop services.

The Data Office will also host databases that track projects and the datasets, results and publications that result from these. This data will support the facilities in their reporting, and help projects to set up data management plans and estimate their needs for further support from SciLifeLab.

Through the Archiving activity, the Data Office will help researchers to archive their data in appropriate databases internationally, to ensure maximal visibility and accessibility of the produced data and results. We will work with international networks such as ELIXIR and the Global Alliance for Genomics and Health to help users with processing data to conform to international standards and towards the principles of FAIR.

Staff
Johan Rung, head of data office

Hanna Göransson Kultima, Ccordinator
Per Kraulis, data engineer

Single Cell Proteomics

The Single Cell Proteomics Facility offers access to approaches to study proteins at the single cell level. We develop validated and custom DNA-assisted affinity reagents for single cell protein analysis and protocols to enable multi-parameter single cell analysis (e.g. RNA-protein, protein-protein interactions). We also offer guidance for experimental design, downstream QC, and data analysis for single cell protein studies, and a service to conjugate oligonucleotides to antibodies.

Staff
Ulf Landegren, facility director
Caroline Gallant, head of facility
Hongxing Zhao, researcher

Tissue Profiling Facility

The Tissue Profiling Facility was established during 2010 as part of the SciLifeLab effort in Uppsala. In 2013 it became a national facility within the SciLifeLab Affinity Proteomics platform. The expertise of the centre is focused on histopathology with special technical emphasis on tissue microarray (TMA) production, immunohistochemistry (IHC) and image digitalization of stained slides (scanning). As a technical high-throughput platform, the centre aims to provide these services to external research groups. During 2016 the facility performed service for researchers that included embedding of 400 tissue samples, construction of 7 TMAs, 2,700 cut tissue sections, 7,400 slide scannings and 2,600 IHC or H/E-stained slides.

The origin of the facility builds on more than a decade of accumulated experience and know-how from being a central part of the Human Protein Atlas project. This project which is funded by the Knut and Alice Wallenberg research foundation, is set up to map the human proteome by generating and validating antibodies to be used for high throughput protein profiling of normal human tissues, different forms of cancers and multiple cell lines. Tissue microarrays are constructed using four different systems; a fully automated TMA production system (TMA GrandMaster), an automated system (Beecher ATA-27), a semi-automated system (Pathology Devices) and a manual arrayer (Beecher MTA-1) depending on tissue used and amount of tissue available. Sections are cut using a waterfall microtome (Microm HM355S).

Immunohistochemistry is performed in an automated slide staining system (Lab Vision Autostainer 480) on formalin fixed paraffin embedded material, using a polymer based detection system. Slides are deparaffinized and dehydrated in an automated slide staining system (Leica Autostainer XL) and mounted in an automated glass cover slipper system (Leica CV5030).

By using bright field digital scanners based on line scanning technology (Aperio Scanscope XT and AT), stained glass slides are transformed to digital images. Images are subsequently exported and up-loaded to a server for viewing. Slides are scanned using 20x or 40x magnification. The high-resolution images can be viewed using a freely available software (ImageScope) from Aperio.

Staff
Fredrik Pontén, platform director
Per-Henrik Edqvist, head of facility
IngMarie Olsson, technician
Dennis Kesti, technician
Erik Lindahl, technician
Lillemor Källström, technician
Maria Aronsson, research engineer

Prizes and awards

Elisabetta Dejena was awarded the **Earl P. Benditt Award** by the North American Vascular Biology Organization, in recognition of her pioneering studies in endothelial cell biology and inflammation.

Lena Claesson-Welsh was awarded the **Gustaf Adolf medal in gold 2016** for her work as experimental cancer researcher and her management assignments at Uppsala University.

Bo Nilsson received the **Uppsala County Council research prize** for his research on structural and functional aspects of the complement system and other cascade systems.

Fredrik Swartling was awarded the prize **Flormanska Belöningen** from the Royal Academy of Sciences for his i research on mechanisms behind the development of childhood brain tumours.

Elisabetta Dejana was selected as laureate of the prestigious **Lefoulon-Delalande Grand Prix** for her research on the development and malformations of the brain vasculature.

Maria Ulvmar received the **Lennart Philipson prize,** which is intended to facilitate for young researchers to establish an independent research group after their post doctoral education.

Tobias Sjöblom was awarded **Eric K Fernströms Svenska Pris** for his excellent research in cancer genetics and the development of new techniques for mutation analysis.

Bengt Glimelius was awarded the **Olof Rudbeck Prize,** founded by Upsala Läkareförening to reward important achievements in basic science that have had significant clinical impact.

Panagiotis Baliakas was selected by the Swedish Society of Hematology to receive the prize **Hematological thesis of the year.**

Peter Hollander received the **Young investigator award** at the conference 10th International Symposium on Hodgkin Lymphoma.

Undergraduate Education at IGP

The Department participates in the education programs in Medicine, Biomedicine and Biomedical Laboratory Science. The international master programs in Forensic Science, Molecular Medicine, Medical Nuclide Techniques and Innovative Medicine are organized by IGP.

Medicine

We participated in the courses “Growth and Degeneration” in the second semester, "Attack and Defense” in the fourth semester, and in the integration periods in the fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth semester of the medicine program. Students on the sixth semester also had a clinical rotation "Clinical Pathology". A two-week course in Cancer Genetics and Tumour Biology was given on the seventh semester, as well as a clinical rotation in Oncology. Approximately hundred students attended the different courses, which are given twice a year. During the fall a new elective course "Future Cancer Care 7.5 credits" was given on the eleventh semester of the program. Twelve students attended the course.

Biomedicine

In this program we gave a 7.5 credit course in Medical Genetics. This course is given during the fourth semester of the Biomedicine program. About thirty-five students participated in the course. We also teach general pathology in the course "Diseases - Clinical Survey" on the sixth semester of the program.

Biomedical Laboratory Science

During the fall we gave a course in "Pathology and Clinical Genetics 11 credits" within the Biomedical laboratory science program, and is given in the third semester of their education. We also headed two other courses at the program during the spring semester "Immunology and Transfusion Medicine 12 credits" (fourth semester on the program) as well as "Advanced Course I 7.5 credits" (sixth semester). Approximately fifty students attended each course.

Single Subject Courses

We offer a web-based course in Basic Medical Genetics. The course is for 4.5 credits and was given twice during 2016. It was completely web-based, with lectures, study questions and exam available via the PING-PONG platform. Students from all over Sweden, as well as abroad, enroll in this course.

Three courses, “Medical Genetics 7.5 credits”, "Immune, Gene and Cell Therapy 7.5 credits" and “Molecular Mechanisms in Cancer 7.5 credits”, were given during the fall. The course “Medical Physics and Engineering 5 credits” was given as an elective course for students in the Master Programme in Engineering Physics. Several of the courses given in our international master programs were also open as single subject courses.

Master Programs

The Department is heading three international master programmes, and participate in a new joint master programme. The master programme in Forensic Science is based on knowledge from leading international research and is closely linked to research in the field. Courses in Medical Genetics, Forensic Science and Criminalistics, Forensic Genetics and Medicine, Criminology, Forensic Chemistry and Analytical Toxicology are included. In addition to IGP, other departments at Uppsala University and Stockholm University are arranging courses within the programme. Approximately twenty students are enrolled on each occasion.

The international master programme in Molecular Medicine has twenty-five student positions. The programme is focused on molecular mechanisms causing diseases and new technologies in genomics, epigenetics and proteomics. The courses in Medical Genetics and Cancer, and Advanced Techniques in Molecular Medicine, are given on the first semester of the programme. Courses in Epigenomics, Biomarkers, Bioimaging and Regenerative Medicine are included in the programme on the second and third semester.

The third international master programme Medical Nuclide Techniques focuses on medical applications of radionuclides. The programme provides both theoretical and practical teaching. Examples of courses the first year of the programme are Radiation Protection and Medical effects, Nuclide Production and Radiochemistry, as well as Good Manufacturing Practice (GMP). The second year a course in Labelling Chemistry and Compound Development is given.

Starting fall 2016 IGP also participate as a partner in a new International Masterprogram in Innovative Medicine (IMIM) together with Universities in Groningen and Heidelberg.

In an evaluation performed by the Swedish Higher Education Authority a few years ago three of master programmes organised by IGP received the highest credentials “very high quality”.

Postgraduate Education at IGP

In 2016 the Department had 118 students registered for a postgraduate education. Twenty-four PhD students defended their PhD theses and one student obtained licentiate degree.

Postgraduate education at IGP is performed as main scientific work in research groups under the guidance of at least two supervisors. Postgraduate studies also require participation at postgraduate courses. The Department encourages postgraduate students to attend international courses and has allocated funds from which students can apply for funding to participate in such courses, or to visit research laboratories to learn techniques required for their research projects. In 2016, nine students received this type of funding.

The graduate students at IGP organized a conference at the Rudbeck Laboratory, Uppsala, on 1 June 2016.

Postgraduate courses

At the Rudbeck Laboratory, the BioVis facility organises the postgraduate student course “Methods in Cell Analysis”. The course contents include fluorescence theory, basic and advanced confocal microscopy and flow cytometry. The students also have the opportunity to try out suitable methods in their own projects. The BioVis facility also offers you access to several image analysis softwares, i.e. Introduction to Image Analysis Software.
Another postgraduate course given at the Rudbeck Laboratory is “Advanced Molecular Technology and Instrumentation for Proteome Analyses”, which is organized by the proteomics platforms at Science for Life Laboratory in Uppsala.

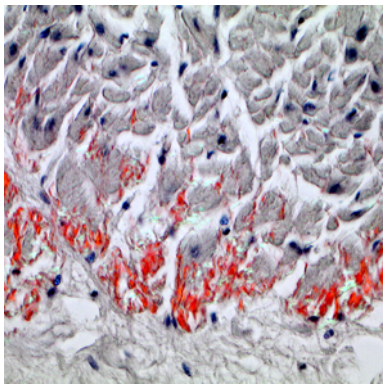
The course “Towards individualized cancer therapy” was organized in collaboration with U-CAN, a facility for cancer research supported by the Swedish Government. Some students also follow “NatiOn”, which is a national school for graduate students in clinical cancer research held at Karolinska Institutet in collaboration with Uppsala University, including teachers from IGP.

Seminar Series

The Rudbeck Seminar Series, organized by IGP, was given as a course for PhD students in both the spring and fall semesters. PhD students who regularly attend the seminars can account for three credit points per semester in their PhD education. The seminars are held by invited speakers from other Swedish universities as well as from abroad, on topics relevant for the PhD students at the Department. In 2016, 32 seminars were given in the series.

Some students working in IGP laboratories at the Biomedial Centre (BMC) also attended the SciLifeLab/The Svedberg seminar series held there.

Clinical and Experimental Pathology



Research projects within the programme *Clinical and experimental pathology* focus on disease related alterations to be observed in the tissue. The main objectives are to understand pathogenesis, develop diagnostics further, identify potential targets for new therapies and look for new, not previously known alterations. We study both morphological and molecular alterations. e.g. in protein expression or on the DNA or RNA level. On-going projects include studies on tumours, inflammation and degeneration to be observed in various organs.

Neuropathology

Irina Alafuzoff

The research carried out by this group focuses on neurodegeneration in elderly and aged. The tissue, i.e. material that is assessed, is obtained from humans, brain and peripheral organs, obtained post-mortem or during surgical procedure. All studies on human tissue are carried out following the current legislation in Sweden; The Act (2003:460) and the statute (2003:615) concerning the Ethical Review of Research Involving Humans; the statute (2007:1069) with instructions for Regional Ethical Review Boards; the statute (2007:1068) for the Central Ethical Review Board. The translations of the Act (2003:460) and the Statute (2003:615) are updated with changes that came in to force 2008).

The methods applied are various and include among others histology, immunohistochemistry and *in situ* hybridization.

Neurodegenerative diseases

Sylwia Libard and Svetlana Popova

A major, disease related event in the aging brain is misfolding of proteins that to accumulate in the cells or matrix. Misfolding of proteins is age dependent, increase with age and in excess these altered proteins lead to functional disturbances of the brain, i.e., cognitive impairment, movement disorders and psychiatric symptoms.

Based on current knowledge the most common type of neuronal degeneration is the hyperphosphorylation of the tau (HPtau) protein followed by alteration of in beta-amyloid (Aβ), alpha-synuclein (αS) and transactive response DNA binding protein 43 (TDP43).

The questions addressed by the research team during 2016 are briefly the following:

- Incidence of altered proteins to be seen in the brain in cognitively unimpaired elderly and aged.
- Progression pattern and extent of altered proteins in unimpaired aged.

- Association to be seen between the altered proteins and systemic disease such as diabetes.
- Altered protein in the gut.
- Evolvement of altered proteins in the brain with time.

Members during 2016

Irina Alafuzoff, professor, group leader
Svetlana Popova, MD, PhD, Post Doc
Sylwia Libard, MD, PhD student

Dissertations 2016

Adila Elobeid, Altered proteins in the aging brain. 2016-04-08.

Funding 2016

Uppsala University Hospital, local grants (ALF), 1 167 kSEK
Hans Gabriel and Alice Trolle-Wachtmeister foundation, 500 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Alafuzoff I, Parkkinen L. Staged pathology in Parkinson's disease. Parkinsonism Relat Disord. 2014, 20 Suppl 1:S57-61.
2. Popova SN, Bergqvist M, Dimberg A, Edqvist PH, Ekman S, Hesselager G, Ponten F, Smits A, Sooman L, Alafuzoff I. Subtyping of gliomas of various WHO grades by the application of immunohistochemistry. Histopathology. 2014, 64(3):365-79.
3. Elsir T, Edqvist PH, Carlson J, Ribom D, Bergqvist M, Ekman S, Popova SN, Alafuzoff I, Ponten F, Nistér M, Smits A. A study of embryonic stem cell-related proteins in human astrocytomas: identification of Nanog as a predictor of survival. Int J Cancer. 2014, 134(5):1123-31.
4. Pyykkö OT, Lumela M, Rummukainen J, Nerg O, Seppälä TT, Herukka SK, Koivisto AM, Alafuzoff I, Puli L, Savolainen S, Soininen H, Jääskeläinen JE, Hiltunen M, Zetterberg H, Leinonen V. Cerebrospinal fluid biomarker and brain biopsy findings in idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus. PLoS One. 2014, 9(3):e91974.
5. Gallagher MD, Suh E, Grossman M, Elman L, McCluskey L, Van Swieten JC, Al-Sarraj S, Neumann M, Gelpi E, Ghetti B, Rohrer JD, Halliday G, Van Broeckhoven C, Seilhean D, Shaw PJ, Frosch MP, Alafuzoff I, Antonell A, Bogdanovic N, Brooks W, Cairns NJ, Cooper-Knock J, Cotman C, Cras P, Cruts M, De Deyn PP, DeCarli C, Dobson-Stone C, Engelborghs S, Fox N, Galasko D, Gearing M, Gijselinck I, Grafman J, Hartikainen P, Hatanpaa KJ, Highley JR, Hodges J, Hulette C, Ince PG, Jin LW, Kirby J, Kofler J, Kril J, Kwok JB, Levey A, Lieberman A, Llado A, Martin JJ, Masliah E, McDermott CJ, McKee A, McLean C, Mead S, Miller CA, Miller J, Munoz DG, Murrell J, Paulson H, Piguet O, Rossor M, Sanchez-Valle R, Sano M, Schneider J, Silbert LC, Spina S, van der Zee J, Van Langenhove T, Warren J, Wharton SB, White CL 3rd, Woltjer RL, Trojanowski JQ, Lee VM, Van Deerlin V, Chen-Plotkin AS. TMEM106B is a genetic modifier of frontotemporal lobar degeneration with C9orf72 hexanucleotide repeat expansions. Acta Neuropathol. 2014, 127(3):407-18.

6. Laiterä T, Sarajärvi T, Haapasalo A, Puli L, Kauppinen T, Mäkinen P, Rauramaa T, Tanila H, Jääskeläinen JE, Alafuzoff I, Soininen H, Leinonen V, Hiltunen M. Increased γ-secretase activity in idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus patients with β-amyloid pathology. PLoS One. 2014, 9(4):e93717.
7. Sutinen EM, Korolainen MA, Häyrinen J, Alafuzoff I, Petratos S, Salminen A, Soininen H, Pirttilä T, Ojala JO. Interleukin-18 alters protein expressions of neurodegenerative diseases-linked proteins in human SH-SY5Y neuron-like cells. Front Cell Neurosci. 2014, 8:214.
8. Jutila L, Aikiä M, Immonen A, Mervaala E, Alafuzoff I, Kälviäinen R. Long-term memory performance after surgical treatment of unilateral temporal lobe epilepsy (TLE). Epilepsy Res. 2014, 108(7):1228-37.
9. Elobeid A, Rantakömi S, Soininen H, Alafuzoff I. Alzheimer's disease-related plaques in nondemented subjects. Alzheimers Dement. 2014, 10(5):522-9.
10. Libard S, Popova SN, Amini RM, Kärjä V, Pietiläinen T, Hämäläinen KM, Sundström C, Hesselager G, Bergqvist M, Ekman S, Zetterling M, Smits A, Nilsson P, Pfeifer S, de Ståhl TD, Enblad G, Ponten F, Alafuzoff I. Human cytomegalovirus tegument protein pp65 is detected in all intra- and extra-axial brain tumours independent of the tumour type or grade. PLoS One. 2014, 9(9):e108861.
11. Crary JF, Trojanowski JQ, Schneider JA, Abisambra JF, Abner EL, Alafuzoff I, Arnold SE, Attems J, Beach TG, Bigio EH, Cairns NJ, Dickson DW, Gearing M, Grinberg LT, Hof PR, Hyman BT, Jellinger K, Jicha GA, Kovacs GG, Knopman DS, Kofler J, Kukull WA, Mackenzie IR, Masliah E, McKee A, Montine TJ, Murray ME, Neltner JH, Santa-Maria I, Seeley WW, Serrano-Pozo A, Shelanski ML, Stein T, Takao M, Thal DR, Toledo JB, Troncoso JC, Vonsattel JP, White CL 3rd, Wisniewski T, Woltjer RL, Yamada M, Nelson PT. Primary age-related tauopathy (PART): a common pathology associated with human aging. Acta Neuropathol. 2014, 128(6):755-66.
12. Martiskainen H, Viswanathan J, Nykänen NP, Kurki M, Helisalmi S, Natunen T, Sarajärvi T, Kurkinen KM, Pursiheimo JP, Rauramaa T, Alafuzoff I, Jääskeläinen JE, Leinonen V, Soininen H, Haapasalo A, Huttunen HJ, Hiltunen M. Transcriptomics and mechanistic elucidation of Alzheimer's disease risk genes in the brain and in vitro models. Neurobiol Aging. 2015, 36(2):1221.e15-28.
13. Alafuzoff I, Pikkarainen M, Neumann M, Arzberger T, Al-Sarraj S, Bodi I, Bogdanovic N, Bugiani O, Ferrer I, Gelpi E, Gentleman S, Giaccone G, Graeber MB, Hortobagyi T, Ince PG, Ironside JW, Kavantzas N, King A, Korkolopoulou P, Kovács GG, Meyronet D, Monoranu C, Nilsson T, Parchi P, Patsouris E, Revesz T, Roggendorf W, Rozemuller A, Seilhean D, Streichenberger N, Thal DR, Wharton SB, Kretzschmar H. Neuropathological assessments of the pathology in frontotemporal lobar degeneration with TDP43-positive inclusions: an inter-laboratory study by the BrainNet Europe consortium. J Neural Transm. 2015, 122(7):957-72.
14. Alafuzoff I, Pikkarainen M, Neumann M, Arzberger T, Al-Sarraj S, Bodi I, Bogdanovic N, Bugiani O, Ferrer I, Gelpi E, Gentleman S, Giaccone G, Graeber MB, Hortobagyi T, Ince PG, Ironside JW, Kavantzas N, King A, Korkolopoulou P, Kovács GG, Meyronet D, Monoranu C, Nilsson T, Parchi P, Patsouris E, Revesz T, Roggendorf W, Rozemuller A, Seilhean D, Streichenberger N, Thal DR, Wharton SB, Kretzschmar H. Erratum to: Neuropathological assessments of the pathology in frontotemporal lobar degeneration with TDP43-positive inclusions: an inter-laboratory study by the BrainNet Europe consortium. J Neural Transm. 2015, 122(7):973-4.

15. Popova SN, Pesälä S, Alafuzoff I. To Stage Alzheimer's Disease Related Neurodegeneration Using one Section of Hippocampus. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015, 48(3):597-601.
16. Elobeid A, Laurell K, Cesarini KG, Alafuzoff I. Correlations between mini-mental state examination score, cerebrospinal fluid biomarkers, and pathology observed in brain biopsies of patients with normal-pressure hydrocephalus. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 2015, 74(5):470-9.
17. Jellinger KA, Alafuzoff I, Attems J, Beach TG, Cairns NJ, Crary JF, Dickson DW, Hof PR, Hyman BT, Jack CR Jr, Jicha GA, Knopman DS, Kovacs GG, Mackenzie IR, Masliah E, Montine TJ, Nelson PT, Schmitt F, Schneider JA, Serrano-Pozo A, Thal DR, Toledo JB, Trojanowski JQ, Troncoso JC, Vonsattel JP, Wisniewski T. PART, a distinct tauopathy, different from classical sporadic Alzheimer disease. Acta Neuropathol. 2015, 129(5):757-62.
18. Xie Y, Bergström T, Jiang Y, Johansson P, Marinescu VD, Lindberg N, Segerman A, Wicher G, Niklasson M, Baskaran S, Sreedharan S, Everlien I, Kastemar M, Hermansson A, Elfineh L, Libard S, Holland EC, Hesselager G, Alafuzoff I, Westermark B, Nelander S, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L. The Human Glioblastoma Cell Culture Resource: Validated Cell Models Representing All Molecular Subtypes. EBioMedicine. 2015, 2(10):1351-63.
19. Laiterä T, Kurki MI, Pursiheimo JP, Zetterberg H, Helisalmi S, Rauramaa T, Alafuzoff I, Remes AM, Soininen H, Haapasalo A, Jääskeläinen JE, Hiltunen M, Leinonen V. The Expression of Transthyretin and Amyloid-β Protein Precursor is Altered in the Brain of Idiopathic Normal Pressure Hydrocephalus Patients. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015, 48(4):959-68.
20. Herukka SK, Rummukainen J, Ihalainen J, von Und Zu Fraunberg M, Koivisto AM, Nerg O, Puli LK, Seppälä TT, Zetterberg H, Pyykkö OT, Helisalmi S, Tanila H, Alafuzoff I, Hiltunen M, Rinne J, Soininen H, Jääskeläinen JE, Leinonen V. Amyloid-β and Tau Dynamics in Human Brain Interstitial Fluid in Patients with Suspected Normal Pressure Hydrocephalus. J Alzheimers Dis. 2015, 46(1):261-9.
21. Alafuzoff I. Synucleinopathies. In Neuropathology of neurodegenerative diseases, A practical approach. Ed. Kovacs, GG Cambridge Medicine 2015, pages 149-175.
22. Kovasc GG, Ferrer I, Alafuzoff I. Concomitant pathologies II. In Neuropathology of neurodegenerative diseases, A practical approach. Ed. Kovacs, GG Cambridge Medicine 2015, pages 292-298.
23. Alafuzoff I. Neuropatologinen tutkimus (Neuropathological investigation) In Muistisairaudet (Diseases of the memory). Eds. Erkinjuntti T, Remes A, Rinne J, Soininen H, Duodecin press, Finland, 2015, pages 426-436.
24. Amirian ES, Armstrong GN, Zhou R, Lau CC, Claus EB, Barnholtz-Sloan JS, Il'yasova D, Schildkraut J, Ali-Osman F, Sadetzki S, Johansen C, Houlston RS, Jenkins RB, Lachance D, Olson SH, Bernstein JL, Merrell RT, Wrensch MR, Davis FG, Lai R, Shete S, Amos CI, Scheurer ME, Aldape K, Alafuzoff I, Brännström T, Broholm H, Collins P, Giannini C, Rosenblum M, Tihan T, Melin BS, Bondy ML. The Glioma International Case-Control Study: A Report From the Genetic Epidemiology of Glioma International Consortium. Am J Epidemiol. 2016, 183(2):85-91.
25. Kovacs GG, Ferrer I, Grinberg LT, Alafuzoff I, Attems J, Budka H, Cairns NJ, Crary JF, Duyckaerts C, Ghetti B, Halliday GM, Ironside JW, Love S, Mackenzie IR, Munoz DG, Murray ME, Nelson PT, Takahashi H, Trojanowski JQ, Ansorge O, Arzberger T, Baborie A, Beach TG, Bieniek KF, Bigio EH, Bodi I, Dugger BN, Feany M, Gelpi E, Gentleman

SM, Giaccone G, Hatanpaa KJ, Heale R, Hof PR, Hofer M, Hortobágyi T, Jellinger K, Jicha GA, Ince P, Kofler J, Kövari E, Kril JJ, Mann DM, Matej R, McKee AC, McLean C, Milenkovic I, Montine TJ, Murayama S, Lee EB, Rahimi J, Rodriguez RD, Rozemüller A, Schneider JA, Schultz C, Seeley W, Seilhean D, Smith C, Tagliavini F, Takao M, Thal DR, Toledo JB, Tolnay M, Troncoso JC, Vinters HV, Weis S, Wharton SB, White CL 3rd, Wisniewski T, Woulfe JM, Yamada M, Dickson DW. Aging-related tau astrogliopathy (ARTAG): harmonized evaluation strategy. Acta Neuropathol. 2016, 131(1):87-102.

26. Elobeid A, Libard S, Leino M, Popova SN, Alafuzoff I. Altered Proteins in the Aging Brain. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 2016, 75(4):316-25.
27. Koivisto AM, Kurki MI, Alafuzoff I, Sutela A, Rummukainen J, Savolainen S, Vanninen R, Jääskeläinen JE, Soininen H, Leinonen V. High Risk of Dementia in Ventricular Enlargement with Normal Pressure Hydrocephalus Related Symptoms1. J Alzheimers Dis. 2016, 52(2):497-507.
28. Hopp S, Albert-Weissenberger C, Mencl S, Bieber M, Schuhmann MK, Stetter C, Nieswandt B, Schmidt PM, Monoranu CM, Alafuzoff I, Marklund N, Nolte MW, Sirén AL, Kleinschnitz C. Targeting coagulation factor XII as a novel therapeutic option in brain trauma. Ann Neurol. 2016, 79(6):970-82.
29. Flygt J, Gumucio A, Ingelsson M, Skoglund K, Holm J, Alafuzoff I, Marklund N. Human Traumatic Brain Injury Results in Oligodendrocyte Death and Increases the Number of Oligodendrocyte Progenitor Cells. J Neuropathol Exp Neurol. 2016, 75(6):503-15.
30. Delgado AF, Nilsson M, Latini F, Mårtensson J, Zetterling M, Berntsson SG, Alafuzoff I, Lätt J, Larsson EM. Preoperative Quantitative MR Tractography Compared with Visual Tract Evaluation in Patients with Neuropathologically Confirmed Gliomas Grades II and III: A Prospective Cohort Study. Radiol Res Pract. 2016;2016:7671854.
31. Kok EH, Karppinen TT, Luoto T, Alafuzoff I, Karhunen PJ. Beer Drinking Associates with Lower Burden of Amyloid Beta Aggregation in the Brain: Helsinki Sudden Death Series. Alcohol Clin Exp Res. 2016, 40(7):1473-8.
32. Sutovsky S, Smolek T, Alafuzoff I, Blaho A, Parrak V, Turcani P, Palkovic M, Petrovic R, Novak M, Zilka N. Atypical Huntington's disease with the clinical presentation of behavioural variant of frontotemporal dementia. J Neural Transm (Vienna). 2016, 123(12):1423-1433.
33. McAleese KE, Alafuzoff I, Charidimou A, De Reuck J, Grinberg LT, Hainsworth AH, Hortobagyi T, Ince P, Jellinger K, Gao J, Kalaria RN, Kovacs GG, Kövari E, Love S, Popovic M, Skrobot O, Taipa R, Thal DR, Werring D, Wharton SB, Attems J. Post-mortem assessment in vascular dementia: advances and aspirations. BMC Med. 2016, 14(1):129.
34. Muñoz-Ruiz MÁ, Hall A, Mattila J, Koikkalainen J, Herukka SK, Husso M, Hänninen T, Vanninen R, Liu Y, Hallikainen M, Lötjönen J, Remes AM, Alafuzoff I, Soininen H, Hartikainen P. Using the Disease State Fingerprint Tool for Differential Diagnosis of Frontotemporal Dementia and Alzheimer's Disease. Dement Geriatr Cogn Dis Extra. 2016, 6(2):313-329.
35. Luikku AJ, Hall A, Nerg O, Koivisto AM, Hiltunen M, Helisalmi S, Herukka SK, Sutela A, Kojoukhova M, Mattila J, Lötjönen J, Rummukainen J, Alafuzoff I, Jääskeläinen JE, Remes AM, Soininen H, Leinonen V. Multimodal analysis to predict shunt surgery outcome of 284 patients with suspected idiopathic normal pressure hydrocephalus. Acta Neurochir (Wien). 2016, 158(12):2311-2319.

36. Zetterling M, Roodakker KR, Berntsson SG, Edqvist PH, Latini F, Landtblom AM, Pontén F, Alafuzoff I, Larsson EM, Smits A. Extension of diffuse low-grade gliomas beyond radiological borders as shown by the coregistration of histopathological and magnetic resonance imaging data. J Neurosurg. 2016, 125(5):1155-1166.

Molecular Tumour Pathology

Johan Botling

The Molecular Pathology of Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer

Knowledge of the landscape of driving mutations in unselected real-life patient populations is crucial for the implementation of modern precision oncology. We have characterised genetic aberrations in tumour samples from a regional population-based lung cancer cohort. Molecular data in combination with clinical follow-up and cancer registry parameters form the base for diagnostic and predictive biomarker research. Using fresh frozen tissues from surgical specimens we have characterised novel prognostic copy number (Micke et al. 2011) and gene expression biomarkers (Botling et al., 2013). Currently, we study somatic mutation patterns based on deep sequencing, and complex mutation combinations are further explored by novel in-situ techniques (Grundberg et al., 2014). In a novel collaboration we aim to clarify the role and compartment specific regulation of tumour-associated macrophages with regard to immunosuppressive features.

Full population-based comprehensive diagnostic coverage (Sandelin et al., 2015) forms the basis for fair and equal cancer care and provides a foundation for inclusion of patients with specific alterations into clinical and translational research. In the U-CAN project, with focus on advanced disease, we strive to implement comprehensive biobanking of tissues and liquid biopsies in connection to structured clinical data. This effort is now extended to regional community hospitals in parallel to launch of novel multiplex diagnostics of treatment targets by targeted NGS and RNA-based methods.

International collaborations have resulted in a number of publications over the last years, including the landmark genomic characterization of small cell lung cancer conducted by a consortium led by the Cologne translational oncology group (George et al., 2015).

Translation to diagnostic molecular pathology

A key priority of our group is to translate knowledge and established technology developed in research projects into routine pathology diagnostics. To this end, somatic mutation assays for cancer specimens (KRAS, NRAS, BRAF, EGFR and PIK3CA) have been implemented at the molecular pathology unit at the hospital Department of Pathology. Our group leads the Solid Tumor Work Package (WP.1) in the national Clinical Genomics platform (Science for Life Laboratory). The development of targeted NGS and linked bioinformatic pipelines adapted to formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded cancer biopsies (Moens et al., 2015) has led to the launch of multiplex diagnostic mutation assays for colon cancer (2014), lung cancer (2015), melanoma and GIST (2016) in routine health care. This year targeted sequencing diagnostics was launched for circulating tumour DNA in liquid biopsies. Ongoing work includes RNA-assays for fusion gene detection and global tumour profiling in prospective clinical trials. Our goal is to push and translate explorative research into cutting edge cancer diagnostics for patients through close clinical research collaborations.

Group members during 2016

Johan Botling, associate professor, consultant histopathologist, group leader
Magnus Sundström, researcher
Lotte Moens, project leader, Clinical Genomics platform
Linnea LaFleur, PhD student
Johan Isaksson, PhD student

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 500 kSEK
SciLife, Platform support for WP1/Clinical Genomics, 400 kSEK
Lions Cancer Research Fund, 150 kSEK
Uppsala County Council/ALF, 580 kSEK
Regional Research Council, 435 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Karlsson A, Ringnér M, Lauss M, Botling J, Micke P, Planck M, Staaf J. Genomic and transcriptional alterations in lung adenocarcinoma in relation to smoking history. Clin Cancer Res. 2014 20:4912-24.
2. Grundberg I, Kiflemariam S, Mignardi M, Imgenberg-Kreuz J, Edlund K, Micke P, Sundström M, Sjöblom T, Botling J*, Nilsson M. In situ mutation detection and visualization of intratumor heterogeneity for cancer research and diagnostics. Oncotarget 4:2407-18, 2014
3. Moens, L.N., E. Falk-Sorqvist, A.C. Asplund, E. Bernatowska, C.I. Smith, and M. Nilsson, Diagnostics of primary immunodeficiency diseases: a sequencing capture approach. PLoS One, 2014. 9(12): p. e114901
4. Sassi, A., S. Lazaroski, G. Wu, S.M. Haslam, M. Fliegauf, F. Mellouli, T. Patiroglu, E. Unal, M.A. Ozdemir, Z. Jouhadi, K. Khadir, L. Ben-Khemis, M. Ben-Ali, I. Ben-Mustapha, L. Borchani, D. Pfeifer, T. Jakob, M. Khemiri, A.C. Asplund, M.O. Gustafsson, K.E. Lundin, E. Falk-Sorqvist, L.N. Moens, et al. Hypomorphic homozygous mutations in phosphoglucomutase 3 (PGM3) impair immunity and increase serum IgE levels. J Allergy Clin Immunol, 2014. 133(5): p. 1410-1419 e13.
5. Brändstedt J, Wangefjord S, Nodin B, Eberhard J, Sundström M, Manjer J and Jirström K. Associations of anthropometric factors with KRAS and BRAF mutation status of primary colorectal cancer in men and women: A cohort study. PLoS One, 2014
6. Noguchi S, Saito A, Horie M, Mikami Y, Suzuki HI, Morishita Y, Ohshima M, Abiko Y, Mattsson JS, König H, Lohr M, Edlund K, Botling J, Micke P, Nagase T. An integrative analysis of the tumorigenic role of TAZ in human non-small cell lung cancer. Clin Cancer Res. 2014 20:4660-72.
7. Mayrhofer M, Kultima HG, Birgisson H, Sundström M, Mathot L, Edlund K, Viklund B, Sjöblom T, Botling J, Micke P, Påhlman L, Glimelius B, Isaksson A. 1p36 deletion is a marker for tumour dissemination in microsatellite stable stage II-III colon cancer. BMC Cancer. 2014 14:872.
8. Micke P, Mattsson JS, Edlund K, Lohr M, Jirström K, Berglund A, Botling J, Rahnenfuehrer J, Marincevic M, Pontén F, Ekman S, Hengstler J, Wöll S, Sahin U, Türeci O. Aberrantly activated claudin 6 and 18.2 as potential therapy targets in non-small-cell lung cancer. Int J Cancer. 2014 135:2206-14.
9. Mattsson JS, Bergman B, Grinberg M, Edlund K, Marincevic M, Jirström K, Pontén F, Hengstler JG, Rahnenführer J, Karlsson MG, Karlsson C, Helenius G, Botling J, Micke P, Gulyas M. Prognostic impact of COX-2 in non-small cell lung cancer: a comprehensive compartment-specific evaluation of tumor and stromal cell expression. Cancer Lett. 2015, 356(2 Pt B):837-45.
10. Birgisson H, Edlund K, Wallin U, Påhlman L, Kultima HG, Mayrhofer M, Micke P, Isaksson A, Botling J, Glimelius B, Sundström M. Microsatellite instability and

mutations in BRAF and KRAS are significant predictors of disseminated disease in colon cancer. BMC Cancer. 2015, 15:125.

11. Kvarnbrink S, Karlsson T, Edlund K, Botling J, Lindquist D, Jirström K, Micke P, Henriksson R, Johansson M, Hedman H. LRIG1 is a prognostic biomarker in non-small cell lung cancer. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(8):1113-9.
12. Kerr KM, Tsao MS, Nicholson AG, Yatabe Y, Wistuba II, Hirsch FR; IASLC Pathology Committee. Programmed Death-Ligand 1 Immunohistochemistry in Lung Cancer: In what state is this art? J Thorac Oncol. 2015, 10(7):985-9.
13. Sandelin M, Berglund A, Sundström M, Micke P, Ekman S, Bergqvist M, Bergström S, Koyi H, Brandén E, Janson C, Botling J. Patients with Non-small Cell Lung Cancer Analyzed for EGFR: Adherence to Guidelines, Prevalence and Outcome. Anticancer Res. 2015, 35(7):3979-85.
14. George J, Lim JS, Jang SJ, Cun Y, Ozretić L, et al. Comprehensive genomic profiles of small cell lung cancer. Nature. 2015, 524(7563):47-53.
15. Åkerström T, Willenberg HS, Cupisti K, Ip J, Backman S, Moser A, Maharjan R, Robinson B, Iwen KA, Dralle H, D Volpe C, Bäckdahl M, Botling J, Stålberg P, Westin G, Walz MK, Lehnert H, Sidhu S, Zedenius J, Björklund P, Hellman P. Novel somatic mutations and distinct molecular signature in aldosterone-producing adenomas. Endocr Relat Cancer. 2015, 22(5):735-44.
16. Moens LN, Falk-Sörqvist E, Ljungström V, Mattsson J, Sundström M, La Fleur L, Mathot L, Micke P, Nilsson M, Botling J. HaloPlex Targeted Resequencing for Mutation Detection in Clinical Formalin-Fixed, Paraffin-Embedded Tumor Samples. J Mol Diagn. 2015, 17(6):729-39.
17. Lohr M, Hellwig B, Edlund K, Mattsson JS, Botling J, Schmidt M, Hengstler JG, Micke P, Rahnenführer J. Identification of sample annotation errors in gene expression datasets. Arch Toxicol. 2015, 89(12):2265-72.
18. Mignardi M, Mezger A, Qian X, La Fleur L, Botling J, Larsson C, Nilsson M. Oligonucleotide gap-fill ligation for mutation detection and sequencing in situ. Nucleic Acids Res. 2015, 43(22):e151.
19. Sorbye H, Dragomir A, Sundström M, Pfeiffer P, Thunberg U, Aasebø C, Eide G, et al. High BRAF mutation frequency and marked survival differences in subgroups according to KRAS/BRAF mutation status and tumor tissue availability in a prospective population-based metastatic colorectal cancer cohort. PLoS One, 2015
20. Lundin, K.E., A. Hamasy, P.H. Backe, L.N. Moens, E. Falk-Sorqvist, K.B. Elgstoen, L. Morkrid, M. Bjoras, C. Granert, A.C. Norlin, M. Nilsson, B. Christensson, S. Stenmark, and C.I. Smith, Susceptibility to infections, without concomitant hyper-IgE, reported in 1976, is caused by hypomorphic mutation in the phosphoglucomutase 3 (PGM3) gene. Clin Immunol. 161(2):366-72, 2015
21. Raja E, Tzavlaki K, Vuilleumier R, Edlund K, Kahata K, Zieba A, Morén A, Watanabe Y, Voytyuk I, Botling J, Söderberg O, Micke P, Pyrowolakis G, Heldin CH, Moustakas A. The protein kinase LKB1 negatively regulates bone morphogenetic protein receptor signaling. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(2):1120-43.
22. Micke P, Mattsson JS, Djureinovic D, Nodin B, Jirström K, Tran L, Jönsson P, Planck M, Botling J, Brunnström H. The Impact of the Fourth Edition of the WHO Classification of Lung Tumours on Histological Classification of Resected Pulmonary NSCCs. J Thorac Oncol. 2016, 11(6):862-72.

23. Padhan N, Nordling T, Sundström M, Åkerud P, Bigisson H, Nygren P, Nelander S, et al. High sensitivity isoelectric focusing of colorectal cancer biopsies show downregulation of proliferative signaling with cancer progression. BMC Cancer, 2016, 16:683
24. Larsson A H, Lehn S, Wangefjord S, Karnevi E, Kuteeva E, Sundström M, Nodin B, et al. Significant associations and synergistic adverse prognostic effect of podocalyxin-like protein and epidermal growth factor receptor expression in colorectal cancer. Journal of Translational Medicine, 2016, 14:128
25. McGinn, S., D. Bauer, T. Brefort, L. Dong, A. El-Sagheer, A. Elsharawy, G. Evans, E. Falk-Sorqvist, M. Forster, S. Fredriksson, P. Freeman, C. Freitag, J. Fritzsche, S. Gibson, M. Gullberg, M. Gut, S. Heath, I. Heath-Brun, A.J. Heron, J. Hohlbein, R. Ke, O. Lancaster, L. Le Reste, G. Maglia, R. Marie, F. Mauger, F. Mertes, M. Mignardi, L. Moens et al. New technologies for DNA analysis--a review of the READNA Project. N Biotechnol, 33(3):311-30, 2016.
26. Segerman A, Niklasson M, Haglund C, Bergström T, Jarvius M, Xie Y, Caglayan D, Hermansson A, Kastemar M, Ali Z N, Berglund M, Westermark A, Sundström M, Hesselager G, Uhrbom L, Gustafsson M, Larsson R, Fryknäs M, Segerman B, Westermark B. Clonal variation in drug and radiation response among glioma-initiating cells is linked to proneural-mesenchymal transition. Cell Reports, 2016 Dec 13;17(11):2994-3009
27. Djureinovic D, Hallström BM, Horie M, Mattsson JS, La Fleur L, Fagerberg L, Brunnström H, Lindskog C, Madjar K, Rahnenführer J, Ekman S, Ståhle E, Koyi H, Brandén E, Edlund K, Hengstler JG, Lambe M, Saito A, Botling J, Pontén F, Uhlén M, Micke P. Profiling cancer testis antigens in non-small-cell lung cancer. JCI Insight. 2016, 1(10):e86837.
28. Mattsson JS, Brunnström H, Jabs V, Edlund K, Jirström K, Mindus S, la Fleur L, Pontén F, Karlsson MG, Karlsson C, Koyi H, Brandén E, Botling J, Helenius G, Micke P, Svensson MA. Inconsistent results in the analysis of ALK rearrangements in non-small cell lung cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16:603.
29. Berntsson J, Nodin B, Eberhard J, Micke P, Jirström K. Prognostic impact of tumour-infiltrating B cells and plasma cells in colorectal cancer. Int J Cancer. 2016, 139(5):1129-39.
30. Tran L, Mattsson JS, Nodin B, Jönsson P, Planck M, Jirström K, Botling J, Micke P, Brunnström H. Various Antibody Clones of Napsin A, Thyroid Transcription Factor 1, and p40 and Comparisons With Cytokeratin 5 and p63 in Histopathologic Diagnostics of Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma. Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol. 2016, 24(9):648-659.
31. Bergman J, Botling J, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Djureinovic D, Uhlén M, Pontén F. The human adrenal gland proteome defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. Endocrinology. 2016 Nov 30:en20161758. [Epub ahead of print]
32. Thunnissen E, Borczuk AC, Flieder DB, Witte B, Beasley MB, Chung JH, Dacic S, Lantuejoul S, Russell PA, den Bakker M, Botling J, Brambilla E, de Cuba E, Geisinger KR, Hiroshima K, Marchevsky AM, Minami Y, Moreira A, Nicholson AG, Yoshida A, Tsao MS, Warth A, Duhig E, Chen G, Matsuno Y, Travis WD, Butnor K, Cooper W, Mino-Kenudson M, Motoi N, Poleri C, Pelosi G, Kerr K, Aisner SC, Ishikawa Y, Buettner RH, Keino N, Yatabe Y, Noguchi M. The Use of Immunohistochemistry Improves the Diagnosis of Small Cell Lung Cancer and Its Differential Diagnosis. An International Reproducibility Study in a Demanding Set of Cases. J Thorac Oncol. 2017 Feb;12(2):334-346. [Epub 2016 Dec 18.

Integrative Lung cancer Pathology

Patrick Micke

Non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC) represents a histologically heterogeneous group of highly aggressive tumours. In a subset of patients, distinct genetic aberrations have been identified that are now successfully exploited for therapeutic intervention. However, for the vast majority of patients, treatment options are scant. Based on human lung cancer tissue, we correlate the cellular tissue composition together with the molecular profile of the individual patients to the actual clinical outcome. The overall aim is to get a better understanding of the basic tumour biology of lung cancer, to develop diagnostic biomarkers and ultimately to identify new treatment targets.

In an explorative phase we have compiled a retrospective patient cohort (n=756) with tumour tissue compiled in a tissue microarray. Subsets of these patients, with available fresh frozen tumour tissue, were analysed with advanced array technologies (SNP and gene expression arrays), and sequencing methods (targeted sequencing and RNA sequencing). The combined clinical, histopathological and molecular data set represents the largest single institute cohort of this kind worldwide and forms the vantage point for translational studies. The comprehensive molecular characterization enabled us to identify specific aberrations on genomic and transcriptomic levels that are strongly associated with clinical outcome (Micke et al., 2011; Botling et al., 2013, Kvarnbrink et al., 2015, Mattsson et al., 2015; Micke et al., 2014).

In addition to epithelial tumor cell characteristics, we focused on the stromal components that also define clinically relevant subgroups (Edlund et al., 2012). In particular, immunoglobulin light chain expression and plasma cell infiltration was identified as powerful prognostic markers in NSCLC and other human solid tumours (Lundgren et al., Fristedt et al., 2016, Berntsson et al., 2016; Lohr et al., 2013; Schmidt et al., 2012). The results highlight the impact of the host's immune response in tumourigenesis. To identify potential immunogenic targets of the humoral but also the cellular immune response we performed RNA sequencing of 202 NSCLC tumour samples. This analysis provided unexcelled resolution of gene expression, including splice variants and mutations. The combination of our NSCLC data set with 32 different normal tissues (Lindskog et al., 2014) allowed characterization of lung cancer specific gene expression. Based on this data we were able to define the landscape of cancer testis antigens in NSCLC on the transcriptomic and proteomic level, hopefully, providing new cancer specific targets for immunotherapeutic intervention (Djureinovic et al., 2016). Currently we are extending the analysis to the detection of cancer testis antigens in the serum of the same patients to exploit these targets as biomarkers for early cancer detection or treatment response. To further understand the natural immune response and the immune reaction under novel immune therapies, we are developing a pipeline to simultaneously analyse immune infiltrating cells and other immune markers in minute amounts of tissue for prospective evaluation of lung cancer patients.

The Uppsala Lung cancer cohort presents a unique source for translational cancer research and has led to several fruitful national and international collaborations resulting in a number of publications over the last years (Karlsson et al., 2014; Noguchi et al., 2014; Lohr et al., 2015, Micke et al., 2016, Tran et al., 2016, Raja et al., 2016).

Group members during 2016

Patrick Micke, associate professor, group leader
Dijana Djureinovic, PhD student
Johanna Mattsson, PhD student

Dissertations 2016

Johanna Mattsson, An integrative strategy for targeted evaluation of biomarker expression in non-small cell lung cancer. 2016-06-11

Funding 2016

Regional Research Council, Uppsala-Örebro region**,** 150 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 800 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, Clinical Investigator Award, 70 % research time

Publications 2014–2016

33. Gremel G, Bergman J, Djureinovic D, Edqvist PH, Maindad V, Bharambe BM, Khan WA, Navani S, Elebro J, Jirström K, Hellberg D, Uhlén M, Micke P, Pontén F. A systematic analysis of commonly used antibodies in cancer diagnostics. Histopathology. 2014 64:293-305.
34. Paulsson J, Micke P. Prognostic relevance of cancer-associated fibroblasts in human cancer. Semin Cancer Biol. 2014 25:61-8.
35. Karlsson A, Ringnér M, Lauss M, Botling J, Micke P, Planck M, Staaf J. Genomic and transcriptional alterations in lung adenocarcinoma in relation to smoking history. Clin Cancer Res. 2014 20:4912-24.
36. Noguchi S, Saito A, Horie M, Mikami Y, Suzuki HI, Morishita Y, Ohshima M, Abiko Y, Mattsson JS, König H, Lohr M, Edlund K, Botling J, Micke P, Nagase T. An integrative analysis of the tumorigenic role of TAZ in human non-small cell lung cancer. Clin Cancer Res. 2014 20:4660-72.
37. Mayrhofer M, Kultima HG, Birgisson H, Sundström M, Mathot L, Edlund K, Viklund B, Sjöblom T, Botling J, Micke P, Påhlman L, Glimelius B, Isaksson A. 1p36 deletion is a marker for tumour dissemination in microsatellite stable stage II-III colon cancer. BMC Cancer. 2014 14:872.
38. Micke P, Mattsson JS, Edlund K, Lohr M, Jirström K, Berglund A, Botling J, Rahnenfuehrer J, Marincevic M, Pontén F, Ekman S, Hengstler J, Wöll S, Sahin U, Türeci O. Aberrantly activated claudin 6 and 18.2 as potential therapy targets in non-small-cell lung cancer. Int J Cancer. 2014 135:2206-14.
39. Lindskog C, Fagerberg L, Hallström B, Edlund K, Hellwig B, Rahnenführer J, Kampf C, Uhlén M, Pontén F, Micke P. The lung-specific proteome defined by integration of transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. FASEB J. 2014 28:5184-96.
40. Mattsson JS, Bergman B, Grinberg M, Edlund K, Marincevic M, Jirström K, Pontén F, Hengstler JG, Rahnenführer J, Karlsson MG, Karlsson C, Helenius G, Botling J, Micke P, Gulyas M. Prognostic impact of COX-2 in non-small cell lung cancer: a comprehensive compartment-specific evaluation of tumor and stromal cell expression. Cancer Lett. 2015, 356(2 Pt B):837-45.
41. Birgisson H, Edlund K, Wallin U, Påhlman L, Kultima HG, Mayrhofer M, Micke P, Isaksson A, Botling J, Glimelius B, Sundström M. Microsatellite instability and mutations in BRAF and KRAS are significant predictors of disseminated disease in colon cancer. BMC Cancer. 2015, 15:125.
42. Lindskog C, Edlund K, Mattsson JS, Micke P. Immunohistochemistry-based prognostic biomarkers in NSCLC: novel findings on the road to clinical use? Expert Rev Mol Diagn. 2015, 15(4):471-90.

43. Kvarnbrink S, Karlsson T, Edlund K, Botling J, Lindquist D, Jirström K, Micke P, Henriksson R, Johansson M, Hedman H. LRIG1 is a prognostic biomarker in non-small cell lung cancer. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(8):1113-9.
44. Sandelin M, Berglund A, Sundström M, Micke P, Ekman S, Bergqvist M, Bergström S, Koyi H, Brandén E, Janson C, Botling J. Patients with Non-small Cell Lung Cancer Analyzed for EGFR: Adherence to Guidelines, Prevalence and Outcome. Anticancer Res. 2015, 35(7):3979-85.
45. Moens LN, Falk-Sörqvist E, Ljungström V, Mattsson J, Sundström M, La Fleur L, Mathot L, Micke P, Nilsson M, Botling J. HaloPlex Targeted Resequencing for Mutation Detection in Clinical Formalin-Fixed, Paraffin-Embedded Tumor Samples. J Mol Diagn. 2015, 17(6):729-39.
46. Lohr M, Hellwig B, Edlund K, Mattsson JS, Botling J, Schmidt M, Hengstler JG, Micke P, Rahnenführer J. Identification of sample annotation errors in gene expression datasets. Arch Toxicol. 2015, 89(12):2265-72.
47. Raja E, Tzavlaki K, Vuilleumier R, Edlund K, Kahata K, Zieba A, Morén A, Watanabe Y, Voytyuk I, Botling J, Söderberg O, Micke P, Pyrowolakis G, Heldin CH, Moustakas A. The protein kinase LKB1 negatively regulates bone morphogenetic protein receptor signaling. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(2):1120-43.
48. Ohshima M, Yamaguchi Y, Ambe K, Horie M, Saito A, Nagase T, Nakashima K, Ohki H, Kawai T, Abiko Y, Micke P, Kappert K. Fibroblast VEGF-receptor 1 expression as molecular target in periodontitis. J Clin Periodontol. 2016, 43(2):128-37.
49. Lundgren S, Berntsson J, Nodin B, Micke P, Jirström K. Prognostic impact of tumour-associated B cells and plasma cells in epithelial ovarian cancer. J Ovarian Res. 2016, 9:21.
50. Micke P, Mattsson JS, Djureinovic D, Nodin B, Jirström K, Tran L, Jönsson P, Planck M, Botling J, Brunnström H. The Impact of the Fourth Edition of the WHO Classification of Lung Tumours on Histological Classification of Resected Pulmonary NSCCs. J Thorac Oncol. 2016, 11(6):862-72.
51. Djureinovic D, Hallström BM, Horie M, Mattsson JS, La Fleur L, Fagerberg L, Brunnström H, Lindskog C, Madjar K, Rahnenführer J, Ekman S, Ståhle E, Koyi H, Brandén E, Edlund K, Hengstler JG, Lambe M, Saito A, Botling J, Pontén F, Uhlén M, Micke P. Profiling cancer testis antigens in non-small-cell lung cancer. JCI Insight. 2016, 1(10):e86837.
52. Mattsson JS, Brunnström H, Jabs V, Edlund K, Jirström K, Mindus S, la Fleur L, Pontén F, Karlsson MG, Karlsson C, Koyi H, Brandén E, Botling J, Helenius G, Micke P, Svensson MA. Inconsistent results in the analysis of ALK rearrangements in non-small cell lung cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16:603.
53. Horie M, Yamaguchi Y, Saito A, Nagase T, Lizio M, Itoh M, Kawaji H, Lassmann T, Carninci P, Forrest AR, Hayashizaki Y, Suzutani T, Kappert K, Micke P, Ohshima M. Transcriptome analysis of periodontitis-associated fibroblasts by CAGE sequencing identified DLX5 and RUNX2 long variant as novel regulators involved in periodontitis. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:33666.
54. Berntsson J, Nodin B, Eberhard J, Micke P, Jirström K. Prognostic impact of tumour-infiltrating B cells and plasma cells in colorectal cancer. Int J Cancer. 2016, 139(5):1129-39.
55. Tran L, Mattsson JS, Nodin B, Jönsson P, Planck M, Jirström K, Botling J, Micke P, Brunnström H. Various Antibody Clones of Napsin A, Thyroid Transcription Factor 1, and p40 and Comparisons With Cytokeratin 5 and p63 in Histopathologic Diagnostics of

Non-Small Cell Lung Carcinoma. Appl Immunohistochem Mol Morphol. 2016, 24(9):648-659.

56. Fristedt R, Borg D, Hedner C, Berntsson J, Nodin B, Eberhard J, Micke P, Jirström K. Prognostic impact of tumour-associated B cells and plasma cells in oesophageal and gastric adenocarcinoma. J Gastrointest Oncol. 2016, 7(6):848-859.
57. Hellwig B, Madjar K, Edlund K, Marchan R, Cadenas C, Heimes AS, Almstedt K, Lebrecht A, Sicking I, Battista MJ, Micke P, Schmidt M, Hengstler JG, Rahnenführer J. Epsin Family Member 3 and Ribosome-Related Genes Are Associated with Late Metastasis in Estrogen Receptor-Positive Breast Cancer and Long-Term Survival in Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Using a Genome-Wide Identification and Validation Strategy. PLoS One. 2016, 11(12):e0167585.

Amyloid Research

Per Westermark

The assembly of proteins into amyloid fibrils as cause of disease is attracting increasing attention, not only in systemic disorders and in connection with neurodegenerative conditions but also associated with other diseases such as type 2 diabetes. We have a broad interest in the nature, pathogenesis and impact of a number of amyloid diseases, both systemic and localized.

Together with researchers in Umeå we have found that there are two distinct phenotypes in Swedish familial transthyretin (TTR)-derived amyloidosis and that these are characterized by differences in posttranslational processing of the protein. We can distinguish between the two with the aid of a simple subcutaneous adipose tissue biopsy. This is important since one of the phenotypes carries a big risk of progressive cardiomyopathy also after liver transplantation, which is the main treatment today. While the Swedish type of mutation (V30M) is characterized by the two different phenotypes, most other TTR mutations have the phenotype associated with a risk for cardiomyopathy. We have recently shown that spinal stenosis may be a manifestation of TTR-amyloidosis, both of wildtype and of mutation-associated type. A prospective study involving 130 patients, undergoing surgery for lumbar spinal stenosis is ongoing. Removed tissue is examined for presence of TTR amyloid. Those patients with such deposits are invited to cardiologic investigation with echocardiography, MRI and other methods.

The possible transmission of amyloid diseases by a prion-like mechanism is one of our main interests. We are, in collaboration with researchers at SVL and SLU, Uppsala, performing studies on the possibility that AA-amyloid may be present in our environment including our food and act a putative risk factor for development of the disease in animals and human. Together with G.T. Westermark, Department of Medical Cell Biology, we have found that seeding, cross-seeding and transmission of localized amyloidoses are possible, such as those consisting of Aβ and IAPP.

Localized amyloid has been identified as important actors in Alzheimer's disease and type 2 diabetes. We are currently investigating the possibility that amyloid deposits also are important in some other major diseases, particularly aortic aneurysm and atherosclerosis. Amyloid in atherosclerotic plaques is an overlooked phenomenon and our hypothesis is that toxic protein aggregates are mechanistic in the pathogenesis of atherosclerotic lesions. We are evaluating a candidate protein for the atherosclerotic amyloid fibril.

Our laboratory is also working in association with the University Hospital and is performing amyloid diagnostic work within the hospital. As systemic amyloidoses are increasingly identified as clinical problems particularly in elderly, we are receiving an increasing number of biopsies each year. Our laboratory is devoted to further develop existing methods to determine type of systemic amyloidosis. For this, we are also developing new antibodies for clinical use and are planning to introduce mass spectrometry.

Group members during 2016

Per Westermark, professor em., group leader
Ellahe Charkhkar, lab technician

Funding during 2016

Selander's foundation, 110 kSEK
FAMY, FAMY Norrbotten, Amyl, 100 kSEK
Pfizer, 636 kSEK

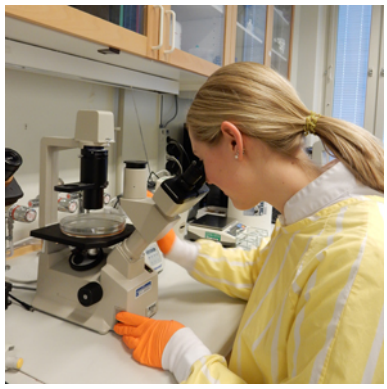
Publications 2014–2016

1. Hellström-Lindahl E, Westermark P, Antoni G, Estrada S. In vitro binding of [^{3}H]PIB to human amyloid deposits of different types. Amyloid. 2014, 21(1):21-7.
2. Oshima T, Kawahara S, Ueda M, Kawakami Y, Tanaka R, Okazaki T, Misumi Y, Obayashi K, Yamashita T, Ohya Y, Ihse E, Shinriki S, Tasaki M, Jono H, Asonuma K, Inomata Y, Westermark P, Ando Y. Changes in pathological and biochemical findings of systemic tissue sites in familial amyloid polyneuropathy more than 10 years after liver transplantation. J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry. 2014, 85(7):740-6.
3. Westermark P, Westermark GT, Suhr OB, Berg S. Transthyretin-derived amyloidosis: probably a common cause of lumbar spinal stenosis. Ups J Med Sci. 2014, 119(3):223-8.
4. Andersson M, Chen G, Otikovs M, Landreh M, Nordling K, Kronqvist N, Westermark P, Jörnvall H, Knight S, Ridderstråle Y, Holm L, Meng Q, Jaudzems K, Chesler M, Johansson J, Rising A. Carbonic anhydrase generates CO2 and H+ that drive spider silk formation via opposite effects on the terminal domains. PLoS Biol. 2014, 12(8):e1001921.
5. Rowczenio DM, Noor I, Gillmore JD, Lachmann HJ, Whelan C, Hawkins PN, Obici L, Westermark P, Grateau G, Wechalekar AD. Online registry for mutations in hereditary amyloidosis including nomenclature recommendations. Hum Mutat. 2014, 35(9):E2403-12.
6. Sipe JD, Benson MD, Buxbaum JN, Ikeda S, Merlini G, Saraiva MJ, Westermark P. Nomenclature 2014: Amyloid fibril proteins and clinical classification of the amyloidosis. Amyloid. 2014, 21(4):221-4.
7. Westermark GT, Fändrich M, Westermark P. AA Amyloidosis: Pathogenesis and Targeted Therapy. Annu Rev Pathol. 2015, 10:321-44. Review.
8. Yanagisawa A, Ueda M, Sueyoshi T, Okada T, Fujimoto T, Ogi Y, Kitagawa K, Tasaki M, Misumi Y, Oshima T, Jono H, Obayashi K, Hirakawa K, Uchida H, Westermark P, Ando Y, Mizuta H. Amyloid deposits derived from transthyretin in the ligamentum flavum as related to lumbar spinal canal stenosis. Mod Pathol. 2015, 28(2):201-7.
9. Oskarsson ME, Paulsson JF, Schultz SW, Ingelsson M, Westermark P, Westermark GT. In vivo seeding and cross-seeding of localized amyloidosis: a molecular link between type 2 diabetes and Alzheimer disease. Am J Pathol. 2015, 185(3):834-46.
10. Hellman U, Lundgren HE, Westermark P, Stafberg C, Nahi H, Tachlinski S, Guggi M, Flogegård M, Hamid M, Escher SA, Suhr OB. A genealogical and clinical study of the phenotypical variation within the Swedish transthyretin His88Arg (p. His108Arg) amyloidosis family. Eur J Med Genet. 2015, 58(4):211-5.
11. Westermark GT, Oskarsson M, Andersson A, Westermark P. Eighty years of research on islet amyloidosis in Uppsala. Ups J Med Sci. 2015, 120(2):117-23.
12. Westermark P. Lars Grimelius and his silver impregnation method--Commentaries on the paper in Upsala Journal of Medical Sciences with the highest number of citations. Ups J Med Sci. 2015, 120(2):113-6.
13. Peca D, Boldrini R, Johannson J, Shieh JT, Citti A, Petrini S, Salerno T, Cazzato S, Testa R, Messina F, Onofri A, Cenacchi G, Westermark P, Ullman N, Cogo P, Cutrera R, Danhaive O. Clinical and ultrastructural spectrum of diffuse lung disease associated with surfactant protein C mutations. Eur J Hum Genet. 2015, 23(8):1033-41.
14. Arvidsson S, Pilebro B, Westermark P, Lindqvist P, Suhr OB. Amyloid Cardiomyopathy in Hereditary Transthyretin V30M Amyloidosis - Impact of Sex and Amyloid Fibril Composition. PLoS One. 2015, 10(11):e0143456.
15. Raivio VE, Jonasson J, Myllykangas L, Ala-Mello S, Kankuri-Tammilehto M, Kiuru-Enari S, Westermark P, Tanskanen M, Kivelä T. A novel transthyretin Lys70Glu (p.Lys90Glu)

mutation presenting with vitreous amyloidosis and carpal tunnel syndrome. Amyloid. 2016, 23(1):46-50.

16. Pilebro B, Suhr OB, Näslund U, Westermark P, Lindqvist P, Sundström T. (99m)Tc-DPD uptake reflects amyloid fibril composition in hereditary transthyretin amyloidosis. Ups J Med Sci. 2016, 121(1):17-24.
17. Nordeman P, Johansson LB, Bäck M, Estrada S, Hall H, Sjölander D, Westermark GT, Westermark P, Nilsson L, Hammarström P, Nilsson KP, Antoni G. (11)C and (18)F Radiolabeling of Tetra- and Pentathiophenes as PET-Ligands for Amyloid Protein Aggregates. ACS Med Chem Lett. 2016, 7(4):368-73.
18. Westermark P. Changes among Associate Editors. Amyloid. 2015, 22(4):209. Yanagisawa A, Ueda M, Sueyoshi T, Nakamura E, Tasaki M, Suenaga G, Motokawa H, Toyoshima R, Kinoshita Y, Misumi Y, Yamashita T, Sakaguchi M, Westermark P, Mizuta H, Ando Y. Knee osteoarthritis associated with different kinds of amyloid deposits and the impact of aging on type of amyloid. Amyloid. 2016, 23(1):26-32.
19. Galant NJ, Bugyei-Twum A, Rakhit R, Walsh P, Sharpe S, Arslan PE, Westermark P, Higaki JN, Torres R, Tapia J, Chakrabartty A. Substoichiometric inhibition of transthyretin misfolding by immune-targeting sparsely populated misfolding intermediates: a potential diagnostic and therapeutic for TTR amyloidoses. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:25080.
20. Kollmer M, Meinhardt K, Haupt C, Liberta F, Wulff M, Linder J, Handl L, Heinrich L, Loos C, Schmidt M, Syrovets T, Simmet T, Westermark P, Westermark GT, Horn U, Schmidt V, Walther P, Fändrich M. Electron tomography reveals the fibril structure and lipid interactions in amyloid deposits. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2016, 113(20):5604-9.
21. Galant NJ, Bugyei-Twum A, Rakhit R, Walsh P, Sharpe S, Arslan PE, Westermark P, Higaki JN, Torres R, Tapia J, Chakrabartty A. Corrigendum: Substoichiometric inhibition of transthyretin misfolding by immune-targeting sparsely populated misfolding intermediates: a potential diagnostic and therapeutic for TTR amyloidoses. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:27679.
22. Sjölander D, Röcken C, Westermark P, Westermark GT, Nilsson KP, Hammarström P. Establishing the fluorescent amyloid ligand h-FTAA for studying human tissues with systemic and localized amyloid. Amyloid. 2016, 23(2):98-108.
23. Tjernberg LO, Rising A, Johansson J, Jaudzems K, Westermark P. Transmissible amyloid. J Intern Med. 2016, 280(2):153-63.
24. Sipe JD, Benson MD, Buxbaum JN, Ikeda SI, Merlini G, Saraiva MJ, Westermark P. Amyloid fibril proteins and amyloidosis: chemical identification and clinical classification International Society of Amyloidosis 2016 Nomenclature Guidelines. Amyloid. 2016, 23(4):209-213.
25. Pilebro B, Arvidsson S, Lindqvist P, Sundström T, Westermark P, Antoni G, Suhr O, Sörensen J. Positron emission tomography (PET) utilizing Pittsburgh compound B (PIB) for detection of amyloid heart deposits in hereditary transthyretin amyloidosis (ATTR). J Nucl Cardiol. 2016 Sep 19. [Epub ahead of print]

Clinical Immunology



The Clinical Immunology groups have research that spans the complete immunological range from innate to adaptive immunity and the resulting effect on the host. The projects aim to increase the understanding about immunological mechanisms in patients with cancer or autoimmune disease (diabetes, rheumatoid arthritis, systemic lupus erythematosus or multiple sclerosis) and to explain the immune reactions that occur when immune cells or components come in contact with biomaterial, transplanted organs, cells or viruses used for therapy.

The proximity to the Uppsala University Hospital allows for clinical translations. The groups are developing novel immune and cell therapies as well as diagnostic/prognostic markers, which are tested in clinical trials in collaboration with Uppsala University Hospital, other Universities/University Hospitals, immune diagnostic industry, Nordic and EU networks.

Gene, Cell and Immunotherapy of Cancer

Magnus Essand

Immunotherapy of cancer has emerged as one of the most promising new developments in medicine. With the introduction of checkpoint blockade antibodies, which extend the anti-tumor activity of T-cells, and patient-derived chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T-cells, which target and kill tumor cells, outstanding responses and even cure of metastatic recurrent cancer have been reported.

Recent developments in cancer vaccines and oncolytic cancer-targeting viruses have also progressed the field of cancer immunotherapy. However, we have only just begun the work to understand how immune regulatory mechanisms in cancer can be exploited for treatment in different forms of cancer.

Our research mainly concerns advancements of translational cancer immunotherapy, focusing on development of oncolytic viruses, CAR T-cells and dendritic cell (DC)-based vaccines. We are fortunate that oncolytic viruses developed in our laboratory are now being evaluated in two phase I clinical trials for neuroendocrine cancer and prostate cancer and that a concept of delivering oncolytic virus to hypoxic tumors using macrophages will be evaluated in a upcoming clinical trial.

We are also involved in a clinical CAR T-cell trial for lymphoma and leukemia including acute lymphoblastic leukemia in children and a CAR T-cell expansion protocol developed in our laboratory is about to be evaluated in an upcoming clinical trial.

Oncolytic Virus Immunotherapy

The viruses we develop are genetically engineered to selectively kill tumor cells and induce a potent and adequate anti-tumor immune response. Virus infectivity is altered through genetic modification of the virus capsid or glycoproteins to favor infection of tumors cells. Virus replication is altered by introduction of regulatory elements, such as promoter and/or microRNA target sequences into the virus genome to specifically engage virus activity to tumor cells.

Immunogenic cancer cell death, caused by oncolytic viruses, can reduce immune suppression in the tumor microenvironment and provoke an adaptive anti-tumor immune response and thereby pave the way for sequential checkpoint blockade using for example anti-PD1 antibodies. We are in detail studying immunogenic cell death caused by adenovirus, Semliki Forest virus (SFV) and vaccinia virus.

Various immune stimulatory genes are incorporated in the virus genomes to enhance the capacity of the oncolytic virus to control the anti-tumor immune attack. We are specifically interested in *Helicobacter pylori* neutrophil-activating protein (HP-NAP) as a transgene in viruses for Th1-directed immune activation.

Adenoviruses developed in the lab have been brought into clinical trial. At the moment, a recombinant neurotropic SFV is being developed for experimental treatment of glioblastoma, a deadly brain cancer affecting both adults and children.

CAR T-Cell Immunotherapy

The T-cells we develop are genetically engineered to express a chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) that can recognize antigens expressed by tumor cells. While CD19 CAR T-cell therapy works well for leukemias, solid tumors are far more challenging since as unique and homogenously expressed target antigens are lacking. Therefore CAR T-cell therapy of solid tumors must be able to spare normal tissues expressing low levels of the target antigen recognized by the CAR but also be able to induce bystander immunity in the tumor microenvironment to kill also tumor cells that do not express the antigen recognized by the CAR. Solid tumors exhibit an immunosuppressive microenvironment that dampens the activity of CAR T-cells. Therefore, the transgenes included in the CAR T-cells should be able to revert immune suppression. We are focusing on CAR T-cells targeting PSCA on prostate cancer cells, GD2 on neuroblastoma and CD19 on B-cell leukemia and lymphoma.

CAR T-cell therapy is a complex procedure including isolation of T-cells from patients blood, genetic modification of the T cells to express the CAR molecule, expansion of the CAR-engineered T cells to large numbers before adoptive transfer back to the patients. We are trying to improve all steps and therefore developing new and better viral vectors for efficient transfer of CAR transgenes to T-cells as well as developing optimized protocols to expand the engineered T cells to make them resistant to oxidative stress and immunosuppressive factor that they will meet once they have been transferred back to the patients.

Allogeneic DC Cancer Vaccines

Patient-derived DCs modified *ex vivo* with tumor-associated antigens have been evaluated as therapeutic cancer vaccines with some success. It has however become clear that *ex vivo*-modified DCs are short-lived when re-injected and do not migrate to draining lymph nodes. The therapeutic effect obtained from administration of *ex vivo*-modified DCs, with respect to functionality and maturation characteristics, appears to come from resident tissue (bystander) DCs that take up material from dying injected *ex vivo*-modified DCs and bring it to lymph nodes for antigen presentation to naïve T-cells and B-cells.

We therefore investigate if allogeneic DCs (DCs from a different individual) can be used instead. The logistics would be simplified and costs significantly reduced. Importantly, the HLA mismatch will most likely act as a strong adjuvant both for activation of NK-cells and T-cells.

We perform both efficacy studies of DC vaccines and mechanistic studies to evaluate which cell types are attracted and activated in response to allogeneic DCs. We use real-time intravital confocal microscopy imaging to study these events. We also investigate whether the

therapeutic effect can be improved if the allogeneic DCs are combined with viruses secreting HP-NAP, IL-1b and other immune modulators.

Group members during 2016

Magnus Essand, professor, group leader
Grammatiki Fotaki, PhD student
Victoria Hillerdal, postdoc
Chuan Jin, PhD student
Alex Karlsson-Parra, adjunct professor, chief physician
Hyengsu Kim, guest researcher
Justyna Leja-Jarblad, 50%, researcher
Minttu-Maria Martikainen, 50% research technician
Miika Martikainen, post doc
Berith Nilsson, project leader
Jing Ma, PhD student (scholarship)
Clara Quijano Rubio, degree project student
Mohanraj Ramachandran, PhD student
Tina Sarén, degree project student
Maria Soultsuoti, degree project student
Di Yu, researcher

Dissertations 2016

Chuan Jin, Improvement of adoptive T-cell therapy for Cancer. 2016-10-06.

Mohanraj Ramachandran, Cancer Immunotherapy: Evolving Oncolytic viruses and CAR T-cells. 2016-11-21.

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 1 000 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 000 kSEK
Swedish Children Cancer Society, 500 kSEK
Immunicum AB (company), 950 kSEK
European Union (for post doc), 860 kSEK
Crowdfunding donations, 1 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Hillerdal V, Ramachandran M, Leja J, Essand M. Systemic treatment with CAR-engineered T cells against PSCA delays subcutaneous tumor growth and prolongs survival of mice. BMC Cancer. 2014, 14:30.
2. Jin C, Yu D, Hillerdal V, Wallgren AC, Karlsson-Parra A, Essand M. Allogeneic lymphocyte-licensed DCs expand T cells with improved antitumor activity and resistance to oxidative stress and immunosuppressive factors Mol Ther - Methods and Clinical Development 2014, 1:14001.
3. Schenk E, Essand M, Kraaij R, Adamson R, Maitland NJ, Bangma CH. Preclinical safety assessment of Ad[I/PPT-E1A], a novel oncolytic adenovirus for prostate cancer. Hum Gene Ther Clin Dev. 2014, 25(1):7-15.

4. Liljenfeldt L, Yu D, Chen L, Essand M, Mangsbo SM. A hexon and fiber-modified adenovirus expressing CD40L improves the antigen presentation capacity of dendritic cells. J Immunother. 2014, 37(3):155-62.
5. Ramachandran M, Jin C, Yu D, Eriksson F, Essand M. Vector-encoded Helicobacter pylori neutrophil-activating protein promotes maturation of dendritic cells with Th1 polarization and improved migration. J Immunol. 2014, 193(5):2287-96. Erratum in: J Immunol. 2015, 194(11):5568.
6. Vågesjö E, Christoffersson G, Waldén TB, Carlsson PO, Essand M, Korsgren O, Phillipson M. Immunological shielding by induced recruitment of regulatory T-lymphocytes delays rejection of islets transplanted in muscle. Cell Transplant. 2015, 24(2):263-76.
7. Hillerdal V, Essand M. Chimeric antigen receptor-engineered T cells for the treatment of metastatic prostate cancer. BioDrugs. 2015, 29(2):75-89. Review.
8. Ramachandran M, Jin C, Yu D, Eriksson F, Essand M. Correction: Vector-encoded Helicobacter pylori neutrophil-activating protein promotes maturation of dendritic cells with Th1 polarization and improved migration. J Immunol. 2015, 194(11):5568.
9. Giandomenico V, Thirlwell C, Essand M. Other Novel Therapies: Biomarkers, microRNAs and microRNA Inhibitors, DNA Methylation, Epigenetics, Immunotherapy and Virotherapy. Front Horm Res. 2015, 44:248-62.
10. Fransson M, Brännström J, Duprez I, Essand M, Le Blanc K, Korsgren O, Magnusson PU. Mesenchymal stromal cells support endothelial cell interactions in an intramuscular islet transplantation model. Regen Med Res. 2015, 3:1.
11. Langenkamp E, Zhang L, Lugano R, Huang H, Elhassan TE, Georganaki M, Bazzar W, Lööf J, Trendelenburg G, Essand M, Pontén F, Smits A, Dimberg A. Elevated expression of the C-type lectin CD93 in the glioblastoma vasculature regulates cytoskeletal rearrangements that enhance vessel function and reduce host survival. Cancer Res. 2015, 75(21):4504-16.
12. Zhang L, Kundu S, Feenstra T, Li X, Jin C, Laaniste L, El Hassan TE, Ohlin KE, Yu D, Olofsson T, Olsson AK, Pontén F, Magnusson PU, Nilsson KF, Essand M, Smits A, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin promotes vascular abnormalization in gliomas and correlates with poor survival in patients with astrocytomas. Sci Signal. 2015, (406):ra125.
13. Wu C, Cao X, Yu D, Huijbers EJ, Essand M, Akusjärvi G, Johansson S, Svensson C. HAdV-2-suppressed growth of SV40 T antigen-transformed mouse mammary epithelial cell-induced tumours in SCID mice. Virology. 2016, 489:44-50.
14. Hillerdal V, Boura VF, Björkelund H, Andersson K, Essand M. Avidity characterization of genetically engineered T-cells with novel and established approaches. BMC Immunol. 2016, 17(1):23.
15. Jin C, Fotaki G, Ramachandran M, Nilsson B, Essand M, Yu D. Safe engineering of CAR T cells for adoptive cell therapy of cancer using long-term episomal gene transfer. EMBO Mol Med. 2016, 8(7):702-11.
16. Kundu S, Xiong A, Spyrou A, Wicher G, Marinescu VD, Edqvist PD, Zhang L, Essand M, Dimberg A, Smits A, Ilan N, Vlodavsky I, Li JP, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Heparanase Promotes Glioma Progression and Is Inversely Correlated with Patient Survival. Mol Cancer Res. 2016, 14(12):1243-1253.

17. Jin C, Yu D, Essand M. Prospects to improve chimeric antigen receptor T-cell therapy for solid tumors. Immunotherapy. 2016, 8(12):1355-1361.

18. Yu D, Leja-Jarblad J, Loskog A, Hellman P, Giandomenico V, Oberg K, Essand M. Preclinical Evaluation of AdVince, an Oncolytic Adenovirus Adapted for Treatment of Liver Metastases from Neuroendocrine Cancer. Neuroendocrinology. 2016 Jul 21. [Epub ahead of print]

19. Pan G, Ameur A, Enroth S, Bysani M, Nord H, Cavalli M, Essand M, Gyllensten U, Wadelius C. PATZ1 down-regulates FADS1 by binding to rs174557 and is opposed by SP1/SREBP1c. Nucleic Acids Res. 2016 Dec 8. [Epub ahead of print]

20. Ramachandran M, Yu D, Dyczynski M, Baskaran S, Zhang L, Lulla A, Lulla V, Saul S, Nelander S, Dimberg A, Merits A, Leja-Jarblad J, Essand M. Safe and Effective Treatment of Experimental Neuroblastoma and Glioblastoma Using Systemically Delivered Triple MicroRNA-Detargeted Oncolytic Semliki Forest Virus. Clin Cancer Res. 2017 Mar 15;23(6):1519-1530. Epub 2016 Sep 16.

Diabetes Research

Olle Korsgren

Our research focuses on the cause of diabetes and on possibilities to prevent and cure the disease. The research has a broad multidisciplinary translational approach, which integrates genetics, bioinformatics, physiology, cell biology, clinical immunology, diabetology and transplantation research.

Diabetes mellitus is a lifelong, incapacitating disease affecting multiple organs. Estimates of worldwide prevalence suggest that 250 million patients have diabetes today and that this number by 2025 will increase by fifty per cent. In Sweden, at least 500,000 persons suffer from diabetes today. Diabetes and its complications impose an immense burden on the quality of life of patients and account for more than ten per cent of health care costs in Sweden.

Although type 2 diabetes accounts for most of the diabetes epidemic, type 1 diabetes (TID) is in Sweden the most common chronic disorder in children. More than two children per day are diagnosed with T1D, reaching more than 800 patients per year. In Finland one child out of 123 will be diagnosed with T1D before the age of 15 years. The figures are frightening and for unknown reasons the incidence of T1D has doubled during the past twenty years and continues to increase by four to six percent per year.

The aim of our research is to clarify the etiology of TID and to pave the way for development of new strategies for prevention and cure of TID.

The work is organised in five projects with the following objectives:

a) Unravel the etiology of TID.
b) Halt or prevent TID in newly diagnosed patients by transplanation of autologous mesenchymal stem cells.
c) Islet Imaging: Antibody-based proteomics for discovery and exploration of proteins expressed in pancreatic islets
d) Transplantation of isolated islets to cure patients with the most severe TID, experimental and clinical studies.
e) Induction of immunological tolerance: Regulatory T cells for treatment of transplantation induced immune reactions

Group members during 2016

Olle Korsgren, professor, group leader
Mahesh Anagandula, PhD student
Marcus Bergström, MD, PhD student
Torsten Eich, MD, PhD student
Sofie Ingvast, research engineer
Marie Karlsson, research engineer
Enida Kuric, research engineer
Marcus Lundberg, PhD student
Johan Olerud, researcher
Jonas Persson, researcher
Peter Seiron, MD, PhD student
Oskar Skog, research engineer
Per-Anton Stenwall, MD, PhD student
Angelica Tegehall, project position
Anna-Maria Ullbors, adm. assistant
Anna Wiberg, MD, PhD

Dissertations 2016

Mahesh Anagandula, Studies of Enterovirus Infection and Induction of Innate Immunity in Human Pancreatic Cells. 2016-06-07.

Anna Wiberg, Immunopathology of the Pancreas in Type 1 Diabetes. 2016-11-24.

Funding 2016

Swedish Research Council, 1 500 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 925 kSEK (co-PI in a project at Dept of Medical Sciences)
JDRF, k$ 160
NovoNordiskfonden, 1 000 kDKK
Exodiab, 8 787 kSEK
Åke Wibergs stiftelse, 200 kSEK (to Oskar Skog)
Barndiabetesfonden, 293 kSEK (to Oskar Skog)
Astra, 387 kSEK (collaboration with Dept of Surgical Sciences)
EU, HumEn, 126 kEUR
EU, Elastislet, 268 kEUR

Publications 2014–2016

1. Sahraoui A, Jensen KK, Ueland T, Korsgren O, Foss A, Scholz H. Anakinra and tocilizumab enhance survival and function of human islets during culture: implications for clinical islet transplantation. Cell Transplant. 2014, 23(10):1199-211.
2. Hopfgarten J, Stenwall PA, Wiberg A, Anagandula M, Ingvast S, Rosenling T, Korsgren O, Skog O. Gene expression analysis of human islets in a subject at onset of type 1 diabetes. Acta Diabetol. 2014, 51(2):199-204.
3. Krogvold L, Edwin B, Buanes T, Ludvigsson J, Korsgren O, Hyöty H, Frisk G, Hanssen KF, Dahl-Jørgensen K. Pancreatic biopsy by minimal tail resection in live adult patients at the onset of type 1 diabetes: experiences from the DiViD study. Diabetologia. 2014, 57(4):841-3.
4. Hansson SF, Korsgren S, Pontén F, Korsgren O. Detection of enterovirus in the islet cells of patients with type 1 diabetes: what do we learn from immunohistochemistry? Diabetologia. 2014, 57(3):645-6.
5. Rosenling T, Chapman N, Bone AJ; nPOD-V Consortium, Foulis AK, Frisk G, Flodstrom-Tullberg M, Hober D, Hyoty H, Morgan NG. Evaluation of the fidelity of immunolabelling obtained with clone 5D8/1, a monoclonal antibody directed against the enteroviral capsid protein, VP1, in human pancreas. Diabetologia. 2014, 57(2):392-401.
6. Lundberg J, Stone-Elander S, Zhang XM, Korsgren O, Jonsson S, Holmin S. Endovascular method for transplantation of insulin-producing cells to the pancreas parenchyma in swine. Am J Transplant. 2014, 14(3):694-700.
7. Eriksson O, Selvaraju RK, Johansson L, Eriksson JW, Sundin A, Antoni G, Sörensen J, Eriksson B, Korsgren O. Quantitative imaging of serotonergic biosynthesis and degradation in the endocrine pancreas. J Nucl Med. 2014, 55(3):460-5.
8. Eriksson O, Velikyan I, Selvaraju RK, Kandeel F, Johansson L, Antoni G, Eriksson B, Sörensen J, Korsgren O. Detection of metastatic insulinoma by positron emission tomography with [(68)ga]exendin-4-a case report. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2014, 99(5):1519-24.

9. Richardson SJ, Leete P, Dhayal S, Russell MA, Oikarinen M, Laiho JE, Svedin E, Lind K, Anagandula M, Richardson SJ, Oberste MS, Sioofy-Khojine AB, Hyöty H, Morgan NG, Korsgren O, Frisk G. Infection of human islets of langerhans with two strains of coxsackie B virus serotype 1: Assessment of virus replication, degree of cell death and induction of genes involved in the innate immunity pathway. J Med Virol. 2014, 86(8):1402-11.
10. Nalin L, Selvaraju RK, Velikyan I, Berglund M, Andréasson S, Wikstrand A, Rydén A, Lubberink M, Kandeel F, Nyman G, Korsgren O, Eriksson O, Jensen-Waern M. Positron emission tomography imaging of the glucagon-like peptide-1 receptor in healthy and streptozotocin-induced diabetic pigs. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2014, 41(9):1800-10.
11. Cooper DK, Buhler L, Breimer M, Korsgren O, Tibell A, Wennberg L, Cozzi E, d'Apice AJ, Hering B, McKenzie IF, Pierson RN 3rd, Sykes M, Kobayashi T. Tribute to Carl-Gustav Groth (1933-2014), first president of the International Xenotransplantation Association. Xenotransplantation. 2014, 21(2):97-8.
12. Westman G, Berglund D, Widén J, Ingelsson M, Korsgren O, Lannfelt L, Sehlin D, Lidehall AK, Eriksson BM. Increased inflammatory response in cytomegalovirus seropositive patients with Alzheimer's disease. PLoS One. 2014, 9(5):e96779.
13. Andersén P, Bäckström T, Dahlquist G, Damber JE, Engström-Laurent A, Gustafson Y, Hjemdahl P, Korsgren O, Olsson H, Wiberg M, Widmark A. Swedish medical research does not need more control. Lakartidningen. 2014, 111(22-23):980-1.
14. Hulspas R, Villa-Komaroff L, Koksal E, Etienne K, Rogers P, Tuttle M, Korsgren O, Sharpe JC, Berglund D. Purification of regulatory T cells with the use of a fully enclosed high-speed microfluidic system. Cytotherapy. 2014, pii: S1465-3249(14)00634-3.
15. Selvaraju RK, Velikyan I, Asplund V, Johansson L, Wu Z, Todorov I, Shively J, Kandeel F, Eriksson B, Korsgren O, Eriksson O. Pre-clinical evaluation of [(68)Ga]Ga-DO3A-VS-Cys(40)-Exendin-4 for imaging of insulinoma. Nucl Med Biol. 2014, 41(6):471-6.
16. Biglarnia AR, Bennet W, Nilsson T, Larsson E, Magnusson A, Yamamoto S, Lorant T, Sedigh A, von Zur-Mühlen B, Bäckman L, Korsgren O, Tufveson G. Utilization of small pediatric donors including infants for pancreas and kidney transplantation: exemplification of the surgical technique and the surveillance. Ann Surg. 2014, 260(2):e5-7.
17. Eriksson O, Espes D, Selvaraju RK, Jansson E, Antoni G, Sörensen J, Lubberink M, Biglarnia AR, Eriksson JW, Sundin A, Ahlström H, Eriksson B, Johansson L, Carlsson PO, Korsgren O. Positron emission tomography ligand [11C]5-hydroxy-tryptophan can be used as a surrogate marker for the human endocrine pancreas. Diabetes. 2014, 63(10):3428-37.
18. Skog O, Ingvast S, Korsgren O. Evaluation of RT-PCR and immunohistochemistry as tools for detection of enterovirus in the human pancreas and islets of Langerhans. J Clin Virol. 2014, 61(2):242-7.
19. Hårdstedt M, Lindblom S, Hong J, Nilsson B, Korsgren O, Ronquist G. A novel model for studies of blood-mediated long-term responses to cellular transplants. Ups J Med Sci. 2014 Oct 17:1-12.
20. Krogvold L, Edwin B, Buanes T, Frisk G, Skog O, Anagandula M, Korsgren O, Undlien D, Eike M, Richardson SJ, Leete P, Morgan NG, Oikarinen S, Oikarinen M, Laiho JE, Hyöty H, Ludvigsson J, Hanssen KF, Dahl-Jørgensen K. Detection of a low-grade enteroviral infection in the islets of Langerhans of living patients newly diagnosed with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes. 2014, pii: DB_141370.

21. Jahan M, Johnström P, Nag S, Takano A, Korsgren O, Johansson L, Halldin C, Eriksson O. Synthesis and biological evaluation of [11C]AZ12504948; a novel tracer for imaging of glucokinase in pancreas and liver. Nucl Med Biol. 2014, pii: S0969-8051(14)00550-2.
22. Danielsson A, Pontén F, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Schwenk JM, Uhlén M, Korsgren O, Lindskog C. The human pancreas proteome defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e115421.
23. Skog O, Korsgren S, Wiberg A, Danielsson A, Edwin B, Buanes T, Krogvold L, Korsgren O, Dahl-Jørgensen K. Expression of Human Leukocyte Antigen Class I in Endocrine and Exocrine Pancreatic Tissue at Onset of Type 1 Diabetes. Am J Pathol. 2014, pii: S0002-9440(14)00548-3.
24. Vågesjö E, Christoffersson G, Waldén TB, Carlsson PO, Essand M, Korsgren O, Phillipson M. Immunological shielding by induced recruitment of regulatory T-lymphocytes delays rejection of islets transplanted in muscle. Cell Transplant. 2015, 24(2):263-76.
25. Skog O, Korsgren S, Wiberg A, Danielsson A, Edwin B, Buanes T, Krogvold L, Korsgren O, Dahl-Jørgensen K. Expression of human leukocyte antigen class I in endocrine and exocrine pancreatic tissue at onset of type 1 diabetes. Am J Pathol. 2015, 185(1):129-38.
26. Carlsson PO, Schwarcz E, Korsgren O, Le Blanc K. Preserved β-Cell Function in Type 1 Diabetes by Mesenchymal Stromal Cells. Diabetes. 2015, 64(2):587-92.
27. Hårdstedt M, Lindblom S, Hong J, Nilsson B, Korsgren O, Ronquist G. A novel model for studies of blood-mediated long-term responses to cellular transplants. Ups J Med Sci. 2015, 120(1):28-39.
28. Sahraoui A, Winzell MS, Gorman T, Smith DM, Skrtic S, Hoeyem M, Abadpour S, Johansson L, Korsgren O, Foss A, Scholz H. The effects of exendin-4 treatment on graft failure: an animal study using a novel re-vascularized minimal human islet transplant model. PLoS One. 2015, 10(3):e0121204.
29. Jahan M, Johnström P, Nag S, Takano A, Korsgren O, Johansson L, Halldin C, Eriksson O. Synthesis and biological evaluation of [^{11}C]AZ12504948; a novel tracer for imaging of glucokinase in pancreas and liver. Nucl Med Biol. 2015, 42(4):387-94.
30. Krogvold L, Edwin B, Buanes T, Frisk G, Skog O, Anagandula M, Korsgren O, Undlien D, Eike MC, Richardson SJ, Leete P, Morgan NG, Oikarinen S, Oikarinen M, Laiho JE, Hyöty H, Ludvigsson J, Hanssen KF, Dahl-Jørgensen K. Detection of a low-grade enteroviral infection in the islets of langerhans of living patients newly diagnosed with type 1 diabetes. Diabetes. 2015, 64(5):1682-7.
31. Nano R, Bosco D, Kerr-Conte JA, Karlsson M, Charvier S, Melzi R, Ezzouaoui R, Mercalli A, Hwa A, Pattou F, Korsgren O, Berney T, Piemonti L. Human islet distribution programme for basic research: activity over the last 5 years. Diabetologia. 2015, 58(5):1138-40.
32. Krogvold L, Skog O, Sundström G, Edwin B, Buanes T, Hanssen KF, Ludvigsson J, Grabherr M, Korsgren O, Dahl-Jørgensen K.Function of Isolated Pancreatic Islets From Patients at Onset of Type 1 Diabetes: Insulin Secretion Can Be Restored After Some Days in a Nondiabetogenic Environment In Vitro: Results From the DiViD Study. Diabetes. 2015, 64(7):2506-12.
33. Carlsson PO, Korsgren O, Le Blanc K. Mesenchymal stromal cells to halt the progression of type 1 diabetes? Curr Diab Rep. 2015 Jul;15(7):46. Review.

34. Schive SW, Scholz H, Sahraoui A, Kloster-Jensen K, Hafsahl G, Korsgren O, Foss A, Jenssen TG. Graft function 1 year after pregnancy in an islet-transplanted patient. Transpl Int. 2015, 28(10):1235-9.
35. Simonson OE, Mougiakakos D, Heldring N, Bassi G, Johansson HJ, Dalén M, Jitschin R, Rodin S, Corbascio M, El Andaloussi S, Wiklander OP, Nordin JZ, Skog J, Romain C, Koestler T, Hellgren-Johansson L, Schiller P, Joachimsson PO, Hägglund H, Mattsson M, Lehtiö J, Faridani OR, Sandberg R, Korsgren O, Krampera M, Weiss DJ, Grinnemo KH, Le Blanc K. In Vivo Effects of Mesenchymal Stromal Cells in Two Patients With Severe Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome. Stem Cells Transl Med. 2015, 4(10):1199-213.
36. Fransson M, Brännström J, Duprez I, Essand M, Le Blanc K, Korsgren O, Magnusson PU. Mesenchymal stromal cells support endothelial cell interactions in an intramuscular islet transplantation model. Regen Med Res. 2015, 3:1.
37. Kloster-Jensen K, Vethe NT, Bremer S, Abadpour S, Korsgren O, Foss A, Bergan S, Scholz H. Intracellular sirolimus concentration is reduced by tacrolimus in human pancreatic islets in vitro. Transpl Int. 2015, 28(10):1152-61.
38. Wiberg A, Granstam A, Ingvast S, Härkönen T, Knip M, Korsgren O, Skog O. Characterization of human organ donors testing positive for type 1 diabetes-associated autoantibodies. Clin Exp Immunol. 2015, 182(3):278-88.
39. Brandhorst H, Kurfürst M, Johnson PR, Korsgren O, Brandhorst D. Comparison of Neutral Proteases and Collagenase Class I as Essential Enzymes for Human Islet Isolation. Transplant Direct. 2015, 2(1):e47.
40. von Herrath MG, Korsgren O, Atkinson MA. Factors impeding the discovery of an intervention-based treatment for type 1 diabetes. Clin Exp Immunol. 2016, 183(1):1-7.
41. Hårdstedt M, Lindblom S, Karlsson-Parra A, Nilsson B, Korsgren O. Characterization of Innate Immunity in an Extended Whole Blood Model of Human Islet Allotransplantation. Cell Transplant. 2016, 25(3):503-15.
42. Kloster-Jensen K, Sahraoui A, Vethe NT, Korsgren O, Bergan S, Foss A, Scholz H. Treatment with Tacrolimus and Sirolimus Reveals No Additional Adverse Effects on Human Islets In Vitro Compared to Each Drug Alone but They Are Reduced by Adding Glucocorticoids. J Diabetes Res. 2016, 2016:4196460.
43. Cooper DK, Bottino R, Gianello P, Graham M, Hawthorne WJ, Kirk AD, Korsgren O, Park CG, Weber C. First update of the International Xenotransplantation Association consensus statement on conditions for undertaking clinical trials of porcine islet products in type 1 diabetes--Chapter 4: pre-clinical efficacy and complication data required to justify a clinical trial. Xenotransplantation. 2016, 23(1):46-52.
44. Bartlett ST, Markmann JF, Johnson P, Korsgren O, Hering BJ, Scharp D, Kay TW, Bromberg J, Odorico JS, Weir GC, Bridges N, Kandaswamy R, Stock P, Friend P, Gotoh M, Cooper DK, Park CG, O'Connell P, Stabler C, Matsumoto S, Ludwig B, Choudhary P, Kovatchev B, Rickels MR, Sykes M, Wood K, Kraemer K, Hwa A, Stanley E, Ricordi C, Zimmerman M, Greenstein J, Montanya E, Otonkoski T. Report from IPITA-TTS Opinion Leaders Meeting on the Future of β-Cell Replacement. Transplantation. 2016 Feb;100 Suppl 2:S1-44.
45. Korsgren E, Korsgren O. Glucose Effectiveness: The Mouse Trap in the Development of Novel ß-Cell Replacement Therapies. Transplantation. 2016 Jan;100(1):111-5.
46. Krogvold L, Wiberg A, Edwin B, Buanes T, Jahnsen FL, Hanssen KF, Larsson E, Korsgren O, Skog O, Dahl-Jørgensen K. Insulitis and characterisation of infiltrating T

cells in surgical pancreatic tail resections from patients at onset of type 1 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2016, 59(3):492-501.

47. Korsgren E, Korsgren O. An Apparent Deficiency of Lymphatic Capillaries in the Islets of Langerhans in the Human Pancreas. Diabetes. 2016, 65(4):1004-8.
48. Hellström-Lindahl E, Danielsson A, Ponten F, Czernichow P, Korsgren O, Johansson L, Eriksson O. GPR44 is a pancreatic protein restricted to the human beta cell. Acta Diabetol. 2016, 53(3):413-21.
49. Simonson OE, Mougiakakos D, Heldring N, Bassi G, Johansson HJ, Dalén M, Jitschin R, Rodin S, Corbascio M, El Andaloussi S, Wiklander OP, Nordin JZ, Skog J, Romain C, Koestler T, Hellgren-Johansson L, Schiller P, Joachimsson PO, Hägglund H, Mattsson M, Lehtiö J, Faridani OR, Sandberg R, Korsgren O, Krampera M, Weiss DJ, Grinnemo KH, Le Blanc K. In Vivo Effects of Mesenchymal Stromal Cells in Two Patients With Severe Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome. Stem Cells Transl Med. 2016, 5(6):845.
50. Hering BJ, Clarke WR, Bridges ND, Eggerman TL, Alejandro R, Bellin MD, Chaloner K, Czarniecki CW, Goldstein JS, Hunsicker LG, Kaufman DB, Korsgren O, Larsen CP, Luo X, Markmann JF, Naji A, Oberholzer J, Posselt AM, Rickels MR, Ricordi C, Robien MA, Senior PA, Shapiro AM, Stock PG, Turgeon NA; Clinical Islet Transplantation Consortium. Phase 3 Trial of Transplantation of Human Islets in Type 1 Diabetes Complicated by Severe Hypoglycemia. Diabetes Care. 2016, 39(7):1230-40.
51. Rydén A, Nyman G, Nalin L, Andreasson S, Korsgren O, Eriksson O, Jensen-Waern M. Cardiovascular side-effects and insulin secretion after intravenous administration of radiolabeled Exendin-4 in pigs. Nucl Med Biol. 2016, 43(7):397-402.
52. Markmann JF, Bartlett ST, Johnson P, Korsgren O, Hering BJ, Scharp D, Kay TW, Bromberg J, Odorico JS, Weir GC, Bridges N, Kandaswamy R, Stock P, Friend P, Gotoh M, Cooper DK, Park CG, O'Connell PJ, Stabler C, Matsumoto S, Ludwig B, Choudhary P, Khovatchev B, Rickels MR, Sykes M, Wood K, Kraemer K, Hwa A, Stanley E, Ricordi C, Zimmerman M, Greenstein J, Montanya E, Otonkoski T. Executive Summary of IPITA-TTS Opinion Leaders Report on the Future of β-Cell Replacement. Transplantation. 2016, 100(7):e25-31.
53. Bader E, Migliorini A, Gegg M, Moruzzi N, Gerdes J, Roscioni SS, Bakhti M, Brandl E, Irmler M, Beckers J, Aichler M, Feuchtinger A, Leitzinger C, Zischka H, Wang-Sattler R, Jastroch M, Tschöp M, Machicao F, Staiger H, Häring HU, Chmelova H, Chouinard JA, Oskolkov N, Korsgren O, Speier S, Lickert H. Identification of proliferative and mature β-cells in the islets of Langerhans. Nature. 2016, 535(7612):430-4.
54. Eriksson O, Selvaraju R, Eich T, Willny M, Brismar TB, Carlbom L, Ahlström H, Tufvesson G, Lundgren T, Korsgren O. Positron Emission Tomography to Assess the Outcome of Intraportal Islet Transplantation. Diabetes. 2016, 65(9):2482-9.
55. Carlbom L, Espes D, Lubberink M, Eriksson O, Johansson L, Jansson L, Korsgren O, Ahlström H, Carlsson PO. Pancreatic perfusion and subsequent response to glucose in healthy individuals and patients with type 1 diabetes. Diabetologia. 2016, 59(9):1968-72.
56. Davies LC, Alm JJ, Heldring N, Moll G, Gavin C, Batsis I, Qian H, Sigvardsson M, Nilsson B, Kyllonen LE, Salmela KT, Carlsson PO, Korsgren O, Le Blanc K. Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus Donor Mesenchymal Stromal Cells Exhibit Comparable Potency to Healthy Controls In Vitro. Stem Cells Transl Med. 2016, 5(11):1485-1495.
57. Ricordi C, Goldstein JS, Balamurugan AN, Szot GL, Kin T, Liu C, Czarniecki CW, Barbaro B, Bridges ND, Cano J, Clarke WR, Eggerman TL, Hunsicker LG, Kaufman DB, Khan A, Lafontant DE, Linetsky E, Luo X, Markmann JF, Naji A, Korsgren O, Oberholzer J, Turgeon NA, Brandhorst D, Friberg AS, Lei J, Wang LJ, Wilhelm JJ,

Willits J, Zhang X, Hering BJ, Posselt AM, Stock PG, Shapiro AM. National Institutes of Health-Sponsored Clinical Islet Transplantation Consortium Phase 3 Trial: Manufacture of a Complex Cellular Product at Eight Processing Facilities. Diabetes. 2016, 65(11):3418-3428.

58. Ståhle M, Foss A, Gustafsson B, Lempinen M, Lundgren T, Rafael E, Tufveson G, Theisinger B, Brandhorst D, Korsgren O, Friberg A. Evaluation of Perfluorohexyloctane/Polydimethylsiloxane for Pancreas Preservation for Clinical Islet Isolation and Transplantation. Cell Transplant. 2016,m 25(12):2269-2276.
59. Domsgen E, Lind K, Kong L, Hühn MH, Rasool O, van Kuppeveld F, Korsgren O, Lahesmaa R, Flodström-Tullberg M. An IFIH1 gene polymorphism associated with risk for autoimmunity regulates canonical antiviral defence pathways in Coxsackievirus infected human pancreatic islets. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:39378.
60. Schive SW, Foss A, Sahraoui A, Kloster-Jensen K, Hafsahl G, Kvalheim G, Lundgren T, von Zur-Mühlen B, Felldin M, Rafael E, Lempinen M, Korsgren O, Jenssen TG, Mishra V, Scholz H. Cost and clinical outcome of islet transplantation in Norway 2010-2015. Clin Transplant. 2017 Jan;31(1). [Epub 2016 Dec 9.]
61. Lundberg M, Seiron P, Ingvast S, Korsgren O, Skog O. Insulitis in human diabetes: a histological evaluation of donor pancreases. Diabetologia. 2017 Feb;60(2):346-353. [Epub 2016 Oct 28.]

Immunotherapy for Cancer and Autoimmune Diseases

Angelica Loskog

Our research group develops new immunotherapies for cancer and autoimmune diseases. The immune system has an important role both in the development and control of these diseases and our research is based on the potential to affect the disease by modifying the immune response.

Tumor cells differ from normal cells both in appearance and growth pattern. They are therefore often recognized and killed by cells of the immune system. However, some tumor cells avoid recognition, for instance by producing immunosuppressive substances. These cells will continue to grow in an uncontrolled way, eventually causing cancer. We use gene technology to enhance anti-tumor immune reactions. For example, we are evaluating gene engineered T cells for the treatment of lymphoma and leukemia and immunostimulating gene therapy for the treatment of solid cancer such as melanoma and pancreatic cancer.

Multiple sclerosis (MS) is an autoimmune disease where the immune system attacks cells in the nervous system. We are investigating the immunological mechanisms of hematopoetic stem cell transplantation for MS patients.

Immunostimulatory gene therapy for cancer

The immune system has the capacity to destroy tumor cells by the same mechanisms that it clears viral infections. However, tumor cells require skills to turn off, or even kill, immune cells. We are investigating the role of different immune escape mechanisms and how they are affected by conventional or experimental treatment. By genetic engineering it is possible to shift the immunosuppressive milieu and/or to shield the effector immune cells from tumor-induced escape mechanisms. In this project the overall goal is to develop novel biological therapies for cancer focused on gene engineering cells and tumor tissues.

CD40 ligand (CD40L) is an immunostimulatory molecule that can be transferred to the tumor site by adenoviral vectors. CD40L production in the tumor area will enhance immune activation against the tumor resulting in tumor cell destruction, reduce the level of immunosuppressive molecules in the tumor area and drive Th1-mediated cytokine production. Moreover, stimulation of CD40 present on certain tumors such as those of epithelial origin will lead to tumor cell apoptosis which not only lead to decreased tumor mass but as well to increased uptake by antigen-presenting cells. We are evaluating the effects of immunostimulating gene therapy using AdCD40L and the LOAd platform both preclinically and by running clinical trials in collaboration with Lokon Pharma AB and the Dept of Oncology at Uppsala University Hospital.

T-cells are immune effector cells with high capacity to target and kill tumor cells. Adoptive transfer of *ex vivo*-cultured and expanded tumor-reactive T-cells has been investigated extensively. Due to the sensitivity of these cells to tumor-induced immunosuppression novel means are needed to enhance their survival and to restore their killing capacity. Lately, T-cells have been strengthened by gene technology prior to infusion into patients and multiple clinical trials are ongoing worldwide to test their safety and efficacy. In collaboration with Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, TX, Vecura at Karolinska University Hospital and Dept of Oncology at Uppsala University Hospital we run clinical trials using CD19-targeting chimeric antigen receptor (CAR) T cells for lymphoma and leukemia. We are also developing novel improved gene technology vectors that are currently evaluated in preclinical models.

Development of novel therapies for multiple sclerosis (MS)

MS is an autoimmune disease of the central nervous system (CNS) in which the immune system attacks myelin-producing cells. The immune attack results in the destruction of the myelin sheet that covers nerves which leads to deteriorated function and may, in severe forms, cause paralysis. Most patients exhibit relapsing-remitting MS (RRMS) and these patients have shown possible to treat with autologous hematopoetic stem cell transfer (HSCT).

Within this project we investigate the role of the immune system during different phases of the disease (relapse and remission) to determine how and why the immune cells are activated against myelin and why the normal tolerance mechanisms fail to prevent immune attacks during relapses. Patients subjected to HSCT stop to relapse and can even recover from previous symptoms to some extent. The major part of our current work is related to these patients and how HSCT has affected the immune system. This project is done in collaboration with the Dept of Neurology at Uppsala University Hospital. In experimental models we have investigated CNS-targeting immunosuppressive cells developed in our lab by genetic engineering. These cells target the CNS and locally suppress unwanted immune reactions without hampering peripheral control of infectious disease.

Group members during 2016

Angelica Loskog, professor (adj), group leader
Joachim Burman, post doc, specialist in neurology
Emma Eriksson, PhD student
Gustav Gammelgård, amanuens
Ann-Charlotte Hellström, technical assistant
Hannah Karlsson, researcher
Tanja Lövgren, researcher
Gabriella Paul Wetterberg, engineer
Stina Söderlund, PhD student, resident in hematology
Jessica Wenthe, research assistant

Funding 2016

AFA försäkring, 2 225 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 800 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 000 000
Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation, 300 kSEK
Lokon Pharma, 2 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Liljenfeldt L, Gkirtzimanaki K, Vyrla D, Svensson E, Loskog AS, Eliopoulos AG. Enhanced therapeutic anti-tumor immunity induced by co-administration of 5-fluorouracil and adenovirus expressing CD40 ligand. Cancer Immunol Immunother. 2014, 63(3):273-82.
2. Sandin LC, Eriksson F, Ellmark P, Loskog AS, Tötterman TH, Mangsbo SM. Local CTLA4 blockade effectively restrains experimental pancreatic adenocarcinoma growth in vivo. Oncoimmunology. 2014, 3(1):e27614.

3. Liljenfeldt L, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A, Mangsbo SM, Loskog AS. CD40L gene therapy tilts the myeloid cell profile and promotes infiltration of activated T lymphocytes. Cancer Gene Ther. 2014, 21(3):95-102.
4. Fransson M, Piras E, Wang H, Burman J, Duprez I, Harris RA, LeBlanc K, Magnusson PU, Brittebo E, Loskog AS. Intranasal delivery of central nervous system-retargeted human mesenchymal stromal cells prolongs treatment efficacy of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Immunology. 2014, 142(3):431-41.
5. Burman J, Zetterberg H, Fransson M, Loskog AS, Raininko R, Fagius J. Assessing tissue damage in multiple sclerosis: a biomarker approach. Acta Neurol Scand. 2014, 130(2):81-9.
6. Burman J, Svensson E, Fransson M, Loskog AS, Zetterberg H, Raininko R, Svenningsson A, Fagius J, Mangsbo SM. The cerebrospinal fluid cytokine signature of multiple sclerosis: a homogenous response that does not conform to the Th1/Th2/Th17 convention. J Neuroimmunol. 2014, 277(1-2):153-9.
7. Huang H, Langenkamp E, Georganaki M, Loskog A, Fuchs PF, Dieterich LC, Kreuger J, Dimberg A. VEGF suppresses T-lymphocyte infiltration in the tumor microenvironment through inhibition of NF-κB-induced endothelial activation. FASEB J. 2015, 29(1):227-38.
8. Christiansson L, Söderlund S, Mangsbo S, Hjorth-Hansen H, Höglund M, Markevärn B, Richter J, Stenke L, Mustjoki S, Loskog A, Olsson-Strömberg U. The tyrosine kinase inhibitors imatinib and dasatinib reduce myeloid suppressor cells and release effector lymphocyte responses. Mol Cancer Ther. 2015, 14(5):1181-91.
9. Rodríguez-García A, Svensson E, Gil-Hoyos R, Fajardo CA, Rojas LA, Arias-Badia M, Loskog AS, Alemany R. Insertion of exogenous epitopes in the E3-19K of oncolytic adenoviruses to enhance TAP-independent presentation and immunogenicity. Gene Ther. 2015, 22(7):596-601.
10. Enblad G, Karlsson H, Loskog AS. CAR T-Cell Therapy: The Role of Physical Barriers and Immunosuppression in Lymphoma. Hum Gene Ther. 2015, 26(8):498-505.
11. Loskog A. Immunostimulatory Gene Therapy Using Oncolytic Viruses as Vehicles. Viruses. 2015, 7(11):5780-91. Review.
12. Karlsson H, Svensson E, Gigg C, Jarvius M, Olsson-Strömberg U, Savoldo B, Dotti G, Loskog A. Evaluation of Intracellular Signaling Downstream Chimeric Antigen Receptors. PLoS One. 2015, 10(12):e0144787.
13. Loskog A, Maleka A, Mangsbo S, Svensson E, Lundberg C, Nilsson A, Krause J, Agnarsdóttir M, Sundin A, Ahlström H, Tötterman TH, Ullenhag G. Immunostimulatory AdCD40L gene therapy combined with low-dose cyclophosphamide in metastatic melanoma patients. Br J Cancer. 2016, 114(8):872-80.
14. Eriksson E, Wenthe J, Irenaeus S, Loskog A, Ullenhag G. Gemcitabine reduces MDSCs, tregs and TGFβ-1 while restoring the teff/treg ratio in patients with pancreatic cancer. J Transl Med. 2016, 14(1):282.
15. Söderlund S, Christiansson L, Persson I, Hjorth-Hansen H, Richter J, Simonsson B, Mustjoki S, Olsson-Strömberg U, Loskog A. Plasma proteomics in CML patients before and after initiation of tyrosine kinase inhibitor therapy reveals induced Th1 immunity and loss of angiogenic stimuli. Leuk Res. 2016, 50:95-103.
16. Yu D, Leja-Jarblad J, Loskog A, Hellman P, Giandomenico V, Oberg K, Essand M. Preclinical Evaluation of AdVince, an Oncolytic Adenovirus Adapted for Treatment of

Liver Metastases from Neuroendocrine Cancer. Neuroendocrinology. 2016 Jul 21. [Epub ahead of print]

17. Eriksson E, Moreno R, Milenova I, Liljenfeldt L, Dieterich LC, Christiansson L, Karlsson H, Ullenhag G, Mangsbo SM, Dimberg A, Alemany R, Loskog A. Activation of myeloid and endothelial cells by CD40L gene therapy supports T-cell expansion and migration into the tumor microenvironment. Gene Ther. 2017 Feb;24(2):92-103. [Epub 2016 Dec 1.]

Blood Vessel Function after Transplantation

Peetra Magnusson

Disturbances in vascular function contribute to the development of several diseases and as a further consequence to human mortality. Diseases such as diabetes, heart failure and ischemia reperfusion injury share many of the same risk factors and consequential damage of the endothelium.

In replacement or regeneration of human cells, tissues or organs there is a need of functional revascularization. To improve recruitment of recipient's vessels to the new tissue utilization of biomaterials or supportive cells is an attractive strategy.

Our research focuses on the endothelium in health and disease. By using cutting edge techniques and our signature methods for endothelial cell interactions with the blood compartment, stem cells and heparin compounds we are investigating different possibilities to protect the endothelium in disease and to improve islet transplantation.

Ischemia reperfusion injury

A majority of kidney complications in diabetic patients lead to end-stage renal disease causing a need of kidney replacement. A challenge in organ transplantation is the great risk of ischemia-reperfusion injury occurring when the organ is connected to the vasculature of the recipient that may cause endothelial cell activation, triggering events leading to microvascular thrombosis and severe risk of graft failure.

Strategies to protect the vasculature upon transplantation are crucial. To be able to investigate the effects upon activated endothelial cells on a cellular and molecular level we are using our described blood endothelial cell chamber model where therapies with complement regulators/inhibitors will be investigated.

The strategy to protect the vasculature in transplantation is part of an EU FP7 supported project, DIREKT. The DIREKT project is coordinated from Uppsala by Prof. Bo Nilsson and the consortium has partners in Sweden, Norway, Denmark, The Netherlands, Greece, USA, Germany and Australia.

Heparin conjugate for vascular protection

In collaboration with Tomas Lorant (UU) and Corline Systems AB, Uppsala.

During a 2-year period the project "Heparin conjugate for vascular protection" will through funding from BIO-X/Vinnova develop the Corline Heparin Conjugate (CHC) into an *ex vivo* tool for repairing ischemia reperfusion injury (IRI) in kidneys prior to transplantation.

The aim of the project is to show that CHC will significantly reduce the vascular reperfusion injury for donated kidneys. The clinical therapy will use CHC to counteract the devastating effects of thrombosis that occurs upon reperfusion of the kidneys. Attenuating reperfusion injury will possibly improve function of the donated kidneys and reduce delayed graft function (DGF) after transplantation. Tasks related to market analysis, market plans and regulatory/toxicology will be addressed during the project period.

The project will fill an important gap by providing proof of concept (POC) data needed for submitting a clinical trial application to the Swedish Medical Product Agency (MPA).

Tissue bioengineering utilizing mesenchymal stromal cells

In collaboration with Katarina LeBlanc (Karolinska Institute), Olle Korsgren, Joey Lau, (UU) and the Science for Life laboratories

Mesenchymal stromal stem cells (MSC) are a heterogeneous population of stem cells that originates from the bone marrow and other tissues. Bone marrow derived MSC are currently used in the clinic in patients with graft *vs* host disease (GvHD) with promising results and are at present subjects for clinical trials for a variety of diseases.

We have via collaboration with the Karolinska Institute access to human MSC from healthy donors and are currently investigating their role in health and disease. It is well known that MSC migrate to inflamed tissues and we have observed that MSC are communicating with neighboring cells via organelle transfer. By using cutting edge techniques such as CyTOF, Seahorse, FlowSight, 2-photon microscopy, LightSheet and SPIM we are able to define the organelle transfer and the effect it has on the recipient cell. We have established a co-culture protocol of MSC and endothelial cells that allow investigations of cellular mechanisms and function.

In the process of revascularization upon transplantation MSC can support endothelial cells by the production of growth factors and matrix proteins. MSC also produce proteases enabling vessels to migrate into the surrounding tissue during angiogenesis. We have a model system of combining MSC with islets of Langerhans investigating their cellular contributions to the graft. Furthermore, we are investigating their potential in supporting a vascularized site pre transplantation by utilizing biomaterials and surface treatments.

Group members during 2015

Peetra Magnusson, researcher, group leader
Johan Brännström, research engineer
Fredrik Edin, researcher (Dept of Surgical Sciences)
Joachim Folkesson, degree project student
Maria Globisch, degree project student
Sofia Nordling, PhD student
Bodil Qvarfordt, degree project student

Dissertations 2016

Sofia Nordling, Vascular Interactions in Innate Immunity and Immunothrombosis: Models of Endothelial Protection. 2016-06-03.

Funding 2016

SciLife Partnering, 250 kSEK
UU Innovation, 100 kSEK
Jacobssons Stiftelse, 400 kSEK
SWElife, 1 000 kSEK (shared with two additional partners)

Publications 2014–2016

1. Edin F, Liu W, Boström M., Magnusson PU and Rask-Andersen H. Differentiation of human neural progenitor cell-derived spiral ganglion-like neurons: a time-lapse video study. Acta Otolaryngol. 2014, 134(5):441-7.

2. Fransson M, Piras E, Hao W, Burman J, Duprez I, Harris RA, LeBlanc K, Magnusson PU, Brittebo E and Loskog AS. Intranasal delivery of central nervous system-retargeted human mesenchymal stromal cells prolongs treatment efficacy of experimental autoimmune encephalomyelitis. Immunology. 2014, 142(3):431-41.
3. Sedigh A. Larsson R, Brännström J, Magnusson P, Larsson E, Tufveson G and Lorant T. The feasibility of modifying the vessel wall with macromolecular heparin during hypothermic machine perfusion. Surgical Research, 2014, 191(2):455-62.
4. Nordling S, Nilsson B, Magnusson PU. A novel in vitro model for studying the interactions between human whole blood and endothelium. J Vis Exp. 2014, (93):e52112.
5. Edin F, Liu W, Li H, Atturo F, Magnusson PU, Rask-Andersen H. 3-D gel culture and time-lapse video microscopy of the human vestibular nerve. Acta Otolaryngol. 2014, 134(12):1211-8.
6. Nordling S, Hong J, Fromell K, Edin F, Brännström J, Larsson R, Nilsson B, Magnusson PU. Vascular repair utilising immobilised heparin conjugate for protection against early activation of inflammation and coagulation. Thromb Haemost. 2015, 113(6):1312-22.
7. Ajalloueian F, Fransson M, Tavanai H, Massumi M, Le Blanc K, Hilborn J, Arpanaei A, Magnusson PU. Investigation of human mesenchymal stromal cells cultured on PLGA or PLGA/chitosan electrospun nanofibers. Journal of Bioprocessing and Biotechniques, 2015; 5:1-9.
8. Ekdahl KN, Teramura Y, Asif S, Jonsson N, Magnusson PU, Nilsson B. Thromboinflammation in Therapeutic Medicine. Adv Exp Med Biol. 2015;865:3-17. Review.
9. Kourtzelis I, Magnusson PU, Kotlabova K, Lambris JD, Chavakis T. Regulation of Instant Blood Mediated Inflammatory Reaction (IBMIR) in Pancreatic Islet Xeno-Transplantation: Points for Therapeutic Interventions. Adv Exp Med Biol. 2015, 865:171-88. Review.
10. Fransson M, Brännström J, Duprez I, Essand M, Le Blanc K, Korsgren O, Magnusson PU. Mesenchymal stromal cells support endothelial cell interactions in an intramuscular islet transplantation model. Regen Med Res. 2015, 3:1.
11. Zhang L, Kundu S, Feenstra T, Li X, Jin C, Laaniste L, El Hassan TE, Ohlin KE, Yu D, Olofsson T, Olsson AK, Pontén F, Magnusson PU, Nilsson KF, Essand M, Smits A, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin promotes vascular abnormalization in gliomas and correlates with poor survival in patients with astrocytomas. Sci Signal. 2015, 8(406):ra125.
12. Berg A, Otterdal K, Patel S, Gonca M, David C, Dalen I, Stig Nymo S, Nilsson M, Nordling S, Magnusson PU, Ueland T, Prato M, Giribaldi G, Mollnes TE, Aukrust P, Langeland N. and Nilsson PH. Complement activation correlates to disease severity and contributes to cytokine response in *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria. 2015, 212(11):1835-40.
13. Ekdahl KN, Teramura Y, Hamad OA, Asif S, Duehrkop C, Fromell K, Gustafson E, Hong J, Kozarcanin H, Magnusson PU, Huber-Lang M, Garred P, Nilsson B. Dangerous liaisons: complement, coagulation, and kallikrein/kinin cross-talk act as a linchpin in the events leading to thromboinflammation. Immunol Rev. 2016, 274(1):245-269.

Immuno-oncology

Sara Mangsbo

Growing tumours have the capacity to counteract the attack and control of the immune system by creating an immunosuppressive milieu. This is the result of recruitment of several types of immunosuppressive cells and their cytokines.

We have initiated a series of novel locally applied immunotherapies in which we aim to revert this negative milieu. Therapies include the use of Adenovectors expressing CD40L, monoclonal antibodies and Toll-like receptor agonists. We have pioneered local AdCD40L immunotherapy of bladder cancer and melanoma in man and melanoma in the dog. Our adoptive T cell therapy trial in human melanoma was one of the first. Our group were also involved in the pre-clinical validation of ADC-1013 (Mangsbo et al. Clin Canc Res 2015), a CD40 specific antibody developed by Alligator Bioscience and currently licensed to J&J. In addition we are currently developing a novel therapeutic long peptide vaccine, delivered to dendritic cells by antibodies, for the treatment of prostate cancer. The project is financed by BIO-X/Vinnova and is a collaboration effort between Uppsala University, Leiden University Medical Center and Immuneed AB.

Adjuvant therapies in combination a block of inhibitory receptors to target tumors

Immune activation can be hampered by two major immune checkpoint regulators (CTLA-4 and PD-1). In order to ensure proper and sustained T cell activation one can use antibodies that block these two receptors. We have combined the synthetic DNA sequences; CpG ODNs (described in the previous project) with CTLA-4 or PD-1 blockade to examine if the combination strategy could improve therapy.

Single and combination strategies were assessed in an experimental bladder cancer model. CTLA-4 blockade alone prolonged survival of mice. When anti-CTLA-4 or anti-PD-1 antibodies were combined with CpG, survival was enhanced and elevated levels of activated T cells were found in treated mice. We believe that this strategy can be used to further improve on immunotherapy for patients with aggressive bladder cancer or other solid tumors. Together with collaborators in the Canada we have just finished our investigations on how to optimize check-point therapy in bladder cancer, focusing on local anti-CTLA-4 therapy alone, or in combination with systemic anti-PD1 (van Hooren et al, EJI 2017; Epub Dec 2016).

Cancer vaccines

For the last years we have pursued a track of research aiming to improve T cell priming/activation by facilitating the delivery of synthetic long peptides (SLPs) into DCs via Fc receptors (FcR) The SLPs are overlapping ~20-30 long amino acid sequences spanning tumor or pathogen related antigens (Ags) and can be used to trigger T cell responses in conjunction with adjuvants. SLPs have the advantage, over short single peptides, to span a whole tumor associated protein. They include a plethora of CD4 and CD8 T cell epitopes for various HLA alleles. Importantly, they require processing by antigen-presenting cells (APCs) and will therefore not directly interact with MHC class I on non APCs, thus lowering the risk of anergy induction.

SLPs have successfully been assessed by our collaborators in Leiden in a clinical trial for high-grade vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia using long peptides spanning the E6 and E7 oncoproteins. There are however improvements warranted concerning adjuvants and antigen delivery. . Our work to improve SLP vaccination has led to the discovery that a B cell epitope (a hapten/Ag), when coupled to SLPs, can facilitate Ag-SLP uptake. The idea is that

circulating antibodies (Abs) will bind the hapten and immune complexes will form that can subsequently interact with Fc receptors which will lead to Ag-SLP uptake, processing and presentation to T cells. The subsequent T cell response will be improved as the DCs are loaded with significantly more Ag-SLP due to immune complex mediated uptake. Additionally DCs are activated by the FcR interaction, enabling upregulation of CD80/CD86 as well as cytokines, crucially important for optimal T cell activation (Schematic illustration in Figure 1).

We have during this year investigated this novel vaccine in a human blood loop system to establish how the immune complexes behave in the presence of intact human blood components and a manuscript has been prepared for submission.

Via funding from Bio-X (Vinnova) we have now produced a clinical grade batch of a prostate cancer vaccine based on long peptides with the aim to progress to a clinical trial in 2018. The project also includes proof-of-concept as well as toxicity studies and is performed with LUMC and Immuneed AB as partners. We are also further investigating the prostate cancer vaccine using in vitro and in vivo model systems. In addition, we have initiated a project at the SciLife DDD platform for drug development purposes.

Myeloid cells in the tumour microenvironment

We have during the year ended our TIMCC network (EU Marie Curie ITN grant to Dr Mangsbo and associate professor Dimberg). Herein we have explored how recruitment and modulation of myeloid cells occur in response to immunotherapy and how the vasculature can affect this.

Group members during 2016

Sara Mangsbo, researcher, group leader
Mohamed Eltahir, PhD student
Erika Fletcher, PhD student
Iliana Kyriaki Kerzeli, scholarship
Justyna Leja-Jarblad, researcher
Frida Lindqvist, degree project student
Gunilla Törnqvist, research engineer
Thomas Tötterman, professor emeritus
Luuk van Hooren, PhD student

Funding 2016

SSMF, 1 700 kSEK
BIOX support
SciLife DDD platform, in kind support for project 1 800 kSEK
UU innovation verification support, 300 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Sandin LC, Tötterman TH, Mangsbo SM. Local immunotherapy based on agonistic CD40 antibodies effectively inhibits experimental bladder cancer. Oncoimmunology. 2014, 3(1):e27400.

2. Sandin LC, Eriksson F, Ellmark P, Loskog AS, Tötterman TH, Mangsbo SM. Local CTLA4 blockade effectively restrains experimental pancreatic adenocarcinoma growth in vivo. Oncoimmunology. 2014, 3(1):e27614.
3. Sandin LC, Orlova A, Gustafsson E, Ellmark P, Tolmachev V, Tötterman TH, Mangsbo SM. Locally delivered CD40 agonist antibody accumulates in secondary lymphoid organs and eradicates experimental disseminated bladder cancer. Cancer Immunol Res. 2014, 2(1):80-90.
4. Liljenfeldt L, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A, Mangsbo SM, Loskog AS. CD40L gene therapy tilts the myeloid cell profile and promotes infiltration of activated T lymphocytes. Cancer Gene Ther. 2014, 21(3):95-102.
5. Liljenfeldt L, Yu D, Chen L, Essand M, Mangsbo SM. A hexon and fiber-modified adenovirus expressing CD40L improves the antigen presentation capacity of dendritic cells. J Immunother. 2014, 37(3):155-62.
6. Yilmaz-Elis AS, Ramirez JM, Asmawidjaja P, van der Kaa J, Mus AM, Brem MD, Claassens JW, Breukel C, Brouwers C, Mangsbo SM, Boross P, Lubberts E, Verbeek JS. FcγRIIb on myeloid cells rather than on B cells protects from collagen-induced arthritis. J Immunol. 2014, 192(12):5540-7.
7. Burman J, Svensson E, Fransson M, Loskog AS, Zetterberg H, Raininko R, Svenningsson A, Fagius J, Mangsbo SM. The cerebrospinal fluid cytokine signature of multiple sclerosis: a homogenous response that does not conform to the Th1/Th2/Th17 convention. J Neuroimmunol. 2014, 277(1-2):153-9.
8. Mangsbo SM, Broos S, Fletcher E, Veitonmäki N, Furebring C, Dahlén E, Norlén P, Lindstedt M, Tötterman TH, Ellmark P. The Human Agonistic CD40 Antibody ADC-1013 Eradicates Bladder Tumors and Generates T-cell-Dependent Tumor Immunity. Clin Cancer Res. 2015, 21(5):1115-26.
9. Ellmark P, Mangsbo SM, Furebring C, Tötterman TH, Norlén P. Kick-starting the cancer-immunity cycle by targeting CD40. Oncoimmunology. 2015, 4(7):e1011484.
10. Christiansson L, Söderlund S, Mangsbo S, Hjorth-Hansen H, Höglund M, Markevärn B, Richter J, Stenke L, Mustjoki S, Loskog A, Olsson-Strömberg U. The tyrosine kinase inhibitors imatinib and dasatinib reduce myeloid suppressor cells and release effector lymphocyte responses. Mol Cancer Ther. 2015, 14(5):1181-91.
11. Vogel S, Grabski E, Buschjäger D, Klawonn F, Döring M, Wang J, Fletcher E, Bechmann I, Witte T, Durisin M, Schraven B, Mangsbo SM, Schönfeld K, Czeloth N, Kalinke U. Antibody induced CD4 down-modulation of T cells is site-specifically mediated by CD64(+) cells. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:18308.
12. Loskog A, Maleka A, Mangsbo S, Svensson E, Lundberg C, Nilsson A, Krause J, Agnarsdóttir M, Sundin A, Ahlström H, Tötterman TH, Ullenhag G. Immunostimulatory AdCD40L gene therapy combined with low-dose cyclophosphamide in metastatic melanoma patients. Br J Cancer. 2016, 114(8):872-80.
13. van Hooren L, Georganaki M, Huang H, Mangsbo SM, Dimberg A. Sunitinib enhances the antitumor responses of agonistic CD40-antibody by reducing MDSCs and synergistically improving endothelial activation and T-cell recruitment. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(31):50277-50289.
14. Ellmark P, Mangsbo SM, Furebring C, Norlén P, Tötterman TH. Tumor-directed immunotherapy can generate tumor-specific T cell responses through localized co-stimulation. Cancer Immunol Immunother. 2017 Jan;66(1):1-7. Review. [Epub 2016 Oct 6.]

15. van Hooren L, Sandin LC, Moskalev I, Ellmark P, Dimberg A, Black P, Tötterman TH, Mangsbo SM. Local checkpoint inhibition of CTLA-4 as a monotherapy or in combination with anti-PD1 prevents the growth of murine bladder cancer. Eur J Immunol. 2017 Feb;47(2):385-393. [Epub 2016 Dec 13.]
16. Eriksson E, Moreno R, Milenova I, Liljenfeldt L, Dieterich LC, Christiansson L, Karlsson H, Ullenhag G, Mangsbo SM, Dimberg A, Alemany R, Loskog A. Activation of myeloid and endothelial cells by CD40L gene therapy supports T-cell expansion and migration into the tumor microenvironment. Gene Ther. 2017 Feb;24(2):92-103. [Epub 2016 Dec 1.]

Thromboinflammation in Therapeutic Medicine

Bo Nilsson

The cascade systems of the blood consist of the complement, the contact, the coagulation and the fibrinolysis systems. In particular the complement system, but also the other systems, are part of the innate immune system. The primary function of the complement system is to act as a purging system of the body to remove foreign substances including microorganisms, apoptotic cell debris, immune complexes and foreign bodies/materials. The primary function of the fibrinolysis, the coagulation and the contact systems is in hemostasis. However, all three systems are also engaged in inflammation.

Physiologically, thromboinflammation is an initiator of the healing and repair process of the body and is triggered by the humoral innate immune system, which primarily consists of the cascade systems of the blood. These subsequently activate leukocytes, platelets and endothelial cells, finally resulting in thrombotic and inflammatory reactions. Thromboinflammation is also an important pathophysiological process involved is several clinical conditions and treatments:

1. Cell and cell cluster transplantation and therapies.
2. Whole organ transplantation
3. Thrombotic events such as cardiac infarction, stroke and other cardiovascular conditions
4. Rheumatic conditions (scleroderma, SLE, antiphospholipid syndrome).
5. Pharmacological delivery systems e.g. liposomes, lipid miscelles, polymers, virus vectors etc.
6. Treatments with biomaterials implants (joint replacements, scaffolds for tissue engineering etc), extracorporeal treatments (hemodialysis, cardiopulmonary bypass).

Cross-talk between the cascade systems and activated platelets

Osama Hamad, Huda Kozarcanin, Kristina Nilsson Ekdahl, Bo Nilsson

Platelet activation during thrombotic events is closely associated with complement and contact system activation, which in turn leads to inflammation. Chondroitin sulfate A (CS-A), released from alpha granules during platelet activation, is a potent mediator of cross-talk between platelets and the complement system. Under physiological conditions, no complement activation seems to occur on the activated platelet surface, but C3 in the form of C3(H2O) is bound to the surfaces of activated platelets. C3(H2O) is a non-proteolytically cleaved but activated form of C3, with C3b-like properties. Platelet-bound C3(H2O) acts as a ligand for leukocyte CD35 and CD11b/CD18, enabling platelet-leukocyte interactions.

Furthermore, we have shown that activated platelets and fibrin elicit activation of the lectin pathway enzymes, MASP-1 and -2 without complement activation. The MASP proteases thereby represent a crossover between the complement and coagulation. Thus, in addition to their traditional role as initiators of secondary hemostasis, platelets also act as mediator and regulator of inflammation in thrombotic events. This project is supported by the Swedish Medical Research Council, VR.

Disarming the intravascular innate immune response to improve treatment modalities for chronic kidney disease

Sana Asif, Karin Fromell, Yuji Teramura, Andreea Barbu, Kristina Nilsson Ekdahl, Bo Nilsson

This project is part of the FP7 grant DIREKT coordinated by our group. Chronic kidney disease is world wide a major cause of end-stage renal disease (ESRD). 800,000 patients in

Europe and in the US, respectively, require long-term treatment initially with peritoneal dialysis, followed by hemodialysis and kidney transplantation. Each ESRD patient on hemodialysis costs ≈ €40,000 to €80,000 per year, has extremely poor quality of life and an average life expectancy of only 4 years. Kidney transplantation totally changes life for ESRD patients who can then return to normal life, but this treatment is hampered by the low number of available kidney grafts. All these treatments are, however, associated with adverse reactions that cause damaging thromboinflammation, triggered by the intravascular innate immune system, which may lead to poor results and non-function.

The overall aim of this project is to clarify the innate immune mechanisms that cause thromboinflammation and identify nature's own specific control points of regulation in these adverse reactions. By applying these concepts of regulation in hemodialysis and kidney transplantation, we intend to significantly improve the quality of hemodialysis devices and kidney grafts. We envisage to 1) convey a novel soluble complement inhibitor to the clinical stage via phase 1/2a clinical studies, 2) create of nano-profiled surfaces with low activating properties and 3) generate easy-to-apply one step-coatings for treatment of biomaterials (hemodialysis) and endothelial cell surfaces (kidney grafts) that will significantly improve the treatment modalities of ESRD. We expect that these advances will result in extended periods during which hemodialysis can be applied to patients and that the quality of life will improve. In kidney transplantation attenuation of innate immune reactions is anticipated to protect the grafts against damage thereby making a larger number of kidneys accessible for transplantation. The novel techniques are also likely to be applicable on other types of implantations, extracorporeal treatments and transplantations and in the future to be used in xenotransplantation and stem cell therapies.

Thromboinflammation induced by nanoparticles

Padideh Davoodpour, Jaan Hong, Bo Nilsson, Kristina Nilsson Ekdahl

Nanoparticles (NP) and nanostructured materials are used in a growing number of applications and their use is expected to increase dramatically in the future. We have found that NP of different origin induce thromboinflammation, and our aim is to apply the technology that we developed for elucidating the biocompatibility of biomaterials in contact with blood, to characterize the biological responses and toxicity of NP in contact with tissue fluid / blood plasma / whole blood. We have applied this technology to investigate TiO2 NPs. These particles are widely used and applied in a number of applications e.g. sun protection, white paint and toothpaste etc. Our investigations have revealed that they are highly thrombogenic, despite that they have been considered to be mostly inert. The project will help to clarify the mechanisms of toxicity of NPs, and help to develop techniques for evaluating the toxicity of present and future NP materials that are disseminated in the environment. This project was supported by AFA.

Coatings of liposomes in order to avoid innate immune recognition

Claudia Dührkop, Bo Nilsson, Kristina Nilsson Ekdahl

Drug delivery by liposomes is a technique to contain and neutralize toxic drugs, e.g. various chemotherapies, in order to avoid release of the drug to off-target cells. Liposomes injected into the blood are, however, recognized by the innate immune system, leading to accelerated removal of the particles and to adverse reactions. Attempt to conceal the surface with polyethyleneglycol (PEG) have been partially successful, but also this coat has been shown to be recognized by the innate immune system. The so-called accelerated blood clearance (ABC) phenomenon has been suggested to be triggered by natural IgM antibodies. In this project,

which is supported by the FP7 project DECENT AID, we attempt to find alternative coatings to avoid innate immune recognition and ABC.

Prediction of blood compatibility applying in vitro assays analyzing the protein "fingerprint" adsorbed to material surfaces in contact with blood plasma

Jaan Hong, Bo Nilsson, Kristina Ekdahl

Development of biomaterials intended for applications in tissue engineering is time-consuming and costly, due to design of the material and repeated testing in animal models. Therefore, there is a need to find screening techniques that at an early stage can be used to predict the biocompatibility of the material. One of the major properties of a biomaterial that determines the fate of the implant is the recognition by the innate immune system. We have developed two different tentative screening techniques that are applicable for this purpose. The first one employs the adsorbed protein profile after exposing the material to blood plasma. We have demonstrated that the proportion of complement and coagulation protein profiles, are closely correlated with the biological response. The second technique is a migration assay that allows blood cells to migrate through a membrane in response activation products generated by the biomaterial in contact with blood plasma. Both assays are at present under evaluation in animal models. This project is supported by FP7 Project BIODESIGN.

Group members during 2016

Bo Nilsson, professor, group leader
Sana Asif, PhD student
Andreea Barbu, researcher
David Berglund, researcher
Claudia Duhrkop, posdoc
Karin Fromell, researcher
Elisabet Gustafson, PhD student, physician
Jaan Hong, researcher
Huda Kozarcanin, PhD student
Kristina Nilsson Ekdahl, visiting professor
Felix Sellberg, PhD student
Yuji Teramura, researcher

Funding 2016

Swedish Research Council**,** 1 000 kSEK
EU (Biodesign)**,** 54 kEU
EU (DecentAid), 85 kEU
EU (DIREKT), 479 kEU
STINT, 181 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Moll G, Hult A, von Bahr L, Alm JJ, Heldring N, Hamad OA, Stenbeck-Funke L, Larsson S, Teramura Y, Roelofs H, Nilsson B, Fibbe WE, Olsson ML, Le Blanc K. Do ABO blood group antigens hamper the therapeutic efficacy of mesenchymal stromal cells? PLoS One. 2014, 9(1):e85040.

2. Klapper Y, Hamad OA, Teramura Y, Leneweit G, Nienhaus GU, Ricklin D, Lambris JD, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B. Mediation of a non-proteolytic activation of complement component C3 by phospholipid vesicles. Biomaterials. 2014, 35(11):3688-96.
3. Nilsson B, Hamad OA, Ahlström H, Kullberg J, Johansson L, Lindhagen L, Haenni A, Ekdahl KN, Lind L. C3 and C4 are strongly related to adipose tissue variables and cardiovascular risk factors. Eur J Clin Invest. 2014, 44(6):587-96.
4. Nilsson B, Teramura Y, Ekdahl KN. The role and regulation of complement activation as part of the thromboinflammation elicited in cell therapies. Mol Immunol. 2014, 61(2):185-90. Review.
5. Nordling S, Nilsson B, Magnusson PU. A novel in vitro model for studying the interactions between human whole blood and endothelium. J Vis Exp. 2014, (93):e52112.
6. Hårdstedt M, Lindblom S, Hong J, Nilsson B, Korsgren O, Ronquist G. A novel model for studies of blood-mediated long-term responses to cellular transplants. Ups J Med Sci. 2014 Oct 17:1-12.
7. Moll, G, von Bahr, L, Alm, JJ, Davies, JC, Stenbeck-Funke, L, Hamad, OA, Hinsch, R, Ignatowicz, L, Locke, M, Lönnies, H, Lambris, JD, Teramura, Y, Ekdahl, K N., Nilsson, B, Le Blanc, K. Do cryopreserved mesenchymal stromal cells display impaired immunomodulatory and therapeutic properties? Stem cells, 2014, 32 (9): 2430-42
8. Kumar, J, Lind, MP, Salihovic, S, van Bavel, B, Ekdahl, KN, Nilsson, B, Lind, L, Erik Ingelsson, E. Influence of Persistent Organic Pollutants on the Complement System in a Population-based Human Sample. 2014, Environment International 2014, 71: 94-100
9. Sandholm, K, Henningsson, AJ, Jonsson, N, Bergström, S, Ernerudh, J Ekdahl, K N. Complement activation and phagocytosis in vitro of two strains of *Borrelia burgdorferi s.l.* PlosOne, 2014, 9(9) e108013
10. Engberg AE, Nilsson PH, Huang S, Fromell K, Hamad OA, Mollnes TE, Rosengren-Holmberg JP, Sandholm K, Teramura Y, Nicholls IA, Nilsson B, Ekdahl KN. Prediction of inflammatory responses induced by biomaterials in contact with human blood using protein fingerprint from plasma. Biomaterials. 2015 Jan;36:55-65. Epub 2014 Oct 5.
11. Huang, S, Sandholm, K, Jonsson, N, Nilsson, A, Wieslander, A, Grundström, G, Hancock, V, Ekdahl, KN. Low concentrations of citrate reduce complement and granulocyte activation in vitro in human blood. Clinical Kidney Journal 2015; 8: 31-37.
12. Engberg AE, Nilsson PH, Huang S, Fromell K, Hamad OA, Mollnes TE, Rosengren-Holmberg JP, Sandholm K, Teramura Y, Nicholls IA, Nilsson B, Ekdahl KN. Prediction of inflammatory responses induced by biomaterials in contact with human blood using protein fingerprint from plasma. Biomaterials. 2015, 36:55-65.
13. Sfyroera G, Ricklin D, Reis ES, Chen H, Wu EL, Kaznessis YN, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B, Lambris JD. Rare loss-of-function mutation in complement component C3 provides insight into molecular and pathophysiological determinants of complement activity. J Immunol. 2015, 194(7):3305-16.
14. Aeinehband S, Lindblom RP, Al Nimer F, Vijayaraghavan S, Sandholm K, Khademi M, Olsson T, Nilsson B, Ekdahl KN, Darreh-Shori T, Piehl F. Complement component C3 and butyrylcholinesterase activity are associated with neurodegeneration and clinical disability in multiple sclerosis. PLoS One. 2015, 10(4):e0122048.
15. Ekstrand-Hammarström B, Hong J, Davoodpour P, Sandholm K, Ekdahl KN, Bucht A, Nilsson B. TiO2 nanoparticles tested in a novel screening whole human blood model of toxicity trigger adverse activation of the kallikrein system at low concentrations. Biomaterials. 2015, 51:58-68.

16. Klapper Y, Maffre P, Shang L, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B, Hettler S, Dries M, Gerthsen D, Nienhaus GU. Low affinity binding of plasma proteins to lipid-coated quantum dots as observed by in situ fluorescence correlation spectroscopy. Nanoscale. 2015 Jun, 7(22):9980-4.
17. Barbu A, Hamad OA, Lind L, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B. The role of complement factor C3 in lipid metabolism. Mol Immunol. 2015, 67(1):101-7.
18. Nilsson B, Ekdahl KN, Kemper C, Mollnes TE. Preface. 15th European Meeting on Complement in Human Disease 2015, Uppsala, Sweden. Mol Immunol. 2015, 67(1):1-2.
19. Speth C, Rambach G, Würzner R, Lass-Flörl C, Kozarcanin H, Hamad OA, Nilsson B, Ekdahl KN. Complement and platelets: Mutual interference in the immune network. Mol Immunol. 2015, 67(1):108-18. Review.
20. Biglarnia AR, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B. Complement Interception Across Humoral Incompatibility in Solid Organ Transplantation: A Clinical Perspective. Adv Exp Med Biol. 2015, 865:211-33. Review.
21. Teramura Y, Asif S, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B.Cell Surface Engineering for Regulation of Immune Reactions in Cell Therapy. Adv Exp Med Biol. 2015, 865:189-209. Review.
22. Ekdahl KN, Teramura Y, Asif S, Jonsson N, Magnusson PU, Nilsson B. Thromboinflammation in Therapeutic Medicine. Adv Exp Med Biol. 2015, 865:3-17. Review.
23. Lindblom RP, Berg A, Ström M, Aeinehband S, Dominguez CA, Al Nimer F, Abdelmagid N, Heinig M, Zelano J, Harnesk K, Hübner N, Nilsson B, Ekdahl KN, Diez M, Cullheim S, Piehl F. Complement receptor 2 is up regulated in the spinal cord following nerve root injury and modulates the spinal cord response. J Neuroinflammation. 2015, 12:192.
24. Rosengren-Holmberg JP, Andersson J, Smith JR, Alexander C, Alexander MR, Tovar G, Ekdahl KN, Nicholls IA. Heparin molecularly imprinted surfaces for the attenuation of complement activation in blood. Biomater Sci. 2015, 3(8):1208-17.
25. Hamad OA, Mitroulis I, Fromell K, Kozarcanin H, Chavakis T, Ricklin D, Lambris JD, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B. Contact activation of C3 enables tethering between activated platelets and polymorphonuclear leukocytes via CD11b/CD18. Thromb Haemost. 2015, 114(6):1207-17.
26. Huang S, Engberg AE, Jonsson N, Sandholm K, Nicholls IA, Mollnes TE, Fromell K, Nilsson B, Ekdahl KN. Reciprocal relationship between contact and complement system activation on artificial polymers exposed to whole human blood. Biomaterials. 2016, 77:111-9.
27. Gurav D, Varghese OP, Hamad OA, Nilsson B, Hilborn J, Oommen OP. Chondroitin sulfate coated gold nanoparticles: a new strategy to resolve multidrug resistance and thromboinflammation. Chem Commun (Camb). 2016, 52(5):966-9.
28. Kozarcanin H, Lood C, Munthe-Fog L, Sandholm K, Hamad OA, Bengtsson AA, Skjoedt MO, Huber-Lang M, Garred P, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B. The lectin complement pathway serine proteases (MASPs) represent a possible crossroad between the coagulation and complement systems in thromboinflammation. J Thromb Haemost. 2016, 14(3):531-45.
29. Espes D, Pekna M, Nilsson B, Carlsson PO. Activation of Complement C3 Does Not Hamper the Outcome of Experimental Intramuscular Islet Transplantation. Transplantation. 2016, 100(3):e6-7.
30. Asif S, Ekdahl KN, Fromell K, Gustafson E, Barbu A, Le Blanc K, Nilsson B, Teramura Y. Heparinization of cell surfaces with short peptide-conjugated PEG-lipid regulates

thromboinflammation in transplantation of human MSCs and hepatocytes. Acta Biomater. 2016, 35:194-205.

31. Lindblom RP, Aeinehband S, Ström M, Al Nimer F, Sandholm K, Khademi M, Nilsson B, Piehl F, Ekdahl KN. Complement Receptor 2 is increased in cerebrospinal fluid of multiple sclerosis patients and regulates C3 function. Clin Immunol. 2016, 166-167:89-95.
32. Christensen K, Kozarcanin H, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B. Evidence of contact activation in patients suffering from ST-elevation myocardial infarction. Thromb Res. 2016, 141:158-62.
33. Duehrkop C, Leneweit G, Heyder C, Fromell K, Edwards K, Ekdahl KN, Nilsson B. Development and characterization of an innovative heparin coating to stabilize and protect liposomes against adverse immune reactions. Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces. 2016, 141:576-83.
34. Ekdahl KN, Huang S, Nilsson B, Teramura Y. Complement inhibition in biomaterial- and biosurface-induced thromboinflammation. Semin Immunol. 2016, 28(3):268-77.
35. Hårdstedt M, Lindblom S, Karlsson-Parra A, Nilsson B, Korsgren O. Characterization of Innate Immunity in an Extended Whole Blood Model of Human Islet Allotransplantation. Cell Transplant. 2016, 25(3):503-15.
36. Oommen OP, Duehrkop C, Nilsson B, Hilborn J, Varghese OP. Multifunctional Hyaluronic Acid and Chondroitin Sulfate Nanoparticles: Impact of Glycosaminoglycan Presentation on Receptor Mediated Cellular Uptake and Immune Activation. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces. 2016, 8(32):20614-24.
37. Ekdahl KN, Teramura Y, Hamad OA, Asif S, Duehrkop C, Fromell K, Gustafson E, Hong J, Kozarcanin H, Magnusson PU, Huber-Lang M, Garred P, Nilsson B. Dangerous liaisons: complement, coagulation, and kallikrein/kinin cross-talk act as a linchpin in the events leading to thromboinflammation. Immunol Rev. 2016, 274(1):245-269.
38. Prohászka Z, Nilsson B, Frazer-Abel A, Kirschfink M. Complement analysis 2016: Clinical indications, laboratory diagnostics and quality control. Immunobiology. 2016, 221(11):1247-58.
39. Davies LC, Alm JJ, Heldring N, Moll G, Gavin C, Batsis I, Qian H, Sigvardsson M, Nilsson B, Kyllonen LE, Salmela KT, Carlsson PO, Korsgren O, Le Blanc K. Type 1 Diabetes Mellitus Donor Mesenchymal Stromal Cells Exhibit Comparable Potency to Healthy Controls In Vitro. Stem Cells Transl Med. 2016, 5(11):1485-1495.
40. Teramura Y, Asif S, Ekdahl KN, Gustafson E, Nilsson B. Cell Adhesion Induced Using Surface Modification with Cell-Penetrating Peptide-Conjugated Poly(ethylene glycol)-Lipid: A New Cell Glue for 3D Cell-Based Structures. ACS Appl Mater Interfaces. 2017 Jan 11;9(1):244-254. [Epub 2016 Dec 23.]

Immune Complexes in Rheumatic Diseases

Johan Rönnelid

Our research focuses on the functional and prognostic impact of immune complexes and immune complex-associated autoantibodies in rheumatic diseases and chronic infections. We study immune complex (IC)-mediated mechanisms in chronic rheumatic diseases, primarily rheumatoid arthritis (RA), systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) We also study how IC and IC-associated autoantibodies act as prognostic markers for future disease development. We also perform clinical and immunological comparative studies between Sweden, Asia (Malaysia) and Africa (Sudan).

Our research aims to make IC more central in the etiologic perception of chronic diseases from a modernized functional approach. This can lead to definition of new IC-dependent disease phenotypes, as has been the case in RA, as well as to phenotype-based therapies in autoimmune diseases with IC-driven pathology.

Characterization of immune complexes

Vivek Anand Manivel, Azita Sohrabian, Amir Elshafie, Linda Mathsson, Mohammed Mullazehi, Sahwa Elbagir, Johan Rönnelid

The project relies on close collaboration between basic immunological and clinical research, mostly within rheumatology. The basic research concerns characterization of IC-induced immune/inflammatory reactions and development of new techniques to measure effects of IC and IC-associated autoantibodies. The measurement outcomes are then related to the clinical situation for the individual patients at the time of sampling (pathogenetic issues) or later (prognostic issues).

Our present interest is to evaluate the prognostic impact of autoantibody levels within IC. We have shown that these levels show changes over time that fundamentally differ from the changes in serum. We are currently investigating whether such changes have prognostic impact by analysing serum and IC levels over time in SLE patients treated with antibodies depleting all B cells (Rituximab) and neutralizing B-cell activating factor (Belimumab) as well as in RA patients treated with intra-articular steroids.

The role of IC in disease

Vivek Anand Manivel, Azita Sohrabian, Amir Elshafie, Linda Mathsson, Mohammed Mullazehi, Johan Rönnelid

At the clinical level we investigate the importance of IC-triggered mechanisms for the development and maintenance of disease activity in RA, SLE and chronic infections. One of our main interests is currently to describe in detail the group of RA patients with high levels of circulating autoantibodies reacting with collagen type II in joint cartilage. We have shown that these antibodies, which show the highest levels very early (at the time of RA diagnosis) are found in patients which also have maximum inflammation and joint destruction at this early time point; these patients on the other hand have a good long-term prognosis

With two *in vitro* models reflecting anti-collagen containing IC in the joints, we have shown that these IC induce the production of inflammation-promoting and joint-degrading substances. Thereby we have explained the link between the early appearance of anti-collagen antibodies and the simultaneously appearing inflammation and joint destruction in anti-collagen antibody positive RA patients.

We purify IC from blood or inflamed joints, whereupon these IC are used to stimulate cells *in vitro*. In other *in vitro* systems we create artificial IC with human components, and use

these IC to stimulate different cell types. In these experiments we aim to mimic immune reactions that take place in specific target organs in patients, e.g. RA cartilage or in the soft tissues in close vicinity to bone/cartilage erosion in RA joints. This work is done in close collaboration with researchers from many rheumatology centers in Sweden, Holland, United Kingdom, USA, Malaysia, and Sudan.

We believe that a greater functional understanding of IC-mediated mechanisms can lead to new principles of treatment in IC-associated diseases like RA and SLE. Such knowledge will also lead to better understanding and distinguishing of pathogenetically separate subgroups of patients in traditional criterion-based diseases like RA and SLE. Thereby it will be possible to treat each phenotypical patient subgroup in an individually and biologically adequate way.

Comparative studies of rheumatic diseases in Sweden and Sudan

Sahwa Elbagir, Amir Elshafie, Johan Rönnelid

Little is today known about the natural history of rheumatoid arthritis in third world countries, and nothig has been published from Sudan. We investigate Sudanese RA patient and have reported very high disease activity and severe joint destructions among Sudanese RA patients.

The world's highest rates of stillbirths are found in sub-Saharan Africa. The anti-phospholipid syndrome (APS) is characterized by thromboses and severe pregnancy complications. APS is associated with anti-phospholipid antibodies, and often related to systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE) a disease with a very strong female preponderance and increased pregnancy risk. We perform comparative studies between Sudanese and Swedish patients with SLE and APS.

In both the Sudanese projects we compare clinical manifestations, autoantibody profiles, and genes (HLA and Genome Wide Association Studies).

Group members during 2016

Johan Rönnelid, adjunct professor, senior consultant in clinical immunology, group leader
Sahwa Elbagir, PhD student
Azita Sohrabian, research engineer/PhD student
Vivek Anand Manivel, post doc
Amir Elshafie, affiliated researcher
Linda Mathsson, affiliated researcher

Funding 2016

The Swedish Research Council, 700 kSEK
The Swedish Rheumatism Association, 200 kSEK
The King Gustav V 80-year foundation, 250 kSEK
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 250 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Agmon-Levin N, Damoiseaux J, Kallenberg C, Sack U, Witte T, Herold M, Bossuyt X, Musset L, Cervera R, Plaza-Lopez A, Dias C, José Sousa M, Radice A, Eriksson C, Hultgren O, Viander M, Khamashta M, Regenass S, Coelho Andrade LE, Wiik A, Tincani A, Rönnelid J, Bloch DB, Fritzler MJ, Chan EK, Garcia-De La Torre I, Konstantinov KN, Lahita R, Wilson M, Vainio O, Fabien N, Sinico RA, Meroni P, Shoenfeld Y. International recommendations for the assessment of autoantibodies to

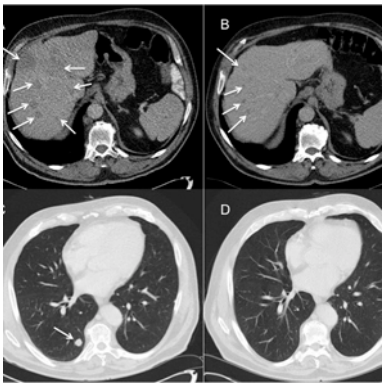
cellular antigens referred to as anti-nuclear antibodies. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014, 73(1):17-23.

2. Wang N, Truedsson L, Elvin K, Andersson BA, Rönnelid J, Mincheva-Nilsson L, Lindkvist A, Ludvigsson JF, Hammarström L, Dahle C. Serological assessment for celiac disease in IgA deficient adults. PLoS One. 2014, 9(4):e9318.
3. Melin E, Sohrabian A, Rönnelid J, Borg K. Normal serum levels of immune complexes in postpolio patients. Results Immunol. 2014, 4:54-7.
4. Berntson L, Nordal E, Fasth A, Aalto K, Herlin T, Nielsen S, Rygg M, Zak M, Rönnelid J. Anti-type II collagen antibodies, anti-CCP, IgA RF and IgM RF are associated with joint damage, assessed eight years after onset of juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA). Pediatr Rheumatol Online J. 2014, 12:22.
5. Zirkzee EJ, Magro Checa C, Sohrabian A, Steup-Beekman GM. Cluster analysis of an array of autoantibodies in neuropsychiatric systemic lupus erythematosus. J Rheumatol 2014; 41(8):1720-1.
6. Weitoft T, Rönnelid J, Knight A, Lysholm J, Saxne T, Larsson A. Outcome predictors of intra-articular glucocorticoid treatment for knee synovitis in patients with rheumatoid arthritis - a prospective cohort study. Arthritis Res Ther. 2014, 16(3):R129.
7. Brink M, Hansson M, Rönnelid J, Klareskog L, Rantapää Dahlqvist S. The autoantibody repertoire in periodontitis: a role in the induction of autoimmunity to citrullinated proteins in rheumatoid arthritis? Antibodies against uncitrullinated peptides seem to occur prior to the antibodies to the corresponding citrullinated peptides. Ann Rheum Dis. 2014, 73(7):e46.
8. Hafström I, Engvall IL, Rönnelid J, Boonen A, van der Heijde D, Svensson B; BARFOT study group. Rheumatoid factor and anti-CCP do not predict progressive joint damage in patients with early rheumatoid arthritis treated with prednisolone: a randomised study. BMJ Open. 2014, 4(7):e005246.
9. Bos WH, van de Stadt LA, Sohrabian A, Rönnelid J, van Schaardenburg D. Development of anti-citrullinated protein antibody and rheumatoid factor isotypes prior to the onset of rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2014;16(2):405.
10. Lim CK, Dahle C, Elvin K, Andersson BA, Rönnelid J, Melén E, Bergström A, Truedsson L, Hammarström L. Reversal of Immunoglobulin A Deficiency in Children. J Clin Immunol. 201, Jan;35(1):87-91.
11. Zickert A, Amoudruz P, Sundström Y, Rönnelid J, Malmström V, Gunnarsson I. IL-17 and IL-23 in lupus nephritis - association to histopathology and response to treatment. BMC Immunol. 2015, 16:7.
12. Brink M, Verheul MK, Rönnelid J, Berglin E, Holmdahl R, Toes RE, Klareskog L, Trouw LA, Rantapää-Dahlqvist S. Anti-carbamylated protein antibodies in the pre-symptomatic phase of rheumatoid arthritis, their relationship with multiple anti-citrulline peptide antibodies and association with radiological damage. Arthritis Res Ther. 2015, 17:25.
13. Manivel VA, Sohrabian A, Wick MC, Mullazehi M, Håkansson LD, Rönnelid J. Anti-type II collagen immune complex-induced granulocyte reactivity is associated with joint erosions in RA patients with anti-collagen antibodies. Arthritis Res Ther. 2015, 17:8.
14. Åhlin E, Elshafie AI, Nur MA, Rönnelid J. Anti-citrullinated peptide antibodies in Sudanese patients with Leishmania donovani infection exhibit reactivity not dependent on citrullination. Scand J Immunol. 2015, 81(3):201-8.

15. Enocsson H, Sjöwall C, Wirestam L, Dahle C, Kastbom A, Rönnelid J, Wetterö J, Skogh T. Four Anti-dsDNA Antibody Assays in Relation to Systemic Lupus Erythematosus Disease Specificity and Activity. J Rheumatol. 2015, 42(5):817-25.
16. Kokkonen H, Brink M, Hansson M, Lassen E, Mathsson-Alm L, Holmdahl R, Rönnelid J, Klareskog L, Rantapää-Dahlqvist S. Associations of antibodies against citrullinated peptides with human leukocyte antigen-shared epitope and smoking prior to the development of rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2015, 17:125.
17. Fernandes-Cerqueira C, Ossipova E, Gunasekera S, Hansson M, Mathsson L, Catrina AI, Sommarin Y, Klareskog L, Lundberg K, Rönnelid J, Göransson U, Jakobsson PJ. Targeting of anti-citrullinated protein/peptide antibodies in rheumatoid arthritis using peptides mimicking endogenously citrullinated fibrinogen antigens. Arthritis Res Ther. 2015 Jun 10;17:155.
18. Rönnelid J. The Choice of Laboratory Methodology Influences Autoantibody Test Results. Front Immunol. 2015, 6:392. Review.
19. Gustafsson JT, Gunnarsson I, Källberg H, Pettersson S, Zickert A, Vikerfors A, Möller S, Rönnelid J, Elvin K, Svenungsson E. Cigarette smoking, antiphospholipid antibodies and vascular events in Systemic Lupus Erythematosus. Ann Rheum Dis. 2015, 74(8):1537-43.
20. Ytterberg AJ, Joshua V, Reynisdottir G, Tarasova NK, Rutishauser D, Ossipova E, Haj Hensvold A, Eklund A, Sköld CM, Grunewald J, Malmström V, Jakobsson PJ, Rönnelid J, Padyukov L, Zubarev RA, Klareskog L, Catrina AI. Shared immunological targets in the lungs and joints of patients with rheumatoid arthritis: identification and validation. Ann Rheum Dis. 2015, 74(9):1772-7
21. Weitoft T, Larsson A, Manivel VA, Lysholm J, Knight A, Rönnelid J. Cathepsin S and cathepsin L in serum and synovial fluid in rheumatoid arthritis with and without autoantibodies. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2015, 54(10):1923-8.
22. Falorni A, Bini V, Betterle C, Brozzetti A, Castaño L, Fichna M, Kämpe O, Mellgren G, Peterson P, Chen S, Rönnelid J, Seissler J, Tiberti C, Uibo R, Yu L, Lernmark Å, Husebye E. Determination of 21-hydroxylase autoantibodies: inter-laboratory concordance in the Euradrenal International Serum Exchange Program. Clin Chem Lab Med. 2015, 53(11):1761-70.
23. Bremer HD, Lattwein E, Renneker S, Lilliehöök I, Rönnelid J, Hansson-Hamlin H. Identification of specific antinuclear antibodies in dogs using a line immunoassay and enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay. Vet Immunol Immunopathol. 2015, 168(3-4):233-41.
24. Brink M, Hansson M, Mathsson-Alm L, Wijayatunga P, Verheul MK, Trouw LA, Holmdahl R, Rönnelid J, Klareskog L, Rantapää-Dahlqvist S. Rheumatoid factor isotypes in relation to antibodies against citrullinated peptides and carbamylated proteins before the onset of rheumatoid arthritis. Arthritis Res Ther. 2016, 18:43.
25. Elshafie AI, Mullazehi M, Rönnelid J. General false positive ELISA reactions in visceral leishmaniasis. Implications for the use of enzyme immunoassay analyses in tropical Africa. J Immunol Methods. 2016, 431:66-71.
26. Reed E, Jiang X, Kharlamova N, Ytterberg AJ, Catrina AI, Israelsson L, Mathsson-Alm L, Hansson M, Alfredsson L, Rönnelid J, Lundberg K. Antibodies to carbamylated α-enolase epitopes in rheumatoid arthritis also bind citrullinated epitopes and are largely indistinct from anti-citrullinated protein antibodies. Arthritis Res Ther. 2016, 18(1):96.

27. Elshafie AI, Elkhalifa AD, Elbagir S, Aledrissy MI, Elagib EM, Nur MA, Weitoft T, Rönnelid J. Active Rheumatoid Arthritis in Central Africa: A Comparative Study Between Sudan and Sweden. J Rheumatol. 2016, 43(10):1777-1786.
28. Gerstner C, Dubnovitsky A, Sandin C, Kozhukh G, Uchtenhagen H, James EA, Rönnelid J, Ytterberg AJ, Pieper J, Reed E, Tandre C, Rieck M, Zubarev RA, Rönnblom L, Sandalova T, Buckner JH, Achour A, Malmström V. Functional and Structural Characterization of a Novel HLA-DRB1*04:01-Restricted α-Enolase T Cell Epitope in Rheumatoid Arthritis. Front Immunol. 2016, 7:494.
29. Westman G, Studahl M, Ahlm C, Eriksson BM, Persson B, Rönnelid J, Schliamser S, Aurelius E. N-methyl-d-aspartate receptor autoimmunity affects cognitive performance in herpes simplex encephalitis. Clin Microbiol Infect. 2016, 22(11):934-940.
30. Manivel VA, Sohrabian A, Rönnelid J. Granulocyte-augmented chemokine production induced by type II collagen containing immune complexes is mediated via TLR4 in rheumatoid arthritis patients. Eur J Immunol. 2016, 46(12):2822-2834.
31. Joshua V, Schobers L, Titcombe PJ, Israelsson L, Rönnelid J, Hansson M, Catrina AI, Pruijn GJ, Malmström V. Antibody responses to de novo identified citrullinated fibrinogen peptides in rheumatoid arthritis and visualization of the corresponding B cells. Arthritis Res Ther. 2016, 18(1):284.
32. Weitoft T, Larsson A, Saxne T, Manivel VA, Lysholm J, Knight A, Rönnelid J. Pentraxin 3 in serum and synovial fluid of patients with rheumatoid arthritis with and without autoantibodies. Scand J Rheumatol. 2016, 15:1-7.
33. Dalin F, Nordling Eriksson G, Dahlqvist P, Hallgren Å, Wahlberg J, Ekwall O, Söderberg S, Rönnelid J, Olcén P, Winqvist O, Catrina SB, Kriström B, Laudius M, Isaksson M, Halldin Stenlid M, Gustafsson J, Gebre-Medhin G, Björnsdottir S, Janson A, Åkerman AK, Åman J, Duchen K, Bergthorsdottir R, Johannsson G, Lindskog E, Landin-Olsson M, Elfving M, Waldenström E, Hulting AL, Kämpe O, Bensing S. Clinical and immunological characteristics of Autoimmune Addison's disease: a nationwide Swedish multicenter study. J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2016 Nov 21:jc20162522. [Epub ahead of print]
34. Too CL, Murad S, Hansson M, Alm LM, Dhaliwal JS, Holmdahl R, Jakobsson PJ, Alfredsson L, Klareskog L, Rönnelid J, Padyukov L. Differences in the Spectrum of Anti-Citrullinated Protein Antibody Fine Specificities Between Malaysian and Swedish Patients With Rheumatoid Arthritis: Implications for Disease Pathogenesis. Arthritis Rheumatol. 2017 Jan;69(1):58-69. [Epub 2016 Nov 28.]

Experimental and Clinical Oncology



The programme comprises cancer research in haematological and solid tumour types. Our projects range from approaches that seek insight into molecular mechanisms of tumour development and treatment resistance, to clinical interventions, large randomized controlled trials, and psychosocial care. Research groups in the programme have successfully implemented clinically relevant tumour model systems for functional studies *in vitro* and *in vivo*, high-throughput capabilities for compound library screens, large-scale genomic and epigenomic profiling, and combined this with bioinformatic and clinical expertise.

The programme also hosts U-CAN, an excellence evaluated Strategic Research Area (SRA) Cancer, which performs longitudinal collection of patient data, tissues, and imaging before, during, and after cancer therapy.

Tumour biology and clinical studies of lymphomas and clinical studies of prostate cancer and ovarian cancer

Gunilla Enblad

We are studying different types of lymphomas i.e. diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, Hodgkin lymphoma and mantle cell lymphoma. Our goal is to increase the knowledge about the biology behind the diseases and how afflicted patients can be treated in the best way. We also want to contribute to the development of new, improved treatment strategies.

Lymphomas are a group of tumours that originate from the lymph system and where white blood cells grow in an uncontrolled way. There are several types of lymphoma that can be more or less aggressive. Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma is one of the most common types of lymphoma. It is an aggressive type and patients that are not treated have a short survival. Hodgkin lymphoma is less common but often affect younger patients and have a good prognosis but late side effects of treatment is a threat to the patient's health. Mantle cell lymphoma is a very aggressive lymphoma with a poor prognosis.

Biology of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

Gunilla Enblad, Mattias Berglund, Gustaf Hedström, Charlott Mörth, Amal Abu Sabaa, Alex Gholiha, Antonis Valachis, Gustav Gammelgård

In our research we study the biological background for the origin and growth of the tumour. We have previous observed that patients with an autoimmune disease such as rheumatoid arthritis have a higher risk of developing diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. There are also gender and age differences linked to disease prognosis. We are using the U-CAN material to study tumor material and serum and plasma proteins to elucidate the biology of the disease. The project is a collaboration within Uppsala University with Rose-Marie Amini, Eva Baecklund, Christer Sundström, Maysaa Aslani, Larry Mansouri, Richard Rosenquist.

Development of new therapies

Gunilla Enblad, Hans Hagberg, Alex Gholiha, Gustav Gammelgård

Another aim is to develop new therapies for patients who do not respond to the standard treatments used today. We are for instance working with a new strategy where genetically modified T cells, CAR T cells, a type of white blood cell, are used to eradicate the tumour cells. The project is performed in collaboration with Magnus Essand and Angelica Loskog.

Clinical and biological studies of Hodgkin lymphoma

Daniel Molin, Gunilla Enblad, Ingrid Glimelius, Peter Hollander, Ingemar Lagerlöf, Ninja Övergaard, Ulla Martinsson

The aim is to increase the knowledge of the interaction between the tumour cells and the microenvironment in Hodgkin lymphoma and how this knowledge can be used to develop new treatments. Furthermore our aim is to study FDG-PET in relation to the microenvironment and to perform clinical studies on patients with Hodgkin lymphoma. Lastly, our aim is to study late effects of the treatment and how they can be avoided. The project is performed in collaboration with Rose-Marie Amini, Gustaf Ljungman and Annika Englund.

Clinical and biological studies of Mantle cell lymphoma

Ingrid Glimelius, Anna Laurell

The aim of this project is to introduce and study new treatments in mantle cell lymphoma. Furthermore, we aim to study the microenvironment in relation to clinical outcome and also if these patients have any significant late effects of the treatment.

Clinical and biological studies of prostate cancer

Silvia Johansson, Lennart Åström, David Kudrén, Gunilla Enblad

The projects involve different aspects of radiotherapy for patients with prostate cancer and how the effects can be measured and described. Patients with localised prostate cancer treated with proton beam therapy or brachytherapy are evaluated. The biology of prostate cancer after a short course of radiotherapy is studied and the new treatment with Radium223 is studied and evaluated.

Clinical and biological studies of ovarian cancer

Ingrid Glimelius, Camilla Sköld, Gunilla Enblad

This project aims to study the risk of ovarian cancer in relation to pregnancy parameters. Furthermore, we aim to use the U-CAN material for studies of the tumour biology and biomarkers in relation to prognosis.

Group members during 2016

Gunilla Enblad, professor, group leader
Amal Abu Sabaa, MS PhD student
Mattias Berglund, researcher
Maryam Delforoush, PhD student
Alex Gholiha, MD PhD student
Ingrid Glimelius, MD ass professor
Hans Hagberg, MD ass professor
Gustaf Hedström, MD PhD

Peter Hollander, PhD student
David Kudrén, PhD student
Ingemar Lagerlöf, PhD student
Anna Laurell, MD PhD senior consultant
Ulla Martinsson, MD Ph D senior consultant
Johan Mattsson Ulfstedt, MD PhD student
Daniel Molin, MD ass professor
Charlott Mörth, MD PhD student
Camilla Sköld, MD PhD student
Antonis Valachis, MD PhD ass professor
Ninja Övergaard, MD PhD student

Dissertations 2016

Maryam Delforoush, Potential New Drugs in Lymphoma. 2016-05-13.

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 600 kSEK
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 1 100 kSEK
Stiftelsen onkologiska klinikens forskningsfond, 458 kSEK
Lions, 175 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. de Miranda NF, Georgiou K, Chen L, Wu C, Gao Z, Zaravinos A, Lisboa S, Enblad G, Teixeira MR, Zeng Y, Peng R, Pan-Hammarström Q. Exome sequencing reveals novel mutation targets in diffuse large B-cell lymphomas derived from Chinese patients. Blood. 2014, 124(16):2544-53.
2. Kinch A, Baecklund E, Backlin C, Ekman T, Molin D, Tufveson G, Fernberg P, Sundström C, Pauksens K, Enblad G. A population-based study of 135 lymphomas after solid organ transplantation: The role of Epstein-Barr virus, hepatitis C and diffuse large B-cell lymphoma subtype in clinical presentation and survival. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(5):669-79.
3. Hedström G, Thunberg U, Amini RM, Zainuddin N, Enblad G, Berglund M. The MDM2 polymorphism SNP309 is associated with clinical characteristics and outcome in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Eur J Haematol. 2014, 93(6):500-8.
4. Libard S, Popova SN, Amini RM, Kärjä V, Pietiläinen T, Hämäläinen KM, Sundström C, Hesselager G, Bergqvist M, Ekman S, Zetterling M, Smits A, Nilsson P, Pfeifer S, de Ståhl TD, Enblad G, Ponten F, Alafuzoff I. Human cytomegalovirus tegument protein pp65 is detected in all intra- and extra-axial brain tumours independent of the tumour type or grade. PLoS One. 2014, 9(9):e108861.
5. Hallén K, Sangfelt P, Nilsson T, Nordgren H, Wanders A, Molin D. Vanishing bile duct-like syndrome in a patient with Hodgkin lymphoma - pathological development and restitution. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(9):1271-5.
6. Kinch A, Cavelier L, Bengtsson M, Baecklund E, Enblad G, Backlin C, Thunberg U, Sundström C, Pauksens K. Donor or recipient origin of posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorders following solid organ transplantation. Am J Transplant. 2014, 14(12):2838-45.

7. Ellin F1, Jerkeman M, Hagberg H, Relander T. Treatment outcome in T-cell lymphoblastic lymphoma in adults - a population-based study from the Swedish Lymphoma Registry. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(7):927-34.
8. Berglund A1, Willén L, Grödeberg L, Skattum L, Hagberg H, Pauksens K. The response to vaccination against influenza A(H1N1) 2009, seasonal influenza and Streptococcus pneumoniae in adult outpatients with ongoing treatment for cancer with and without rituximab. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(9):1212-20.
9. Englund A, Hopstadius C, Enblad G, Gustafsson G, Ljungman G. Hodgkin lymphoma--a survey of children and adolescents treated in Sweden 1985-2009. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(1):41-8.
10. Berglund D, Kinch A, Edman E, Backlin C, Enblad G, Larsson E, Molin D, Pauksens K, Sundström C, Baecklund E. Expression of intratumoral forkhead box protein 3 in posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorders: clinical features and survival outcomes. Transplantation. 2015, 99(5):1036-42.
11. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Bondza S, Arngården L, Bhoi S, Larsson J, Cortese D, Kalushkova A, Plevova K, Young E, Gunnarsson R, Falk-Sörqvist E, Lönn P, Muggen AF, Yan XJ, Sander B, Enblad G, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Rung J, Chiorazzi N, Strefford JC, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Hellström M, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Ghia P, Söderberg O, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Functional loss of IκBε leads to NF-κB deregulation in aggressive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. J Exp Med. 2015, 212(6):833-43.
12. Hedström G, Peterson S, Berglund M, Jerkeman M, Enblad G; Swedish Lymphoma Study Group. Male gender is an adverse risk factor only in young patients with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma - a Swedish population-based study. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(6):924-32.
13. Hedström G, Hagberg O, Jerkeman M, Enblad G; Swedish Lymphoma Study Group. The impact of age on survival of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma - a population-based study. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(6):916-23.
14. Strömberg T, Feng X, Delforoush M, Berglund M, Lin Y, Axelson M, Larsson O, Georgii-Hemming P, Lennartsson J, Enblad G. Picropodophyllin inhibits proliferation and survival of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma cells. Med Oncol. 2015, 32(7):188.
15. Enblad G, Karlsson H, Loskog AS. CAR T-Cell Therapy: The Role of Physical Barriers and Immunosuppression in Lymphoma. Hum Gene Ther. 2015, 26(8):498-505
16. Brauner S, Zhou W, Backlin C, Green TM, Folkersen L, Ivanchenko M, Löfström B, Xu-Monette ZY, Young KH, Møller Pedersen L, Boe Møller M, Sundström C, Enblad G, Baecklund E, Wahren-Herlenius M. Reduced expression of TRIM21/Ro52 predicts poor prognosis in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma patients with and without rheumatic disease. J Intern Med. 2015, 278(3):323-32.
17. Weibull CE, Eloranta S, Smedby KE, Björkholm M, Kristinsson SY, Johansson AL, Dickman PW, Glimelius I. Pregnancy and the Risk of Relapse in Patients Diagnosed With Hodgkin Lymphoma. J Clin Oncol. 2016 ,34(4):337-44.
18. Barrington SF, Kirkwood AA, Franceschetto A, Fulham MJ, Roberts TH, Almquist H, Brun E, Hjorthaug K, Viney ZN, Pike LC, Federico M, Luminari S, Radford J, Trotman J, Fosså A, Berkahn L, Molin D, D'Amore F, Sinclair DA, Smith P, O'Doherty MJ, Stevens L, Johnson PW. PET-CT for staging and early response: results from the Response-Adapted Therapy in Advanced Hodgkin Lymphoma study. Blood. 2016, 127(12):1531-8.

19. Jakobsen LH, Hutchings M, de Nully Brown P, Linderoth J, Mylam KJ, Molin D, Johnsen HE, Bøgsted M, Jerkeman M, El-Galaly TC. No survival benefit associated with routine surveillance imaging for Hodgkin lymphoma in first remission: a Danish-Swedish population-based observational study. Br J Haematol. 2016, 173(2):236-44.
20. Delforoush M, Strese S, Wickström M, Larsson R, Enblad G, Gullbo J. In vitro and in vivo activity of melflufen (J1)in lymphoma. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16:263.
21. Georgiou K, Chen L, Berglund M, Ren W, de Miranda NF, Lisboa S, Fangazio M, Zhu S, Hou Y, Wu K, Fang W, Wang X, Meng B, Zhang L, Zeng Y, Bhagat G, Nordenskjöld M, Sundström C, Enblad G, Dalla-Favera R, Zhang H, Teixeira MR, Pasqualucci L, Peng R, Pan-Hammarström Q. Genetic basis of PD-L1 overexpression in diffuse large B-cell lymphomas. Blood. 2016, 127(24):3026-34.
22. Mohammadi M, Song H, Cao Y, Glimelius I, Ekbom A, Ye W, Smedby KE. Risk of lymphoid neoplasms in a Swedish population-based cohort of 337,437 patients undergoing appendectomy. Scand J Gastroenterol. 2016, 51(5):583-9.
23. Chen L, Glimelius I, Neovius M, Ekberg S, Martling A, Eloranta S, Smedby KE. Work Loss Duration and Predictors Following Rectal Cancer Treatment among Patients with and without Prediagnostic Work Loss. Cancer Epidemiol Biomarkers Prev. 2016, 25(6):987-94.
24. Hellström VC, Enström Y, von Zur-Mühlen B, Hagberg H, Laurell A, Nyberg F, Bäckman L, Opelz G, Döhler B, Holmberg L, Tufveson G, Enblad G, Lorant T. Malignancies in transplanted patients: Multidisciplinary evaluation and switch to mTOR inhibitors after kidney transplantation - experiences from a prospective, clinical, observational study. Acta Oncol. 2016, 55(6):774-81.
25. Hoster E, Geisler CH, Doorduijn J, van der Holt B, Walewski J, Bloehdorn J, Ribrag V, Salles G, Hallek M, Pott C, Szymczyk M, Kolstad A, Laurell A, Räty R, Jerkeman M, Van't Veer M, Kluin-Nelemans JC, Klapper W, Unterhalt M, Dreyling M, Hermine O. Total body irradiation after high-dose cytarabine in mantle cell lymphoma: a comparison of Nordic MCL2, HOVON-45, and European MCL Younger trials. Leukemia. 2016, 30(6):1428-30.
26. Everhov ÅH, Ekberg S, Hirschberg AL, Bergmark K, Rådestad AF, Glimelius I, Smedby KE. Lost workdays in uterine cervical cancer survivors compared to the general population: impact of treatment and relapse. J Cancer Surviv. 2016, 10(3):514-23.
27. Johnson P, Federico M, Kirkwood A, Fosså A, Berkahn L, Carella A, d'Amore F, Enblad G, Franceschetto A, Fulham M, Luminari S, O'Doherty M, Patrick P, Roberts T, Sidra G, Stevens L, Smith P, Trotman J, Viney Z, Radford J, Barrington S. Adapted Treatment Guided by Interim PET-CT Scan in Advanced Hodgkin's Lymphoma. N Engl J Med. 2016, 374(25):2419-29.
28. Zavos A, Valachis A. Risk of chemotherapy-induced amenorrhea in patients with breast cancer: a systematic review and meta-analysis. Acta Oncol. 2016, 55(6):664-70.
29. Mörth C, Kafantaris I, Castegren M, Valachis A. Validation and optimization of a predictive model for radiation pneumonitis in patients with lung cancer. Oncol Lett. 2016 Aug;12(2):1144-1148.
30. Valachis A, Garmo H, Weinman J, Fredriksson I, Ahlgren J, Sund M, Holmberg L. Effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors use on endocrine therapy adherence and breast cancer mortality: a population-based study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2016, 159(2):293-303.

31. Abdulla M, Laszlo S, Triumf J, Hedström G, Berglund M, Enblad G, Amini RM. A population-based study of cellular markers in R-CHOP treated diffuse large B-cell lymphoma patients. Acta Oncol. 2016 Sep - Oct;55(9-10):1126-1131.
32. Kinch A, Sundström C, Tufveson G, Glimelius I. Association between HLA-A1 and -A2 types and Epstein-Barr virus status of post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder. Leuk Lymphoma. 2016, 57(10):2351-8.
33. Englund A, Molin D, Enblad G, Karlén J, Glimelius I, Ljungman G, Amini RM. The role of tumour-infiltrating eosinophils, mast cells and macrophages in Classical and Nodular Lymphocyte Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma in children. Eur J Haematol. 2016, 97(5):430-438.
34. Melén CM, Enblad G, Sonnevi K, Junlén HR, Smedby KE, Jerkeman M, Wahlin BE. Chemotherapeutic intensity and survival differences in young patients with diffuse large B-cell lymphoma: a Swedish Lymphoma Registry study. Br J Haematol. 2016, 175(4):614-622.
35. Englund A, Molin D, Enblad G, Karlén J, Glimelius I, Ljungman G, Amini RM. The role of tumour-infiltrating eosinophils, mast cells and macrophages in Classical and Nodular Lymphocyte Predominant Hodgkin Lymphoma in children. Eur J Haematol. 2016 Nov;97(5):430-438.
36. Eskelund CW, Kolstad A, Jerkeman M, Räty R, Laurell A, Eloranta S, Smedby KE, Husby S, Pedersen LB, Andersen NS, Eriksson M, Kimby E, Bentzen H, Kuittinen O, Lauritzsen GF, Nilsson-Ehle H, Ralfkiaer E, Ehinger M, Sundström C, Delabie J, Karjalainen-Lindsberg ML, Workman CT, Garde C, Elonen E, Brown P, Grønbaek K, Geisler CH. 15-year follow-up of the Second Nordic Mantle Cell Lymphoma trial (MCL2): prolonged remissions without survival plateau. Br J Haematol. 2016, 175(3):410-418.
37. Bjørge T, Gissler M, Ording AG, Engeland A, Glimelius I, Leinonen M, Sørensen HT, Tretli S, Ekbom A, Troisi R, Grotmol T. Reproductive history and risk of colorectal adenocarcinoma in parous women: a Nordic population-based case-control study. Br J Cancer. 2016, 115(11):1416-1420.
38. Mansouri L, Noerenberg D, Young E, Mylonas E, Abdulla M, Frick M, Asmar F, Ljungström V, Schneider M, Yoshida K, Skaftason A, Pandzic T, Gonzalez B, Tasidou A, Waldhueter N, Rivas-Delgado A, Angelopoulou M, Ziepert M, Arends CM, Couronné L, Lenze D, Baldus CD, Bastard C, Okosun J, Fitzgibbon J, Dörken B, Drexler HG, Roos-Weil D, Schmitt CA, Munch-Petersen HD, Zenz T, Hansmann ML, Strefford JC, Enblad G, Bernard OA, Ralfkiaer E, Erlanson M, Korkolopoulou P, Hultdin M, Papadaki T, Grønbæk K, Lopez-Guillermo A, Ogawa S, Küppers R, Stamatopoulos K, Stavroyianni N, Kanellis G, Rosenwald A, Campo E, Amini RM, Ott G, Vassilakopoulos TP, Hummel M, Rosenquist R, Damm F. Frequent NFKBIE deletions are associated with poor outcome in primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma. Blood. 2016, 128(23):2666-2670.
39. Quentmeier H, Drexler HG, Hauer V, MacLeod RA, Pommerenke C, Uphoff CC, Zaborski M, Berglund M, Enblad G, Amini RM. Diffuse Large B Cell Lymphoma Cell Line U-2946: Model for MCL1 Inhibitor Testing. PLoS One. 2016, 11(12):e0167599.
40. Hellström V, Lorant T, Döhler B, Tufveson G, Enblad G. High Posttransplant Cancer Incidence in Renal Transplanted Patients With Pretransplant Cancer. Transplantation. 2016 May 10. [Epub ahead of print]
41. Albertsson-Lindblad A, Kolstad A, Laurell A, Räty R, Grønbæk K, Sundberg J, Pedersen LB, Ralfkiær E, Karjalainen-Lindsberg ML, Sundström C, Ehinger M, Geisler C,

Jerkeman M. Lenalidomide-bendamustine-rituximab in untreated mantle cell lymphoma > 65 years, the Nordic Lymphoma Group phase I+II trial NLG-MCL4. Blood. 2016 Jun 27. pii: blood-2016-03-704023. [Epub ahead of print]

42. Delforoush M, Berglund M, Edqvist PH, Sundström C, Gullbo J, Enblad G. Expression of possible targets for new proteasome inhibitors in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma. Eur J Haematol. 2017 Jan;98(1):52-56. [Epub 2016 Jul 12.]
43. Abdulla M, Laszlo S, Triumf J, Hedström G, Berglund M, Enblad G, Amini RM. Core needle biopsies for the diagnosis of diffuse large B-cell lymphoma - a great concern for research. Acta Oncol. 2017 Jan;56(1):106-109. [Epub 2016 Oct 31.]
44. Hasni MS, Berglund M, Yakimchuk K, Guan J, Linderoth J, Amini RM, Enblad G, Okret S. Estrogen receptor β1 in diffuse large B-cell lymphoma growth and as a prognostic biomarker. Leuk Lymphoma. 2017 Feb;58(2):418-427. [Epub 2016 Jun 29.]
45. Glimelius I, Diepstra A. Novel treatment concepts in Hodgkin lymphoma. J Intern Med. 2017 Mar;281(3):247-260. Review [Epub 2016 Dec 19.]

Colorectal Cancer and Malignant Lymphoma

Bengt Glimelius

Our studies on colorectal cancer and malignant lymphoma aim to increase the knowledge about the diseases, develop new therapies and improve patient care. The overall goal is to improve the outcome for these common cancer types.

Our projects focus on clinically relevant aspects, from diagnosis and staging of primary disease, to care of the patients close to the end of life. We have driven a large number of projects, each with its own specific research aims. These include both studies to explore population-based data from quality registers, and prospective studies from phase I studies exploring new treatment concepts to large randomised phase III trials involving many centres in many countries.

Combining radiotherapy, chemotherapy and surgery to improve patient outcome

Bengt Glimelius, Calin Radu, Peter Nygren et al.

In collaboration with many researchers in Sweden and abroad

Preoperative radiotherapy has an established role in the treatment of many patients with primary rectal cancer, but it is presently still not possible to accurately identify those in the greatest need for the additional therapy. Other problems relate to the best timing of the surgery to the radiotherapy and integration of chemotherapy and newer target drugs. These are studied in several trials, e.g. in the Stockholm III study where patient inclusion was completed 3 years ago. The first results were recently published showing that it in many patients is of advantage to delay surgery without compromising outcome.

A large randomised trial in locally advanced rectal cancer, testing the value of neo-adjuvant chemotherapy, closed patient entry about a year ago (Rapido). Collection of biologic material is ongoing so that the tumours and patients best suited for a particular treatment can be identified. A new nationwide study has started (Larct-us)

Since we have run some of the largest radiotherapy trials in rectal cancer, we will further explore the risks of late-late toxicity such as anal and sexual function and overall quality-of-life in relation to radiation burden and patient characteristics. Studies about secondary malignancies, up to 25 years after radiotherapy, have been completed.

Treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer

Bengt Glimelius, Åke Berglund, Peter Nygren

In metastatic disease, even if substantial improvements have been achieved, most patients will die from the disease. Several drugs, both conventional cytostatics and novel targeted drugs have activity, and are given in different combinations and lines. The best treatment strategy is not always known.

We have completed the Nordic VII trial comparing a combination of cytostatics without or with an EGFR-inhibitor (cetuximab). In a third arm, planned breaks were studied. Tissue blocks, serum and plasma and cells for DNA preparation have been collected and are analysed for identification of predictors of therapy response.

Studies with the aim of early prediction of response using functional imaging, tumour markers and patient-reported outcomes are on-going in a previous study, Nordic VI, also including more than 550 patients. A randomised study in the conversion situation, Nordic VIII is ongoing, and a study in elderly patients, Nordic IX is also ongoing.

In an effort together with one centre in Denmark and one in Norway, we identified every individual with metastatic colorectal cancer during a three-year period, with the possibilities to explore an unselected population. An early finding was that trial patients are far from representative of the general population. This appears also to relate to the presence of specific molecular events, like the presence of BRAF-mutations, MSI-H and loss of CDX2. These mutations/changes appear much more common in this unselected cohort than in clinical trials. A new similar collection is recently initiated.

U-CAN material is used to identify colorectal cancer markers

Bengt Glimelius, Erik Osterman, Klara Hammarström, Artur Mezheyeuski

In collaboration with many researchers at IGP and in Umeå

Colorectal cancer is one of the diagnoses in the U-CAN project, a collaborative project jointly between Uppsala and Umeå universities. The aim is to prospectively collect clinical information and biological material from diagnosis and during follow-up for research.

In collaboration with other research groups we will use the banked colorectal cancer material to study molecular markers detected in serum or plasma for the ability to early detect response and disease progression during neo-adjuvant, adjuvant and palliative chemotherapy and radiochemotherapy. The project presently focus on response to radiation or chemoradiation in rectal cancer and on the risk of relapse after radical colon cancer surgery.

Cancer survivorship

Bengt Glimelius, Birgitta Johansson, Annika Thalén-Lindström

In collaboration with Lena Ring, Åsa Kettis (UU)

Parallel to the clinical studies in especially gastrointestinal cancer, we have continuously developed supportive care activities that focus on specific symptoms or general problems of psychological, social and existential matter. We have also explored the quality of life of the patients and the importance of socioeconomic status for treatment and outcome.

Our projects that aim to improve patient care are:

- Randomised studies to evaluate the value of different psychosocial care activities, including cognitive behavioural therapy (CBT). The aim is to identify better instruments to reliably predict patients who might be in need of early interventional therapy.
- A project comparing two quality-of-life instruments, the traditional EORTC QLQ-C30 and the individual quality-of-life instrument, SEIQoL.
- Many treatments are toxic and associated with both acute and late effects. In the completed Stockholm III study and in the RAPIDO-trial we study the negative long-term effects of radiation.

Aetiology of malignant lymphomas – the SCALE study

Bengt Glimelius, Ingrid Glimelius, Daniel Molin, Gunilla Enblad et al.

In collaboration with Karin Ekström-Smedby et al. (KI)

During the last decades there has been a marked increase in malignant lymphomas, although it has levelled off during most recent years. In order to better understand the reasons behind malignant lymphomas and particularly the increase, we have performed a large population-based case control study in Sweden and Denmark. The participation rate was very high, with in total 3 740 cases and 3 187 controls included, and the studies have provided valuable information about risk factors for malignant lymphoma.

The SCALE study is the largest and most complete study in the international collaboration InterLymph, which also allows for analyses of very rare malignant lymphoma and the link

between gene variants and incidence. Several studies focus on Hodgkin's lymphoma where the correlation between environmental factors, genetic characteristics, tumour cells and surrounding normal tissues is also studied.

Group members during 2016

In collaboration with Tobias Sjöblom

Bengt Glimelius, professor, group leader
Åke Berglund, consultant
Nina Cavalli-Björkman, consultant
Inger Hjertström Östh, administrative assistant
Calin Radu, consultant
Artur Mezheyeuski, postdoc
Erik Osterman, PhD student
Klara Hammarström, PhD student

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 2 000 kSEK
Stiftelsen Onkologiska klinikens forskningsfond, 300 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Glimelius B. The 50-year anniversary of Acta Oncologica. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(1):1-2.
2. Greenhalf W, Ghaneh P, Neoptolemos JP, Palmer DH, Cox TF, Lamb RF, Garner E, Campbell F, Mackey JR, Costello E, Moore MJ, Valle JW, McDonald AC, Carter R, Tebbutt NC, Goldstein D, Shannon J, Dervenis C, Glimelius B, Deakin M, Charnley RM, Lacaine F, Scarfe AG, Middleton MR, Anthoney A, Halloran CM, Mayerle J, Oláh A, Jackson R, Rawcliffe CL, Scarpa A, Bassi C, Büchler MW; European Study Group for Pancreatic Cancer. Pancreatic cancer hENT1 expression and survival from gemcitabine in patients from the ESPAC-3 trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2014, 106(1):djt347.
3. Valentini V, Glimelius B, Haustermans K, Marijnen CA, Rödel C, Gambacorta MA, Boelens PG, Aristei C, van de Velde CJ. EURECCA consensus conference highlights about rectal cancer clinical management: the radiation oncologist's expert review. Radiother Oncol. 2014, 110(1):195-8.
4. Taylor FG, Quirke P, Heald RJ, Moran BJ, Blomqvist L, Swift IR, Sebag-Montefiore D, Tekkis P, Brown G; Magnetic Resonance Imaging in Rectal Cancer European Equivalence Study Study Group. Preoperative magnetic resonance imaging assessment of circumferential resection margin predicts disease-free survival and local recurrence: 5-year follow-up results of the MERCURY study. J Clin Oncol. 2014, 32(1):34-43.
5. van de Velde CJ, Boelens PG, Borras JM, Coebergh JW, Cervantes A, Blomqvist L, Beets-Tan RG, van den Broek CB, Brown G, Van Cutsem E, Espin E, Haustermans K, Glimelius B, Iversen LH, van Krieken JH, Marijnen CA, Henning G, Gore-Booth J, Meldolesi E, Mroczkowski P, Nagtegaal I, Naredi P, Ortiz H, Påhlman L, Quirke P, Rödel C, Roth A, Rutten H, Schmoll HJ, Smith JJ, Tanis PJ, Taylor C, Wibe A, Wiggers T, Gambacorta MA, Aristei C, Valentini V. EURECCA colorectal: multidisciplinary management: European consensus conference colon & rectum. Eur J Cancer. 2014, 50(1):1.e1-1.e34.

6. Tarpgaard LS, Guren TK, Glimelius B, Christensen IJ, Pfeiffer P, Kure EH, Sorbye H, Ikdahl T, Yilmaz M, Johansen JS, Tveit KM. Plasma YKL-40 in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer treated with first line oxaliplatin-based regimen with or without cetuximab: RESULTS from the NORDIC VII Study. PLoS One. 2014 Feb 3;9(2):e87746. Erratum in: PLoS One. 2014;9(5):e98836.
7. Beets GL, Glimelius BL. Adjuvant chemotherapy for rectal cancer still controversial. Lancet Oncol. 2014, 15(2):130-1.
8. Arving C, Brandberg Y, Feldman I, Johansson B, Glimelius B. Cost-utility analysis of individual psychosocial support interventions for breast cancer patients in a randomized controlled study. Psychooncology. 2014, 23(3):251-8.
9. Sahlberg SH, Gustafsson AS, Pendekanti PN, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B. The influence of AKT isoforms on radiation sensitivity and DNA repair in colon cancer cell lines. Tumour Biol. 2014, 35(4):3525-34.
10. Glimelius B. Optimal Time Intervals between Pre-Operative Radiotherapy or Chemoradiotherapy and Surgery in Rectal Cancer? Front Oncol. 2014, 4:50. Review.
11. Sahlberg SH, Spiegelberg D, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Evaluation of cancer stem cell markers CD133, CD44, CD24: association with AKT isoforms and radiation resistance in colon cancer cells. PLoS One. 2014, 9(4):e94621.
12. Rosmarin D, Palles C, Church D, Domingo E, Jones A, Johnstone E, Wang H, Love S, Julier P, Scudder C, Nicholson G, Gonzalez-Neira A, Martin M, Sargent D, Green E, McLeod H, Zanger UM, Schwab M, Braun M, Seymour M, Thompson L, Lacas B, Boige V, Ribelles N, Afzal S, Enghusen H, Jensen SA, Etienne-Grimaldi MC, Milano G, Wadelius M, Glimelius B, Garmo H, Gusella M, Lecomte T, Laurent-Puig P, Martinez-Balibrea E, Sharma R, Garcia-Foncillas J, Kleibl Z, Morel A, Pignon JP, Midgley R, Kerr D, Tomlinson I. Genetic markers of toxicity from capecitabine and other fluorouracil-based regimens: investigation in the QUASAR2 study, systematic review, and meta-analysis. J Clin Oncol. 2014, 32(10):1031-9. Review.
13. Gubanski M, Glimelius B, Lind PA. Quality of life in patients with advanced gastric cancer sequentially treated with docetaxel and irinotecan with 5-fluorouracil and folinic acid (leucovin). Med Oncol. 2014, 31(4):906.
14. Bernhard J, Dietrich D, Glimelius B, Bodoky G, Scheithauer W, Herrmann R. Clinical benefit response in pancreatic cancer trials revisited. Oncol Res Treat. 2014;37(1-2):42-8.
15. Sclafani F, Gonzalez D, Cunningham D, Hulkki Wilson S, Peckitt C, Giralt J, Glimelius B, Roselló Keränen S, Wotherspoon A, Brown G, Tait D, Oates J, Chau I. RAS mutations and cetuximab in locally advanced rectal cancer: results of the EXPERT-C trial. Eur J Cancer. 2014, 50(8):1430-6.
16. Bujko K, Glimelius B. Adjuvant chemotherapy for rectal cancer. Lancet Oncol. 2014, 15(6):e194-5.
17. Sclafani F, Gonzalez D, Cunningham D, Hulkki Wilson S, Peckitt C, Tabernero J, Glimelius B, Cervantes A, Dewdney A, Wotherspoon A, Brown G, Tait D, Oates J, Chau I. TP53 mutational status and cetuximab benefit in rectal cancer: 5-year results of the EXPERT-C trial. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2014, 106(7). pii: dju121.
18. Cozen W, Timofeeva MN, Li D, Diepstra A, Hazelett D, Delahaye-Sourdeix M, Edlund CK, Franke L, Rostgaard K, Van Den Berg DJ, Cortessis VK, Smedby KE, Glaser SL, Westra HJ, Robison LL, Mack TM, Ghesquieres H, Hwang AE, Nieters A, de Sanjose S, Lightfoot T, Becker N, Maynadie M, Foretova L, Roman E, Benavente Y, Rand KA, Nathwani BN, Glimelius B, Staines A, Boffetta P, Link BK, Kiemeney L, Ansell SM, Bhatia S, Strong LC, Galan P, Vatten L, Habermann TM, Duell EJ, Lake A, Veenstra

RN, Visser L, Liu Y, Urayama KY, Montgomery D, Gaborieau V, Weiss LM, Byrnes G, Lathrop M, Cocco P, Best T, Skol AD, Adami HO, Melbye M, Cerhan JR, Gallagher A, Taylor GM, Slager SL, Brennan P, Coetzee GA, Conti DV, Onel K, Jarrett RF, Hjalgrim H, van den Berg A, McKay JD. A meta-analysis of Hodgkin lymphoma reveals 19p13.3 TCF3 as a novel susceptibility locus. Nat Commun. 2014, 5:3856.

19. Glimelius B, Johansen C, Muren LP, Nilbert M. Acta Oncologica and a new generation of scientists in oncology. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(7):849-51.
20. Glimelius B, Påhlman L, Holm T, Blomqvist L. [Will radiotherapy be used on more or fewer patients with rectal cancer?]. Lakartidningen. 2014, 111(27-28):1180-2. Review.
21. Monnereau A, Slager SL, Hughes AM, Smith A, Glimelius B, Habermann TM, Berndt SI, Staines A, Norman AD, Cerhan JR, Sampson JN, Morton LM, Clavel J. Medical history, lifestyle, and occupational risk factors for hairy cell leukemia: the InterLymph Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma Subtypes Project. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2014, 2014(48):115-24.
22. Morton LM, Slager SL, Cerhan JR, Wang SS, et al. Etiologic heterogeneity among non-Hodgkin lymphoma subtypes: the InterLymph Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma Subtypes Project. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2014, 2014(48):130-44.
23. Bracci PM, Benavente Y, Turner JJ, Paltiel O, Slager SL, Vajdic CM, Norman AD, Cerhan JR, Chiu BC, Becker N, Cocco P, Dogan A, Nieters A, Holly EA, Kane EV, Smedby KE, Maynadié M, Spinelli JJ, Roman E, Glimelius B, Wang SS, Sampson JN, Morton LM, de Sanjosé S. Medical history, lifestyle, family history, and occupational risk factors for marginal zone lymphoma: the InterLymph Non-Hodgkin Lymphoma Subtypes Project. J Natl Cancer Inst Monogr. 2014, 2014(48):52-65.
24. Sclafani F, Gonzalez de Castro D, Cunningham D, Hulkki Wilson S, Peckitt C, Capdevila J, Glimelius B, Roselló Keränen S, Wotherspoon A, Brown G, Tait D, Begum R, Thomas J, Oates J, Chau I. FcγRIIa and FcγRIIIa polymorphisms and cetuximab benefit in the microscopic disease. Clin Cancer Res. 2014, 20(17):4511-9.
25. Dias MM, Pignon JP, Karapetis CS, Boige V, Glimelius B, Kweekel DM, Lara PN, Laurent-Puig P, Martinez-Balibrea E, Páez D, Punt CJ, Redman MW, Toffoli G, Wadelius M, McKinnon RA, Sorich MJ. The effect of the UGT1A1*28 allele on survival after irinotecan-based chemotherapy: a collaborative meta-analysis. Pharmacogenomics J. 2014, 14(5):424-31.
26. Wettergren L, Hedlund Lindberg M, Kettis Å, Glimelius B, Ring L. Comparison of two instruments for measurement of quality of life in clinical practice--a qualitative study. BMC Med Res Methodol. 2014, 14:115.
27. Baecklund F, Foo JN, Bracci P, Darabi H, Karlsson R, Hjalgrim H, Rosenquist R, Adami HO, Glimelius B, Melbye M, Conde L, Liu J, Humphreys K, Skibola CF, Smedby KE. A comprehensive evaluation of the role of genetic variation in follicular lymphoma survival. BMC Med Genet. 2014, 15:113.
28. Skibola CF, Berndt SI, Vijai J, Conde L, Wang Z, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies five susceptibility loci for follicular lymphoma outside the HLA region. Am J Hum Genet. 2014, 95(4):462-71.
29. Cerhan JR, Berndt SI, Vijai J, Ghesquières H, McKay J, et al. Genome-wide association study identifies multiple susceptibility loci for diffuse large B cell lymphoma. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(11):1233-8.
30. Mayrhofer M, Kultima HG, Birgisson H, Sundström M, Mathot L, Edlund K, Viklund B, Sjöblom T, Botling J, Micke P, Påhlman L, Glimelius B, Isaksson A. 1p36 deletion is a

marker for tumour dissemination in microsatellite stable stage II-III colon cancer. BMC Cancer. 2014, 14:872.

31. Bonnetain F, Bonsing B, Conroy T, Dousseau A, Glimelius B, Haustermans K, Lacaine F, Van Laethem JL, Aparicio T, Aust D, Bassi C, Berger V, Chamorey E, Chibaudel B, Dahan L, De Gramont A, Delpero JR, Dervenis C, Ducreux M, Gal J, Gerber E, Ghaneh P, Hammel P, Hendlisz A, Jooste V, Labianca R, Latouche A, Lutz M, Macarulla T, Malka D, Mauer M, Mitry E, Neoptolemos J, Pessaux P, Sauvanet A, Tabernero J, Taieb J, van Tienhoven G, Gourgou-Bourgade S, Bellera C, Mathoulin-Pélissier S, Collette L. Guidelines for time-to-event end-point definitions in trials for pancreatic cancer. Results of the DATECAN initiative (Definition for the Assessment of Time-to-event End-points in CANcer trials). Eur J Cancer. 2014, 50(17):2983-93. Review.
32. Elliot AH, Martling A, Glimelius B, Nordenvall C, Johansson H, Nilsson PJ. Preoperative treatment selection in rectal cancer: a population-based cohort study. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2014, 40(12):1782-8.
33. Leon O, Guren M, Hagberg O, Glimelius B, Dahl O, Havsteen H, Naucler G, Svensson C, Tveit KM, Jakobsen A, Pfeiffer P, Wanderås E, Ekman T, Lindh B, Balteskard L, Frykholm G, Johnsson A. Anal carcinoma - Survival and recurrence in a large cohort of patients treated according to Nordic guidelines. Radiother Oncol. 2014, 113(3):352-8.
34. Lindskog EB, Gunnarsdóttir KÁ, Derwinger K, Wettergren Y, Glimelius B, Kodeda K. A population-based cohort study on adherence to practice guidelines for adjuvant chemotherapy in colorectal cancer. BMC Cancer. 2014, 14:948.
35. Papamichael D, Audisio RA, Glimelius B, de Gramont A, Glynne-Jones R, Haller D, Köhne CH, Rostoft S, Lemmens V, Mitry E, Rutten H, Sargent D, Sastre J, Seymour M, Starling N, Van Cutsem E, Aapro M. Treatment of colorectal cancer in older patients: International Society of Geriatric Oncology (SIOG) consensus recommendations 2013. Ann Oncol. 2015, 26(3):463-76.
36. Böckelman C, Engelmann BE, Kaprio T, Hansen TF, Glimelius B. Risk of recurrence in patients with colon cancer stage II and III: a systematic review and meta-analysis of recent literature. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(1):5-16.
37. Vijai J, Wang Z, Berndt SI, Skibola CF, Slager SL, et al. A genome-wide association study of marginal zone lymphoma shows association to the HLA region. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:5751.
38. Nilsson P, Ceberg C, Kjellén E, Gagliardi G, Blomgren K, Nilsson S, Johansson M, Glimelius B. A template for writing radiotherapy protocols. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(2):275-9.
39. Breugom AJ, van Gijn W, Muller EW, Berglund Å, van den Broek CB, Fokstuen T, Gelderblom H, Kapiteijn E, Leer JW, Marijnen CA, Martijn H, Meershoek-Klein Kranenbarg E, Nagtegaal ID, Påhlman L, Punt CJ, Putter H, Roodvoets AG, Rutten HJ, Steup WH, Glimelius B, van de Velde CJ; Cooperative Investigators of Dutch Colorectal Cancer Group and Nordic Gastrointestinal Tumour Adjuvant Therapy Group. Adjuvant chemotherapy for rectal cancer patients treated with preoperative (chemo)radiotherapy and total mesorectal excision: a Dutch Colorectal Cancer Group (DCCG) randomized phase III trial. Ann Oncol. 2015, 26(4):696-701.
40. Birgisson H, Edlund K, Wallin U, Påhlman L, Kultima HG, Mayrhofer M, Micke P, Isaksson A, Botling J, Glimelius B, Sundström M. Microsatellite instability and mutations in BRAF and KRAS are significant predictors of disseminated disease in colon cancer. BMC Cancer. 2015, 15:125.

41. Glimelius B. Adjuvant chemotherapy for patients with rectal cancer - will the controversy be resolved? Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(4):433-6.
42. Bujko K, Glimelius B, Valentini V, Michalski W, Spalek M. Postoperative chemotherapy in patients with rectal cancer receiving preoperative radio(chemo)therapy: A meta-analysis of randomized trials comparing surgery ± a fluoropyrimidine and surgery + a fluoropyrimidine ± oxaliplatin. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2015, 41(6):713-23.
43. Dueland S, Guren TK, Hagness M, Glimelius B, Line PD, Pfeiffer P, Foss A, Tveit KM. Chemotherapy or liver transplantation for nonresectable liver metastases from colorectal cancer? Ann Surg. 2015, 261(5):956-60.
44. Tabernero J, Yoshino T, Cohn AL, Obermannova R, Bodoky G, Garcia-Carbonero R, Ciuleanu TE, Portnoy DC, Van Cutsem E, Grothey A, Prausová J, Garcia-Alfonso P, Yamazaki K, Clingan PR, Lonardi S, Kim TW, Simms L, Chang SC, Nasroulah F; RAISE Study Investigators. Ramucirumab versus placebo in combination with second-line FOLFIRI in patients with metastatic colorectal carcinoma that progressed during or after first-line therapy with bevacizumab, oxaliplatin, and a fluoropyrimidine (RAISE): a randomised, double-blind, multicentre, phase 3 study. Lancet Oncol. 2015 May;16(5):499-508. Erratum in: Lancet Oncol. 2015, 16(6):e262.
45. Mayer RJ, Van Cutsem E, Falcone A, Yoshino T, Garcia-Carbonero R, Mizunuma N, Yamazaki K, Shimada Y, Tabernero J, Komatsu Y, Sobrero A, Boucher E, Peeters M, Tran B, Lenz HJ, Zaniboni A, Hochster H, Cleary JM, Prenen H, Benedetti F, Mizuguchi H, Makris L, Ito M, Ohtsu A; RECOURSE Study Group. Randomized trial of TAS-102 for refractory metastatic colorectal cancer. N Engl J Med. 2015, 372(20):1909-19.
46. Sorbye H, Dragomir A, Sundström M, Pfeiffer P, Thunberg U, Bergfors M, Aasebø K, Eide GE, Ponten F, Qvortrup C, Glimelius B. High BRAF Mutation Frequency and Marked Survival Differences in Subgroups According to KRAS/BRAF Mutation Status and Tumor Tissue Availability in a Prospective Population-Based Metastatic Colorectal Cancer Cohort. PLoS One. 2015 Jun 29;10(6):e0131046Høyer M, Muren LP, Glimelius B. The evolution of radiotherapy techniques in the management of prostate cancer. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(6):821-4.
47. Pettersson D, Lörinc E, Holm T, Iversen H, Cedermark B, Glimelius B, Martling A. Tumour regression in the randomized Stockholm III Trial of radiotherapy regimens for rectal cancer. Br J Surg. 2015, 102(8):972-8; discussion 978.
48. Lubberink M, Golla SS, Jonasson M, Rubin K, Glimelius B, Sörensen J, Nygren P. (15)O-Water PET Study of the Effect of Imatinib, a Selective Platelet-Derived Growth Factor Receptor Inhibitor, Versus Anakinra, an IL-1R Antagonist, on Water-Perfusable Tissue Fraction in Colorectal Cancer Metastases. J Nucl Med. 2015, 56(8):1144-9.
49. Glimelius B. Is the benefit of oxaliplatin in rectal cancer clinically relevant? Lancet Oncol. 2015, 16(8):883-5.
50. Pfeiffer P, Sorbye H, Qvortrup C, Karlberg M, Kersten C, Vistisen K, Lindh B, Bjerregaard JK, Glimelius B. Maintenance Therapy With Cetuximab Every Second Week in the First-Line Treatment of Metastatic Colorectal Cancer: The NORDIC-7.5 Study by the Nordic Colorectal Cancer Biomodulation Group. Clin Colorectal Cancer. 2015, 14(3):170-6.
51. Kodeda K, Johansson R, Zar N, Birgisson H, Dahlberg M, Skullman S, Lindmark G, Glimelius B, Påhlman L, Martling A. Time trends, improvements and national auditing of rectal cancer management over an 18-year period. Colorectal Dis. 2015, 17(9):O168-79.
52. Sclafani F, Peckitt C, Cunningham D, Tait D, Giralt J, Glimelius B, Keränen SR, Bateman A, Hickish T, Tabernero J, Thomas J, Brown G, Oates J, Chau I. Short- and

Long-Term Quality of Life and Bowel Function in Patients With MRI-Defined, High-Risk, Locally Advanced Rectal Cancer Treated With an Intensified Neoadjuvant Strategy in the Randomized Phase 2 EXPERT-C Trial. Int J Radiat Oncol Biol Phys. 2015, 93(2):303-12.

53. Walters S, Benitez-Majano S, Muller P, Coleman MP, Allemani C, Butler J, Peake M, Guren MG, Glimelius B, Bergström S, Påhlman L, Rachet B. Is England closing the international gap in cancer survival? Br J Cancer. 2015, 113(5):848-60.
54. Hollander P, Rostgaard K, Smedby KE, Chang ET, Amini RM, de Nully Brown P, Glimelius B, Adami HO, Melbye M, Glimelius I, Hjalgrim H. Autoimmune and Atopic Disorders and Risk of Classical Hodgkin Lymphoma. Am J Epidemiol. 2015, 182(7):624-32.
55. Sclafani F, Chau I, Cunningham D, Peckitt C, Lampis A, Hahne JC, Braconi C, Tabernero J, Glimelius B, Cervantes A, Begum R, Gonzalez De Castro D, Hulkki Wilson S, Eltahir Z, Wotherspoon A, Tait D, Brown G, Oates J, Valeri N. Prognostic role of the LCS6 KRAS variant in locally advanced rectal cancer: results of the EXPERT-C trial. Ann Oncol. 2015, 26(9):1936-41.
56. Tarpgaard LS, Christensen IJ, Høyer-Hansen G, Lund IK, Guren TK, Glimelius B, Sorbye H, Tveit KM, Nielsen HJ, Moreira JM, Pfeiffer P, Brünner N. Intact and cleaved plasma soluble urokinase receptor in patients with metastatic colorectal cancer treated with oxaliplatin with or without cetuximab. Int J Cancer. 2015, 137(10):2470-7.
57. Sampson JN, Wheeler WA, Yeager M, Panagiotou O, et al. Analysis of Heritability and Shared Heritability Based on Genome-Wide Association Studies for Thirteen Cancer Types. J Natl Cancer Inst. 2015, 107(12):djv279
58. Glimelius B. What's new about Acta Oncologica for 2016? Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(10):1703-5.
59. Cashin PH, Mahteme H, Spång N, Syk I, Frödin JE, Torkzad M, Glimelius B, Graf W. Cytoreductive surgery and intraperitoneal chemotherapy versus systemic chemotherapy for colorectal peritoneal metastases: A randomised trial. Eur J Cancer. 2016, 53:155-62.
60. Glimelius B, Cavalli-Björkman N. Does shared decision making exist in oncologic practice? Acta Oncol. 2016, 55(2):125-8.
61. Glimelius B. Any progress in pancreatic cancer? Acta Oncol. 2016;55(3):255-8.
62. Berndt SI, Camp NJ, Skibola CF, et al. Meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies discovers multiple loci for chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:10933.
63. Machiela MJ, Lan Q, Slager SL, et al. Genetically predicted longer telomere length is associated with increased risk of B-cell lymphoma subtypes. Hum Mol Genet. 2016, 25(8):1663-76.
64. Påhlman LA, Hohenberger WM, Matzel K, Sugihara K, Quirke P, Glimelius B. Should the Benefit of Adjuvant Chemotherapy in Colon Cancer Be Re-Evaluated? J Clin Oncol. 2016, 34(12):1297-9.
65. Hammel P, Huguet F, van Laethem JL, Goldstein D, Glimelius B, Artru P, Borbath I, Bouché O, Shannon J, André T, Mineur L, Chibaudel B, Bonnetain F, Louvet C; LAP07 Trial Group. Effect of Chemoradiotherapy vs Chemotherapy on Survival in Patients With Locally Advanced Pancreatic Cancer Controlled After 4 Months of Gemcitabine With or Without Erlotinib: The LAP07 Randomized Clinical Trial. JAMA. 2016, 315(17):1844-53.
66. Carde P, Karrasch M, Fortpied C, Brice P, Khaled H, Casasnovas O, Caillot D, Gaillard I, Bologna S, Ferme C, Lugtenburg PJ, Morschhauser F, Aurer I, Coiffier B, Meyer R,

Seftel M, Wolf M, Glimelius B, Sureda A, Mounier N. Eight Cycles of ABVD Versus Four Cycles of BEACOPPescalated Plus Four Cycles of BEACOPPbaseline in Stage III to IV, International Prognostic Score ≥ 3, High-Risk Hodgkin Lymphoma: First Results of the Phase III EORTC 20012 Intergroup Trial. J Clin Oncol. 2016, 34(17):2028-36.

67. Ghanipour L, Darmanis S, Landegren U, Glimelius B, Påhlman L, Birgisson H. Detection of Biomarkers with Solid-Phase Proximity Ligation Assay in Patients with Colorectal Cancer. Transl Oncol. 2016, 9(3):251-5.
68. Mezheyeuski A, Bradic Lindh M, Guren TK, Dragomir A, Pfeiffer P, Kure EH, Ikdahl T, Skovlund E, Corvigno S, Strell C, Pietras K, Ponten F, Mulder J, Qvortrup C, Portyanko A, Tveit KM, Glimelius B, Sorbye H, Östman A. Survival-associated heterogeneity of marker-defined perivascular cells in colorectal cancer. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(27):41948-41958.
69. Vernerey D, Huguet F, Vienot A, Goldstein D, Paget-Bailly S, Van Laethem JL, Glimelius B, Artru P, Moore MJ, André T, Mineur L, Chibaudel B, Benetkiewicz M, Louvet C, Hammel P, Bonnetain F. Prognostic nomogram and score to predict overall survival in locally advanced untreated pancreatic cancer (PROLAP). Br J Cancer. 2016, 115(3):281-9.
70. Sclafani F, Brown G, Cunningham D, Wotherspoon A, Tait D, Peckitt C, Evans J, Yu S, Sena Teixeira Mendes L, Tabernero J, Glimelius B, Cervantes A, Thomas J, Begum R, Oates J, Chau I. PAN-EX: a pooled analysis of two trials of neoadjuvant chemotherapy followed by chemoradiotherapy in MRI-defined, locally advanced rectal cancer. Ann Oncol. 2016, 27(8):1557-65.
71. Sclafani F, Chau I, Cunningham D, Lampis A, Hahne JC, Ghidini M, Lote H, Zito D, Tabernero J, Glimelius B, Cervantes A, Begum R, De Castro DG, Wilson SH, Peckitt C, Eltahir Z, Wotherspoon A, Tait D, Brown G, Oates J, Braconi C, Valeri N. Sequence variation in mature microRNA-608 and benefit from neo-adjuvant treatment in locally advanced rectal cancer patients. Carcinogenesis. 2016, 37(9):852-7.
72. Glimelius B. Tell all the good news as soon as possible. Acta Oncol. 2016 Sep - Oct;55(9-10):1067-1068.
73. Tarpgaard LS, Ørum-Madsen MS, Christensen IJ, Nordgaard C, Noer J, Guren TK, Glimelius B, Sorbye H, Ikdahl T, Kure EH, Tveit KM, Nielsen HJ, Pfeiffer P, Brünner N, Moreira JM. TIMP-1 is under regulation of the EGF signaling axis and promotes an aggressive phenotype in KRAS-mutated colorectal cancer cells: a potential novel approach to the treatment of metastatic colorectal cancer. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(37):59441-59457.
74. Thomsen M, Kersten C, Sorbye H, Skovlund E, Glimelius B, Pfeiffer P, Johansen JS, Kure EH, Ikdahl T, Tveit KM, Christoffersen T, Guren TK. Interleukin-6 and C-reactive protein as prognostic biomarkers in metastatic colorectal cancer. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(46):75013-75022.
75. Mezheyeuski A, Hrynchyk I, Karlberg M, Portyanko A, Egevad L, Ragnhammar P, Edler D, Glimelius B, Östman A. Image analysis-derived metrics of histomorphological complexity predicts prognosis and treatment response in stage II-III colon cancer. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:36149.
76. Elliot AH, Martling A, Glimelius B, Johansson H, Nilsson PJ. Impact of pre-treatment patient-related selection parameters on outcome in rectal cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2016, 42(11):1667-1673.

77. Nikberg M, Chabok A, Letocha H, Kindler C, Glimelius B, Smedh K. Lymphovascular and perineural invasion in stage II rectal cancer: a report from the Swedish colorectal cancer registry. Acta Oncol. 2016, 55(12):1418-1424.
78. Glimelius B, Myklebust TÅ, Lundqvist K, Wibe A, Guren MG. Two countries - Two treatment strategies for rectal cancer. Radiother Oncol. 2016, 121(3):357-363.
79. Glimelius B. What is most relevant in preoperative rectal cancer chemoradiotherapy - the chemotherapy, the radiation dose or the timing to surgery? Acta Oncol. 2016, 55(12):1381-1385.
80. Martling A, Smedby KE, Birgisson H, Olsson H, Granath F, Ekbom A, Glimelius B. Risk of second primary cancer in patients treated with radiotherapy for rectal cancer. Br J Surg. 2017 104(3):278-287. [Epub 2016 Nov 1.]
81. Ghanipour L, Jirström K, Sundström M, Glimelius B, Birgisson H. Associations of defect mismatch repair genes with prognosis and heredity in sporadic colorectal cancer. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2017 Feb;43(2):311-321. [Epub 2016 Oct 31.]
82. Häggblad Sahlberg S, Mortensen AC, Haglöf J, Engskog MK, Arvidsson T, Pettersson C, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Different functions of AKT1 and AKT2 in molecular pathways, cell migration and metabolism in colon cancer cells. Int J Oncol. 2017 Jan;50(1):5-14. [Epub 2016 Nov 18.]

Characterization of Novel Regulators of Blood Vessel Formation

Mats Hellström

In recent years scientists have clarified how important the formation of new blood vessels is in various diseases. Despite this fact, there is still a lack of knowledge about the signalling pathways that regulate blood vessel formation and only a few blood vessel-specific drugs have been developed.

Our research focuses on finding signalling components that are specific for endothelial cells, the cells that line the inner walls of blood vessels. We have identified several possible candidates and one of these, called paladin, we have analysed in more detail. We have shown that mice that lack paladin have altered blood vessels in the retina, and we are studying the role of paladin in tumour development. Paladin belongs to a group of proteins that are commonly involved in cell signalling. We hope that our results will contribute to an increased understanding of signalling during the formation of new blood vessels in tumours.

Characterization of novel regulators of blood vessel formation

Hiroshi Kaito, Anja Nitzsche, Chiara Testini

Although the importance of angiogenesis in pathological conditions is well established few blood vessel-specific drug targets have been identified and information is still limited about endothelial-specific molecular pathways. Hence, there is a great need to better characterize the process in order to provide new ideas for improved and novel therapies.

In the search for endothelial-specific regulators we have used several approaches, including expression profiling of mouse vasculature and other mouse tissues, zebrafish gene knock down, and screening of drug-like compounds in human cellular assays. This led to the identification of several new regulators of angiogenesis, including kiaa1274/x99384/Pald1 (or Paladin), a putative cytoplasmic phosphatase. Paladin is one of the first examples of a cytoplasmic, potential phosphatase with an endothelial-specific expression.

We have generated a mouse knock-out for *Paladin* with a functional β-galactosidase reporter, verifying endothelial specificity in many mouse tissues. We have characterized the expression pattern of mouse and human Paladin during development and in cancer tissue. Paladin is preferentially expressed in the vasculature and shows a dynamic expression pattern changing from expression in capillaries and veins during development, to vascular smooth muscle cells in arteries in the adult organs. The knock-out mice are viable and fertile. Our preliminary data show that Paladin knock-outs display increased vascular density in the postnatal retina. We plan to further study vascularization of normal tissues as well as tumours. We will also perform comprehensive biochemical and signal transduction analyses *in vitro*, including over-expression and siRNA knock down of *Pald1*.

Kinases belong to an important drug target class in oncology, which strongly suggests that our studies on *Pald1* will contribute to the understanding of kinase/phosphatase signalling in general and angiogenesis/tumour angiogenesis in particular.

Group members during 2016

Mats Hellström, researcher, group leader
Hiroshi Kaito, post doc
Anja Nitzsche, PhD student
Chiara Testini, PhD student

Dissertations 2016

Anja Nitzsche, The Role of Paladin in Endothelial Cell Signaling and Angiogenesis. 2016-06-09.

Chiara Testini, Regulation of VEGFR2 signaling in angiogenesis and vascular permeability. 2016-09-29.

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 800 kSEK
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 150 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Improving Pancreatic Islet Engraftment after Islet Transplantation through Administration of Gamma-Secretase Inhibitor DAPT. Hjelmqvist D, Hellström M and Lau J. J Endo and Diabetes Mellitus, 2014, 2(2): 65-69.
2. Heiss M, Hellström M, Kalén M, May T, Weber H, Hecker M, Augustin HG, Korff T. Endothelial cell spheroids as a versatile tool to study angiogenesis in vitro. FASEB J. 2015, 29(7):3076-84.
3. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Bondza S, Arngården L, Bhoi S, Larsson J, Cortese D, Kalushkova A, Plevova K, Young E, Gunnarsson R, Falk-Sörqvist E, Lönn P, Muggen AF, Yan XJ, Sander B, Enblad G, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Rung J, Chiorazzi N, Strefford JC, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Hellström M, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Ghia P, Söderberg O, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Functional loss of IκBε leads to NF-κB deregulation in aggressive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. J Exp Med. 2015, 212(6):833-43.
4. Pandzic T, Larsson J, He L, Kundu S, Ban K, Akhtar-Ali M, Hellström AR, Schuh A, Clifford R, Blakemore SJ, Strefford JC, Baumann T, Lopez-Guillermo A, Campo E, Ljungström V, Mansouri L, Rosenquist R, Sjöblom T, Hellström M. Transposon Mutagenesis Reveals Fludarabine Resistance Mechanisms in Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia. Clin Cancer Res. 2016, 22(24):6217-6227.

Molecular Characterization of Acute Leukemia

Linda Holmfeldt

Acute leukemia is a blood disorder that is diagnosed in about 400 Swedes annually. Despite the best possible treatment with the drugs available today, a large fraction of the patients do not respond to the treatment or experience a relapse after an initial response. It is not possible to increase the survival by intensifying the treatment, since the cancer medicines available today are toxic themselves. Thus, to find new, more efficient treatment alternatives with fewer side effects, more knowledge about the origin and growth of the cancer cell is needed.

Our research aims to increase the understanding of why many patients do not respond to treatment or suffer from a relapse of the disease. We also want to identify changes in the tumor cells that can be used to develop more efficient treatment alternatives for high-risk leukemia, that today is associated with a very poor outcome.

What are the underlying causes of initiation and progression of acute myeloid leukemia?

Svea Stratmann, Henrik Steffen, Aron Skaftason

To identify which alterations that favour primary treatment failure and/or the outgrowth of resistant relapse clones, we perform unbiased multilevel analyses comparing newly diagnosed and relapse AML specimens.

Complementary high-resolution techniques are used to identify any alterations that may explain treatment failure or the onset of relapse. Techniques included are, amongst others, whole genome and/or exome sequencing, RNA sequencing, mass spectrometry analysis of the proteome as well as studies of the epigenome by DNA methylation microarrays. By employing systems biology approaches, data generated from the above mentioned analyses are integrated to generate hypotheses that could explain tumour progression.

To complement the exploratory studies, we functionally evaluate the hypotheses generated using a combination of cellular studies and *in vivo* modelling. Finally, evaluation of novel therapeutic alternatives for AML is performed.

What are the downstream consequences of aberrant epigenetic regulators in leukemia?

Ren Sun, Henrik Steffen

My previous studies of pediatric high-risk and relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukemia identified a high frequency of alterations of epigenetic modifiers. Among these, alterations in the histone H3K27 methyltransferase Polycomb repressive complex 2 (PRC2) stand out, especially the catalytic subunit EZH2, which has been shown to act as both an oncoprotein and tumor suppressor in different types of malignancies. This suggests that perturbation in epigenetic regulation facilitates a reduced response to therapy and/or the onset of relapse.

We want to answer the question whether specific alterations in epigenetic regulators cause i) stochastic changes at the epigenetic level, or ii) specific and recurrently found epigenetic changes of genes that favor tumorigenesis.

One of the aims in our lab is thus to interrogate the downstream consequences of aberrant PRC2 on leukemogenesis. The approach we take includes everything from biochemical enzymatic assays utilizing purified protein complexes, through analyses at the cellular level to *in vivo* modelling, followed by epigenomic and transcriptomic analyses of manipulated cells.

Group members during 2016

Linda Holmfeldt, researcher, group leader
Karin Gustafsson, researcher
Aron Skaftason, bioinformatician
Henrik Steffen, research engineer
Svea Stratmann, PhD student
Ren Sun, post doc

Funding 2016

Knut and Alice Wallenberg's Foundation: Wallenberg Academy Fellow, 1 500 kSEK
Kjell and Märta Beijer Foundation, "Beijer Scientist", 1 000 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 300 kSEK
Swedish Childhood Research Foundation, 500 kSEK
Swedish Childhood Research Foundation, Assistant Professor Position
Swedish Cancer Society, 500 kSEK
Jeansson's Foundations, 200 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

(The group came to IGP in 2014 and some papers have therefore not been published with IGP as affiliation)

1. Ntziachristos P, Tsirigos A, Welstead GG, Trimarchi T, Bakogianni S, Xu L, Loizou E, Holmfeldt L, Strikoudis A, King B, Mullenders J, Becksfort J, Nedjic J, Paietta E, Tallman MS, Rowe JM, Tonon G, Satoh T, Kruidenier L, Prinjha R, Akira S, Van Vlierberghe P, Ferrando AA, Jaenisch R, Mullighan CG, and Aifantis I. Contrasting roles of histone 3 lysine 27 demethylases in acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Nature. 2014, 514(7523):513-7.
2. Andersson AK, Ma J, Wang J, Chen X, Gedman AL, Dang J, Nakitandwe J, Holmfeldt L, Parker M, Easton J, Huether R, Kriwacki R, Rusch M, Wu G, Li Y, Mulder H, Raimondi S, Pounds S, Kang G, Shi L, Becksfort J, Gupta P, Payne-Turner D, Vadodaria B, Boggs K, Yergeau D, Manne J, Song G, Edmonson M, Nagahawatte P, Wei L, Cheng C, Pei D, Sutton R, Venn NC, Chetcuti A, Rush A, Catchpoole D, Heldrup J, Fioretos T, Lu C, Ding L, Pui CH, Shurtleff S, Mullighan CG, Mardis ER, Wilson RK, Gruber TA, Zhang J, Downing JR; St. Jude Children's Research Hospital–Washington University Pediatric Cancer Genome Project. The landscape of somatic mutations in infant MLL-rearranged acute lymphoblastic leukemias. Nat Genet. 2015, 47(4):330-7.
3. Holmfeldt L, Mullighan CG. Generation of human acute lymphoblastic leukemia xenografts for use in oncology drug discovery. Curr Protoc Pharmacol. 2015, 68:14.32.1-19.
4. Paugh SW, Bonten EJ, Savic D, Ramsey LB, Thierfelder WE, Gurung P, Malireddi RK, Actis M, Mayasundari A, Min J, Coss DR, Laudermilk LT, Panetta JC, McCorkle JR, Fan Y, Crews KR, Stocco G, Wilkinson MR, Ferreira AM, Cheng C, Yang W, Karol SE, Fernandez CA, Diouf B, Smith C, Hicks JK, Zanut A, Giordanengo A, Crona D, Bianchi JJ, Holmfeldt L, Mullighan CG, den Boer ML, Pieters R, Jeha S, Dunwell TL, Latif F, Bhojwani D, Carroll WL, Pui CH, Myers RM, Guy RK, Kanneganti TD, Relling MV, Evans WE. NALP3 inflammasome upregulation and CASP1 cleavage of the glucocorticoid receptor cause glucocorticoid resistance in leukemia cells. Nat Genet. 2015, 47(6):607-14.

5. Chen X, Gupta P, Wang J, Nakitandwe J, Roberts K, Dalton JD, Parker M, Patel S, Holmfeldt L, Payne D, Easton J, Ma J, Rusch M, Wu G, Patel A, Baker SJ, Dyer MA, Shurtleff S, Espy S, Pounds S, Downing JR, Ellison DW, Mullighan CG, Zhang J. CONSERTING: integrating copy-number analysis with structural-variation detection. Nat Methods. 2015, 12(6):527-30.

The Control of Survival and Apoptosis in Human Multiple Myeloma

Helena Jernberg Wiklund

Our research focuses on the hematological malignancy multiple myeloma (MM). MM is a genetically heterogeneous plasma cell malignancy characterized by the accumulation of well-differentiated tumor cells of B cell origin within the bone marrow. To study the molecular mechanisms and therapeutic use of target proteins in survival pathways of MM, a prerequisite has been to select and implement relevant models *in vitro* and *in vivo*. Immunocompetent syngeneic murine models of MM *in vivo*, and *in vitro* models based on a large and well-characterized authenticated panel of cell lines representing all common genetic subtypes of MM, primary patient cells and normal age-matched counterpart cells now constitute our highly clinically relevant model of human MM. New treatment approaches will require research initiatives undertaking novel paths by interconnecting signals of survival within the tumor microenvironment to genetic and epigenetic events. Our studies have demonstrated a critical link between IGF-1, a survival factor supporting MM tumor expansion within the bone marrow microenvironment, and epigenetic regulation of transcription *in vitro* and *in vivo*. These findings now provide a clinical rational for epigenetic regulators as candidates for novel therapy (Menu et al. 2006; Stromberg et al. 2006; Menu et al. 2007; Kalushkova et al. 2010; Jernberg Wiklund et al. 2012; Agarwal et al. 2016).

Our current focus is to decipher the underlying mechanisms leading to aberrant epigenetic silencing by histone and DNA methylation, and to functionally validate the role of repressed genes for transformation and proliferation *in vitro* and *in vivo* with an emphasis on discovering novel targets amenable to future therapeutic intervention in MM.

Identification of genome-wide MM-specific epigenetic gene silencing initiated by the Polycomb repressor complex 2 and therapeutic implications of pharmacological intervention *in vitro* and *in vivo*

Antonia Kalushkova, Mohammad Alzrigat, Alba Atienza, Charlotta Sandberg

In an overall aim to dissect the disease-specific global epigenetic pattern of MM, and to evaluate possible links between exogenous survival factors/genetic alterations and the epigenome of MM, we initially undertook an integrative genomics approach on dissecting the differences in gene expression between non-malignant and malignant plasma cells. This novel approach resulted in the seminal finding that a novel common silenced gene profile is present in MM (Kalushkova et al. 2010). We have therefore generated the first global ChIP-seq analysis on the distribution of histone marks including the Polycomb mark H3K27me3 in primary MM cells (Agarwal et al. 2016). We identified a common and unique epigenetic signature established by the Polycomb in multiple myeloma (MM) patient cells. Importantly, this signature is independent from current genetic and molecular sub-classifications of the disease.

Providing a clinical rationale, the signature reflects patients' outcome and tumor burden as defined by ISS staging. This epigenetic signature now stipulates Polycomb as a novel protein complex with oncogenic properties and a potential therapeutic target in MM. Functional studies reversing epigenetic silencing by pharmacological inhibition of Polycomb proteins in MM models *in vitro* has provided proof-of-concept that gene expression can be reactivated by selective inhibitors to the EZH2/EZH1 of clinical relevance (Agarwal et al. 2016). *In vivo* studies in the 5TMM models of MM are currently the focus of our investigations.

Reactivation of novel miRNAs with tumor suppressor potential as targets for epigenetic silencing in MM

Mohammad Alzrigat, Alba Atienza, Charlotta Sandberg

Pharmacological inhibition of EZH2 *in vitro* is accompanied by both gene reactivation of Polycomb target genes but also suppression of non-Polycomb targets. Since the role of miRNAs as tumor suppressors in MM pathogenesis is increasingly evident we considered the possibility that non-protein coding genes i.e. miRNAs may also be targets for PRC2 silencing and indirectly act on the expression of oncogenes in MM. We have identified two novel miRNAs (miRNA-320C and miRNA-125a-3p) with putative target genes of oncogenic potential in MM (IRF-4, XBP-1 and BLIMP-1) (Alzrigat et al. 2017). We are currently evaluating the putative targets of these miRNAs and performing functional experiments in a panel of MM cell lines by use of lentiviral vectors in order to unravel the importance of this miRNAs in regulating endogenous IRF-4, XBP-1 and BLIMP-1 expression and thus MM growth and differentiation.

Novel and combinatorial experimental targeted therapy for MM *in vitro* and *in vivo*

Antonia Kalushkova, Alba Atienza, Aron Skaftason, Charlotta Sandberg

We have previously approached possible targets for therapeutic intervention in MM by studying resistance mechanisms and their combating by evaluating novel rational drug combinations. By studying resistance mechanisms as concomitant presence of multiple genetic lesions and by high-throughput screening we have successfully identified drugs to be selected for combinatorial studies *in vitro* and *in vivo* using the 5TMM models (Kharaziha et al. 2012, Bieghs et al. 2014, Fristedt et al. 2015). The hypothesis for the emerging resistance to EZH2/1 inhibition in a proportion of MM tumors is that gene silencing by collaborating partners would continue halting reactivation of crucial target genes for e.g. apoptosis. Owing to the fact that genes marked only by H3K27me3 overlap with DNA methylated genes in MM, and that PRC2 is known to interact with other epigenetic repressors, we are now embarking on the evaluation of a panel of epigenetic inhibitors towards DNA methyltransferases (DNMTs) and the Polycomb complex PRC1.

Our initial results now show that co-occurrence of high DNA methylation and H3K27me3 in MM is enriched at possible regulatory regions corresponding to B cell distinct enhancer regions. Thus, the overlapping DNA methylated and H3K27me3-marked genes may reflect cooperative regulatory networks. We are currently performing a comprehensive genome-wide comparison by aligning the Polycomb enriched regions to methylated CpG sites in MM, and exploring the possibility that demethylating agents can sensitize MM cells to targeted inhibition of Polycomb proteins.

Alternate metabolite usage underlying resistance to selective epigenetic inhibitors

Antonia Kalushkova, Alba Atienza

The field examining the complex interactions between cancer epigenetics and metabolism is fast expanding. The observed differential sensitivity to EZH2i impelled us to undertake advanced *in vitro* metabolomic mass spectrometry analysis. Previous findings have demonstrated that metabolite profiles represent highly sensitive markers for phenotypic differences between cells and their responses to drug treatment. We are performing small metabolite analysis by mass spectrometry in combination with gene expression analysis in a panel of sensitive and insensitive to EZH2i MM cell lines to generate a comprehensive "omics" profile of the cellular response to EZH2 inhibition in MM. This metabolomic

approach will allow us to investigate metabolic changes induced by drug treatment as well as basal differences in metabolic profiles between the MM cell lines displaying differential sensitivity to EZH2i.

Molecular Networks for Transcriptional Regulation and Epigenetic Control of Differentiation

Fredrik Öberg, Antonia Kalushkova

The project is focused on how epigenetic mechanisms regulate molecular networks with implications for major disease processes, such as the pathogenesis of hematopoietic tumors and chronic inflammation. Mechanisms of epigenetic control are often disturbed in cancer, and aberrant DNA methylation or histone modifications at specific transcription factor genes, with key functions in the differentiation process, are likely to be important for the pathogenesis of leukemia. Although less well-understood, epigenetic changes are also observed in chronic inflammation. The data generated by the project will increase the basic knowledge of how epigenetic mechanisms play a role in disease, and discover new target molecules/pathways, amenable to future therapeutic intervention.

The current aims of the project are (1) To investigate the molecular mechanisms for epigenetic reprogramming involved in the control of hematopoietic cell differentiation, (2) To identify genes required to maintain silencing of tumor suppressor genes, and to discover novel compounds with the capacity to relieve epigenetic silencing and reprogram gene expression, (3) To investigate the epigenetic influence on the gene-regulatory network operating in monocytes during chronic inflammation associated with psychiatric illness.
The long-term goal is to achieve a better understanding of the role malignancy-associated epigenetic changes play in perturbing differentiation and activation. In this project we aim at identifying signals or compounds that can re-initiate the blocked differentiation process in hematological malignancies or modulate disease-causing inflammatory activation of monocytes.

Group members during 2016

Helena Jernberg Wiklund, PhD professor, group leader
Antonia Kalushkova, postdoctoral fellow
Mohammad Alzrigat, PhD student
Alba Atienza Párraga, PhD student
Aron Skaftasson, MSc
Charlotta Sandberg, research engineer
Kenneth Nilsson, professor emeritus
Fredrik Öberg, adj associate professor

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 800 kSEK
von Kantzow Foundation, 684 kSEK (to A. Kalushkova)
Swedish Research Council, 700 kSEK
Post doc grant from the Medical Faculty to A. Kalushkova, 678 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Jernberg Wiklund H, Westermark B. Taming the cancer cell. J Intern Med. 2014, 276(1):2-4.
2. Bieghs L, Lub S, Fostier K, Maes K, Van Valckenborgh E, Menu E, Johnsen HE, Overgaard MT, Larsson O, Axelson M, Nyegaard M, Schots R, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Vanderkerken K, De Bruyne E. The IGF-1 receptor inhibitor picropodophyllin potentiates the anti-myeloma activity of a BH3-mimetic. Oncotarget. 2014, 5(22):11193-208.
3. Agarwal P, Enroth S, Teichmann M, Wiklund HJ, Smit A, Westermark B, Singh U. Growth signals employ CGGBP1 to suppress transcription of Alu-SINEs. Cell Cycle. 2014 Nov 21:0. [Epub ahead of print].
4. Agarwal P, Collier P, Fritz MH, Benes V, Wiklund HJ, Westermark B, Singh U. CGGBP1 mitigates cytosine methylation at repetitive DNA sequences. BMC Genomics. 2015, 16:390.
5. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Bondza S, Arngården L, Bhoi S, Larsson J, Cortese D, Kalushkova A, Plevova K, Young E, Gunnarsson R, Falk-Sörqvist E, Lönn P, Muggen AF, Yan XJ, Sander B, Enblad G, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Rung J, Chiorazzi N, Strefford JC, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Hellström M, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Ghia P, Söderberg O, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Functional loss of IκBε leads to NF-κB deregulation in aggressive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. J Exp Med. 2015, 212(6):833-43.
6. Fristedt Duvefelt C, Lub S, Agarwal P, Arngården L, Hammarberg A, Maes K, Van Valckenborgh E, Vanderkerken K, Jernberg Wiklund H. Increased resistance to proteasome inhibitors in multiple myeloma mediated by cIAP2--implications for a combinatorial treatment. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(24):20621-35.
7. Agarwal P, Alzrigat M, Párraga AA, Enroth S, Singh U, Ungerstedt J, Österborg A, Brown PJ, Ma A, Jin J, Nilsson K, Öberg F, Kalushkova A, Jernberg-Wiklund H. Genome-wide profiling of histone H3 lysine 27 and lysine 4 trimethylation in multiple myeloma reveals the importance of Polycomb gene targeting and highlights EZH2 as a potential therapeutic target. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(6):6809-23.
8. Zaghlool A, Halvardson J, Zhao JJ, Etemadikhah M, Kalushkova A, Konska K, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Thuresson AC, Feuk L. A Role for the Chromatin-Remodeling Factor BAZ1A in Neurodevelopment. Hum Mutat. 2016, 37(9):964-75.
9. Alzrigat M, Párraga AA, Agarwal P, Zureigat H, Österborg A, Nahi H, Ma A, Jin J, Nilsson K, Öberg F, Kalushkova A, Jernberg-Wiklund H. EZH2 inhibition in multiple myeloma downregulates myeloma associated oncogenes and upregulates microRNAs with potential tumor suppressor functions. Oncotarget. 2016 Dec 30. [Epub ahead of print].

Caring Sciences in Oncology Care

Birgitta Johansson

Research in the group focuses on studying how cancer patients feel during and after therapy, and how they have experienced the therapy and care. We also aim to find ways to improve treatment results, reduce toxicity and adverse effects, and improve patients' quality of life.

Each year, more than 60 000 people in Sweden receive a cancer diagnosis. During cancer therapy patients suffer from physical side effects and at the same time the disease often causes psychosocial effects such as anxiety and depression. We are part of several projects that aim to improve care and therapy, and to reduce physical and psychological adverse effects.

Internet based screening and stepped care for adult cancer patients with anxiety or depression symptoms

Anna Hauffman, Marina Forslund, Birgitta Johansson, Madeleine Olsson, Susanne Sjöberg, Peter Nygren,

The research programme U-CARE is an interdisciplinary project in the field of psychosocial care in connection with somatic disease. We are heading the subproject within adult oncology care, which aims to evaluate the effects of internet based stepped care on anxiety, depression and health related quality of life in cancer patients compared to standard care. We also investigate if internet based stepped care is cost-effective and if methods for screening and assessment of anxiety and depression provide clinically meaningful results when administered via Internet.

Effects of an Internet based patient education on patient satisfaction and image quality in ^{18}F-FDG-PET/CT examinations

Camilla Andersson (Surgical Sciences, UU), Birgitta Johansson

^{18}F-FDG-PET/CT is a standard examination used for diagnostics and therapy control in cancer diseases. High image quality from an ^{18}F-FDG-PET/CT examination requires that the patient is well prepared before coming to the examination and that the patient stay still during the examination. Poorly prepared patient can result in that the examination has to be redone.

In this project we analyse the effects of an internet-based patient education about the ^{18}F-FDG-PET/CT examination. We are interested in the effects of the education on patients' satisfaction with the care during the examination and the on the image quality, compared to standard care.

Gastrointestinal symptoms after radiotherapy of prostate cancer

Marina Forslund, Birgitta Johansson, Peter Nygren, Anna Pettersson

This project aims to determine the long-term effects of a dietary intervention on gastrointestinal symptoms after radiotherapy for prostate cancer. Patients were randomized to an intervention group that were advised to reduce insoluble dietary fibre and lactose intake, or to a standard care group advised to continue their usual diet. The main question concern whether patients who receive advise to reduce insoluble dietary fibre and lactose intake report less gastrointestinal symptoms and an improved health-related quality compared to patients who continue their usual diet.

Evaluation of toxicity and care during proton therapy

Birgitta Johansson

The Skandion Clinic in Uppsala is the first clinic for advanced radiation therapy with scanned proton therapy in the Nordic countries. Conventional radiotherapy has several known toxicities but for proton therapy the scientific knowledge regarding patient reported toxicity in short and long term perspectives is scarce. In addition, the patients' experiences of the care during proton therapy have not been investigated.

The main aim of this prospective, longitudinal study is to investigate patient reported toxicity, health related quality of life related to proton therapy in short and long term compared to patients who receive conventional radiotherapy.

The effects of physical exercise during cancer therapy

Birgitta Johansson, Peter Nygren

In the project Phys-Can we are evaluating the efficacy and cost-effectiveness of individually tailored high and low intensity physical training. It is a multi-centre randomized controlled trial including newly diagnosed breast, colorectal and prostate cancer patients during adjuvant therapy in the university hospitals in Uppsala, Lund and Linköping. The main aim is to evaluate the effects of high or low-moderate intensity exercise in combination with behavioural medicine strategies (BM) or without BM on cancer related fatigue.

Group members during 2016

Birgitta Johansson, senior lecturer, group leader
Camilla Andersson, PhD-student (Dept of Surgical Sciences)
Marina Forslund, PhD student
Anna Hauffman, PhD student
Peter Nygren, professor
Madeleine Olsson, research nurse
Susanne Sjöberg, research assistant

Associated researchers:
Anna Pettersson
Annika Thalén-Lindström

Funding 2016

FORTE, 830 kSEK
Stiftelsen Onkologiska Klinikens i Uppsala Forskningsfond, 250 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Arving C, Brandberg Y, Feldman I, Johansson B, Glimelius B. Cost-utility analysis of individual psychosocial support interventions for breast cancer patients in a randomized controlled study. Psychooncology. 2014, 23(3):251-8.
2. Backman M1, Wengström Y, Johansson B, Sköldengen I, Börjesson S, Tärnbro S, Berglund Å. A randomized pilot study with daily walking during adjuvant chemotherapy for patients with breast and colorectal cancer. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(4):510-20.

3. Arving C, Wadensten B, Johansson B. Registered nurses' thoughts on blended learning in a postgraduate course in cancer care--content analyses of web surveys and a focus group interview. J Cancer Educ. 2014, 29(2):278-83.
4. Pettersson A, Nygren P, Persson C, Berglund A, Turesson I, Johansson B. Effects of a dietary intervention on gastrointestinal symptoms after prostate cancer radiotherapy: long-term results from a randomized controlled trial. Radiother Oncol. 2014, 113(2):240-7.
5. Pettersson A, Turesson I, Persson C, Johansson B. Assessing patients' perceived bother from the gastrointestinal side effects of radiotherapy for localized prostate cancer: initial questionnaire development and validation. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(3):368-77.
6. Lundh MH, Lampic C, Nordin K, Ahlgren J, Bergkvist L, Lambe M, Berglund A, Johansson B. Sickness absence and disability pension following breast cancer - A population-based matched cohort study. Breast. 2014, 23(6):844-51.
7. Nordin, K., Johansson, B. Physical Training and Cancer (Phys-Can) - Design and Description of a Multicenter Clinical Trial Within a Multidisciplinary Consortium. Psycho-Oncology, 2014, 23, 205-205.
8. Karlsson KY1, Wallenius I, Nilsson-Wikmar LB, Lindman H, Johansson BB. Lymphoedema and health-related quality of life by early treatment in long-term survivors of breast cancer. A comparative retrospective study up to 15 years after diagnosis. Support Care Cancer. 2015, 23(10):2965-72.
9. Andersson, C., Johansson, B., Wassberg, C., Johansson, S., Ahlström, H. et al. Patient Experience of an 18F-FDG-PET/CT Examination: Need for Improvements in Patient Care. Journal of Radiology Nursing, 2015, 34, 100-108.
10. Mattsson S, Olsson EM, Alfonsson S, Johansson B, Carlsson M. Measuring Use of Health-Related Support on the Internet: Development of the Health Online Support Questionnaire (HOSQ). J Med Internet Res. 2015, 17(11):e266.
11. Andersson C, Johansson B, Wassberg C, Johansson S, Sundin A, Ahlström H. Assessment of Whether Patients' Knowledge, Satisfaction, and Experience Regarding Their 18F-Fluoride PET/CT Examination Affects Image Quality. J Nucl Med Technol. 2016, 44(1):21-5.
12. Thalén-Lindström AM, Glimelius BG, Johansson BB. Identification of Distress in Oncology Patients: A Comparison of the Hospital Anxiety and Depression Scale and a Thorough Clinical Assessment. Cancer Nurs. 2016, 39(2):E31-9.
13. Henriksson A, Arving C, Johansson B, Igelström H, Nordin K. Perceived barriers to and facilitators of being physically active during adjuvant cancer treatment. Patient Educ Couns. 2016, 99(7):1220-6.
14. Alfonsson S, Olsson E, Hursti T, Lundh MH, Johansson B. Socio-demographic and clinical variables associated with psychological distress 1 and 3 years after breast cancer diagnosis. Support Care Cancer. 2016, 24(9):4017-23.
15. Hauffman A1, Alfonsson S, Mattsson S, Forslund M, Bill-Axelson A, Nygren P, Johansson B. The Development of a Nurse-Led Internet-Based Learning and Self-care Program for Cancer Patients With Symptoms of Anxiety and Depression-A Part of U-CARE. Cancer Nurs. 2016 May 24. [Epub ahead of print]
16. Igelström, H., Berntsen, S., Demmelmaier, I., Johansson, B., Nordin, K. Exercise during and after curative oncological treatment – a mapping review. Physical Therapy Reviews. 2016. [Published online 21 Dec]

Individualised Cancer Therapy and Development of New Cancer Drugs

Peter Nygren

The main objective of our research is to improve the efficacy of cancer treatment by providing information allowing for optimal drug selection for the individual patient. We also want to identify new compounds with enhanced efficacy against tumour types for which effective therapies are lacking.

Since the start of modern chemotherapy for cancer in the 1940s a number of drugs have become available. However, the doctor's choice of medical treatment generally does not take into account the considerable variation that is known to exist between individual patients in terms of efficacy, tolerance and pharmacokinetics. This means that many patients receive a suboptimal treatment that often only results in side effects.

In recent years new drugs have been developed but the experience so far is that only a small fraction of treated patients might experience good effect of these drugs. At the group level, the benefit is mostly modest.

Our research has two main objectives. One is to is to provide predictive information that allows for optimal drug selection for an individual patient, and, as important, to exclude drugs that will not be active but only produce toxicity.

The second objective, and immediately related to the first, since it is based on the same technical platform as in objective one, is to identify new lead compounds with potentially improved efficacy against tumour types. Such compounds could be developed into drugs with effect on more patients and for cancer forms that today cannot be treated efficiently. Since this second objective is based on the principle of drug respositioning, ie the application of drugs already in use for other indications for treatment of cancer, it lies within reach for academic research groups with limited funding to take findings all the way from the laboratory to early clinical testing.

Identification of small molecules with cytotoxic effects against colorectal cancer tumour cells with specific and clinically relevant mutations

Peter Nygren, Henning Karlsson, Sadia Hassan, Sharmine Mansoori

This is done by screening of drug libraries in colorectal cancer cell line models harbouring defined mutations. This is a collaborative project with Tobias Sjöblom, Dept of Immunology, Genetics and Pathology.

Identification of new drugs that could act synergistically with radiotherapy

Peter Nygren, Henning Karlsson

In this project we investigate interactions between the cytotoxic effects of small molecules and radiation. Candidate drugs, VLX600 and nitazoxanide, have been identified and further analysed in 2D and 3D tumour models as well as in xenograft studies in vivo. Manuscripts are in preparation. The project is performed in collaboration with Rolf Larsson and Mårten Fryknäs, Dept of Medical Sciences.

Testing mebendazole as an anticancer drug in advanced refractory gastrointestinal cancer

Peter Nygren, Malin Berglund

A phase 2a clinical trial of the anti-helmintic drug mebendazole as an anticancer drug in advanced refractory gastrointestinal cancer is in late planning phase with the study protocol almost finalized and a new preparation of mebendazole for use in the trial is under production.

The project is based on a pilot study that showed a significant activity of mebendazole in this setting. In parallel, the mode of action of mebendazole as an anticancer drug has been investigated and will be reported. The project is performed in collaboration with Rolf Larsson and Mårten Fryknäs, Dept of Medical Sciences.

Characterisation of cytotoxic effects of new potential drugs

Peter Nygren, Henning Karlsson, Sadia Hassan, Sharmine Mansoori

Since several years we have been working with an in-house developed short-term in vitro assay for patient tumour cells, the fluorometric microculture cytotoxicity assay (FMCA), which has been shown to report clinically relevant drug activity data in major cancer types. In this project we use the FMCA of the tumour cell to characterise cytotoxic effects of drugs identified in drug repurposing screens in patient tumour samples representing a spectrum of sensitivity to standard drugs. The aim is to identify the tumour diagnoses suitable for future clinical development of these drugs into anticancer drugs.

Group members during 2016

Peter Nygren, professor, group leader
Malin Berglund, technician
Sadia Hassan, researcher
Henning Karlsson, PhD student
Tanweera Shaheena Khan, physician
Sharmine Mansoori, research assistant
Anne von Heideman, physician

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 600 kSEK
SweLife/Vinnova, 1 000 kSEK
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 300 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. von Heideman A, Tholander B, Grundmark B, Cajander S, Gerdin E, Holm L, Axelsson A, Rosenberg P, Mahteme H, Daniel E, Larsson R, Nygren P. Chemotherapeutic drug sensitivity of primary cultures of epithelial ovarian cancer cells from patients in relation to tumour characteristics and therapeutic outcome. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(2):242-50.
2. Månsson C, Bergenfeldt M, Brahmstaedt R, Karlson BM, Nygren P, Nilsson A. Safety and preliminary efficacy of ultrasound-guided percutaneous irreversible electroporation for treatment of localized pancreatic cancer. Anticancer Res. 2014, 34(1):289-93.
3. Nygren P, Larsson R. Drug repositioning from bench to bedside: tumour remission by the antihelmintic drug mebendazole in refractory metastatic colon cancer. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(3):427-8.
4. Kashif M, Andersson C, Åberg M, Nygren P, Sjöblom T, Hammerling U, Larsson R, Gustafsson MG. A pragmatic definition of therapeutic synergy suitable for clinically relevant in vitro multicompound analyses. Mol Cancer Ther. 2014 Jul;13(7):1964-76.
5. Zhang X, Fryknäs M, Hernlund E, Fayad W, De Milito A, Olofsson MH, Gogvadze V, Dang L, Påhlman S, Schughart LA, Rickardson L, D'Arcy P, Gullbo J, Nygren P, Larsson

R, Linder S. Induction of mitochondrial dysfunction as a strategy for targeting tumour cells in metabolically compromised microenvironments. Nat Commun. 2014;5:3295.

6. Godskesen T, Hansson MG, Nygren P, Nordin K, Kihlbom U. Hope for a cure and altruism are the main motives behind participation in phase 3 clinical cancer trials. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl). 2015;24(1):133-41.
7. Pettersson A, Nygren P, Persson C, Berglund A, Turesson I, Johansson B. Effects of a dietary intervention on gastrointestinal symptoms after prostate cancer radiotherapy: long-term results from a randomized controlled trial. Radiother Oncol. 2014, 113(2):240-7.
8. Hultman B, Mahteme H, Sundbom M, Ljungman M, Larsson R, Nygren P. Benchmarking of gastric cancer sensitivity to anti-cancer drugs ex vivo as a basis for drug selection in systemic and intraperitoneal therapy. J Exp Clin Cancer Res. 2014, 33:110.
9. Eriksson A, Österroos A, Hassan S, Gullbo J, Rickardson L, Jarvius M, Nygren P, Fryknäs M, Höglund M, Larsson R. Drug screen in patient cells suggests quinacrine to be repositioned for treatment of acute myeloid leukemia. Blood Cancer J. 2015, 5:e307.
10. Lubberink M, Golla SS, Jonasson M, Rubin K, Glimelius B, Sörensen J, Nygren P. (15)O-Water PET Study of the Effect of Imatinib, a Selective Platelet-Derived Growth Factor Receptor Inhibitor, Versus Anakinra, an IL-1R Antagonist, on Water-Perfusable Tissue Fraction in Colorectal Cancer Metastases. J Nucl Med. 2015, 56(8):1144-9.
11. Nygren P. Always look at the bright side of drugs? Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(2):145-7.
12. Senkowski W, Zhang X, Olofsson MH, Isacson R, Höglund U, Gustafsson M, Nygren P, Linder S, Larsson R, Fryknäs M. Three-Dimensional Cell Culture-Based Screening Identifies the Anthelmintic Drug Nitazoxanide as a Candidate for Treatment of Colorectal Cancer. Mol Cancer Ther. 2015, 14(6):1504-16.
13. Cashin P, Graf W, Nygren P, Mahteme H. Reply to Letter: "Considerations on the Selection Process for Cytoreductive Surgery and HIPEC for Colorectal Carcinomatosis". Ann Surg. 2015, 262(2):e48-9.
14. Kashif M, Andersson C, Hassan S, Karlsson H, Senkowski W, Fryknäs M, Nygren P, Larsson R, Gustafsson MG. In vitro discovery of promising anti-cancer drug combinations using iterative maximisation of a therapeutic index. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:14118.
15. Bjersand K, Mahteme H, Sundström Poromaa I, Andréasson H, Graf W, Larsson R, Nygren P. Drug Sensitivity Testing in Cytoreductive Surgery and Intraperitoneal Chemotherapy of Pseudomyxoma Peritonei. Ann Surg Oncol. 2015, 22 Suppl 3:810-6.
16. Berglund Å, Ullén A, Lisyanskaya A, Orlov S, Hagberg H, Tholander B, Lewensohn R, Nygren P, Spira J, Harmenberg J, Jerling M, Alvfors C, Ringbom M, Nordström E, Söderlind K, Gullbo J. First-in-human, phase I/IIa clinical study of the peptidase potentiated alkylator melflufen administered every three weeks to patients with advanced solid tumor malignancies. Invest New Drugs. 2015, 33(6):1232-41.
17. Blom K, Nygren P, Alvarsson J, Larsson R, Andersson CR. Ex Vivo Assessment of Drug Activity in Patient Tumor Cells as a Basis for Tailored Cancer Therapy. J Lab Autom. 2016, 21(1):178-87.
18. Godskesen TM, Kihlbom U, Nordin K, Silén M, Nygren P. Differences in trial knowledge and motives for participation among cancer patients in phase 3 clinical trials. Eur J Cancer Care (Engl). 2016, 25(3):516-23.

19. Padhan N, Nordling TE, Sundström M, Åkerud P, Birgisson H, Nygren P, Nelander S, Claesson-Welsh L. High sensitivity isoelectric focusing to establish a signaling biomarker for the diagnosis of human colorectal cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16(1):683.
20. Månsson C, Brahmstaedt R, Nilsson A, Nygren P, Karlson BM. Percutaneous irreversible electroporation for treatment of locally advanced pancreatic cancer following chemotherapy or radiochemotherapy. Eur J Surg Oncol. 2016, 42(9):1401-6.
21. Stefansson M, Nygren P. Oxaliplatin added to fluoropyrimidine for adjuvant treatment of colorectal cancer is associated with long-term impairment of peripheral nerve sensory function and quality of life. Acta Oncol. 2016, 55(9-10):1227-1235.
22. Fakhoury, I., Saad, W., Bouhadir, K. Nygren, P., Schneider-Stock, R., Gali-Muhtasib, H. Uptake, delivery, and anticancer activity of thymoquinone nanoparticles in breast cancer cells. J Nanopart Res (2016) 18: 210.
23. Carlier C, Strese S, Viktorsson K, Velander E, Nygren P, Uustalu M, Juntti T, Lewensohn R, Larsson R, Spira J, De Vlieghere E, Ceelen WP, Gullbo J. Preclinical activity of melflufen (J1) in ovarian cancer. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(37):59322-59335.
24. Senkowski W, Jarvius M, Rubin J, Lengqvist J, Gustafsson MG, Nygren P, Kultima K, Larsson R, Fryknäs M. Large-Scale Gene Expression Profiling Platform for Identification of Context-Dependent Drug Responses in Multicellular Tumor Spheroids. Cell Chem Biol. 2016, 23(11):1428-1438.
25. Fryknäs M, Zhang X, Bremberg U, Senkowski W, Olofsson MH, Brandt P, Persson I, D'Arcy P, Gullbo J, Nygren P, Schughart LK, Linder S, Larsson R. Iron chelators target both proliferating and quiescent cancer cells. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:38343.
26. Hauffman A, Alfonsson S, Mattsson S, Forslund M, Bill-Axelson A, Nygren P, Johansson B. The Development of a Nurse-Led Internet-Based Learning and Self-care Program for Cancer Patients With Symptoms of Anxiety and Depression-A Part of U-CARE. Cancer Nurs. 2016 May 24. [Epub ahead of print]

Molecular Hematology - Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia

Richard Rosenquist Brandell

The main goals with our translational research program on chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) are to increase our understanding of mechanisms behind disease development, to improve and optimize the diagnostic and prognostic information as well as to reveal new strategies for therapy.

CLL, the most common adult leukemia in Western countries, is a biologically and clinically heterogeneous malignancy with varying disease course. Many patients survive for years or decades even without treatment, whereas others succumb rapidly to the disease despite therapy. Men are more commonly affected than women with a median age at diagnosis of 71 years. At present two staging systems are used in clinical practice (Rai and Binet), however both have a limited ability to predict the clinical course at an early stage. The disease has remained incurable although new treatment strategies, including small molecular inhibitors, have recently been introduced.

In recent years, molecular genetic studies have revealed new prognostic markers, which have significantly improved the subdivision of the disease. Two of the most important molecular predictors are the mutation status of the immunoglobulin heavy variable (IGHV) genes and certain recurrent genomic aberrations, which divides CLL into prognostic subgroups.

Impact of stereotyped B-cell receptors in CLL

Lesley-Ann Sutton, Panagiotis Baliakas, Emma Young, Diego Cortese, Sujata Bhoi, Nikos Papakonstantinou, Stavroula Ntoufa, Larry Mansouri, Kostas Stamatopoulos, Richard Rosenquist

CLL displays a strikingly biased IGHV gene repertoire compared to normal B-cells, and virtually identical B-cell receptors (BcRs) have been reported by us and others in multiple subsets of CLL. In a large collaborative work, we analyzed the complementarity determining region 3 (CDR3) sequences, the main determinant of antigen specificity, in more than 7400 CLL patients, where up to 30 % of CLL patients could be assigned to stereotyped subsets. In this study, we proposed a novel molecular classification of CLL based on BcR stereotypy, since patients expressing certain stereotyped BcR appear to have high intra-subset homogeneity, both regarding biological features as well as clinical outcome. For example, subset #2 (IGHV3-21/IGVL3-21) patients exhibited a remarkable 44 % frequency of mutations in the *SF3B1* gene, encoding a core component of the spliceosome, whereas other aggressive subsets had frequencies in the range of 0-10%. This finding alludes to subset-biased acquisition of genomic aberrations, perhaps consistent with particular antigen/antibody interactions.

To further investigate the clinical relevance of this new molecular classification based on stereotypy, we performed a multi-center study comprising 8593 CLL patients where individual stereotyped subsets showed profound differences in e.g. demographics, clinical presentation and presence of cytogenetic aberrations. Importantly, members of the same subset followed a similar clinical course, e.g. subsets #1 (IGHV1/5/7/IGKV1-39) and #2 had very short time to treatment and poor overall survival, similar to patients with *TP53* dysfunction, while subset #4 patients (IGHV4-34/IGKV2-30) followed an indolent disease course and were rarely in need of treatment. We also demonstrated that the classification of CLL based on BcR stereotypy improves the Döhner hierarchical cytogenetic model.

Refining prognosis and risk stratification in CLL

Larry Mansouri, Lesley-Ann Sutton, Emma Young, Diego Cortese,Viktor Ljungström, Mattias Mattsson, Panagiotis Baliakas, Richard Rosenquist

In a multi-institutional collaborative effort, coordinated under the auspices of the European Research Initiative on CLL (ERIC), we investigated the presence of mutations within *SF3B1, NOTCH1, TP53, BIRC3* and *MYD88*, in the largest cohort ever studied (based on 3490 cases from ten European institutions). We provide strong evidence that different recurrent mutations are associated with distinct clinico-biological profiles and outcomes. The prime example is the finding of *SF3B1* mutations as an adverse indicator among early stage CLL cases, independently of other factors including *TP53* aberrations. We believe that this type of study will be very relevant for the design of future novel prognostic schemes integrating cytogenetic and molecular findings in CLL.

To test the applicability of targeted next-generation sequencing for prognostication, we utilized HaloPlex technology and designed a gene panel including nine prognostic genes: *ATM*, *BIRC3*, *MYD88*, *NOTCH1*, *SF3B1*, *TP53*, *KLHL6*, *POT1* and *XPO1*, and investigated 188 poor-prognostic CLL patients. Sanger validation confirmed 93% (144/155) of mutations; notably, all 11 discordant variants had a variant allele frequency between 11-27 %, hence at the detection limit of Sanger sequencing. Technical precision was assessed by repeating the procedure for 63 patients; concordance was found for 94 % mutations. Based on these data, we believe that targeted NGS can be implemented in routine diagnostics for CLL.

Novel recurrent gene mutations in clinically aggressive CLL

Lesley-Ann Sutton, Viktor Ljungström, Emma Young, Diego Cortese, Sujata Bhoi, Larry Mansouri, Richard Rosenquist

NF-κB is constitutively activated in CLL, however the implicated molecular mechanisms remain largely unknown. We performed targeted sequencing of 18 core-complex NF-κB genes in 315 cases. The most frequently mutated gene was *NFKBIE* (7 % of cases) that encodes IκBε, a negative regulator of NF-κB in B cells. Thirteen of these cases carried a 4bp frame-shift deletion resulting in a truncated protein. The *NFKBIE*-deletion predominated in poor-prognostic patients and was associated with inferior outcome. This truncating mutation resulted in significantly reduced IκBε–p65 interaction and a corresponding increase of p65 phosphorylation compared to wildtype patients. This is the first example of a genetic basis for constitutive NF-κB activation in CLL.

The mechanisms leading to relapse after fludarabine, cyclophosphamide, rituximab (FCR) therapy are incompletely understood. We whole-exome sequenced sequential samples from 41 CLL patients who relapsed after FCR. In addition to recurrently mutated genes i.e. *TP53, NOTCH1, ATM, SF3B1, NFKBIE*, mutations within *RPS15*, a gene encoding a ribosomal component, were identified in 20 % of patients. Analysis of extended cohorts supported a role for *RPS15* mutations in aggressive CLL. By transiently expressing mutant *RPS15* we found defective regulation of endogenous p53. Hence, we highlighted a novel mechanism underlying clinical aggressiveness in CLL involving a mutated ribosomal protein, potentially representing an early genetic lesion in CLL pathobiology.

Group members during 2016

Richard Rosenquist Brandell, professor, group leader
Panagiotis Baliakas, PhD student
Sujata Bhoi, PhD student
Diego Cortese, PhD student

Karin Larsson, PhD student
Viktor Ljungström, PhD student
Larry Mansouri, researcher
Mattias Mattsson, PhD student
Stavroula Ntoufa, post doc
Tatjana Pandzic, researcher
Nikos Papakonstantinou, post doc
Aron Skaftason, bioinformatician
Kostas Stamatopoulos, guest professor
Christer Sundström, professor emeritus
Lesley-Ann Sutton, researcher
Emma Young, PhD student

Dissertations 2016

Panagiotis Baliakas, Reappraising prognosis in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. 2016-05-11.

Viktor Ljungström, Exploring next-generation sequencing in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. 2016-10-14.

Diego Cortese, Genomic and transcriptomic sequencing in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. 2016-11-11.

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society 1 250 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 150 kSEK (Swedish CLL Group)
Swedish Research Council, 950 kSEK
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 1 100 kSEK
Lions Cancer Research Foundation, Uppsala 1 000 SEK (several project grants)
EU Grant "AEGLE", 860 kSEK (PI: Exodus S.A)
EU Grant "MEDGENET", 440 kSEK (PI: Masaryk University, Brno, Czech Republic)

Publications 2014–2016

1. Speedy HE, Di Bernardo MC, Sava GP, Dyer MJ, Holroyd A, Wang Y, Sunter NJ, Mansouri L, Juliusson G, Smedby KE, Roos G, Jayne S, Majid A, Dearden C, Hall AG, Mainou-Fowler T, Jackson GH, Summerfield G, Harris RJ, Pettitt AR, Allsup DJ, Bailey JR, Pratt G, Pepper C, Fegan C, Rosenquist R, Catovsky D, Allan JM, Houlston RS. A genome-wide association study identifies multiple susceptibility loci for chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(1):56-60.
2. Vardi A, Agathangelidis A, Sutton LA, Chatzouli M, Scarfò L, Mansouri L, Douka V, Anagnostopoulos A, Darzentas N, Rosenquist R, Ghia P, Belessi C, Stamatopoulos K. IgG-switched CLL has a distinct immunogenetic signature from the common MD variant: ontogenetic implications. Clin Cancer Res. 2014, 20(2):323-30.
3. Baecklund E, Smedby KE, Sutton LA, Askling J, Rosenquist R. Lymphoma development in patients with autoimmune and inflammatory disorders--what are the driving forces? Semin Cancer Biol. 2014, 24:61-70.

4. Rosenquist R, Davi F, Ghia P. The microenvironment in lymphomas--dissecting the complex crosstalk between tumor cells and 'by-stander' cells. Semin Cancer Biol. 2014, 24:1-2.
5. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Sörqvist EF, Gunnarsson R, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Feasibility of targeted next-generation sequencing of the TP53 and ATM genes in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Leukemia. 2014, 28(3):694-6.
6. Cortese D, Sutton LA, Cahill N, Smedby KE, Geisler C, Gunnarsson R, Juliusson G, Mansouri L, Rosenquist R. On the way towards a 'CLL prognostic index': focus on TP53, BIRC3, SF3B1, NOTCH1 and MYD88 in a population-based cohort. Leukemia. 2014, 28(3):710-3.
7. Pauly F, Smedby KE, Jerkeman M, Hjalgrim H, Ohlsson M, Rosenquist R, Borrebaeck CA, Wingren C. Identification of B-cell lymphoma subsets by plasma protein profiling using recombinant antibody microarrays. Leuk Res. 2014, 38(6):682-90.
8. Deneberg S, Kanduri M, Ali D, Bengtzen S, Karimi M, Qu Y, Kimby E, Mansouri L, Rosenquist R, Lennartsson A, Lehmann S. microRNA-34b/c on chromosome 11q23 is aberrantly methylated in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Epigenetics. 2014, 9(6):910-7.
9. Malcikova J, Stalika E, Davis Z, Plevova K, Trbusek M, Mansouri L, Scarfò L, Baliakas P, Gardiner A, Sutton LA, Francova HS, Agathangelidis A, Anagnostopoulos A, Tracy I, Makris A, Smardova J, Ghia P, Belessi C, Gonzalez D, Rosenquist R, Oscier D, Pospisilova S, Stamatopoulos K. The frequency of TP53 gene defects differs between chronic lymphocytic leukaemia subgroups harbouring distinct antigen receptors. Br J Haematol. 2014, 166(4):621-5.
10. Benner A, Mansouri L, Rossi D, Majid A, Willander K, Parker A, Bond G, Pavlova S, Nückel H, Merkel O, Ghia P, Montserrat E, Kaderi MA, Rosenquist R, Gaidano G, Dyer MJ, Söderkvist P, Linderholm M, Oscier D, Tvaruzkova Z, Pospisilova S, Dührsen U, Greil R, Döhner H, Stilgenbauer S, Zenz T; European Research Initiative on CLL (ERIC). MDM2 promotor polymorphism and disease characteristics in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: results of an individual patient data-based meta-analysis. Haematologica. 2014, 99(8):1285-91.
11. Vardi A, Agathangelidis A, Sutton LA, Ghia P, Rosenquist R, Stamatopoulos K. Immunogenetic studies of chronic lymphocytic leukemia: revelations and speculations about ontogeny and clinical evolution. Cancer Res. 2014, 74(16):4211-6.
12. Baecklund F, Foo JN, Bracci P, Darabi H, Karlsson R, Hjalgrim H, Rosenquist R, Adami HO, Glimelius B, Melbye M, Conde L, Liu J, Humphreys K, Skibola CF, Smedby KE. A comprehensive evaluation of the role of genetic variation in follicular lymphoma survival. BMC Med Genet. 2014, 15(1):113.
13. Agathangelidis A, Vardi A, Baliakas P, Stamatopoulos K. Stereotyped B-cell receptors in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Leuk Lymphoma. 2014, 55(10):2252-61.
14. Baliakas P, Iskas M, Gardiner A, Davis Z, Plevova K, Nguyen-Khac F, Malcikova J, Anagnostopoulos A, Glide S, Mould S, Stepanovska K, Brejcha M, Belessi C, Davi F, Pospisilova S, Athanasiadou A, Stamatopoulos K, Oscier D. Chromosomal translocations and karyotype complexity in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: a systematic reappraisal of classic cytogenetic data. Am J Hematol. 2014, 89(3):249-55.
15. Xochelli A, Kalpadakis C, Gardiner A, Baliakas P, Vassilakopoulos TP, Mould S, Davis Z, Stalika E, Kanellis G, Angelopoulou MK, McIver-Brown N, Ibbotson R, Sachanas S, Korkolopoulou P, Athanasiadou A, Anagnostopoulos A, Papadaki HA, Papadaki T, Stamatopoulos K, Pangalis GA, Oscier D. Clonal B-cell lymphocytosis exhibiting

immunophenotypic features consistent with a marginal-zone origin: is this a distinct entity? Blood. 2014, 123(8):1199-206.

16. Gounari M, Ntoufa S, Apollonio B, Papakonstantinou N, Ponzoni M, Chu CC, Rossi D, Gaidano G, Chiorazzi N, Stamatopoulos K, Ghia P. Excessive antigen reactivity may underlie the clinical aggressiveness of chronic lymphocytic leukemia stereotyped subset #8. Blood. 2015, 125(23):3580-7.
17. Bergh AC, Evaldsson C, Pedersen LB, Geisler C, Stamatopoulos K, Rosenquist R, Rosén A. Silenced B-cell receptor response to autoantigen in a poor-prognostic subset of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Haematologica. 2014, 99(11):1722-30.
18. Jakobsen Falk I, Fyrberg A, Paul E, Nahi H, Hermanson M, Rosenquist R, Höglund M, Palmqvist L, Stockelberg D, Wei Y, Gréen H, Lotfi K. Impact of ABCB1 single nucleotide polymorphisms 1236C>T and 2677G>T on overall survival in FLT3 wild-type de novo AML patients with normal karyotype. Br J Haematol. 2014, 167(5):671-80.
19. Baliakas P, Hadzidimitriou A, Sutton LA, Minga E, Agathangelidis A, Tsanousa A, Scarfo L, Davis Z, Yan X, Shanafelt T, Plevova K, Sandberg Y, Vojdeman F, Boudjogra M, Tzenou T, Chatzouli M, Chu C, Veronese S, Gardiner A, Mansouri L, Smedby K, Pedersen L, Moreno D, Van Lom K, Giudicelli V, Francova H, Nguyen-Khac F, Panagiotidis P, Juliusson G, Angelis L, Anagnostopoulos A, Lefranc M, Facco M, Trentin L, Catherwood M, Montillo M, Geisler C, Langerak A, Pospisilova S, Chiorazzi N, Oscier D, Jelinek D, Darzentas N, Belessi C, Davi F, Rosenquist R, Ghia P, Stamatopoulos K. Clinical effect of stereotyped B-cell receptor immunoglobulins in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: a retrospective multicentre study. Lancet Haematology. 2014;1(2):e74–e84.
20. Psatha N, Sgouramali E, Gkountis A, Siametis A, Baliakas P, Constantinou V, Athanasiou E, Arsenakis M, Anagnostopoulos A, Papayannopoulou T, Stamatoyannopoulos G, Yannaki E. Superior long-term repopulating capacity of G CSF+plerixafor-mobilized blood: implications for stem cell gene therapy by studies in the Hbb(th-3) mouse model. Hum Gene Ther Methods. 2014, 25(6):317-27.
21. Xochelli A, Agathangelidis A, Kavakiotis I, Minga E, Sutton LA, Baliakas P, Chouvarda I, Giudicelli V, Vlahavas I, Maglaveras N, Bonello L, Trentin L, Tedeschi A, Panagiotidis P, Geisler C, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Jelinek DF, Oscier D, Chiorazzi N, Darzentas N, Davi F, Ghia P, Rosenquist R, Hadzidimitriou A, Belessi C, Lefranc MP, Stamatopoulos K. Immunoglobulin heavy variable (IGHV) genes and alleles: new entities, new names and implications for research and prognostication in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Immunogenetics. 2015, 67(1):61-6.
22. Baliakas P, Agathangelidis A, Hadzidimitriou A, Sutton LA, Minga E, Tsanousa A, Scarfò L, Davis Z, Yan XJ, Shanafelt T, Plevova K, Sandberg Y, Vojdeman FJ, Boudjogra M, Tzenou T, Chatzouli M, Chu CC, Veronese S, Gardiner A, Mansouri L, Smedby KE, Pedersen LB, Moreno D, Van Lom K, Giudicelli V, Francova HS, Nguyen-Khac F, Panagiotidis P, Juliusson G, Angelis L, Anagnostopoulos A, Lefranc MP, Facco M, Trentin L, Catherwood M, Montillo M, Geisler CH, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Chiorazzi N, Oscier D, Jelinek DF, Darzentas N, Belessi C, Davi F, Ghia P, Rosenquist R, Stamatopoulos K. Not all IGHV3-21 chronic lymphocytic leukemias are equal: prognostic considerations. Blood. 2015, 125(5):856-9.
23. Sutton LA, Rosenquist R. Deciphering the molecular landscape in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: time frame of disease evolution. Haematologica. 2015, 100(1):7-16.
24. Sutton LA, Rosenquist R. Clonal evolution in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: impact of subclonality on disease progression. Expert Rev Hematol. 2015, 8(1):71-8. Review.

25. Baliakas P1, Strefford JC, Bikos V, Parry M, Stamatopoulos K, Oscier D. Splenic marginal-zone lymphoma: ontogeny and genetics. Leuk Lymphoma. 2015, 56(2):301-10.
26. Baliakas P, Hadzidimitriou A, Sutton LA, Rossi D, Minga E, Villamor N, Larrayoz M, Kminkova J, Agathangelidis A, Davis Z, Tausch E, Stalika E, Kantorova B, Mansouri L, Scarfò L, Cortese D, Navrkalova V, Rose-Zerilli MJ, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Anagnostopoulos A, Makris AM, Navarro A, Delgado J, Oscier D, Belessi C, Stilgenbauer S, Ghia P, Pospisilova S, Gaidano G, Campo E, Strefford JC, Stamatopoulos K, Rosenquist R. Recurrent mutations refine prognosis in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Leukemia. 2015, 29(2):329-36.
27. Sava GP, Speedy HE, Di Bernardo MC, Dyer MJ, Holroyd A, Sunter NJ, Marr H, Mansouri L, Deaglio S, Karabon L, Frydecka I, Jamroziak K, Woszczyk D, Juliusson G, Smedby KE, Jayne S, Majid A, Wang Y, Dearden C, Hall AG, Mainou-Fowler T, Jackson GH, Summerfield G, Harris RJ, Pettitt AR, Allsup DJ, Bailey JR, Pratt G, Pepper C, Fegan C, Rosenquist R, Catovsky D, Allan JM, Houlston RS. Common variation at 12q24.13 (OAS3) influences chronic lymphocytic leukemia risk. Leukemia. 2015, 29(3):748-51.
28. Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Mansouri L, Young E, Cortese D, Navrkalova V, Malcikova J, Muggen AF, Trbusek M, Panagiotidis P, Davi F, Belessi C, Langerak AW, Ghia P, Pospisilova S, Stamatopoulos K, Rosenquist R. Targeted next-generation sequencing in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: a high-throughput yet tailored approach will facilitate implementation in a clinical setting. Haematologica. 2015, 100(3):370-6.
29. Sutton LA, Papadopoulos G, Hadzidimitriou A, Papadopoulos S, Kostareli E, Rosenquist R, Tzovaras D, Stamatopoulos K. An entity evolving into a community: defining the common ancestor and evolutionary trajectory of chronic lymphocytic leukemia stereotyped subset #4. Mol Med. 2015, 20:720-8.
30. Xochelli A, Sutton LA, Agathangelidis A, Stalika E, Karypidou M, Marantidou F, Lopez AN, Papadopoulos G, Supikova J, Groenen P, Boudjogra M, Sundstrom C, Ponzoni M, Francova HS, Anagnostopoulos A, Pospisilova S, Papadaki T, Tzovaras D, Ghia P, Pott C, Davi F, Campo E, Rosenquist R, Hadzidimitriou A, Belessi C, Stamatopoulos K. Molecular evidence for antigen drive in the natural history of mantle cell lymphoma. Am J Pathol. 2015, 185(6):1740-8.
31. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Bondza S, Arngården L, Bhoi S, Larsson J, Cortese D, Kalushkova A, Plevova K, Young E, Gunnarsson R, Falk-Sörqvist E, Lönn P, Muggen AF, Yan XJ, Sander B, Enblad G, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Rung J, Chiorazzi N, Strefford JC, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Hellström M, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Ghia P, Söderberg O, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Functional loss of IκBε leads to NF-κB deregulation in aggressive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. J Exp Med. 2015, 212(6):833-43.
32. Malcovati L, Karimi M, Papaemmanuil E, Ambaglio I, Jädersten M, Jansson M, Elena C, Gallì A, Walldin G, Della Porta MG, Raaschou-Jensen K, Travaglino E, Kallenbach K, Pietra D, Ljungström V, Conte S, Boveri E, Invernizzi R, Rosenquist R, Campbell PJ, Cazzola M, Hellström Lindberg E. SF3B1 mutation identifies a distinct subset of myelodysplastic syndrome with ring sideroblasts. Blood. 2015, 126(2):233-41.
33. Baliakas P, Hadzidimitriou A, Agathangelidis A, Rossi D, Sutton LA, Kminkova J, Scarfo L, Pospisilova S, Gaidano G, Stamatopoulos K, Ghia P, Rosenquist R. Prognostic relevance of MYD88 mutations in CLL: the jury is still out. Blood. 2015, 126(8):1043-4.
34. Parry M, Rose-Zerilli MJ, Ljungström V, Gibson J, Wang J, Walewska R, Parker H, Parker A, Davis Z, Gardiner A, McIver-Brown N, Kalpadakis C, Xochelli A,

Anagnostopoulos A, Fazi C, Gonzalez de Castro D, Dearden C, Pratt G, Rosenquist R, Ashton-Key M, Forconi F, Collins A, Ghia P, Matutes E, Pangalis G, Stamatopoulos K, Oscier D, Strefford JC. Genetics and Prognostication in Splenic Marginal Zone Lymphoma: Revelations from Deep Sequencing. Clin Cancer Res. 2015, 21(18):4174-83.

35. Sutton LA, Rosenquist R. The complex interplay between cell-intrinsic and cell-extrinsic factors driving the evolution of chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Semin Cancer Biol. 2015, 34:22-35. Review.
36. Berglund D, Kinch A, Edman E, Backlin C, Enblad G, Larsson E, Molin D, Pauksens K, Sundström C, Baecklund E. Expression of intratumoral forkhead box protein 3 in posttransplant lymphoproliferative disorders: clinical features and survival outcomes. Transplantation. 2015, 99(5):1036-42.
37. Bystry V, Agathangelidis A, Bikos V, Sutton LA, Baliakas P, Hadzidimitriou A, Stamatopoulos K, Darzentas N; European Research Initiative on CLL. ARResT/AssignSubsets: a novel application for robust subclassification of chronic lymphocytic leukemia based on B cell receptor IG stereotypy. Bioinformatics. 2015, 31(23):3844-6.
38. Rosenquist R. A new piece to the stereotypy "puzzle" in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Leuk Lymphoma. 2015, 56(11):3008-9.
39. Sakellari I, Mallouri D, Batsis I, Apostolou C, Konstantinou V, Abela EM, Douka V, Marvaki A, Karypidis K, Iskas M, Baliakas P, Kaloyannidis P, Yannaki E, Sotiropoulos D, Kouvatseas G, Smias C, Anagnostopoulos A. Carmustine, etoposide, cytarabine and melphalan versus a newly designed intravenous busulfan-based Busulfex, etoposide and melphalan conditioning regimen for autologous hematopoietic cell transplant: a retrospective matched-pair analysis in advanced Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin lymphomas. Leuk Lymphoma. 2015, 56(11):3071-81.
40. Vardi A, Agathangelidis A, Stalika E, Karypidou M, Siorenta A, Anagnostopoulos A, Rosenquist R, Hadzidimitriou A, Ghia P, Sutton LA, Stamatopoulos K. Antigen Selection Shapes the T-cell Repertoire in Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia. Clin Cancer Res. 2016, 22(1):167-74.
41. Bhoi S, Baliakas P, Cortese D, Mattsson M, Engvall M, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Sutton LA, Mansouri L. UGT2B17 expression: a novel prognostic marker within IGHV-mutated chronic lymphocytic leukemia? Haematologica. 2016, 101(2):e63-5.
42. Ljungström V, Cortese D, Young E, Pandzic T, Mansouri L, Plevova K, Ntoufa S, Baliakas P, Clifford R, Sutton LA, Blakemore SJ, Stavroyianni N, Agathangelidis A, Rossi D, Höglund M, Kotaskova J, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Chiorazzi N, Panagiotidis P, Langerak AW, Smedby KE, Oscier D, Gaidano G, Schuh A, Davi F, Pott C, Strefford JC, Trentin L, Pospisilova S, Ghia P, Stamatopoulos K, Sjöblom T, Rosenquist R. Whole-exome sequencing in relapsing chronic lymphocytic leukemia: clinical impact of recurrent RPS15 mutations. Blood. 2016, 127(8):1007-16.
43. Bikos V, Karypidou M, Stalika E, Baliakas P, Xochelli A, Sutton LA, Papadopoulos G, Agathangelidis A, Papadopoulou E, Davis Z, Algara P, Kanellis G, Traverse-Glehen A, Mollejo M, Anagnostopoulos A, Ponzoni M, Gonzalez D, Pospisilova S, Matutes E, Piris MA, Papadaki T, Ghia P, Rosenquist R, Oscier D, Darzentas N, Tzovaras D, Belessi C, Hadzidimitriou A, Stamatopoulos K. An Immunogenetic Signature of Ongoing Antigen Interactions in Splenic Marginal Zone Lymphoma Expressing IGHV1-2*04 Receptors. Clin Cancer Res. 2016, 22(8):2032-40.

44. Baliakas P, Mattsson M, Stamatopoulos K, Rosenquist R. Prognostic indices in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia: where do we stand how do we proceed? J Intern Med. 2016, 279(4):347-57. Review.
45. Pospisilova S, Sutton LA, Malcikova J, Tausch E, Rossi D, Montserrat E, Moreno C, Stamatopoulos K, Gaidano G, Rosenquist R, Ghia P; European Research Initiative on CLL (ERIC). Innovation in the prognostication of chronic lymphocytic leukemia: how far beyond TP53 gene analysis can we go? Haematologica. 2016, 101(3):263-5.
46. Sutton LA, Rosenquist R. Not all subclones matter in CLL. Blood. 2016, 127(17):2052-4.
47. Kopparapu PK, Bhoi S, Mansouri L, Arabanian LS, Plevova K, Pospisilova S, Wasik AM, Croci GA, Sander B, Paulli M, Rosenquist R, Kanduri M. Epigenetic silencing of miR-26A1 in chronic lymphocytic leukemia and mantle cell lymphoma: Impact on EZH2 expression. Epigenetics. 2016, 11(5):335-43.
48. Papakonstantinou N, Ntoufa S, Chartomatsidou E, Kotta K, Agathangelidis A, Giassafaki L, Karamanli T, Bele P, Moysiadis T, Baliakas P, Sutton LA, Stavroyianni N, Anagnostopoulos A, Makris AM, Ghia P, Rosenquist R, Stamatopoulos K. The histone methyltransferase EZH2 as a novel prosurvival factor in clinically aggressive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(24):35946-35959.
49. Bhoi S, Ljungström V, Baliakas P, Mattsson M, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Rosenquist R, Mansouri L. Prognostic impact of epigenetic classification in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: The case of subset #2. Epigenetics. 2016, 11(6):449-55.
50. Wu C, de Miranda NF, Chen L, Wasik AM, Mansouri L, Jurczak W, Galazka K, Dlugosz-Danecka M, Machaczka M, Zhang H, Peng R, Morin RD, Rosenquist R, Sander B, Pan-Hammarström Q. Genetic heterogeneity in primary and relapsed mantle cell lymphomas: Impact of recurrent CARD11 mutations. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(25):38180-38190.
51. Baliakas P, Puiggros A, Xochelli A, Sutton LA, Nguyen-Khac F, Gardiner A, Plevova K, Minga E, Hadzidimitriou A, Walewska R, McCarthy H, Ortega M, Collado R, González T, Granada I, Luño E, Kotašková J, Moysiadis T, Davis Z, Stavroyianni N, Anagnostopoulos A, Strefford JC, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Athanasiadou A, Rosenquist R, Oscier D, Espinet B, Stamatopoulos K. Additional trisomies amongst patients with chronic lymphocytic leukemia carrying trisomy 12: the accompanying chromosome makes a difference. Haematologica. 2016, 101(7):e299-302.
52. Rosenquist R, Stamatopoulos K. B-cell malignancies: All roads lead to NF-κB activation. Semin Cancer Biol. 2016, 39:1-2.
53. Mansouri L, Papakonstantinou N, Ntoufa S, Stamatopoulos K, Rosenquist R. NF-κB activation in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: A point of convergence of external triggers and intrinsic lesions. Semin Cancer Biol. 2016, 39:40-8.
54. Sutton LA, Young E, Baliakas P, Hadzidimitriou A, Moysiadis T, Plevova K, Rossi D, Kminkova J, Stalika E, Pedersen LB, Malcikova J, Agathangelidis A, Davis Z, Mansouri L, Scarfò L, Boudjoghra M, Navarro A, Muggen AF, Yan XJ, Nguyen-Khac F, Larrayoz M, Panagiotidis P, Chiorazzi N, Niemann CU, Belessi C, Campo E, Strefford JC, Langerak AW, Oscier D, Gaidano G, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Ghia P, Stamatopoulos K, Rosenquist R; ERIC, the European Research Initiative on CLL. Different spectra of recurrent gene mutations in subsets of chronic lymphocytic leukemia harboring stereotyped B-cell receptors. Haematologica. 2016, 101(8):959-67.
55. Navrkalova V, Young E, Baliakas P, Radova L, Sutton LA, Plevova K, Mansouri L, Ljungström V, Ntoufa S, Davis Z, Juliusson G, Smedby KE, Belessi C, Panagiotidis P, Touloumenidou T, Davi F, Langerak AW, Ghia P, Strefford JC, Oscier D, Mayer J,

Stamatopoulos K, Pospisilova S, Rosenquist R, Trbusek M. ATM mutations in major stereotyped subsets of chronic lymphocytic leukemia: enrichment in subset #2 is associated with markedly short telomeres. Haematologica. 2016, 101(9):e369-73.

56. Rosenquist R, Rosenwald A, Du MQ, Gaidano G, Groenen P, Wotherspoon A, Ghia P, Gaulard P, Campo E, Stamatopoulos K; European Research Initiative on CLL (ERIC) and the European Association for Haematopathology (EAHP). Clinical impact of recurrently mutated genes on lymphoma diagnostics: state-of-the-art and beyond. Haematologica. 2016, 101(9):1002-9. Review.
57. Vickovic S, Ståhl PL, Salmén F, Giatrellis S, Westholm JO, Mollbrink A, Navarro JF, Custodio J, Bienko M, Sutton LA, Rosenquist R, Frisén J, Lundeberg J. Massive and parallel expression profiling using microarrayed single-cell sequencing. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:13182.
58. Mansouri L, Rosenquist R. Unraveling the DNA Methylome in Mantle Cell Lymphoma: New Insights into the Cellular Origin. Cancer Cell. 2016, 30(5):665-667.
59. Parker H, Rose-Zerilli MJ, Larrayoz M, Clifford R, Edelmann J, Blakemore S, Gibson J, Wang J, Ljungström V, Wojdacz TK, Chaplin T, Roghanian A, Davis Z, Parker A, Tausch E, Ntoufa S, Ramos S, Robbe P, Alsolami R, Steele AJ, Packham G, Rodríguez-Vicente AE, Brown L, McNicholl F, Forconi F, Pettitt A, Hillmen P, Dyer M, Cragg MS, Chelala C, Oakes CC, Rosenquist R, Stamatopoulos K, Stilgenbauer S, Knight S, Schuh A, Oscier DG, Strefford JC. Genomic disruption of the histone methyltransferase SETD2 in chronic lymphocytic leukaemia. Leukemia. 2016, 30(11):2179-2186.
60. Mansouri L, Noerenberg D, Young E, Mylonas E, Abdulla M, Frick M, Asmar F, Ljungström V, Schneider M, Yoshida K, Skaftason A, Pandzic T, Gonzalez B, Tasidou A, Waldhueter N, Rivas-Delgado A, Angelopoulou M, Ziepert M, Arends CM, Couronné L, Lenze D, Baldus CD, Bastard C, Okosun J, Fitzgibbon J, Dörken B, Drexler HG, Roos-Weil D, Schmitt CA, Munch-Petersen HD, Zenz T, Hansmann ML, Strefford JC, Enblad G, Bernard OA, Ralfkiaer E, Erlanson M, Korkolopoulou P, Hultdin M, Papadaki T, Grønbæk K, Lopez-Guillermo A, Ogawa S, Küppers R, Stamatopoulos K, Stavroyianni N, Kanellis G, Rosenwald A, Campo E, Amini RM, Ott G, Vassilakopoulos TP, Hummel M, Rosenquist R, Damm F. Frequent NFKBIE deletions are associated with poor outcome in primary mediastinal B-cell lymphoma. Blood. 2016, 128(23):2666-2670.
61. Pandzic T, Larsson J, He L, Kundu S, Ban K, Akhtar-Ali M, Hellström AR, Schuh A, Clifford R, Blakemore SJ, Strefford JC, Baumann T, Lopez-Guillermo A, Campo E, Ljungström V, Mansouri L, Rosenquist R, Sjöblom T, Hellström M. Transposon Mutagenesis Reveals Fludarabine Resistance Mechanisms in Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia. Clin Cancer Res. 2016, 22(24):6217-6227.
62. Gemenetzi K, Galigalidou C, Vlachonikola E, Stalika E, Xochelli A, Baliakas P, Karypidou M, Touloumenidou T, Minga E, Douka V, Iskas M, Athanasiadou A, Makris A, Stavroyianni N, Anagnostopoulos A, Hadzidimitriou A, Stamatopoulos K. Tp53 gene p72R polymorphism in chronic lymphocytic leukemia: incidence and clinical significance amongst cases with unmutated immunoglobulin receptors. Leuk Lymphoma. 2016, 9:1-3.
63. Blanco G, Puiggros A, Baliakas P, Athanasiadou A, Garcia-Malo M, Collado R, Xochelli A, Rodriguez-Rivera M, Ortega M, Calasanz MJ, Luno E, Vargas M, Grau J, Martinez-Laperche C, Valiente A, Cervera J, Anagnostopoulos A, Gimeno E, Abella E, Stalika E, Hernandez-Rivas JM, Ortuno FJ, Robles D, Ferrer A, Ivars D, Gonzalez M, Bosch F, Abrisqueta P, Stamatopoulos K, Espinet B. Karyotypic complexity rather than

chromosome 8 abnormalities aggravates the outcome of chronic lymphocytic leukemia patients with TP53 aberrations. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(49):80916-80924.

64. Stamatopoulos K, Agathangelidis A, Rosenquist R, Ghia P. Antigen receptor stereotypy in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Leukemia. 2017 Feb;31(2):282-291. Review [Epub 2016 Nov 4.]

65. Palma M, Gentilcore G, Heimersson K, Mozaffari F, Näsman-Glaser B, Young E, Rosenquist R, Hansson L, Österborg A, Mellstedt H. T cells in chronic lymphocytic leukemia display dysregulated expression of immune checkpoints and activation markers. Haematologica. 2017 Mar;102(3):562-572. [Epub 2016 Dec 7.]

Identifying and Understanding Mutations Causing Colorectal Cancers

Tobias Sjöblom

We aim at finding and understanding somatic mutations that cause common human cancers, particularly colorectal cancers (CRC) (Sjöblom *et al*, *Science* 2006). By studying these mutated genes we want to understand their contribution to tumor development and develop methods for early tumor detection, improved diagnosis, and targeted cancer chemotherapy.

Integrated data and sample collection in clinical cancer care

Per-Henrik Edqvist, Chatarina Larsson, Lucy Mathot, Tony Hansson, Emelie Bladin

Translational cancer research is dependent on high quality patient materials. We address this by coordinating a longitudinal collection of patient data, tissues, and imaging before, during, and after cancer therapy at Uppsala University Hospital and Umeå University Hospital (www.u-can.uu.se) with support from the Swedish Government. At the end of 2016, more than 12,000 patients with colorectal, brain, prostate, gynecological, neuroendocrine, breast, lung, lymphoma or haematological cancers had been included in U-CAN (Tobias Sjöblom, Program Director; Tony Hansson/Per-Henrik Edqvist, Administrative Director; Chatarina Larsson, Project Administrator; Emelie Bladin, technician; and U-CAN clinical partners). Following the Excellence reviews in the evaluation of Governmental Strategic Research Areas (SFO/SRAs) in 2015 U-CAN has continued to support high patient inclusion rates during 2016 but has also made efforts to gradually re-focus to increase the information density and quality for each patient and support research based on the collected materials. The sample collection has received increasing interest from researchers and companies and applications for withdrawal of materials from the U-CAN collection tripled in numbers during 2016 compared to 2015. The first publication encompassing patients from U-CAN was published in 2016 (Ljungström et al, *Blood* 2016).

The spin-out company ExScale Biospecimen Solutions AB, founded in 2012 based on technology developed by us (Mathot *et al*, 2011; Mathot *et al*, 2013) had first sales of its CE/IVD reagent system for automated serial extraction of DNA and RNA from FFPE samples in clinical diagnostics in 2016.

Mutational studies of candidate cancer genes

Tom Adlerteg, Ivaylo Stoimenov, Lucy Mathot, Viktor Ljungström, Veronica Rendo, Snehangshu Kundu

Somatic mutations are the basis for modern cancer diagnostics and therapeutics development. Somatic mutation status is derived from sequencing of DNA from cancer patient samples and depending on tumor cell content of the samples this can be a challenging task. We have developed software tools for rapid and accurate mutational analysis of deep sequencing data from solid tumors with significant content of normal cells. These tools have superior indel calling capabilities, a major challenge in mutational analysis, as compared to state of the art (Stoimenov, Adlerteg *et al*, manuscript). For this application, novel statistical mathematics has been developed and patented (Swaminathan et al, *Pattern Recognition* 2016; WO2016043659). Current work in the project focuses on improved alignment algorithms. Preparations for commercialization is currently undertaken together with UU Innovation (Björn Ingemarsson)

Using these tools, we have completed deep mutational analyses of 676 genes in cancer pathways in 107 colorectal cancers (Mathot, Ljungström *et al*, *Cancer Res* 2017). While the expected frequencies and types of mutations were observed in known CRC genes such as

APC, *KRAS*, and *TP53*, we noted an enrichment of mutations in the Ephrin receptor tyrosine kinase gene family in tumors giving rise to metastasis. Ephrin receptors have previously been associated with metastatic disease development, however, no mutational evidence was previously available to explain the downregulation of Eph proteins associated with metastasis of CRCs. Functional data indicate that the mutations identified by us confer a phenotype on colorectal cancer cells. These findings could be used to identify patients that require close monitoring to detect recurrence and to stratify CRC patients that would benefit most from adjuvant treatments. Follow-up work includes identification of additional Eph receptor mutations as well as novel scalable assays for assessment of Eph mutation phenotypes and drug responses. Current mutational detection efforts also include whole genome sequencing of CRC cases in U-CAN where longitudinal blood samples are available (Viktor Ljungström).

Functional studies of novel candidate cancer genes

Snehangshu Kundu, Chatarina Larsson, Tatjana Pandzic, Ivaylo Stoimenov, Veronica Rendo

Gene mutation prevalence is not sufficient to prove cancer gene status - functional and phenotypic studies comparing mutant and wild-type alleles in relevant model systems are required for ultimate proof. Such analyses may be accomplished through genome editing in human cancer cells. We have developed scalable experimental and computational tools for designing rAAV gene targeting constructs to all genes in the human genome (Stoimenov, Akhtar Ali *et al*, *NAR*, 2015). We previously identified novel mutations in 12 genes by sequencing of breast cancer patient samples (Jiao *et al*. 2012) and using rAAV technology we knocked out one of these, the putative breast cancer gene *DIP2C,* obtaining evidence for activation of cancer promoting traits by *DIP2C* gene inactivation (Larsson *et al*. in peer review). We have targeted the transcriptional modulator *ZBED6* in colorectal cancer cells and demonstrated effects on cell growth rate and regulation of genes in CRC pathways (Akhtar Ali *et al*, *PNAS* 2015). We have also generated knock-ins of colorectal cancer genes (*PRDM2*, *MLL3*, and *KRAS*) that are currently being characterized by us and used by collaborators in drug discovery efforts (Pandzic *et al*, in peer review; Larsson *et al*, Kundu *et al*, manuscripts).

To better understand which genes belong to the Ras pathway in human CRC, we have adapted technology for forward genetics by transposon mutagenesis in human cells to map the RAS pathway in human colorectal cancers by a phenotypic screen, assigning 163 recurrently targeted genes to the Ras pathway. Out of the 15 genes selected for further validation, 3 genes showed phenotypes associated with Ras pathway activation in CRC following knock-down. Two of the three genes controlled the level of pERK in CRC cells, providing independent evidence of them being components of the Ras pathway (Kundu *et al*, in review). A similar forward genetic screen based on transposon mutagenesis was used to identify genes involved with resistance to Fludarabine in chronic lymphocytic leukemia in collaboration with Mats Hellström and Rickard Rosenquist (Pandzic *et al*. *Clin Cancer Res* 2016).

Exploiting loss of heterozygosity for a novel anti-cancer therapy

Veronica Rendo, Ivaylo Stoimenov

The success of anti-cancer therapy is based on finding conditions resulting in selective killing of cancer cells, while the normal tissues of the patient are spared. We propose a concept which is based on exploitation of the genetic variation (SNPs) naturally occurring in the human population and the cancer specific phenomenon loss of heterozygosity (LOH) to identify tumors that are sensitized to certain drugs relative to the normal tissues.

Using the 1000 Genomes database, we identified human enzymes having variant amino acids in their active sites as result of SNPs and ranked the 20 putative targets according to the

prevalence of SNPs and LOH in common human cancers. For the top candidate NAT2, a known drug metabolic enzyme, we estimate that >3 % of patients with CRC could benefit from a tailored drug therapy, which translates to >35,000 cases worldwide per year. We therefore constructed and validated CRC cell model systems for this candidate in two independent genetic backgrounds. Subsequent drug discovery efforts uncovered a compound with 3-fold increased cytotoxicity in cells lacking NAT2 in vitro and in vivo (Ivaylo Stoimenov, Veronica Rendo *et al*., in peer review). A similar project where inactivating polymorphisms (STOPs and indels) have been systematically investigated led to the identification of a promising candidate target enzyme for which cell models are being developed (Veronica Rendo, Ivaylo Stoimenov).

Group members during 2016

Tobias Sjöblom, senior lecturer, group leader
Tom Adlerteg, research engineer
Emelie Bladin, research engineer
Per Carlstedt, degree project student
Nils Edlund, student
Per-Henrik Edqvist, project coordinator
Lars Grimelius, professor emeritus
Erik Hallqvist Osterman, teaching assistant
Snehangshu Kundu, researcher
Chatarina Larsson, researcher, project administrator
Viktor Ljungström, PhD student
Lucy Mathot, PhD student
Artur Mezheyeuski, post doc
Luis Nunes, degree project student
Tatjana Pandzic, researcher
Natallia Rameika, student
Veronica Rendo, PhD student
Ivaylo Stoimenov, post doc
Yohannes Tesfayonas, student

Dissertations 2016

Viktor Ljungström, Exploring next-generation sequencing in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. 2016-10-14.

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 800 kSEK
EU ”MERIT”, 900 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 300 kSEK
Mats Paulssons Stiftelse, 500 kSEK
U-CAN, 10 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Kashif M, Andersson C, Åberg M, Nygren P, Sjöblom T, Hammerling U, Larsson R, Gustafsson MG. A pragmatic definition of therapeutic synergy suitable for clinically relevant in vitro multicompound analyses. Mol Cancer Ther. 2014, 13(7):1964-76.
2. Bruzzese F, Hägglöf C, Leone A, Sjöberg E, Roca MS, Kiflemariam S, Sjöblom T, Hammarsten P, Egevad L, Bergh A, Ostman A, Budillon A, Augsten M. Local and systemic protumorigenic effects of cancer-associated fibroblast-derived GDF15. Cancer Res. 2014, 74(13):3408-17.
3. Kiflemariam S, Mignardi M, Ali MA, Bergh A, Nilsson M, Sjöblom T. In situ sequencing identifies TMPRSS2-ERG fusion transcripts, somatic point mutations and gene expression levels in prostate cancers. J Pathol. 2014, 234(2):253-61.
4. Mayrhofer M, Kultima HG, Birgisson H, Sundström M, Mathot L, Edlund K, Viklund B, Sjöblom T, Botling J, Micke P, Påhlman L, Glimelius B, Isaksson A. 1p36 deletion is a marker for tumour dissemination in microsatellite stable stage II-III colon cancer. BMC Cancer. 2014, 14:872.
5. Stoimenov I, Ali MA, Pandzic T, Sjöblom T. Computational and molecular tools for scalable rAAV-mediated genome editing. Nucleic Acids Res. 2015, 43(5):e30.
6. Akhtar Ali M, Younis S, Wallerman O, Gupta R, Andersson L, Sjöblom T. Transcriptional modulator ZBED6 affects cell cycle and growth of human colorectal cancer cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2015, 112(25):7743-8.
7. Kiflemariam S, Ljungström V, Pontén F, Sjöblom T. Tumor vessel up-regulation of INSR revealed by single-cell expression analysis of the tyrosine kinome and phosphatome in human cancers. Am J Pathol. 2015, 185(6):1600-9.
8. Ljungström V, Cortese D, Young E, Pandzic T, Mansouri L, Plevova K, Ntoufa S, Baliakas P, Clifford R, Sutton LA, Blakemore SJ, Stavroyianni N, Agathangelidis A, Rossi D, Höglund M, Kotaskova J, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Chiorazzi N, Panagiotidis P, Langerak AW, Smedby KE, Oscier D, Gaidano G, Schuh A, Davi F, Pott C, Strefford JC, Trentin L, Pospisilova S, Ghia P, Stamatopoulos K, Sjöblom T, Rosenquist R. Whole-exome sequencing in relapsing chronic lymphocytic leukemia: clinical impact of recurrent RPS15 mutations. Blood. 2016, 127(8):1007-16.
9. Pandzic T, Larsson J, He L, Kundu S, Ban K, Akhtar-Ali M, Hellström AR, Schuh A, Clifford R, Blakemore SJ, Strefford JC, Baumann T, Lopez-Guillermo A, Campo E, Ljungström V, Mansouri L, Rosenquist R, Sjöblom T, Hellström M. Transposon Mutagenesis Reveals Fludarabine Resistance Mechanisms in Chronic Lymphocytic Leukemia. Clin Cancer Res. 2016, 22(24):6217-6227.

Cancer Studies with Focus on Translational Immunotherapy

Gustav Ullenhag

The research is translational with main focus to conduct immunotherapy studies in cancer patients. We collaborate closely with Angelica Loskog's research group but also with Sara Mangsbo and a project is planned with Anna Dimberg.

CD40 is an important costimulatory molecule. Low dose cyclophosphamide can suppress T regulatory cells and enhance NK cell functions. While the treatment options for malignant melanoma patients greatly have improved in recent years most patients do not benefit and the side effects can be severe. We have recently finished a study with AdCD40L intratumoural injections in metastatic melanoma patients (n=24). AdCD40L was given alone or in combination with low dose cyclophosphamide +/- radiation therapy. The goal wih this immunostimulatory gene therapy is to obtain not only local but systemic anti-tumoural effects by converting the patients cancer into a vaccine. The first six patients received AdCD40L only, the second group (n=9) addition of low dose cyclophosphamide 1-2 days before the first and fourth AdCD40L treatment. The third group (n=9) also received an 8 Gy fraction towards the lesion to be injected one week before start of AdCD40L therapy. Most patients received the treatment in a liver metastasis through ultrasound guidance. The addition of low dose cyclophosphamide seems to enhance the treatment effect without adding side effects while our results indicate that the irradiation does not add benefit. Aglaia Schiza and Sandra Irenaeus are highly involved in this project. Aglaia will defend her thesis with the title "Experimental treatment of patients with disseminated malignant melanoma" on the 2nd of December 2017 and Sandra will have her half time seminar in spring 2018.

In addition, some patients with other solid cancers have received this treatment. We plan to develop the CD40L concept further and will shortly launch a study assessing intratumoural injections with an oncolytic virus in pancreatic and colorectal cancer patients with advanced disease.

The introduction of PD1 inhibitors in malignant melanoma patients makes it likely that earlier detection of relapse with scans is of benefit. A national randomized phase 3 study (TRIM) with Uppsala as the primary site opened in April 2017. The study compares overall survival (OS), disease-free survival (DFS), economic cost effectiveness, and quality of life in patients with two different schedules for follow-up after radical surgery for high-risk malignant melanoma. Health related quality of life (HRQoL) will be assessed by QLQ30 and HAD, Patients in the experimental arm are followed with radiological assessments (FDG-PET or CT) and blood tests during 3 years in addition to the standard follow up scheme with physical examinations only. Nineteen centers participate and Holland will join next spring. Ylva Naeser is a key person in this project.

Ylva will also provide data supporting that patients who are diagnosed with melanoma in situ have a better prognosis compared to the general population. Furthermore, she will also investigate possible reasons for this finding.

In another project, potential predictive markers for renal cell cancer (RCC) are assessed. Immunohistochemistry is applied on tumour tissue from a cohort of patients with advanced RCC (n=139) who have been treated with tyrosine kinase inhibitors. The most promising markers identified so far are cubilin and ANXA1. Marjut Niinivirta is a main researcher in this project and her half time seminar with the title "Predictive markers in metastatic renal cell cancer" is scheduled to the 8th of June 2017.

Group members during 2016

Gustav Ullenhag, senior consultant, group leader
Sandra Irenaeus, PhD student
Marjut Niinivirta, PhD student
Aglaia Schiza, PhD student
Ylva Naeser, PhD student

Funding 2016

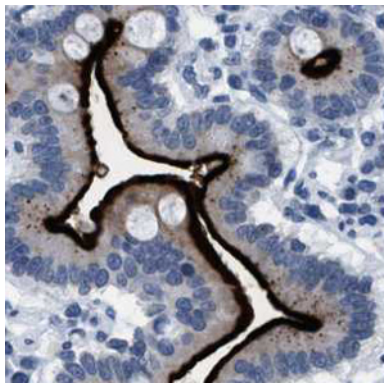
Stiftelsen Onkologiska Klinikens i Uppsala Forskningsfond, 250 kSEK
Lions Cancerforskningsfond, 150 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Schadendorf D, Amonkar MM, Milhem M, Grotzinger K, Demidov LV, Rutkowski P, Garbe C, Dummer R, Hassel JC, Wolter P, Mohr P, Trefzer U, Lefeuvre-Plesse C, Rutten A, Steven N, Ullenhag G, Sherman L, Wu FS, Patel K, Casey M, Robert C. Functional and symptom impact of trametinib versus chemotherapy in BRAF V600E advanced or metastatic melanoma: quality-of-life analyses of the METRIC study. Ann Oncol. 2014, 25(3):700-6.
2. Ullenhag G, Mukherjee A, Watson N, Bessell E, Patel P, Scholefield J och Durrant L. BCL-2 is a predictive marker of response to radiotherapy in colorectal cancer patients. International Journal of Cancer Research, 2014, 48:1205-1214**.**
3. Plym A, Ullenhag GJ, Breivald M, Lambe M, Berglund A. Clinical characteristics, management and survival in young adults diagnosed with malignant melanoma: A population-based cohort study. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(5):688-96.
4. Johansson AL, Andersson TM, Plym A, Ullenhag GJ, Møller H, Lambe M. Mortality in women with pregnancy-associated malignant melanoma. J Am Acad Dermatol. 2014, 71(6):1093-101.
5. Lyth J, Eriksson H, Hansson J, Ingvar C, Jansson M, Lapins J, Månsson-Brahme E, Naredi P, Stierner U, Ullenhag G, Carstensen J, Lindholm C. Trends in cutaneous malignant melanoma in Sweden 1997-2011: thinner tumours and improved survival among men. Br J Dermatol. 2015, 172(3):700-6
6. Ullenhag GJ, Al-Attar A, Mukherjee A, Green AR, Ellis IO, Durrant LG. The TRAIL system is over-expressed in breast cancer and FLIP a marker of good prognosis. J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 2015, 141(3):505-14
7. Ullenhag GJ, Rossmann E, Liljefors M. A phase I dose-escalation study of lenalidomide in combination with gemcitabine in patients with advanced pancreatic cancer. PLoS One. 2015, 10(4):e0121197.
8. Olofsson Bagge R, Ny L, All-Ericsson C, Sternby Eilard M, Rizell M, Cahlin C, Stierner U, Lönn U, Hansson J, Ljuslinder I, Lundgren L, Ullenhag G, Kiilgaard JF, Nilsson J, Lindnér P. Erratum to: Isolated hepatic perfusion as a treatment for uveal melanoma liver metastases (the SCANDIUM trial): study protocol for a randomized controlled trial. Trials. 2015, 16:334.
9. Blokzijl A, Chen LE, Gustafsdottir SM, Vuu J, Ullenhag G, Kämpe O, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Hedstrand H. Elevated Levels of SOX10 in Serum from Vitiligo and Melanoma Patients, Analyzed by Proximity Ligation Assay. PLoS One. 2016 Apr, (4):e0154214.

10. Loskog A, Maleka A, Mangsbo S, Svensson E, Lundberg C, Nilsson A, Krause J, Agnarsdóttir M, Sundin A, Ahlström H, Tötterman TH, Ullenhag G. Immunostimulatory AdCD40L gene therapy combined with low-dose cyclophosphamide in metastatic melanoma patients. Br J Cancer. 2016, 114(8):872-80.
11. Maleka A, Åström G, Byström P, Ullenhag GJ. A case report of a patient with metastatic ocular melanoma who experienced a response to treatment with the BRAF inhibitor vemurafenib. BMC Cancer. 2016 Aug 12;16:634.
12. Eriksson E, Wenthe J, Irenaeus S, Loskog A, Ullenhag G. Gemcitabine reduces MDSCs, tregs and TGFβ-1 while restoring the teff/treg ratio in patients with pancreatic cancer. J Transl Med. 2016, 14(1):282.
13. Eriksson E, Moreno R, Milenova I, Liljenfeldt L, Dieterich LC, Christiansson L, Karlsson H, Ullenhag G, Mangsbo SM, Dimberg A, Alemany R, Loskog A. Activation of myeloid and endothelial cells by CD40L gene therapy supports T-cell expansion and migration into the tumor microenvironment. Gene Ther. 2017 Feb;24(2):92-103. [Epub 2016 Dec 1.]

Human Protein Atlas



The aim of the Swedish Human Protein Atlas is to determine gene expression patterns on both mRNA and protein levels in human normal and diseased tissues and cells; to systematically generate a map showing the distribution and relative abundance of all human proteins and to present all data on a freely available web portal (www.proteinatlas.org). In addition, the Human Protein Atlas provides a starting point for translational biomedical research including the discovery and validation of potential clinical cancer biomarkers.

The Human Protein Atlas

Cecilia Lindskog Bergström, Fredrik Pontén

The Swedish Human Protein Atlas project was set up to allow for a systematic exploration of the human proteome. The overall aim is to determine the spatial distribution of all human proteins on tissue, cellular and subcellular level using antibody-based proteomics. This is met by large-scale, high-throughput generation and validation of antibodies against all human protein-coding genes. Antibodies are used for immunohistochemistry on tissue microarrays for distribution of the protein expression in normal and cancer tissues, and for immunofluorescence on cell lines for determination of spatial distribution at a subcellular level. The tissue microarrays contain more than five hundred cores of normal and cancer tissues. Immunohistochemically stained tissue microarray sections are scanned to obtain high-resolution images, and each image is manually annotated to determine expression and localization profiles.

In addition to generating antibody-based protein profiling data, the Human Protein Atlas has also generated mRNA expression data derived from deep RNA sequencing (RNA-seq) for the majority of tissues and cell-lines used in the project. This transcriptomic data is integrated to the Human Protein Atlas to provide an additional layer of information of gene/protein expression in our tissues, and furthermore serves as a tool to validate the proteomic data generated by antibodies.

All data generated by the Human Protein Atlas project is publically available on the website www.proteinatlas.org, updated on a yearly basis. The database is developed in a gene-centric manner, and contains millions of high-resolution images, released together with application-specific antibody validation. Each gene has a separate summary page, providing a detailed overview on RNA and protein expression levels across human tissues and cells. In addition to internally generated RNA-seq data, the webpage comprehensively summarizes expression data from other sources, including the GTEx consortium and the FANTOM5 consortium.

New data and more features are released in annual updates of the database. The current version 16 of the Human Protein Atlas includes protein profiles from more than 25,000 antibodies generated towards 17,000 unique proteins, corresponding to 86% of the human protein-coding genes.

In addition to the high throughput protein profiling core project, several projects with more specific objectives are run based on the resources generated within the Human Protein Atlas. The development of technologies for gene sequencing and availability of antibodies has created an unprecedented possibility for combining quantitative and spatial analyses of gene

expression patterns in both healthy and diseased tissues. Below is a short description of such selected projects, in which the work of the technical staff should also be acknowledged.

Cancer biomarkers

Per-Henrik Edqvist, Cecilia Lindskog Bergström, Anna Asplund, Julia Bergman Larsson, Fredrik Pontén

In collaboration with Karin Jirström (MAS), Patrik Micke, Johan Botling, Irina Alafuzoff, Michael Bergqvist, Anja Smiths, Anca Dragomir, Bengt Glimelius (AS), Dan Hellberg (Falu lasarett), Lars Holmberg (ROC), Monica Nistér, Jutta Huvila, Olli Carpén (Turku University), Irma Fredriksson (KI/KS), Anna Dimberg (UU), Gabriela Gremel (Manchester University, UK), Gillian O'Hurley (Oncomark, Dublin), Halfdan Sörbye (Bergen University Hospital, Norway), Camilla Qvortrup, Per Pfeifer (Syddansk universitet, Denmark), Mathias Uhlén (SciLifeLab).

In several projects the aim is to further analyze the role of proteins identified as potential cancer biomarkers in the screening effort performed within the Human Protein Atlas project. Tumor material from well-defined patient cohorts, with tumors representing all major forms of human cancer, are being collected and assembled into tissue microarrays. In addition to tumor material, clinical data is also collected to create databases allowing for testing and validation of protein expression patterns of importance for diagnostics, prognostics and functional tumor biology studies. There is special emphasis on i) lung cancer for identification of prognostic and treatment predictive markers, ii) colorectal cancer, U-CAN cohort, for the identification of markers that can stratify patients into groups of high or low risk for recurrent disease, iii) breast cancer in young women based on a large national cohort and extensive clinical database of >1000 patients where the focus is to understand why this patient group has such poor prognosis, and iv) gynecologic cancers for evaluation of novel prognostic biomarkers. Other collaborative biomarker projects include melanoma, high and low grade gliomas, cervical cancer and prostate cancer.

Protein profiling using highly characterized antibodies towards cancer proteins

Cecilia Lindskog Bergström, Per-Henrik Edqvist, Evelina Sjöstedt, Fredrik Pontén

In collaboration with Gordon Whitely, Stephen Hewitt (NCI-CPTC program), Mathias Uhlén (SciLifeLab)

In an effort to generate highly characterized monoclonal antibodies towards proteins suggested to be involved in cancer growth and spread, the NCI initiated the CPTC program to drive the development of a central community core that would help accelerate biomarker discovery and validation, cancer diagnostics development, and therapeutics monitoring. As part of this effort CPTC antibodies are tested and used for protein profiling using Human Protein Atlas strategies including immunohistochemistry and immunofluorescence.

Tissue specific proteomes defined by RNA-seq and antibody-based protein profiling

Cecilia Lindskog Bergström, Dijana Djureinovic, Evelina Sjöstedt, Per-Henrik Edqvist, Anna Asplund, Julia Bergman Larsson, Fredrik Pontén

In collaboration with Uppsala Akademiska Hospital, Dept. of Clinical Pathology, Linn Fagerberg, Björn Hallström, Jan Mulder, Åsa Sivertsson, Mathias Uhlén (SciLifeLab), Gabriela Gremel (Manchester University, UK), Karolina Edlund (Ifado, Tyskland)

The large-scale RNA-seq effort of multiple human normal tissues undertaken by the Human Protein Atlas project has facilitated the systematic comparison among tissues with the aim of defining the "tissue-specific proteome" for each tissue. The project is focused on identifying the highest abundant tissue enriched or group enriched transcripts (for highly similar tissues) and comparing these across all other tissues or tissue groups. The antibody-based IHC protein profiling data is included in these analyses to provide a spatial resolution of where the gene is expressed on the protein level with respect to different cell types/ sub-compartment/layers, etc. On a global scale, over 20 such tissue or tissue group specific proteomes have been defined to date.

Extended tissue profiling for identification of missing proteins

Evelina Sjöstedt, Per-Henrik Edqvist, Fredrik Pontén, Cecilia Lindskog Bergström

In collaboration with Linn Fagerberg, Adil Mardinoglu, Jan Mulder, Mathias Uhlén, Cheng Zhang (SciLifeLab), Victor Pontén, Olivera Casar Borota (AS), Brian Cox, Lee Adamson (Mount Sinai Hospital, Toronto, Canada)

While most proteins have been shown to be expressed in all tissues and relatively few are unique for one or a few tissues, almost 10 % of all human proteins are not detected in any of the tissues previously analyzed by the Human Protein Atlas. With internally and externally generated RNA expression data as a basis the tissue repertoire is expanded for in-depth analysis of protein expression patterns in more specialized tissues. This includes novel tissues such as eye and pituitary gland, but also more specific regions of tissues analyzed previously, such as deeper layers of human skin and specialized brain regions. Extended analysis is also performed on developmental genes using fetal tissues.

A human pathology atlas

Cecilia Lindskog Bergström, Evelina Sjöstedt, Dijana Djureinovic, Per-Henrik Edqvist, Fredrik Pontén

In collaboration with Linn Fagerberg, Sunjae Lee, Adil Mardinoglu, Jan Mulder, Mathias Uhlén, Cheng Zhang (SciLifeLab), Bengt Glimelius, Tobias Sjöblom (UU), Patrick Micke (AS)

To analyze gene expression levels in cancer and correlation to patient survival, the Cancer Genome Atlas database (TCGA) has been used, which includes both RNA-seq data and clinical data. The data has been re-evaluated for 20.000 genes in more than 8.000 patients representing 17 major forms of cancer. The un-biased analysis revealed a large number of prognostic genes, both favorable (high expression = good prognosis) and unfavorable (high expression = poor prognosis) genes in the different types of cancer. The generated cancer data will be integrated in a new section of the Human Protein Atlas, called the Pathology Atlas. For selected genes, extended analysis is performed using clinical patient cohorts, such as cohorts in lung and colorectal cancer previously generated in Uppsala.

Group members during 2016

Cecilia Lindskog Bergström, site director
Fredrik Pontén, professor, clinical director
Groom Alemayehu, research engineer
Maria Aronsson, research engineer
Anna Asplund, researcher
Julia Bergman Larsson, PhD student
Dijana Djureinovic, PhD student

Per-Henrik Edqvist, assoc. prof., project coordinator
Feria Hikmet Noraddin, research engineer
Borbala Katona, research engineer
Dennis Kesti, technician
Lillemor Källström, technician
IngMarie Olsson, research engineer
Åsa Näsström, research engineer
Evelina Sjöstedt, research engineer/PhD student
Jimmy Vuu, research engineer

Funding 2016

Knut and Alice Wallenberg foundation, 8 000 kSEK (Cecilia Lindskog Bergström)
Swedish Cancer Society, 500 kSEK (Fredrik Pontén)
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 973 kSEK (Fredrik Pontén)

Publications 2014–2016

1. Fei C, Atterby C, Edqvist PH, Pontén F, Zhang WW, Larsson E, Ryan FP. Detection of the human endogenous retrovirus ERV3-encoded Env-protein in human tissues using antibody-based proteomics. J R Soc Med. 2014, 107(1):22-9.
2. Gremel G, Bergman J, Djureinovic D, Edqvist PH, Maindad V, Bharambe BM, Khan WA, Navani S, Elebro J, Jirström K, Hellberg D, Uhlén M, Micke P, Pontén F. A systematic analysis of commonly used antibodies in cancer diagnostics. Histopathology. 2014, 64(2):293-305.
3. Põlajeva J, Bergström T, Edqvist PH, Lundequist A, Sjösten A, Nilsson G, Smits A, Bergqvist M, Pontén F, Westermark B, Pejler G, Forsberg Nilsson K, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF) promotes mast cell recruitment in a STAT5-dependent manner. Mol Oncol. 2014, 8(1):50-8.
4. Popova SN, Bergqvist M, Dimberg A, Edqvist PH, Ekman S, Hesselager G, Ponten F, Smits A, Sooman L, Alafuzoff I. Subtyping of gliomas of various WHO grades by the application of immunohistochemistry. Histopathology. 2014, 64(3):365-79.
5. Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Oksvold P, Kampf C, Djureinovic D, Odeberg J, Habuka M, Tahmasebpoor S, Danielsson A, Edlund K, Asplund A, Sjöstedt E, Lundberg E, Szigyarto CA, Skogs M, Takanen JO, Berling H, Tegel H, Mulder J, Nilsson P, Schwenk JM, Lindskog C, Danielsson F, Mardinoglu A, Sivertsson A, von Feilitzen K, Forsberg M, Zwahlen M, Olsson I, Navani S, Huss M, Nielsen J, Ponten F, Uhlén M. Analysis of the human tissue-specific expression by genome-wide integration of transcriptomics and antibody-based proteomics. Mol Cell Proteomics. 2014, 13(2):397-406.
6. Hansson J, Hultenby K, Cramnert C, Pontén F, Jansson H, Lindgren D, Axelson H, Johansson ME. Evidence for a morphologically distinct and functionally robust cell type in the proximal tubules of human kidney. Hum Pathol. 2014, 45(2):382-93.
7. Elsir T, Edqvist PH, Carlson J, Ribom D, Bergqvist M, Ekman S, Popova SN, Alafuzoff I, Ponten F, Nistér M, Smits A. A study of embryonic stem cell-related proteins in human astrocytomas: identification of Nanog as a predictor of survival. Int J Cancer. 2014, 134(5):1123-31.

8. Hansson SF, Korsgren S, Pontén F, Korsgren O. Detection of enterovirus in the islet cells of patients with type 1 diabetes: what do we learn from immunohistochemistry? Diabetologia. 2014, 57(3):645-6.
9. Algenäs C, Agaton C, Fagerberg L, Asplund A, Björling L, Björling E, Kampf C, Lundberg E, Nilsson P, Persson A, Wester K, Pontén F, Wernérus H, Uhlén M, Ottosson Takanen J, Hober S. Antibody performance in western blot applications is context-dependent. Biotechnol J. 2014, 9(3):435-45.
10. de Wit M, Kant H, Piersma SR, Pham TV, Mongera S, van Berkel MP, Boven E, Pontén F, Meijer GA, Jimenez CR, Fijneman RJ. Colorectal cancer candidate biomarkers identified by tissue secretome proteome profiling. J Proteomics. 2014, 99:26-39.
11. Liem DA, Nsair A, Setty SP, Cadeiras M, Wang D, Maclellan R, Lotz C, Lin AJ, Tabaraki J, Li H, Ge J, Odeberg J, Ponten F, Larson E, Mulder J, Lundberg E, Weiss JN, Uhlen M, Ping P, Deng MC. Molecular- and organelle-based predictive paradigm underlying recovery by left ventricular assist device support. Circ Heart Fail. 2014 Mar 1;7(2):359-66. Review.
12. Agren R, Mardinoglu A, Asplund A, Kampf C, Uhlen M, Nielsen J. Identification of anticancer drugs for hepatocellular carcinoma through personalized genome-scale metabolic modeling. Mol Syst Biol. 2014, 10:721.
13. Gardberg M, Heuser VD, Iljin K, Kampf C, Uhlen M, Carpén O. Characterization of Leukocyte Formin FMNL1 Expression in Human Tissues. J Histochem Cytochem. 2014, 62(6):460-470.
14. Bachmann J, Burté F, Pramana S, Conte I, Brown BJ, Orimadegun AE, Ajetunmobi WA, Afolabi NK, Akinkunmi F, Omokhodion S, Akinbami FO, Shokunbi WA, Kampf C, Pawitan Y, Uhlén M, Sodeinde O, Schwenk JM, Wahlgren M, Fernandez-Reyes D, Nilsson P. Affinity proteomics reveals elevated muscle proteins in plasma of children with cerebral malaria. PLoS Pathog. 2014, 10(4):e1004038.
15. O'Hurley G, Daly E, O'Grady A, Cummins R, Quinn C, Flanagan L, Pierce A, Fan Y, Lynn MA, Rafferty M, Fitzgerald D, Pontén F, Duffy MJ, Jirström K, Kay EW, Gallagher WM. Investigation of molecular alterations of AKT-3 in triple-negative breast cancer. Histopathology. 2014, 64(5):660-70.
16. Sherwood V, Chaurasiya SK, Ekström EJ, Guilmain W, Liu Q, Koeck T, Brown K, Hansson K, Agnarsdóttir M, Bergqvist M, Jirström K, Ponten F, James P, Andersson T. WNT5A-mediated β-catenin-independent signalling is a novel regulator of cancer cell metabolism. Carcinogenesis. 2014, 35(4):784-94.
17. Sooman L, Ekman S, Tsakonas G, Jaiswal A, Navani S, Edqvist PH, Pontén F, Bergström S, Johansson M, Wu X, Blomquist E, Bergqvist M, Gullbo J, Lennartsson J. PTPN6 expression is epigenetically regulated and influences survival and response to chemotherapy in high-grade gliomas. Tumour Biol. 2014, 35(5):4479-88.
18. Bozoky B, Savchenko A, Guven H, Ponten F, Klein G, Szekely L. Decreased decorin expression in the tumor microenvironment. Cancer Med. 2014 Jun;3(3):485-91.
19. Djureinovic D, Fagerberg L, Hallström B, Danielsson A, Lindskog C, Uhlén M, Pontén F. The human testis-specific proteome defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. Mol Hum Reprod. 2014, 20(6):476-88.
20. O'Hurley G, Sjöstedt E, Rahman A, Li B, Kampf C, Pontén F, Gallagher WM, Lindskog C. Garbage in, garbage out: a critical evaluation of strategies used for validation of immunohistochemical biomarkers. Mol Oncol. 2014, 8(4):783-98.

21. Dragomir A, de Wit M, Johansson C, Uhlen M, Pontén F. The role of SATB2 as a diagnostic marker for tumors of colorectal origin: Results of a pathology-based clinical prospective study. Am J Clin Pathol. 2014, 141(5):630-8.
22. Kampf C, Mardinoglu A, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Edlund K, Lundberg E, Pontén F, Nielsen J, Uhlen M. The human liver-specific proteome defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. FASEB J. 2014, 28(7):2901-14.
23. Ayoglu B, Chaouch A, Lochmüller H, Politano L, Bertini E, Spitali P, Hiller M, Niks EH, Gualandi F, Pontén F, Bushby K, Aartsma-Rus A, Schwartz E, Le Priol Y, Straub V, Uhlén M, Cirak S, 't Hoen PA, Muntoni F, Ferlini A, Schwenk JM, Nilsson P, Al-Khalili Szigyarto C. Affinity proteomics within rare diseases: a BIO-NMD study for blood biomarkers of muscular dystrophies. EMBO Mol Med. 2014, 6(7):918-36.
24. Elfineh L, Classon C, Asplund A, Pettersson U, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Lind SB. Tyrosine phosphorylation profiling via in situ proximity ligation assay. BMC Cancer. 2014, 14:435.
25. O'Leary PC, Terrile M, Bajor M, Gaj P, Hennessy BT, Mills GB, Zagozdzon A, O'Connor DP, Brennan DJ, Connor K, Li J, Gonzalez-Angulo AM, Sun HD, Pu JX, Pontén F, Uhlén M, Jirström K, Nowis DA, Crown JP, Zagozdzon R, Gallagher WM. Peroxiredoxin-1 protects estrogen receptor α from oxidative stress-induced suppression and is a protein biomarker of favorable prognosis in breast cancer. Breast Cancer Res. 2014, 16(4):R79.
26. Lindskog C, Kuhlwilm M, Davierwala A, Fu N, Hegde G, Uhlén M, Navani S, Pääbo S, Pontén F. Analysis of candidate genes for lineage-specific expression changes in humans and primates. J Proteome Res. 2014, 13(8):3596-606.
27. Libard S, Popova SN, Amini RM, Kärjä V, Pietiläinen T, Hämäläinen KM, Sundström C, Hesselager G, Bergqvist M, Ekman S, Zetterling M, Smits A, Nilsson P, Pfeifer S, de Ståhl TD, Enblad G, Ponten F, Alafuzoff I. Human cytomegalovirus tegument protein pp65 is detected in all intra- and extra-axial brain tumours independent of the tumour type or grade. PLoS One. 2014, 9(9):e108861.
28. Hemdan T, Lindén M, Lind SB, Namuduri AV, Sjöstedt E, de Ståhl TD, Asplund A, Malmström PU, Segersten U. The prognostic value and therapeutic target role of stathmin-1 in urinary bladder cancer. Br J Cancer. 2014, 111(6):1180-7.
29. Pinnick KE, Nicholson G, Manolopoulos KN, McQuaid SE, Valet P, Frayn KN, Denton N, Min JL, Zondervan KT, Fleckner J; MolPAGE Consortium, McCarthy MI, Holmes CC, Karpe F. Distinct developmental profile of lower-body adipose tissue defines resistance against obesity-associated metabolic complications. Diabetes. 2014, 63(11):3785-97.
30. Micke P, Mattsson JS, Edlund K, Lohr M, Jirström K, Berglund A, Botling J, Rahnenfuehrer J, Marincevic M, Pontén F, Ekman S, Hengstler J, Wöll S, Sahin U, Türeci O. Aberrantly activated claudin 6 and 18.2 as potential therapy targets in non-small-cell lung cancer. Int J Cancer. 2014, 135(9):2206-14.
31. Howat WJ, Lewis A, Jones P, Kampf C, Pontén F, van der Loos CM, Gray N, Womack C, Warford A. Antibody validation of immunohistochemistry for biomarker discovery: recommendations of a consortium of academic and pharmaceutical based histopathology researchers. Methods. 2014, 70(1):34-8.
32. Mardinoglu A, Kampf C, Asplund A, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Edlund K, Blüher M, Pontén F, Uhlen M, Nielsen J. Defining the human adipose tissue proteome to reveal metabolic alterations in obesity. J Proteome Res. 2014, 13(11):5106-19.

33. Kampf C, Mardinoglu A, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Danielsson A, Nielsen J, Pontén F, Uhlen M. Defining the human gallbladder proteome by transcriptomics and affinity proteomics. Proteomics. 2014, 14(21-22):2498-507.
34. Andersson S, Nilsson K, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Sundström C, Danielsson A, Edlund K, Uhlen M, Asplund A. The transcriptomic and proteomic landscapes of bone marrow and secondary lymphoid tissues. PLoS One. 2014 Dec 26;9(12):e115911.
35. Lindskog C, Fagerberg L, Hallström B, Edlund K, Hellwig B, Rahnenführer J, Kampf C, Uhlén M, Pontén F, Micke P. The lung-specific proteome defined by integration of transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. FASEB J. 2014, 28(12):5184-96.
36. Habuka M, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Kampf C, Edlund K, Sivertsson Å, Yamamoto T, Pontén F, Uhlén M, Odeberg J. The kidney transcriptome and proteome defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e116125.
37. Mardinoglu A, Agren R, Kampf C, Asplund A, Uhlen M, Nielsen J. Genome-scale metabolic modelling of hepatocytes reveals serine deficiency in patients with non-alcoholic fatty liver disease. Nat Commun. 2014, 5:3083.
38. Nilsson R, Jain M, Madhusudhan N, Sheppard NG, Strittmatter L, Kampf C, Huang J, Asplund A, Mootha VK. Metabolic enzyme expression highlights a key role for MTHFD2 and the mitochondrial folate pathway in cancer. Nat Commun. 2014, 5:3128.
39. Danielsson A, Pontén F, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Schwenk JM, Uhlén M, Korsgren O, Lindskog C. The human pancreas proteome defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e115421.
40. Mattsson JS, Bergman B, Grinberg M, Edlund K, Marincevic M, Jirström K, Pontén F, Hengstler JG, Rahnenführer J, Karlsson MG, Karlsson C, Helenius G, Botling J, Micke P, Gulyas M. Prognostic impact of COX-2 in non-small cell lung cancer: a comprehensive compartment-specific evaluation of tumor and stromal cell expression. Cancer Lett. 2015, 356(2 Pt B):837-45.
41. Gremel G, Wanders A, Cedernaes J, Fagerberg L, Hallström B, Edlund K, Sjöstedt E, Uhlén M, Pontén F. The human gastrointestinal tract-specific transcriptome and proteome as defined by RNA sequencing and antibody-based profiling. J Gastroenterol. 2015, 50(1):46-57.
42. Uhlén M, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Lindskog C, Oksvold P, Mardinoglu A, Sivertsson Å, Kampf C, Sjöstedt E, Asplund A, Olsson I, Edlund K, Lundberg E, Navani S, Szigyarto CA, Odeberg J, Djureinovic D, Takanen JO, Hober S, Alm T, Edqvist PH, Berling H, Tegel H, Mulder J, Rockberg J, Nilsson P, Schwenk JM, Hamsten M, von Feilitzen K, Forsberg M, Persson L, Johansson F, Zwahlen M, von Heijne G, Nielsen J, Pontén F. Proteomics. Tissue-based map of the human proteome. Science. 2015, 347(6220):1260419
43. Edqvist PH, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Danielsson A, Edlund K, Uhlén M, Pontén F. Expression of human skin-specific genes defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. J Histochem Cytochem. 2015, 63(2):129-41.
44. Ghaffari P, Mardinoglu A, Asplund A, Shoaie S, Kampf C, Uhlen M, Nielsen J. Identifying anti-growth factors for human cancer cell lines through genome-scale metabolic modeling. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:8183
45. Sooman L, Freyhult E, Jaiswal A, Navani S, Edqvist PH, Pontén F, Tchougounova E, Smits A, Elsir T, Gullbo J, Lennartsson J, Bergqvist M, Ekman S. FGF2 as a potential prognostic biomarker for proneural glioma patients. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(3):385-94.
46. Gremel G, Liew M, Hamzei F, Hardell E, Selling J, Ghaderi M, Stemme S, Pontén F, Carlson JW. A prognosis based classification of undifferentiated uterine sarcomas:

Identification of mitotic index, hormone receptors and YWHAE-FAM22 translocation status as predictors of survival. Int J Cancer. 2015, 136(7):1608-18.

47. Väremo L, Scheele C, Broholm C, Mardinoglu A, Kampf C, Asplund A, Nookaew I, Uhlén M, Pedersen BK, Nielsen J. Proteome- and transcriptome-driven reconstruction of the human myocyte metabolic network and its use for identification of markers for diabetes. Cell Rep. 2015, 11(6):921-33.
48. Kiflemariam S, Ljungström V, Pontén F, Sjöblom T. Tumor vessel up-regulation of INSR revealed by single-cell expression analysis of the tyrosine kinome and phosphatome in human cancers. Am J Pathol. 2015, 185(6):1600-9.
49. Edqvist PH, Huvila J, Forsström B, Talve L, Carpén O, Salvesen HB, Krakstad C, Grénman S, Johannesson H, Ljungqvist O, Uhlén M, Pontén F, Auranen A. Loss of ASRGL1 expression is an independent biomarker for disease-specific survival in endometrioid endometrial carcinoma. Gynecol Oncol. 2015, 137(3):529-37.
50. Lindskog C, Linné J, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Sundberg CJ, Lindholm M, Huss M, Kampf C, Choi H, Liem DA, Ping P, Väremo L, Mardinoglu A, Nielsen J, Larsson E, Pontén F, Uhlén M. The human cardiac and skeletal muscle proteomes defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. BMC Genomics. 2015, 16:475.
51. Sorbye H, Dragomir A, Sundström M, Pfeiffer P, Thunberg U, Bergfors M, Aasebø K, Eide GE, Ponten F, Qvortrup C, Glimelius B. High BRAF Mutation Frequency and Marked Survival Differences in Subgroups According to KRAS/BRAF Mutation Status and Tumor Tissue Availability in a Prospective Population-Based Metastatic Colorectal Cancer Cohort. PLoS One. 2015, 10(6):e0131046.
52. Reyahi A, Nik AM, Ghiami M, Gritli-Linde A, Pontén F, Johansson BR, Carlsson P. Foxf2 Is Required for Brain Pericyte Differentiation and Development and Maintenance of the Blood-Brain Barrier. Dev Cell. 2015, 34(1):19-32.
53. Sjöstedt E, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Häggmark A, Mitsios N, Nilsson P, Pontén F, Hökfelt T, Uhlén M, Mulder J. Defining the Human Brain Proteome Using Transcriptomics and Antibody-Based Profiling with a Focus on the Cerebral Cortex. PLoS One. 2015, 10(6):e0130028.
54. Vizoso M, Ferreira HJ, Lopez-Serra P, Carmona FJ, Martínez-Cardús A, Girotti MR, Villanueva A, Guil S, Moutinho C, Liz J, Portela A, Heyn H, Moran S, Vidal A, Martinez-Iniesta M, Manzano JL, Fernandez-Figueras MT, Elez E, Muñoz-Couselo E, Botella-Estrada R, Berrocal A, Pontén F, Oord Jv, Gallagher WM, Frederick DT, Flaherty KT, McDermott U, Lorigan P, Marais R, Esteller M. Epigenetic activation of a cryptic TBC1D16 transcript enhances melanoma progression by targeting EGFR. Nat Med. 2015, 21(7):741-50.
55. Yu NY, Hallström BM, Fagerberg L, Ponten F, Kawaji H, Carninci P, Forrest AR; Fantom Consortium, Hayashizaki Y, Uhlén M, Daub CO. Complementing tissue characterization by integrating transcriptome profiling from the Human Protein Atlas and from the FANTOM5 consortium. Nucleic Acids Res. 2015, 43(14):6787-98.
56. O'Hurley G, Busch C, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Stadler C, Tolf A, Lundberg E, Schwenk JM, Jirström K, Bjartell A, Gallagher WM, Uhlén M, Pontén F. Analysis of the Human Prostate-Specific Proteome Defined by Transcriptomics and Antibody-Based Profiling Identifies TMEM79 and ACOXL as Two Putative, Diagnostic Markers in Prostate Cancer. PLoS One. 2015, ug 3;10(8):e0133449.
57. Roy A, Coum A, Marinescu VD, Põlajeva J, Smits A, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Pontén F, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived

plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) regulates the recruitment of LRP1 positive mast cells. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(27):23647-61.

58. Hellström-Lindahl E, Danielsson A, Ponten F, Czernichow P, Korsgren O, Johansson L, Eriksson O. GPR44 is a pancreatic protein restricted to the human beta cell. Acta Diabetol. 2015 Oct 14. [Epub ahead of print]
59. Langenkamp E, Zhang L, Lugano R, Huang H, Elhassan TE, Georganaki M, Bazzar W, Lööf J, Trendelenburg G, Essand M, Pontén F, Smits A, Dimberg A. Elevated expression of the C-type lectin CD93 in the glioblastoma vasculature regulates cytoskeletal rearrangements that enhance vessel function and reduce host survival. Cancer Res. 2015, 75(21):4504-16.
60. Zieba A, Sjöstedt E, Olovsson M, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Oskarsson L, Edlund K, Tolf A, Uhlen M, Ponten F. The Human Endometrium-Specific Proteome Defined by Transcriptomics and Antibody-Based Profiling. OMICS. 2015, 19(11):659-68.
61. Dijksterhuis JP, Arthofer E, Marinescu VD, Nelander S, Uhlén M, Pontén F, Mulder J, Schulte G. High levels of WNT-5A in human glioma correlate with increased presence of tumor-associated microglia/monocytes. Exp Cell Res. 2015, 339(2):280-8.
62. Habuka M, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Pontén F, Yamamoto T, Uhlen M. The Urinary Bladder Transcriptome and Proteome Defined by Transcriptomics and Antibody-Based Profiling. PLoS One. 2015, 10(12):e0145301.
63. Zhang L, Kundu S, Feenstra T, Li X, Jin C, Laaniste L, El Hassan TE, Ohlin KE, Yu D, Olofsson T, Olsson AK, Pontén F, Magnusson PU, Nilsson KF, Essand M, Smits A, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin promotes vascular abnormalization in gliomas and correlates with poor survival in patients with astrocytomas. Sci Signal. 2015, 8(406):ra125.
64. Björnson E, Mukhopadhyay B, Asplund A, Pristovsek N, Cinar R, Romeo S, Uhlen M, Kunos G, Nielsen J, Mardinoglu A. Stratification of Hepatocellular Carcinoma Patients Based on Acetate Utilization. Cell Rep. 2015, 13(9):2014-26.
65. Gustafsson Sheppard N, Jarl L, Mahadessian D, Strittmatter L, Schmidt A, Madhusudan N, Tegnér J, Lundberg EK, Asplund A, Jain M, Nilsson R. The folate-coupled enzyme MTHFD2 is a nuclear protein and promotes cell proliferation. Sci Rep. 2015, 13(5):15029
66. Häggmark A, Hamsten C, Wiklundh E, Lindskog C, Mattsson C, Andersson E, Lundberg IE, Grönlund H, Schwenk JM, Eklund A, Grunewald J and Nilsson P. Proteomic profiling reveals autoimmune targets in sarcoidosisAmerican Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine. 2015, 191(5):574-83
67. Lindskog C. The potential clinical impact of the tissue-based map of the human proteome. Expert Review of Proteomics. 2015, 12(3):213-5
68. Lindskog C, Edlund K, Mattsson JS, Micke P. Immunohistochemistry-based prognostic biomarkers in NSCLC: novel findings on the road to clinical use? Expert Rev Mol Diagn. 2015, 15(4):471-90
69. Manojlovic-Gacic E, Skender-Gazibara M, Popovic V, Soldatovic I, Boricic N, Raicevic S, Pekic S, Doknic M, Miljic D, Alafuzoff I, Pontén F, Casar-Borota O. Oncogene-Induced Senescence in Pituitary Adenomas-an Immunohistochemical Study. Endocr Pathol. 2015, 27(1):1-11.
70. Manojlovic-Gacic E, Skender-Gazibara M, Popovic V, Soldatovic I, Boricic N, Raicevic S, Pekic S, Doknic M, Miljic D, Alafuzoff I, Pontén F, Casar-Borota O. Oncogene-

Induced Senescence in Pituitary Adenomas--an Immunohistochemical Study. Endocr Pathol. 2016, 27(1):1-11.

71. Pozniak Y, Balint-Lahat N, Rudolph JD, Lindskog C, Katzir R, Avivi C, Pontén F, Ruppin E, Barshack I, Geiger T. System-wide Clinical Proteomics of Breast Cancer Reveals Global Remodeling of Tissue Homeostasis. Cell Syst. 2016, 2(3):172-84.
72. Uhlén M, Hallström BM, Lindskog C, Mardinoglu A, Pontén F, Nielsen J. Transcriptomics resources of human tissues and organs. Mol Syst Biol. 2016, 12(4):862.
73. Lindskog C, Asplund A, Catrina A, Nielsen S, Rützler M. A Systematic Characterization of Aquaporin-9 Expression in Human Normal and Pathological Tissues. J Histochem Cytochem. 2016, 64(5):287-300.
74. Hellström-Lindahl E, Danielsson A, Ponten F, Czernichow P, Korsgren O, Johansson L, Eriksson O. GPR44 is a pancreatic protein restricted to the human beta cell. Acta Diabetol. 2016, 53(3):413-21.
75. Wallerius M, Wallmann T, Bartish M, Östling J, Mezheyeuski A, Tobin NP, Nygren E, Pangigadde P, Pellegrini P, Squadrito ML, Pontén F, Hartman J, Bergh J, De Milito A, De Palma M, Östman A, Andersson J, Rolny C. Guidance Molecule SEMA3A Restricts Tumor Growth by Differentially Regulating the Proliferation of Tumor-Associated Macrophages. Cancer Res. 2016, 76(11):3166-78.
76. Mezheyeuski A, Bradic Lindh M, Guren TK, Dragomir A, Pfeiffer P, Kure EH, Ikdahl T, Skovlund E, Corvigno S, Strell C, Pietras K, Ponten F, Mulder J, Qvortrup C, Portyanko A, Tveit KM, Glimelius B, Sorbye H, Östman A. Survival-associated heterogeneity of marker-defined perivascular cells in colorectal cancer. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(27):41948-41958.
77. Ståhl PL, Salmén F, Vickovic S, Lundmark A, Navarro JF, Magnusson J, Giacomello S, Asp M, Westholm JO, Huss M, Mollbrink A, Linnarsson S, Codeluppi S, Borg Å, Pontén F, Costea PI, Sahlén P, Mulder J, Bergmann O, Lundeberg J, Frisén J. Visualization and analysis of gene expression in tissue sections by spatial transcriptomics. Science. 2016, 353(6294):78-82.
78. Lindskog C. The Human Protein Atlas - an important resource for basic and clinical research. Expert Rev Proteomics. 2016, 13(7):627-9.
79. Djureinovic D, Hallström BM, Horie M, Mattsson JS, La Fleur L, Fagerberg L, Brunnström H, Lindskog C, Madjar K, Rahnenführer J, Ekman S, Ståhle E, Koyi H, Brandén E, Edlund K, Hengstler JG, Lambe M, Saito A, Botling J, Pontén F, Uhlén M, Micke P. Profiling cancer testis antigens in non-small-cell lung cancer. JCI Insight. 2016, 1(10):e86837.
80. Fukuhara M, Agnarsdóttir M, Edqvist PH, Coter A, Ponten F. SATB2 is expressed in Merkel cell carcinoma. Arch Dermatol Res. 2016, 308(6):449-54.
81. Mattsson JS, Brunnström H, Jabs V, Edlund K, Jirström K, Mindus S, la Fleur L, Pontén F, Karlsson MG, Karlsson C, Koyi H, Brandén E, Botling J, Helenius G, Micke P, Svensson MA. Inconsistent results in the analysis of ALK rearrangements in non-small cell lung cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16:603.
82. Butler LM, Hallström BM, Fagerberg L, Pontén F, Uhlén M, Renné T, Odeberg J. Analysis of Body-wide Unfractionated Tissue Data to Identify a Core Human Endothelial Transcriptome. Cell Syst. 2016, 3(3):287-301.e3.
83. Edfors F, Danielsson F, Hallström BM, Käll L, Lundberg E, Pontén F, Forsström B, Uhlén M. Gene-specific correlation of RNA and protein levels in human cells and tissues. Mol Syst Biol. 2016, 12(10):883.

84. Roodakker KR, Elsir T, Edqvist PD, Hägerstrand D, Carlson J, Lysiak M, Henriksson R, Pontén F, Rosell J, Söderkvist P, Stupp R, Tchougounova E, Nistér M, Malmström A, Smits A. PROX1 is a novel pathway-specific prognostic biomarker for high-grade astrocytomas; results from independent glioblastoma cohorts stratified by age and IDH mutation status. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(45):72431-72442.
85. Hamsten C, Häggmark A, Grundström J, Mikus M, Lindskog C, Konradsen JR, Eklund A, Pershagen G, Wickman M, Grunewald J, Melén E, Hedlin G, Nilsson P, van Hage M. Protein profiles of CCL5, HPGDS, and NPSR1 in plasma reveal association with childhood asthma. Allergy. 2016, 71(9):1357-61.
86. Eriksson O, Asplund A, Hegde G, Edqvist PH, Navani S, Pontén F, Siegbahn A. A stromal cell population in the large intestine identified by tissue factor expression that is lost during colorectal cancer progression. Thromb Haemost. 2016, 116(6):1050-1059.
87. Magnusson K, Gremel G, Rydén L, Pontén V, Uhlén M, Dimberg A, Jirström K, Pontén F. ANLN is a prognostic biomarker independent of Ki-67 and essential for cell cycle progression in primary breast cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16(1):904.
88. Zetterling M, Roodakker KR, Berntsson SG, Edqvist PH, Latini F, Landtblom AM, Pontén F, Alafuzoff I, Larsson EM, Smits A. Extension of diffuse low-grade gliomas beyond radiological borders as shown by the coregistration of histopathological and magnetic resonance imaging data. J Neurosurg. 2016, 125(5):1155-1166.
89. Fredholm H, Magnusson K, Lindström LS, Garmo H, Fält SE, Lindman H, Bergh J, Holmberg L, Pontén F, Frisell J, Fredriksson I. Long-term outcome in young women with breast cancer: a population-based study. Breast Cancer Res Treat. 2016, 160(1):131-143.
90. Vandenbrouck Y, Lane L, Carapito C, Duek P, Rondel K, Bruley C, Macron C, Gonzalez de Peredo A, Couté Y, Chaoui K, Com E, Gateau A, Hesse AM, Marcellin M, Méar L, Mouton-Barbosa E, Robin T, Burlet-Schiltz O, Cianferani S, Ferro M, Fréour T, Lindskog C, Garin J, Pineau C. Looking for Missing Proteins in the Proteome of Human Spermatozoa: An Update. J Proteome Res. 2016, 15(11):3998-4019.
91. van Kempen LC, Redpath M, Elchebly M, Klein KO, Papadakis AI, Wilmott JS, Scolyer RA, Edqvist PH, Pontén F, Schadendorf D, van Rijk AF, Michiels S, Dumay A, Helbling-Leclerc A, Dessen P, Wouters J, Stass M, Greenwood CM, Ghanem GE, van den Oord J, Feunteun J, Spatz A. The protein phosphatase 2A regulatory subunit PR70 is a gonosomal melanoma tumor suppressor gene. Sci Transl Med. 2016, 8(369):369ra177.
92. Ten Berge JC, van Rosmalen J, Vermeer J, Hellström C, Lindskog C, Nilsson P, Qundos U, Rothova A, Schreurs MW. Serum Autoantibody Profiling of Patients with Paraneoplastic and Non-Paraneoplastic Autoimmune Retinopathy. PLoS One. 2016, 11(12):e0167909.
93. Bergman J, Botling J, Fagerberg L, Hallström BM, Djureinovic D, Uhlén M, Pontén F. The human adrenal gland proteome defined by transcriptomics and antibody-based profiling. Endocrinology. 2016 Nov 30:en20161758. [Epub ahead of print]
94. Jedlinski A, Garvin S, Johansson AC, Edqvist PH, Ponten F, Roberg K. Cetuximab sensitivity of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma xenografts is associated with treatment-induced reduction in EGFR, pEGFR, and pSrc. J Oral Pathol Med. 2016 Dec 30. [Epub ahead of print]

Medical Genetics and Genomics

The research groups in this program are addressing basic mechanisms in genetics, epigenetics and genomics as well as more applied questions in clinical genetics, genetic epidemiology, cancer genetics, forensic genetics and reproductive medicine.

We use methods that can identify differences in single genes as well as in our genome as a whole. The aim is to understand the function of our genome and to identify causes of metabolic diseases, cancer, neurodevelopmental disorders and congenital malformations. Studies on the genetic variability of the human genome will also increase our knowledge of our evolutionary origin. New methods for forensic DNA testing are developed to allow analysis of challenging samples from crime scenes. We also study molecular mechanisms involved in the development of a fertilized egg into an embryo.

Improved Forensic DNA Analysis

Marie Allen

The general objective of our research is to develop highly sensitive and discriminating assays for forensic DNA analysis of challenging samples. Evidence samples at a crime scene have often been subjected to harsh environments and have therefore commonly degraded DNA that may also be present in very low amounts. Our research involves the development of quantification assays and typing systems for analysis of mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) as well as autosomal markers. The use of mtDNA markers will allow a highly sensitive analysis due to a high copy number of mtDNA molecules per cell, while the autosomal markers in very short fragments will give a high discrimination power. In addition, a Y-chromosome analysis can allow resolution of mixed DNA samples (commonly seen in sexual assaults).

Several new assays based on pyrosequencing, microarrays, real-time PCR analysis or Sanger sequencing have been developed and used successfully in the analysis of challenging evidence material in forensic cases. In a recent project, a combination of traditional methods and next generation sequencing (NGS) technologies will be evaluated for DNA analysis of degraded, limited and damaged samples. A target selection and enrichment is performed using Agilent's probe based HaloPlex system for customised panels of a large number of targets that is based on a capture technology with high sensitivity. The uniform amplification obtained with this protocol, a short target design and inclusion of mtDNA will facilitate degraded DNA analysis. The following sequence analysis of the NGS panel is performed using a MiSeq instrument and allows a simultaneous analysis of the entire mtDNA genome and over 900 autosomal markers (STRs, InDels and SNPs). Some of the SNPs can predict externally visible traits (e.g. curliness of hair, freckles, eye, hair and skin colour) to be used as investigative leads and narrow the number of possible perpetrators in crime cases without a suspect. In general, new identification assays allow smaller amounts and also degraded DNA to be analysed.

As an ultimate test for success with challenging samples, the novel techniques may be used in genetic investigations of historical samples from St. Birgitta or her daughter Katarina, Nicolaus Copernicus, Carin Göring and the Swedish Warship Vasa. Even older remains are

analysed within our collaboration with Eske Willerslev in Denmark on samples from Viking age boat graves in Valsgärde in Uppland and from the island Salme in Estonia are under investigation. We are also using the improved assays for casework analysis requested by the law enforcement and the national forensic laboratory (NFC). Moreover, our methods have proven valuable to identify the origin of cell lines used in medical cancer research recently.

Group members during 2016

Marie Allen, professor, group leader
Magdalena Bus, researcher
Martina Nilsson, project manager

Funding 2016

Swedish Crime Victim Compensation and Support Authority, 900 kSEK
Selanders stiftelse, 110 kSEK

Publications 2014-2016

1. Buś MM, Allen M. Collecting and preserving biological samples from challenging environments for DNA analysis. Biopreserv Biobank. 2014, 12(1):17-22. Review.
2. Ranasinghe R, Tennekoon KH, Karunanayake EH, Lembring M, Allen M. A study of genetic polymorphisms in mitochondrial DNA hypervariable regions I and II of the five major ethnic groups and Vedda population in Sri Lanka. Leg Med (Tokyo). 2015, 17(6):539-46.
3. Isaksson J, Allen M, Nilsson KW, Lindblad F. Polymorphisms in the FK506 binding protein 5 gene are associated with attention deficit hyperactivity disorder and diurnal cortisol levels. Acta Paediatr. 2015, 104(9):910-5.
4. Bus MM, Edlund H, Allen M. Forensic Analysis of Mitochondrial and Autosomal Markers Using Pyrosequencing®. Methods Mol Biol. 2015, 1315:379-96.
5. Buś MM, Nilsson M, Allen M. Analysis of Mitochondrial DNA from a Burned, Ninhydrin-Treated Paper Towel. J Forensic Sci. 2016, 61(3):828-832.
6. Allen M, Bjerke M, Edlund H, Nelander S, Westermark B. Origin of the U87MG glioma cell line: Good news and bad news. Sci Transl Med. 2016, 8(354):354re3.
7. Nilsson M, Grånemo J, Buś MM, Havsjö M, Allen M. Comparison of DNA polymerases for improved forensic analysis of challenging samples. Forensic Sci Int Genet. 2016, 24:55-9.
8. Bus MM, Karas O, Allen M. Multiplex pyrosequencing of InDel markers for forensic DNA analysis. Electrophoresis. 2016, 37(23-24):3039-3045.

Next-Generation Sequencing for Exploratory Research and Clinical Implementation

Marie-Louise Bondeson

The overall aim of this project is to enable translational research into disease mechanism and improved diagnostics of inherited disorders. Our research interest is focused on genomic medicine, specifically discovery of genes associated with fundamental developmental processes. Currently we are using Next-Generation Sequencing (NGS) to discover genes associated with unresolved cases of intrauterine fetal death (IUFD) and intellectual disability (ID) disorders. Knowledge about the underlying genetic causes is important for diagnosis, prognosis, proper treatment and estimation of risk for recurrence. It will also increase our understanding of the molecular processes behind the disorders, which enables future development of novel improved therapies.

Clinical and genetic investigation of rare ID syndromes

Marie-Louise Bondeson, Christian Wentzel, Cecilia Soussi Zander, Berivan Baskin, Göran Annerén, Sanna Gudmundsson, Maria Wilbe, Ann-Charlotte Thuresson

Intellectual disability (ID) affects approximately 1–2 % of the population. To date, over 700 genes have been associated with ID but the genetic cause remains unknown in 30–45 % of families. This suggests that there is a comprehensive underlying genetic heterogeneity among patients with ID and that there is still numerous of genes to identify. Approximately 250 patients per year are analyzed at Clinical Genetics, Uppsala University Hospital by using chromosomal microarray analysis (CMA), with a detection rate of approximately 15 %. Studies have shown that WES will detect the genetic cause in additional 25–30 %.

The recommended genetic investigation for ID today is CMA, and if negative followed by WES. In selected groups of patients, where no chromosomal aberration has been detected, they can be recruited to research. Next generation sequencing (NGS) technologies are used to screen the genomes of patients at high resolution to identify new causative genes for ID, which are further evaluated with functional assays that characterizes their molecular function.

Clinical and molecular characterization of Noonan spectrum disorders (RASopathies)

Sanna Gudmundsson, Maria Wilbe Berivan Baskin, Cecilia Soussi Zander, Göran Annerén, Marie-Louise Bondeson

Recent advances in molecular genetic research have led to the definition of a new group of genetic syndromes, the RAS/MAPK pathway disorders or ”RASopathies”. They comprise Noonan syndrome and related disorders (Noonan with multiple lentigines, Cardio-facio-cutaneous and Costello syndromes), as well as Neurofibromatosis type 1. The aim of this study is to enable translational research into disease mechanism and therapies of RASopathies. The RAS/MAPK pathway, which has been well studied in cancer, is an attractive target for inhibition in the treatment of various malignancies utilizing small molecule therapeutics, which specifically inhibit the pathway. The specific aims of the project are to identify novel causative genes associated with RASopathies using NGS and to investigate the functional role of different mutations in the RAS/MAPK pathway to clarify the underlying molecular mechanisms.

Clinical and molecular characterization of intrauterine fetal death (IUFD)

Maria Wilbe, Sanna Gudmundsson, Carina Frykholm, Katharina Ericson, Marie-Louise Bondeson

The miscarriage rate among pregnant women is 15–20 %. Aneuploidy and unbalanced chromosomal abnormalities account for 50–60 % of fetal loss during this period, most of which have occurred *de novo*. Recent studies have shown that almost a third of early fetal losses had genetic abnormalities detected by microarray analysis. However, in the majority of cases with recurrent fetal loss the genetic etiology is still unknown.

This research project aims to identify and characterize the genetic abnormalities that can cause IUFD by examining the genome in affected families. Families recruited to the study have been comprehensively investigated genetically and as a last option, participation in this research project is offered. This enables prenatal diagnosis for the affected family. Moreover, increased knowledge about the genetic etiology of fetal loss in pregnancy will contribute to better understanding of the fetal development and will also enable improved genetic diagnostics.

Group members during 2016

Marie-Louise Bondeson, professor, clinical molecular geneticist, group leader
Göran Annerén, professor em., senior clinical geneticist
Berivan Baskin, assoc. prof., clinical molecular geneticist
Carina Frykholm, MD, clinical geneticist
Sanna Gudmundsson, PhD student
Cecilia Soussi Zander, MD, clinical geneticist
Ann-Charlotte Thuresson, assoc. prof., clinical molecular geneticist
Christian Wentzel, MD, clinical geneticist
Maria Wilbe, researcher

Funding 2016

Regionala forskningsrådet, 150 kSEK
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 711 kSEK
Nilsson-Ehle Donationerna 116 kSEK
Borgströms Stiftelse, 200 kSEK
O.E. och Edla Johanssons vetenskapliga stiftelse, 100 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Winberg J, Gustavsson P, Papadogiannakis N, Sahlin E, Bradley F, Nordenskjöld E, Svensson PJ, Annerén G, Iwarsson E, Nordgren A, Nordenskjöld A. Mutation screening and array comparative genomic hybridization using a 180K oligonucleotide array in VACTERL association. PLoS One. 2014, 9(1):e85313.
2. Baskin B, Choufani S, Chen YA, Shuman C, Parkinson N, Lemyre E, Micheil Innes A, Stavropoulos DJ, Ray PN, Weksberg R. High frequency of copy number variations (CNVs) in the chromosome 11p15 region in patients with Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome. Hum Genet. 2014, 133(3):321-30.
3. Helsmoortel C, Vulto-van Silfhout AT, Coe BP, Vandeweyer G, Rooms L, van den Ende J, Schuurs-Hoeijmakers JH, Marcelis CL, Willemsen MH, Vissers LE, Yntema HG, Bakshi M, Wilson M, Witherspoon KT, Malmgren H, Nordgren A, Annerén G, Fichera

M, Bosco P, Romano C, de Vries BB, Kleefstra T, Kooy RF, Eichler EE, Van der Aa N. A SWI/SNF-related autism syndrome caused by de novo mutations in ADNP. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(4):380-4.

4. Ekvall S, Sjörs K, Jonzon A, Vihinen M, Annerén G, Bondeson ML. Novel association of neurofibromatosis type 1-causing mutations in families with neurofibromatosis-noonan syndrome. Am J Med Genet A. 2014, 164(3):579-87.
5. Holmström G, Bondeson ML, Eriksson U, Akerblom H, Larsson E. 'Congenital' nystagmus may hide various ophthalmic diagnoses. Acta Ophthalmol. 2014, 92(5):412-6.
6. Wentzel C, Annerén G, Thuresson AC. A maternal de novo non-reciprocal translocation results in a 6q13-q16 deletion in one offspring and a 6q13-q16 duplication in another. Eur J Med Genet. 2014, 57(6):259-63.
7. Flex E, Jaiswal M, Pantaleoni F, Martinelli S, Strullu M, Fansa EK, Caye A, De Luca A, Lepri F, Dvorsky R, Pannone L, Paolacci S, Zhang SC, Fodale V, Bocchinfuso G, Rossi C, Burkitt-Wright EM, Farrotti A, Stellacci E, Cecchetti S, Ferese R, Bottero L, Castro S, Fenneteau O, Brethon B, Sanchez M, Roberts AE, Yntema HG, Van Der Burgt I, Cianci P, Bondeson ML, Cristina Digilio M, Zampino G, Kerr B, Aoki Y, Loh ML, Palleschi A, Di Schiavi E, Carè A, Selicorni A, Dallapiccola B, Cirstea IC, Stella L, Zenker M, Gelb BD, Cavé H, Ahmadian MR, Tartaglia M. Activating mutations in RRAS underlie a phenotype within the RASopathy spectrum and contribute to leukaemogenesis. Hum Mol Genet. 2014, 23(16):4315-27.
8. Lines MA, Rupar CA, Rip JW, Baskin B, Ray PN, Hegele RA, Grynspan D, Michaud J, Geraghty MT. Infantile Sialic Acid Storage Disease: Two Unrelated Inuit Cases Homozygous for a Common Novel SLC17A5 Mutation. JIMD Rep. 2014,12:79-84.
9. Skogberg G, Lundberg V, Lindgren S, Gudmundsdottir J, Sandström K, Kämpe O, Annerén G, Gustafsson J, Sunnegårdh J, van der Post S, Telemo E, Berglund M, Ekwall O. Altered expression of autoimmune regulator in infant down syndrome thymus, a possible contributor to an autoimmune phenotype. J Immunol. 2014,193(5):2187-95.
10. Molinski SV, Gonska T, Huan LJ, Baskin B, Janahi IA, Ray PN, Bear CE. Genetic, cell biological, and clinical interrogation of the CFTR mutation c.3700 A>G (p.Ile1234Val) informs strategies for future medical intervention. Genet Med. 2014, 16(8):625-32.
11. Laurell T, Nilsson D, Hofmeister W, Lindstrand A, Ahituv N, Vandermeer J, Amilon A, Annerén G, Arner M, Pettersson M, Jäntti N, Rosberg HE, Cattini PA, Nordenskjöld A, Mäkitie O, Grigelioniene G, Nordgren A. Identification of three novel FGF16 mutations in X-linked recessive fusion of the fourth and fifth metacarpals and possible correlation with heart disease. Mol Genet Genomic Med. 2014, 2(5):402-11.
12. Popovici C, Busa T, Boute O, Thuresson AC, Perret O, Sigaudy S, Södergren T, Andrieux J, Moncla A, Philip N. Whole ARX gene duplication is compatible with normal intellectual development. Am J Med Genet A. 2014, 164A(9):2324-7.
13. Baskin B, Stavropoulos DJ, Rebeiro PA, Orr J, Li M, Steele L, Marshall CR, Lemire EG, Boycott KM, Gibson W, Ray PN. Complex genomic rearrangements in the dystrophin gene due to replication-based mechanisms. Mol Genet Genomic Med. 2014, 2(6):539-47.
14. Wilbe M, Ekvall S, Eurenius K, Ericson K, Casar-Borota O, Klar J, Dahl N, Ameur A, Annerén G, Bondeson ML. MuSK: a new target for lethal fetal akinesia deformation sequence (FADS). J Med Genet. 2015, 52(3):195-202.
15. Ekvall S, Wilbe M, Dahlgren J, Legius E, van Haeringen A, Westphal O, Annerén G, Bondeson ML. Mutation in NRAS in familial Noonan syndrome--case report and review of the literature. BMC Med Genet. 2015, 16:95. Review.

16. Terhal PA, Nievelstein RJ, Verver EJ, Topsakal V, van Dommelen P, Hoornaert K, Le Merrer M, Zankl A, Simon ME, Smithson SF, Marcelis C, Kerr B, Clayton-Smith J, Kinning E, Mansour S, Elmslie F, Goodwin L, van der Hout AH, Veenstra-Knol HE, Herkert JC, Lund AM, Hennekam RC, Mégarbané A, Lees MM, Wilson LC, Male A, Hurst J, Alanay Y, Annerén G, Betz RC, Bongers EM, Cormier-Daire V, Dieux A, David A, Elting MW, van den Ende J, Green A, van Hagen JM, Hertel NT, Holder-Espinasse M, den Hollander N, Homfray T, Hove HD, Price S, Raas-Rothschild A, Rohrbach M, Schroeter B, Suri M, Thompson EM, Tobias ES, Toutain A, Vreeburg M, Wakeling E, Knoers NV, Coucke P, Mortier GR. A study of the clinical and radiological features in a cohort of 93 patients with a COL2A1 mutation causing spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia congenita or a related phenotype. Am J Med Genet A. 2015, 167A(3):461-75.
17. Ternby E, Ingvoldstad C, Annerén G, Lindgren P, Axelsson O. Information and knowledge about Down syndrome among women and partners after first trimester combined testing. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2015, 94(3):329-32.
18. Schuster J, Halvardson J, Pilar Lorenzo L, Ameur A, Sobol M, Raykova D, Annerén G, Feuk L, Dahl N. Transcriptome Profiling Reveals Degree of Variability in Induced Pluripotent Stem Cell Lines: Impact for Human Disease Modeling. Cell Reprogram. 2015, 17(5):327-37.
19. Ternby E, Ingvoldstad C, Annerén G, Axelsson O. Midwives and information on prenatal testing with focus on Down syndrome. Prenat Diagn. 2015, 35(12):1202-7.
20. Hu H, Haas SA, Chelly J, Van Esch H, et al. X-exome sequencing of 405 unresolved families identifies seven novel intellectual disability genes. Mol Psychiatry. 2016, 21(1):133-48.
21. Ternby E, Axelsson O, Annerén G, Lindgren P, Ingvoldstad C. Why do pregnant women accept or decline prenatal diagnosis for Down syndrome? J Community Genet. 2016, 7(3):237-42.
22. Linhares ND, Freire MC, Cardenas RG, Pena HB, Lachlan K, Dallapiccola B, Bacino C, Delobel B, James P, Thuresson AC, Annerén G, Pena SD. 1p13.2 deletion displays clinical features overlapping Noonan syndrome, likely related to NRAS gene haploinsufficiency. Genet Mol Biol. 2016, 39(3):349-57.
23. Halvardson J, Zhao JJ, Zaghlool A, Wentzel C, Georgii-Hemming P, Månsson E, Ederth Sävmarker H, Brandberg G, Soussi Zander C, Thuresson AC, Feuk L. Mutations in HECW2 are associated with intellectual disability and epilepsy. J Med Genet. 2016, 53(10):697-704.
24. Zaghlool A, Halvardson J, Zhao JJ, Etemadikhah M, Kalushkova A, Konska K, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Thuresson AC, Feuk L. A Role for the Chromatin-Remodeling Factor BAZ1A in Neurodevelopment. Hum Mutat. 2016, 37(9):964-75.
25. Thuresson AC, Van Buggenhout G, Sheth F, Kamate M, Andrieux J, Clayton Smith J, Soussi Zander C. Whole gene duplication of SCN2A and SCN3A is associated with neonatal seizures and a normal intellectual development. Clin Genet. 2017 Jan;91(1):106-110. [Epub 2016 Jun 2.]
26. Gudmundsson S, Wilbe M, Ekvall S, Ameur A, Cahill N, Alexandrov LB, Virtanen M, Hellström Pigg M, Vahlquist A, Törmä H, Bondeson ML. Revertant mosaicism repairs skin lesions in a patient with keratitis-ichthyosis-deafness syndrome by second-site mutations in connexin 26. Hum Mol Genet. 2017 Mar 15;26(6):1070-1077.
27. Bondeson ML, Ericson K, Gudmundsson S, Ameur A, Pontén F, Wesström J, Frykholm C, Wilbe M. A nonsense mutation in CEP55 defines a new locus for a Meckel-like

syndrome, an autosomal recessive lethal fetal ciliopathy. Clin Genet. 2017 Mar 14. [Epub ahead of print]

28. Maria Wilbe, Sergey V Kozyrev, Fabiana H G Farias, Hanna Bremer , Anna Hedlund , Gerli R Pielberg , Ulla Gustafson , Örjan Carlborg, Göran Andersson , Helene Hansson-Hamlin and Kerstin Lindblad-Toh. Multiple Changes of Gene Expression and Function Reveal Genomic and Phenotypic Complexity in SLE-like Disease. PLoS Genet. 11(6): e1005248. doi:10.1371/journal.pgen.1005248 (2015).
29. Yulnawati Yusnizar, Maria Wilbe, Astri Olivia Herlino, Arief Boediono, Ronny Rachman Noor, Leif Andersson, Göran Andersson. Microphthalmia-associated transcription factor mutations are associated with white-spotted coat color in swamp buffalo. BMC Med Genet. 16: 95. doi: 10.1186/s12881-015-0239-1 (2015)
30. Matsson H, Soderhall C, Einarsdottir E, Lamontagne M, Gudmundsson S, Backman H, et al. Targeted high-throughput sequencing of candidate genes for chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. BMC Pulm Med. 2016;16(1):146.

Novel Mechanisms, Models and Therapeutic Targets in Heritable Disorders

Niklas Dahl

The purpose of this project is *i)* to identify novel phenotypes and genetic mechanisms behind disorders, mainly with a Mendelian inheritance *ii)* to explore iPSC derived systems to model human diseases and *iii)* to identify biomarkers and pathophysiological mechanisms that may serve as targets for diagnostics and for rescue screening of small compound libraries.
The long term goal is to generate knowledge for the development of novel therapeutic strategies in disorders of this study.

Clinical delineation and next generation sequencing for novel genotype-phenotype correlations in human disease

Joakim Klar, Jens Schuster, Loora Laan, Ayda Khalfallah, Franziska Schwarz, Eva-Lena Stattin, Shumaila Zulfiqar and Niklas Dahl

Our aim is to identify novel associations between highly penetrant gene variants and human phenotypes. We focus mainly on heritable disorders of the central nervous system as well as a few other unique phenotypes. Disorders caused by single, high penetrant variants (i.e. Mendelian or monogenic disorders) are extremely heterogeneous and they affect approximately 5 % of the population in Western societies.

We apply whole genome sequencing, whole exome sequencing and targeted resequencing and transcriptome sequencing (Illumina and Ion Proton sequencing platforms, SciLifeLab) for the identification of gene variants on samples from selected and clinically well characterized patients/families/cohorts. To date, we have characterized the genetic causes of a number of unique phenotypes/disorders and additional clinical entities are continuously identified through Uppsala University Hospital as well as through national and international collaborators. The identification of novel gene variants/genes causing Mendelian traits are further examined and validated in different biological systems, e.g. induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSC), to recapitulate pathophysiology and disease mechanisms.

The identification of causative gene variants is crucial not only for our understanding of developmental processes, organ function and development of novel therapies, but also for accurate diagnosis, appropriate follow-up and counseling to patients/families. Furthermore, disease associated gene variants may serve as a starting point to unravel molecular pathways that may be used to screen small compound libraries for drug development.

Disease modeling using induced pluripotent stem cells (iPSC)

Joakim Klar, Jens Schuster, Loora Laan, Ayda Khalfallah, Franziska Schwarz and Niklas Dahl

Little is known about the mechanisms and pathophysiology leading to the majority of central nervous system disorders. To this end, we established induced pluripotent stem cell (iPSC) technology in order to model neurogenesis and neuronal function associated with disease. The objective is to understand disease mechanisms of the central nervous system associated with specific gene variants and, in the long-term, to interfere with these mechanisms in search for novel therapeutic strategies.

Patient derived fibroblasts are reprogrammed into iPSC using non-integrating vectors expressing the four Yamanaka factors. Reprogramming is followed by differentiation into neuronal progenitor cells and mature neuronal subpopulations using established protocols. Fibroblasts are obtained from patients with well-defined neurodevelopmental disorders and

known causative gene mutations as well as healthy controls. Functional analyses and validation of neuronal cells comprise e.g. proliferation, apoptosis, migration, dendrite formation, electrophysiological properties, imaging techniques and high through-put omics analysis using SciLifeLab platforms (transcriptome, proteome and metabolome analysis) on bulk as well as single cells. Further validations are performed by CRISPR/Cas9 editing of selected genes in iPSC to generate isogenic control/disease cell lines.

Disorders that are currently modeled and under investigation include Down syndrome, Alzheimer's disease, Dravet disease, Mowat-Wilson disease and Von Hippel-Lindau disease. Disease-associated pathways/factors/biomarkers are currently being validated for future screening of small compound libraries through Chemical Biology Consortium Sweden (CBCS). Long-term bioinformatic support has been approved by the Wallenberg Foundation (WABI).

Group members during 2016

Niklas Dahl, professor, group leader
Ayda Khalfallah, post doc
Joakim Klar, researcher
Loora Laan, PhD student
Jens Schuster, researcher
Franziska Schwarz, degree project student
Maria Sobol, post-doc
Eva-Lena Stattin, physician/researcher
Shumaila Zulfiqar, guest researcher

Funding 2016

AstraZeneca, 1 800 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 000 kSEK
Stiftelsen Sävstaholm, 210 kSEK
Borgströms stiftelse, 300 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Arzoo PS, Klar J, Bergendal B, Norderyd J, Dahl N. WNT10A mutations account for ¼ of population-based isolated oligodontia and show phenotypic correlations. Am J Med Genet A. 2014, 164A(2):353-9.
2. Raykova D, Klar J, Azhar A, Khan TN, Malik NA, Iqbal M, Tariq M, Baig SM, Dahl N. Autosomal recessive transmission of a rare KRT74 variant causes hair and nail ectodermal dysplasia: allelism with dominant woolly hair/hypotrichosis. PLoS One. 2014, 9(4):e93607.
3. Kilander MB, Petersen J, Andressen KW, Ganji RS, Levy FO, Schuster J, Dahl N, Bryja V, Schulte G. Disheveled regulates precoupling of heterotrimeric G proteins to Frizzled 6. FASEB J. 2014, 28(5):2293-305.
4. Klar J, Khalfallah A, Arzoo PS, Gazda HT, Dahl N. Recurrent GATA1 mutations in Diamond-Blackfan anaemia. Br J Haematol. 2014, 166(6):949-51.
5. Khan TN, Klar J, Tariq M, Anjum Baig S, Malik NA, Yousaf R, Baig SM, Dahl N. Evidence for autosomal recessive inheritance in SPG3A caused by homozygosity for a novel ATL1 missense mutation. Eur J Hum Genet. 2014, 22(10):1180-4.

6. Klar J, Hisatsune C, Baig SM, Tariq M, Johansson AC, Rasool M, Malik NA, Ameur A, Sugiura K, Feuk L, Mikoshiba K, Dahl N. Abolished InsP3R2 function inhibits sweat secretion in both humans and mice. J Clin Invest. 2014, 124(11):4773-80.
7. Jameel M, Klar J, Tariq M, Moawia A, Altaf Malik N, Seema Waseem S, Abdullah U, Naeem Khan T, Raininko R, Baig SM, Dahl N. A novel AP4M1 mutation in autosomal recessive cerebral palsy syndrome and clinical expansion of AP-4 deficiency. BMC Med Genet. 2014, 15:133.
8. Wilbe M, Ekvall S, Eurenius K, Ericson K, Casar-Borota O, Klar J, Dahl N, Ameur A, Annerén G, Bondeson ML. MuSK: a new target for lethal fetal akinesia deformation sequence (FADS). J Med Genet. 2015, 52(3):195-202.
9. Frykholm C, Klar J, Arnesson H, Rehnman AC, Lodahl M, Wedén U, Dahl N, Tranebjærg L, Rendtorff ND. Phenotypic variability in a seven-generation Swedish family segregating autosomal dominant hearing impairment due to a novel EYA4 frameshift mutation. Gene. 2015, 563(1):10-6.
10. Schuster J, Halvardson J, Pilar Lorenzo L, Ameur A, Sobol M, Raykova D, Annerén G, Feuk L, Dahl N. Transcriptome Profiling Reveals Degree of Variability in Induced Pluripotent Stem Cell Lines: Impact for Human Disease Modeling. Cell Reprogram. 2015, 17(5):327-37.
11. Klar J, Schuster J, Khan TN, Jameel M, Mäbert K, Forsberg L, Baig SA, Baig SM, Dahl N. Whole exome sequencing identifies LRP1 as a pathogenic gene in autosomal recessive keratosis pilaris atrophicans. J Med Genet. 2015, 52(9):599-606.
12. Finnsson J, Sundblom J, Dahl N, Melberg A, Raininko R. LMNB1-related autosomal-dominant leukodystrophy: Clinical and radiological course. Ann Neurol. 2015, 78(3):412-25.
13. Sobol M, Raykova D, Cavelier L, Khalfallah A, Schuster J, Dahl N. Methods of Reprogramming to Induced Pluripotent Stem Cell Associated with Chromosomal Integrity and Delineation of a Chromosome 5q Candidate Region for Growth Advantage. Stem Cells Dev. 2015, 24(17):2032-40.
14. Klar J, Raykova D, Gustafson E, Tóthová I, Ameur A, Wanders A, Dahl N. Phenotypic expansion of visceral myopathy associated with ACTG2 tandem base substitution. Eur J Hum Genet. 2015, 23(12):1679-83.
15. Halim D, Hofstra RM, Signorile L, Verdijk RM, van der Werf CS, Sribudiani Y, Brouwer RW, van IJcken WF, Dahl N, Verheij JB, Baumann C, Kerner J, van Bever Y, Galjart N, Wijnen RM, Tibboel D, Burns AJ, Muller F, Brooks AS, Alves MM. ACTG2 variants impair actin polymerization in sporadic Megacystis Microcolon Intestinal Hypoperistalsis Syndrome. Hum Mol Genet. 2016, 25(3):571-83.
16. Kele M, Day K, Rönnholm H, Schuster J, Dahl N, Falk A. Generation of human iPS cell line CTL07-II from human fibroblasts, under defined and xeno-free conditions. Stem Cell Res. 2016, 17(3):474-478.
17. Bergendal B, Norderyd J, Zhou X, Klar J, Dahl N. Abnormal primary and permanent dentitions with ectodermal symptoms predict WNT10A deficiency. BMC Med Genet. 2016, 17(1):88.
18. Ali Z, Klar J, Jameel M, Khan K, Fatima A, Raininko R, Baig S, Dahl N. Novel SACS mutations associated with intellectual disability, epilepsy and widespread supratentorial abnormalities. J Neurol Sci. 2016, 371:105-111.

Molecular Oncology

Jan Dumanski

Analysis of post-zygotic or somatic genetic variation (somatic mosaicism, mutations acquired during lifetime) in normal cells is the overall theme of research in the group. We work with translational disease-related projects and with basic questions addressing somatic variation in normal human cells.

Mosaic loss of chromosome Y (LOY) in blood cells is associated with smoking as well as shorter survival and higher risk of cancer in men

LOY and cancer

It is well known that men have an overall shorter life expectancy compared with women. However, it is less well recognized that incidence and mortality for sex-unspecific cancers are higher in men, a fact that is largely unexplained. Age-related loss of chromosome Y (LOY) is frequent in normal hematopoietic cells and it was first described more than 50 years ago, but the phenotypic consequences of LOY have been elusive. Our latest results suggest that LOY could be a key factor to explain the higher mortality of men.

Survival analyzes performed in the Swedish ULSAM-cohort (Uppsala Longitudinal Study of Adult Men) with >1100 participants indicated that LOY in peripheral blood could be associated with risks of all-cause mortality as well as non-hematological cancer mortality. Among the elderly men in this cohort, followed clinically for up to 20 years, at least 8.2% of the subjects were affected by LOY in a significant fraction of blood cells. The median survival time in men affected with LOY was half, i.e. 5.5 years shorter, compared to the men without mosaic LOY in blood cells. The association of LOY with risk of all-cause mortality was validated in the independent PIVUS-cohort (Prospective Investigation of the Vasculature in Uppsala Seniors) in which 20.5% of men showed LOY. Our discovery of a correlation between LOY and all-cause mortality as well as non-hematological cancer mortality will be published in Nature Genetics.

These results illustrate the impact of post-zygotic mosaicism such as loss of chromosome Y (LOY) on disease risk and could explain why males have a higher mortality compared to females and are more frequently affected by cancer. They also suggests that chromosome Y is important in processes beyond sex determination and sperm production. LOY in blood could become a predictive biomarker of male carcinogenesis.

LOY and smoking as well as Alzheimer's disease

Smoking is a major preventable environmental risk factor related to human health. Smoking killed about 100 million people during the 20th century and is projected to kill one billion people during this century, assuming that the current frequency of smoking is retained. Lung cancer is the prime cause of cancer associated death in relation to smoking. However, it is less well appreciated that smoking also causes tumors outside the respiratory tract, which is predominant in men and cumulatively roughly as common as lung cancer. Moreover, it is known that males have a higher incidence and mortality from most sex-unspecific cancers, disregarding smoking status, and this fact is largely unexplained by known risk factors.

We have published a paper in *Science* showing that smoking is associated with and LOY in blood cells in three independent cohorts encompassing in total 6014 men. Our data also support a transient and dose-dependent mutagenic effect from smoking on LOY-status (Dumanski et al. 2015 Science, PMID: 25477213). Thus, smoking may induce LOY, linking the most common acquired human mutation with a severe preventable risk factor. Our results could explain the observed sex differences and why smoking seems a greater risk factor for cancer in men than women.

Furthermore, we have recently reported a strong association between LOY and Alzheimer's Disease (AD) in males, which links LOY to another common disease responsible for morbidity/mortality in aging males. Thus, LOY in blood is associated with risks of both AD and cancer, suggesting a role of LOY in blood cells on disease processes in other tissues (published in American Journal of Human Genetics). We explain the effect of LOY in blood cells on development of AD phenotype occurring in another tissue (the brain) by a hypothesis of defective immuno-surveillance; i.e. that LOY disturbs normal functions of immune system, vital for elimination of abnormal cells, such as cells forming amyloid plaques in the brain. We also hypothesize that LOY is present at various levels in different types of blood cells in AD patients versus controls.

Post-zygotic genetic variation: studies of human aging/longevity and age-associated aberrations

Monozygotic (MZ) twins represent an extraordinary resource in genetics; two individuals who can also be treated as a single subject genetically matched at conception and present in two copies. Therefore, it is a powerful model for analysis of *de novo* (post-zygotic or somatic) genetic variation. We have shown in 2008 that MZ twins frequently display disparate patterns of genomic copy number variation (CNV). We hypothesized that structural genetic rearrangements in human somatic cells also vary over time and these might represent a new mechanism contributing to the aging process in humans.

Using age-stratified cohorts of 318 monozygotic (MZ) twins and 296 single-born subjects, we found age-related accumulation of copy-number variation in the nuclear genomes in vivo and frequency changes for both megabase- and kilobase-range variants. Megabase-range aberrations were found in 3.4% (9 of 264) of subjects >60 years old; these subjects included 78 MZ twin pairs and 108 single-born individuals from Uppsala ULSAM-cohort. No such findings were observed in 81 MZ pairs or 180 single-born subjects who were <55 years old. Recurrent region- and gene-specific mutations, mostly deletions, were observed. Longitudinal analyses of 43 subjects whose data were collected 7–19 years apart suggest considerable variation in the rate of accumulation of clones carrying structural changes.

Furthermore, the longitudinal analysis of individuals with structural aberrations suggests that there is a natural self-removal of aberrant cell clones from peripheral blood. In three healthy subjects, we detected somatic aberrations characteristic of patients with myelodysplastic syndrome. The recurrent rearrangements uncovered here are candidates for common age-related defects in human blood cells. We anticipate that extension of these results will allow determination of the genetic age of different somatic-cell lineages and estimation of possible individual differences between genetic and chronological age. Our work might also help to explain the cause of an age-related reduction in the number of cell clones in the blood; such a reduction is one of the hallmarks of immunosenescence.

Novel biomarkers for breast cancer; disease prediction and progression

There exists a paradox in cancer research: although the high mortality from cancer is caused by metastatic spread of tumors, genetic research of metastases is underdeveloped. Contrary to the numerous transcriptome and genome analyses of primary tumors, there is a lack of comprehensive and high-resolution studies comparing genomic profiles of primary tumors and the metastases from the same patient. We have recently completed pilot breast- and ovarian-cancer projects, testing the hypothesis that, upon high-resolution analysis, there are frequent genetic differences between matched primary tumors and lymph node metastases. We observed aberrations that can be linked to metastatic disease and many of the observed differences were previously linked to poor patient survival, based on extensive analyses of

primary tumors. This provides a proof of concept that this approach towards finding new biomarkers for breast cancer progression and patient's prognosis is viable.

The second part of this project deals with search for somatic genetic events in normal breast tissue predisposing to breast cancer. Our previous discoveries of genetic differences between differentiated tissues and in monozygotic twins indicate that the somatic mosaicism for CNVs, between normal cells in the same person is underestimated. This represents a paradigm shift in somatic cell genetics, which has implications for cancer research, as cancer is predominantly a genetic disorder of somatic cells. Hence, this gives an opportunity for analysis of *de novo* somatic aberrations that may predispose normal cells to cancer development, by comparisons of CNV/CpG methylome profiles between an uninvolved margin of histopathologically normal cells surrounding a primary tumor and blood of the same patient.

We compare genomes and epigenomes (CpG methylome) of primary tumors and metastases from patients with breast cancer. We also evaluate genetic and epigenetic (CpG methylation) profiles of normal margin of tissue surrounding primary tumor and blood DNA from the same patient. The objective is to identify patterns suggesting genomic global CNV/epigenetic instability, alternatively aberrations in specific genomic loci that might be coupled to breast cancer progression and predisposition/susceptibility.

Group members during 2016

Jan Dumanski, professor, group leader
Hanna Davies, research engineer
Ylva Nätterkvist, master project student
Chiara Rasi, research assistant
Edyta Rychlicka, post doc

Dissertations 2016

Gyula Pekar, Breast cancer: Multifocality, heterogeneity, and related genetic signatures. 2016-05-18.

Funding 2016

Swedish Research Council, 1 500 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 1 000 kSEK
Konung Gustav V:s och Drottning Viktorias Frimurarestiftelse, 200 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Forsberg LA, Rasi C, Malmqvist N, Davies H, Pasupulati S, Pakalapati G, Sandgren J, Diaz de Ståhl T, Zaghlool A, Giedraitis V, Lannfelt L, Score J, Cross NC, Absher D, Janson ET, Lindgren CM, Morris AP, Ingelsson E, Lind L, Dumanski JP. Mosaic loss of chromosome Y in peripheral blood is associated with shorter survival and higher risk of cancer. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(6):624-8.
2. Dumanski JP, Rasi C, Lönn M, Davies H, Ingelsson M, Giedraitis V, Lannfelt L, Magnusson PK, Lindgren CM, Morris AP, Cesarini D, Johannesson M, Tiensuu Janson E, Lind L, Pedersen NL, Ingelsson E, Forsberg LA. Mutagenesis. Smoking is associated with mosaic loss of chromosome Y. Science. 2015, 347(6217):81-3.

3. Score J, Chase A, Forsberg LA, Feng L, Waghorn K, Jones AV, Rasi C, Linch DC, Dumanski JP, Gale RE, Cross NC. Detection of leukemia-associated mutations in peripheral blood DNA of hematologically normal elderly individuals. Leukemia. 2015, 29(7):1600-2.
4. Forsberg LA, Rasi C, Pekar G, Davies H, Piotrowski A, Absher D, Razzaghian HR, Ambicka A, Halaszka K, Przewoźnik M, Kruczak A, Mandava G, Pasupulati S, Hacker J, Prakash KR, Dasari RC, Lau J, Penagos-Tafurt N, Olofsson HM, Hallberg G, Skotnicki P, Mituś J, Skokowski J, Jankowski M, Śrutek E, Zegarski W, Tiensuu Janson E, Ryś J, Tot T, Dumanski JP. Signatures of post-zygotic structural genetic aberrations in the cells of histologically normal breast tissue that can predispose to sporadic breast cancer. Genome Res. 2015, 25(10):1521-35.
5. Chase A, Leung W, Tapper W, Jones AV, Knoops L, Rasi C, Forsberg LA, Guglielmelli P, Zoi K, Hall V, Chiecchio L, Eder-Azanza L, Bryant C, Lannfelt L, Docherty L, White HE, Score J, Mackay DJ, Vannucchi AM, Dumanski JP, Cross NC. Profound parental bias associated with chromosome 14 acquired uniparental disomy indicates targeting of an imprinted locus. Leukemia. 2015, 29(10):2069-74.
6. Ronowicz A, Janaszak-Jasiecka A, Skokowski J, Madanecki P, Bartoszewski R, Bałut M, Seroczyńska B, Kochan K, Bogdan A, Butkus M, Pęksa R, Ratajska M, Kuźniacka A, Wasąg B, Gucwa M, Krzyżanowski M, Jaśkiewicz J, Jankowski Z, Forsberg L, Ochocka JR, Limon J, Crowley MR, Buckley PG, Messiaen L, Dumanski JP, Piotrowski A. Concurrent DNA Copy-Number Alterations and Mutations in Genes Related to Maintenance of Genome Stability in Uninvolved Mammary Glandular Tissue from Breast Cancer Patients. Hum Mutat. 2015, 36(11):1088-99.
7. Pekar G, Davies H, Lukacs AP, Forsberg L, Hellberg D, Dumanski J, Tot T. Biobanking multifocal breast carcinomas: sample adequacy with regard to histology and DNA content. Histopathology. 2016, 68(3):411-21.
8. Dumanski JP, Lambert JC, Rasi C, Giedraitis V, Davies H, Grenier-Boley B, Lindgren CM, Campion D, Dufouil C; European Alzheimer's Disease Initiative Investigators., Pasquier F, Amouyel P, Lannfelt L, Ingelsson M, Kilander L, Lind L, Forsberg LA. Mosaic Loss of Chromosome Y in Blood Is Associated with Alzheimer Disease. Am J Hum Genet. 2016, 98(6):1208-19.
9. Forsberg LA, Gisselsson D, Dumanski JP. Mosaicism in health and disease - clones picking up speed. Nat Rev Genet. 2017 Feb;18(2):128-142. Review. [Epub 2016 Dec 12.]

Genetic Variation and Gene Expression in Human Disease

Lars Feuk

The aim of our research is to understand the importance of genetic variation and gene expression in human neurodevelopmental disorders**.** We are using high throughput sequencing combined with bioinformatic analyses to characterize genetic variation and its correlation with functional data and disease outcomes. The research ranges from very basic studies of genetic variation and transcription to disease specific analysis.

Studies of human disease are mainly focused on neurodevelopmental disorders, including intellectual disability and schizophrenia. We aim to capitalize on the development of the latest sequencing technologies to identify new causative mutations. Our samples include large pedigrees, parent-offspring trios and patient tissue samples, and we are using different analysis strategies to mine DNA and RNA sequencing data for potential causative mutations.

We are also interested in better understanding the process of transcription and RNA processing in human cells. Using data from RNA sequencing, we are investigating the subcellular localization of different transcripts and exploring the role of circular RNA in human cells.

Whole genome sequencing of patients with neurodevelopmental disorders

Adnan Niazi, Jin Zhao, Eva Carlström, Lars Feuk

To sequence all the coding regions of a genome in a single experiment is a powerful tool to discover disease genes. In this project, we are mainly focusing on two groups of patients to identify causative mutations. First, in collaboration with the clinical genetics unit, we are investigating patients with severe intellectual disability for de novo mutations by whole genome sequencing of both parents and the patient. The second approach is to use pedigrees with multiple affected individuals to identify mutations in regions of linkage or shared homozygosity.

Transcriptome analysis in brain tissue

Ammar Zaghlool, Mitra Etemadikhah, Adnan Niazi, Eva Carlström, Lars Feuk

Transcriptome sequencing is providing novel insights into the transcriptional landscape of cells and tissues. In this project, we use RNA sequencing to study transcription in human tissue samples. We have established a collection of post-mortem brain tissue samples from schizophrenia patients and matched controls that we are characterizing with regard to gene expression, genetic variation and methylation. In second project, we are investigating basic research questions about the transcriptome and specific types of transcripts. We are investigating subcellular fractions of RNA in order to characterize specific transcripts that are overrepresented in the nucleus or the cytosol of the cell. In another project, we are developing new methods for investigation of a novel class of transcripts called circular RNA, and we are exploring the role of circular RNA in brain tissue and in neurodevelopmetnal disease.

Group members during 2016

Lars Feuk, senior lecturer, group leader
Mitra Etemadikhah, research assistant
Eva Lindholm Carlström, researcher
Adnan Niazi, post doc
Ammar Zaghlool, post doc
Jin Zhao, PhD student

Dissertations 2016

Jonatan Halvardson, Sequence based analysis of neurodevelopmental disorders. 2016-06-14.

Funding 2016

ERC, starting grant, 1 500 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. MacDonald JR, Ziman R, Yuen RK, Feuk L, Scherer SW. The Database of Genomic Variants: a curated collection of structural variation in the human genome. Nucleic Acids Res. 2014, 42 (Database issue):D986-92.
2. Spiegel R, Saada A, Halvardson J, Soiferman D, Shaag A, Edvardson S, Horovitz Y, Khayat M, Shalev SA, Feuk L, Elpeleg O. Deleterious mutation in FDX1L gene is associated with a novel mitochondrial muscle myopathy. Eur J Hum Genet. 2014, 22(7):902-6.
3. Zaghlool A, Ameur A, Cavelier L, Feuk L. Splicing in the human brain. Int Rev Neurobiol. 2014, 116:95-125.
4. Klar J, Hisatsune C, Baig SM, Tariq M, Johansson AC, Rasool M, Malik NA, Ameur A, Sugiura K, Feuk L, Mikoshiba K, Dahl N. Abolished InsP3R2 function inhibits sweat secretion in both humans and mice. J Clin Invest. 2014, 124(11):4773-80.
5. Schuster J, Halvardson J, Pilar Lorenzo L, Ameur A, Sobol M, Raykova D, Annerén G, Feuk L, Dahl N. Transcriptome Profiling Reveals Degree of Variability in Induced Pluripotent Stem Cell Lines: Impact for Human Disease Modeling. Cell Reprogram. 2015, 17(5):327-37.
6. Johansson MM, Lundin E, Qian X, Mirzazadeh M, Halvardson J, Darj E, Feuk L, Nilsson M, Jazin E. Spatial sexual dimorphism of X and Y homolog gene expression in the human central nervous system during early male development. Biol Sex Differ. 2016, 7:5.
7. Magnusson PK, Lee D, Chen X, Szatkiewicz J, Pramana S, Teo S, Sullivan PF, Feuk L, Pawitan Y. One CNV Discordance in NRXN1 Observed Upon Genome-wide Screening in 38 Pairs of Adult Healthy Monozygotic Twins. Twin Res Hum Genet. 2016, 19(2):97-103.
8. Zaghlool A, Halvardson J, Zhao JJ, Etemadikhah M, Kalushkova A, Konska K, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Thuresson AC, Feuk L. A Role for the Chromatin-Remodeling Factor BAZ1A in Neurodevelopment. Hum Mutat. 2016, 37(9):964-75.
9. Halvardson J, Zhao JJ, Zaghlool A, Wentzel C, Georgii-Hemming P, Månsson E, Ederth Sävmarker H, Brandberg G, Soussi Zander C, Thuresson AC, Feuk L. Mutations in HECW2 are associated with intellectual disability and epilepsy. J Med Genet. 2016, 53(10):697-704.

The role of loss of chromosome Y (LOY) in human health and disease

Lars Forsberg

Mutations arise in every cell division and as a consequence, no two cells of an adult human body should be genetically identical. Mutations that arise during lifetime are called post-zygotic (PZ) and they accumulate within the body with age. The overall interest in my group is to understand how such PZ mutations influence human phenotypes and risk for various diseases.

Many PZ mutations are neutral while others can compromise the biological functions of the affected cells. In some instances, the mutated cells transform into cancer but they can also be connected with other disease conditions. For example, we have discovered that men with mosaic loss of chromosome Y (LOY) in peripheral blood cells have a shorter survival and increased risk for cancer in the entire body as well as an increased risk for Alzheimer's disease.

We have also shown that LOY is associated with age and can be induced by smoking. Men in developed countries lives on average about 6 years shorter compared to women. As a male-specific genetic risk factor LOY could help explain the observed sex-difference in longevity and risk for various diseases.

A central question in our on-going research is how a mutation in blood cells can influence disease processes in other organs. One hypothesis is that the immune cells in blood, that normally fight disease processes and eliminate diseased cells in all parts of the body, have a disrupted function after losing the Y chromosome.

LOY as a new biomarker for risk of disease

In several ongoing collaboration projects, we are investigating further the predictive power of LOY as a strong and clinically feasible biomarker. For example, we are currently investigating the importance of LOY in development of prostate cancer in collaboration with the STHLM3 study. A long-term goal is to establish LOY in clinical practice to help identify men at increased risk for various conditions, such as cancer and Alzheimer's disease. Early diagnoses of ongoing disease process can improve and facilitate choice of available medical treatment options and could therefore lead to a higher survival in aging men.

Functional consequences of LOY

We and others have established that LOY in blood cells is associated with various diseases in other organs. Our on-going research is focusing on the functional consequences of LOY to better understand what happens in cells after they have lost the Y chromosome. For example, we are investigating the transcriptional changes in single cells with LOY as well as in cell-lines with and without LOY and in whole blood samples, using several different technologies. We are also performing LOY-analyses of FACS sorted blood cells collected in disease cohorts, with the aim to improve the clinical utility of LOY as a biomarker.

FLOWLOY – new tools for LOY detection

The modern tools for detection of LOY are based on quantifying a lower than expected abundance of DNA from the Y chromosome using technologies such as SNP-arrays, NGS, qPCR, ddPCR, FISH etc.. This approach works satisfactory for LOY detection when it occurs in >10% of cells in a sample but to improve the sensitivity new tools are required. The goal is to detect LOY in very low frequencies using proximity ligation assays in combination with flow cytometry.

Group members during 2016

Lars Forsberg, researcher, group leader
Jonatan Halvardson, researcher
Per-Henrik Holmqvist, researcher
Edyta Rychlicka, post doc

Funding 2016

ERC Starting Grant, 528 kEU

Publications 2014–2016

10. Forsberg LA, Rasi C, Malmqvist N, Davies H, Pasupulati S, Pakalapati G, Sandgren J, Diaz de Ståhl T, Zaghlool A, Giedraitis V, Lannfelt L, Score J, Cross NC, Absher D, Janson ET, Lindgren CM, Morris AP, Ingelsson E, Lind L, Dumanski JP. Mosaic loss of chromosome Y in peripheral blood is associated with shorter survival and higher risk of cancer. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(6):624-8.
11. Dumanski JP, Rasi C, Lönn M, Davies H, Ingelsson M, Giedraitis V, Lannfelt L, Magnusson PK, Lindgren CM, Morris AP, Cesarini D, Johannesson M, Tiensuu Janson E, Lind L, Pedersen NL, Ingelsson E, Forsberg LA. Mutagenesis. Smoking is associated with mosaic loss of chromosome Y. Science. 2015, 347(6217):81-3.
12. Score J, Chase A, Forsberg LA, Feng L, Waghorn K, Jones AV, Rasi C, Linch DC, Dumanski JP, Gale RE, Cross NC. Detection of leukemia-associated mutations in peripheral blood DNA of hematologically normal elderly individuals. Leukemia. 2015, 29(7):1600-2.
13. Forsberg LA, Rasi C, Pekar G, Davies H, Piotrowski A, Absher D, Razzaghian HR, Ambicka A, Halaszka K, Przewoźnik M, Kruczak A, Mandava G, Pasupulati S, Hacker J, Prakash KR, Dasari RC, Lau J, Penagos-Tafurt N, Olofsson HM, Hallberg G, Skotnicki P, Mituś J, Skokowski J, Jankowski M, Śrutek E, Zegarski W, Tiensuu Janson E, Ryś J, Tot T, Dumanski JP. Signatures of post-zygotic structural genetic aberrations in the cells of histologically normal breast tissue that can predispose to sporadic breast cancer. Genome Res. 2015, 25(10):1521-35.
14. Chase A, Leung W, Tapper W, Jones AV, Knoops L, Rasi C, Forsberg LA, Guglielmelli P, Zoi K, Hall V, Chiecchio L, Eder-Azanza L, Bryant C, Lannfelt L, Docherty L, White HE, Score J, Mackay DJ, Vannucchi AM, Dumanski JP, Cross NC. Profound parental bias associated with chromosome 14 acquired uniparental disomy indicates targeting of an imprinted locus. Leukemia. 2015, 29(10):2069-74.
15. Klar J, Schuster J, Khan TN, Jameel M, Mäbert K, Forsberg L, Baig SA, Baig SM, Dahl N. Whole exome sequencing identifies LRP1 as a pathogenic gene in autosomal recessive keratosis pilaris atrophicans. J Med Genet. 201, 52(9):599-606.
16. Ronowicz A, Janaszak-Jasiecka A, Skokowski J, Madanecki P, Bartoszewski R, Bałut M, Seroczyńska B, Kochan K, Bogdan A, Butkus M, Pęksa R, Ratajska M, Kuźniacka A, Wasąg B, Gucwa M, Krzyżanowski M, Jaśkiewicz J, Jankowski Z, Forsberg L, Ochocka JR, Limon J, Crowley MR, Buckley PG, Messiaen L, Dumanski JP, Piotrowski A. Concurrent DNA Copy-Number Alterations and Mutations in Genes Related to Maintenance of Genome Stability in Uninvolved Mammary Glandular Tissue from Breast Cancer Patients. Hum Mutat. 2015, 36(11):1088-99.

17. Pekar G, Davies H, Lukacs AP, Forsberg L, Hellberg D, Dumanski J, Tot T. Biobanking multifocal breast carcinomas: sample adequacy with regard to histology and DNA content. Histopathology. 2016, 68(3):411-21.
18. Pijuan-Galitó S, Tamm C, Schuster J, Sobol M, Forsberg L, Merry CL, Annerén C. Human serum-derived protein removes the need for coating in defined human pluripotent stem cell culture. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:12170.
19. Dumanski JP, Lambert JC, Rasi C, Giedraitis V, Davies H, Grenier-Boley B, Lindgren CM, Campion D, Dufouil C; European Alzheimer's Disease Initiative Investigators., Pasquier F, Amouyel P, Lannfelt L, Ingelsson M, Kilander L, Lind L, Forsberg LA. Mosaic Loss of Chromosome Y in Blood Is Associated with Alzheimer Disease. Am J Hum Genet. 2016, 98(6):1208-19.
20. Forsberg LA, Gisselsson D, Dumanski JP. Mosaicism in health and disease - clones picking up speed. Nat Rev Genet. 2017 Feb;18(2):128-142. Review. [Epub 2016 Dec 12.]

Human Genomics and Molecular Epidemiology

Ulf Gyllensten

The research of the group is divided into two parts. The first project uses a systems biology approach to study human physiology and in particular the proteome variability. We are interested in how the genetic, epigenetic and environmental factors (medical history, diet, lifestyle) affect the proteome?

Our second project concerns the genetics and clinical epidemiology of cervical cancer. The research focus on the epidemiology of HPV, the identification of genetic factors contributing to the susceptibility and on the interactions between the virus and host susceptibility factors. We have also conducted have a large study comparing cytology (PAP smear) and self-sampling for HPV testing in primary screening to detect women at risk of developing cervical cancer.

Systems biology approach to human physiology

Stefan Enroth, Åsa Johansson, Ulf Gyllensten

We are studying the biological variation in human populations at the level of the genome, transcriptome, epigenome, and proteome. The variation is studied in pedigree-based population cohorts, with unique genetic backgrounds and life style, from the European Special Population Research Network (EUROSPAN). The information includes full exome sequences of selected individuals and imputed exome structure for the complete population, genome-wide analyses of epigenomic state (methylation), high-resolution studies of the plasma proteome, the glycome (glycans), the lipidome, and exposure variables such as medical history, lifestyle and diet.

These multidisciplinary data is used to model the interaction between different types of biological information and address questions that have been beyond the reach for a single discipline. What is the impact of genetic and genomic variation on the plasma proteome? How can genetic, epigenetic, medical history, diet and lifestyle effects be modelled on the proteome? It also represents the first study to integrate data from these multiple layers of biological information and model their interactions and effect on human physiology.

Identification of genetic risk factors for cervical cancer

Dan Chen, Ivana Juko Pecirep, Tao Cui, Stefan Enroth, Ulf Gyllensten

In collaboration with Emma Ivansson (UU)

Cervical cancer is caused by human papillomavirus (HPV) and both genetic and environmental risk factors contribute to persistence of an HPV infection and progression to cervical carcinoma. We have established population-based affected sib-pair (ASP) and case-control cohorts, including over 2,800 cases with cervical carcinoma and 2,000 controls to be used in the identification of genetic risk factors for cervical cancer. This represent the largest set of families with cervical carcinoma identified in the world and among the largest materials for case-control studies.

We have recently performed the first genome-wide association study (GWAS) for this disease, and this has lead to the identification of pathways and individual genes associated with susceptibility to cervical cancer. We now continue with detailed genetic and functional studies of the identified pathways and genes. This project will increase our understanding of the etiology of cervical carcinoma and provide new means for development of diagnostic and therapeutic measures.

Development of rapid and high-resolution methods for HPV typing, and their application to clinical screening of pre-stages for cervical cancer

Inger Gustavsson, Ulf Gyllensten

In collaboration with Matts Olovsson (UU)

We have developed techniques for collection of cervical smear samples (using FTA cards) and detection and quantification of HPV using real-time PCR. These methods allow for detection of individual HPV types and estimation of their titer. The method is economical, easily scalable and amendable to automation, making it suitable for use in primary and secondary screening for cervical cancer pre-stages. We are conducting studies using self-sampling and repeat-HPV typing to determine if this could be used as a strategy in the primary screening for cervical cancer as an alternative to cytology-based strategies.

Evaluation of the use of self-sampling and repeated HPV testing in primary screening for cervical cancer: a randomised study

Inger Gustavsson, Julia Hedlund Lindberg, Pernilla Quarfordt , Ulf Gyllensten

In collaboration with Karin Sanner, Matts Olovsson, Ingrid Wikström, Erik Wilander Riina Aarnio (UU)

The organised gynaecological screening program in Sweden has reduced the incidence of cervical cancer by 50 %. To further reduce the incidence of cervical cancer, the sensitivity of the diagnostic test and coverage of screening must be improved. This can be achieved by introducing human papillomavirus (HPV) typing as the primary diagnostic test and implementing a screening system where women take the samples at their own convenience (by themselves and at home) and send it in to the lab for analysis. The aim is this project is to study: A. The feasibility of using self-sampling at home for HPV testing, as an alternative to collection of samples at a mid-wife's clinic. B. The use of repeated testing for oncogenic forms of HPV as the primary screening test for early detection of cervical cancer. C. The health-economic benefits of using self-sampling and repeated HPV testing as a basis for cervical cancer screening.

Identification of protein biomarkers for identification of with women with HPV infections that may lead to development of cervical cancer

Malin Berggrund, Stefan Enroth, Ulf Gyllensten

HPV is a prevalent virus and most infections are transient. However, a fraction of th HPV infections become chronic and are at high risk of leading to cervical cancer. In this project we are searching for protein biomarkers that could be used to identify women with a chronic infection and early stages of tumor development. The project is based on screening of candidate proteins using the OLINK PEA assay and multiple panels. Such biomarkters could be used in the followup or triage testing of HPV positive women.

Group members during 2016

Ulf Gyllensten, professor, group leader
Malin Berggrund, PhD student
Stefan Enroth, researcher
Inger Gustavsson, research engineer
Julia Hedlund Lindberg, research engineer
Ann-Sofi Strand, lab technician

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 1 500 kSEK
Swedish Foundation for Strategic Research, 2 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Claussnitzer M, Dankel SN, Klocke B, Grallert H, Glunk V, Berulava T, Lee H, Oskolkov N, Fadista J, Ehlers K, Wahl S, Hoffmann C, Qian K, Rönn T, Riess H, Müller-Nurasyid M, Bretschneider N, Schroeder T, Skurk T, Horsthemke B; DIAGRAM+Consortium, Spieler D, Klingenspor M, Seifert M, Kern MJ, Mejhert N, Dahlman I, Hansson O, Hauck SM, Blüher M, Arner P, Groop L, Illig T, Suhre K, Hsu YH, Mellgren G, Hauner H, Laumen H. Leveraging cross-species transcription factor binding site patterns: from diabetes risk loci to disease mechanisms. Cell. 2014, 156(1-2):343-58.
2. Mbulawa ZZ, Johnson LF, Marais DJ, Gustavsson I, Moodley JR, Coetzee D, Gyllensten U, Williamson AL. Increased alpha-9 human papillomavirus species viral load in human immunodeficiency virus positive women. BMC Infect Dis. 2014, 14:51.
3. Chen D, Hammer J, Lindquist D, Idahl A, Gyllensten U. A variant upstream of HLA-DRB1 and multiple variants in MICA influence susceptibility to cervical cancer in a Swedish population. Cancer Med. 2014, 3(1):190-8.
4. Ameur A, Meiring TL, Bunikis I, Häggqvist S, Lindau C, Lindberg JH, Gustavsson I, Mbulawa ZZ, Williamson AL, Gyllensten U. Comprehensive profiling of the vaginal microbiome in HIV positive women using massive parallel semiconductor sequencing. Sci Rep. 2014, 4:4398.
5. Chen D, Gyllensten U. A cis-eQTL of HLA-DRB1 and a frameshift mutation of MICA contribute to the pattern of association of HLA alleles with cervical cancer. Cancer Med. 2014, 3(2):445-52.
6. Winkler TW, Day FR, Croteau-Chonka DC, Wood AR, Locke AE, Mägi R, Ferreira T, Fall T, Graff M, Justice AE, Luan J, Gustafsson S, Randall JC, Vedantam S, Workalemahu T, Kilpeläinen TO, Scherag A, Esko T, Kutalik Z, Heid IM, Loos RJ; Genetic Investigation of Anthropometric Traits (GIANT) Consortium. Quality control and conduct of genome-wide association meta-analyses. Nat Protoc. 2014, 9(5):1192-212.
7. Moayyeri A, Hsu YH, Karasik D, et al. Inkl. Gyllensten U. Genetic determinants of heel bone properties: genome-wide association meta-analysis and replication in the GEFOS/GENOMOS consortium. Hum Mol Genet. 2014 Jun 1;23(11):3054-68.
8. Loth DW, Artigas MS, Gharib SA, et al, incl Gyllensten U. Genome-wide association analysis identifies six new loci associated with forced vital capacity. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(7):669-77.
9. Hoggart CJ, Venturini G, Mangino M, et al. incl. Generation Scotland Consortium; LifeLines Cohort study; GIANT Consortium. Novel approach identifies SNPs in SLC2A10 and KCNK9 with evidence for parent-of-origin effect on body mass index. PLoS Genet. 2014, 10(7):e1004508.
10. Ng MC, Shriner D, Chen BH, et al, incl. FIND Consortium, eMERGE Consortium; DIAGRAM Consortium, MuTHER Consortium, MEta-analysis of type 2 DIabetes in African Americans Consortium. Meta-analysis of genome-wide association studies in African Americans provides insights into the genetic architecture of type 2 diabetes. PLoS Genet. 2014, 10(8):e1004517.

11. Chen D, Gyllensten U. Systematic investigation of contribution of genetic variation in the HLA-DP region to cervical cancer susceptibility. Carcinogenesis. 2014, 35(8):1765-9.
12. Enroth S, Johansson A, Enroth SB, Gyllensten U. Strong effects of genetic and lifestyle factors on biomarker variation and use of personalized cutoffs. Nat Commun. 2014, 5:4684.
13. Liu CT, Buchkovich ML, Winkler TW, Heid IM; African Ancestry Anthropometry Genetics Consortium; GIANT Consortium, Borecki IB, Fox CS, Mohlke KL, North KE, Adrienne Cupples L. Multi-ethnic fine-mapping of 14 central adiposity loci. Hum Mol Genet. 2014, 23(17):4738-44.
14. Johanneson B, Chen D, Enroth S, Cui T, Gyllensten U. Systematic validation of hypothesis-driven candidate genes for cervical cancer in a genome-wide association study. Carcinogenesis. 2014, 35(9):2084-8.
15. Andersson S, Mints M, Gyllensten U, Lindell M, Gustavsson I, Lambe M, Wilander E. Uneven distribution of human papillomavirus 16 in cervical carcinoma in situ and squamous cell carcinoma in older females: A retrospective database study. Oncol Lett. 2014, 8(4):1528-1532.
16. Ameur A, Bunikis I, Enroth S, Gyllensten U. CanvasDB: a local database infrastructure for analysis of targeted- and whole genome re-sequencing projects. Database (Oxford). 2014, 2014. pii: bau098.
17. Chen D, Enroth S, Ivansson E, Gyllensten U. Pathway analysis of cervical cancer genome-wide association study highlights the MHC region and pathways involved in response to infection. Hum Mol Genet. 2014, 23(22):6047-60.
18. Wood AR, Esko T, Yang J, et al, incl. Gyllensten U. Defining the role of common variation in the genomic and biological architecture of adult human height. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(11):1173-86.
19. Levovitz C, Chen D, Ivansson E, Gyllensten U, Finnigan JP, Alshawish S, Zhang W, Schadt EE, Posner MR, Genden EM, Boffetta P, Sikora AG. TGFβ receptor 1: an immune susceptibility gene in HPV-associated cancer. Cancer Res. 2014, 74(23):6833-44.
20. Chen D, Gyllensten U. MICA polymorphism: biology and importance in cancer. Carcinogenesis. 2014, 35(12):2633-42.
21. Chen D, Gyllensten U. Lessons and implications from association studies and post-GWAS analyses of cervical cancer. Trends Genet. 2015, 31(1):41-54.
22. Pers TH, Karjalainen JM, Chan Y, Westra HJ, Wood AR, Yang J, Lui JC, Vedantam S, Gustafsson S, Esko T, Frayling T, Speliotes EK; Genetic Investigation of ANthropometric Traits (GIANT) Consortium, Boehnke M, Raychaudhuri S, Fehrmann RS, Hirschhorn JN, Franke L. Biological interpretation of genome-wide association studies using predicted gene functions. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:5890.
23. Huffman JE, Albrecht E, Teumer A, Mangino M, et al. Modulation of genetic associations with serum urate levels by body-mass-index in humans. LoS One. 2015 Mar 26;10(3):e0119752.
24. Chen D, Gaborieau V, Zhao Y, Chabrier A, Wang H, Waterboer T, Zaridze D, Lissowska J, Rudnai P, Fabianova E, Bencko V, Janout V, Foretova L, Mates IN, Szeszenia-Dabrowska N, Boffetta P, Pawlita M, Lathrop M, Gyllensten U, Brennan P, McKay JD. A systematic investigation of the contribution of genetic variation within the MHC region to HPV seropositivity. Hum Mol Genet. 2015, 24(9):2681-8.

25. Joshi PK, Esko T, Mattsson H, Eklund N, et al. Directional dominance on stature and cognition in diverse human populations. Nature. 2015, 523(7561):459-62.
26. Locke AE, Kahali B, Berndt SI, Justice AE, et al. Genetic studies of body mass index yield new insights for obesity biology. Nature. 2015, 518(7538):197-206.
27. Shungin D, Winkler TW, Croteau-Chonka DC, Ferreira T, et al. New genetic loci link adipose and insulin biology to body fat distribution. Nature. 2015, 518(7538):187-96.
28. Chen D, Cui T, Ek WE, Liu H, Wang H, Gyllensten U. Analysis of the genetic architecture of susceptibility to cervical cancer indicates that common SNPs explain a large proportion of the heritability. Carcinogenesis. 2015, 36(9):992-8.
29. Mondal T, Subhash S, Vaid R, Enroth S, Uday S, Reinius B, Mitra S, Mohammed A, James AR, Hoberg E, Moustakas A, Gyllensten U, Jones SJ, Gustafsson CM, Sims AH, Westerlund F, Gorab E, Kanduri C. MEG3 long noncoding RNA regulates the TGF-β pathway genes through formation of RNA-DNA triplex structures. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:7743.
30. Rask-Andersen M, Sällman Almén M, Jacobsson JA, Ameur A, Moschonis G, Dedoussis G, Marcus C, Gyllensten U, Fredriksson R, Schiöth HB. Determination of obesity associated gene variants related to TMEM18 through ultra-deep targeted re-sequencing in a case-control cohort for pediatric obesity. Genet Res (Camb). 2015, 97:e16.
31. Kaiser VB, Svinti V, Prendergast JG, Chau YY, Campbell A, Patarcic I, Barroso I, Joshi PK, Hastie ND, Miljkovic A, Taylor MS; Generation Scotland; UK10K, Enroth S, Memari Y, Kolb-Kokocinski A, Wright AF, Gyllensten U, Durbin R, Rudan I, Campbell H, Polašek O, Johansson Å, Sauer S, Porteous DJ, Fraser RM, Drake C, Vitart V, Hayward C, Semple CA, Wilson JF. Homozygous loss-of-function variants in European cosmopolitan and isolate populations. Hum Mol Genet. 2015, 24(19):5464-74.
32. Winkler TW, Justice AE, Graff M, Barata L, et al. The Influence of Age and Sex on Genetic Associations with Adult Body Size and Shape: A Large-Scale Genome-Wide Interaction Study. LoS Genet. 2015, 11(10):e1005378.
33. Soler Artigas M, Wain LV, Miller S, Kheirallah AK, Huffman JE, Ntalla I, Shrine N, Obeidat M, Trochet H, McArdle WL, Alves AC, Hui J, Zhao JH, Joshi PK, Teumer A, Albrecht E, Imboden M, Rawal R, Lopez LM, Marten J, Enroth S, Surakka I, Polasek O, Lyytikäinen LP, Granell R, Hysi PG, Flexeder C, Mahajan A, Beilby J, Bossé Y, Brandsma CA, Campbell H, Gieger C, Gläser S, González JR, Grallert H, Hammond CJ, Harris SE, Hartikainen AL, Heliövaara M, Henderson J, Hocking L, Horikoshi M, Hutri-Kähönen N, Ingelsson E, Johansson Å, Kemp JP, Kolcic I, Kumar A, Lind L, Melén E, Musk AW, Navarro P, Nickle DC, Padmanabhan S, Raitakari OT, Ried JS, Ripatti S, Schulz H, Scott RA, Sin DD, Starr JM; UK BiLEVE, Viñuela A, Völzke H, Wild SH, Wright AF, Zemunik T, Jarvis DL, Spector TD, Evans DM, Lehtimäki T, Vitart V, Kähönen M, Gyllensten U, Rudan I, Deary IJ, Karrasch S, Probst-Hensch NM, Heinrich J, Stubbe B, Wilson JF, Wareham NJ, James AL, Morris AP, Jarvelin MR, Hayward C, Sayers I, Strachan DP, Hall IP, Tobin MD. Sixteen new lung function signals identified through 1000 Genomes Project reference panel imputation. Nat Commun. 201, 6:8658.
34. Enroth S, Enroth SB, Johansson Å, Gyllensten U. Protein profiling reveals consequences of lifestyle choices on predicted biological aging. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:17282.
35. Enroth S, Bosdotter Enroth S, Johansson Å, Gyllensten U. Effect of genetic and environmental factors on protein biomarkers for common non-communicable disease and use of personally normalized plasma protein profiles (PNPPP). Biomarkers. 2015, 20(6-7):355-64.

36. Sanner K, Wikström I, Gustavsson I, Wilander E, Lindberg JH, Gyllensten U, Olovsson M. Daily self-sampling for high-risk human papillomavirus (HR-HPV) testing. J Clin Virol. 2015, 73:1-7.
37. Ek WE, Hedman ÅK, Enroth S, Morris AP, Lindgren CM, Mahajan A, Gustafsson S, Gyllensten U, Lind L, Johansson Å. Genome-wide DNA methylation study identifies genes associated with the cardiovascular biomarker GDF-15. Hum Mol Genet. 2016, 25(4):817-27.
38. Pattaro C, Teumer A, Gorski M, et al. Genetic associations at 53 loci highlight cell types and biological pathways relevant for kidney function. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:10023.
39. Identification of novel genetic causes of Rett syndrome-like phenotypes. Lopes F, Barbosa M, Ameur A, Soares G, de Sá J, Dias AI, Oliveira G, Cabral P, Temudo T, Calado E, Cruz IF, Vieira JP, Oliveira R, Esteves S, Sauer S, Jonasson I, Syvänen AC, Gyllensten U, Pinto D, Maciel P. J Med Genet. 2016, 53(3):190-9.
40. Zanoni P, Khetarpal SA, Larach DB, et al.; CARDIoGRAM Exome Consortium.; Global Lipids Genetics Consortium. Rare variant in scavenger receptor BI raises HDL cholesterol and increases risk of coronary heart disease. Science. 2016, 351(6278):1166-71.
41. Dahl A, Iotchkova V, Baud A, Johansson Å, Gyllensten U, Soranzo N, Mott R, Kranis A, Marchini J. A multiple-phenotype imputation method for genetic studies. Nat Genet. 2016, 48(4):466-72.
42. Winkler TW, Justice AE, Graff M, et al. Correction: The Influence of Age and Sex on Genetic Associations with Adult Body Size and Shape: A Large-Scale Genome-Wide Interaction Study. LoS Genet. 2016, 12(6):e1006166.
43. Chen D, Enroth S, Liu H, Sun Y, Wang H, Yu M, Deng L, Xu S, Gyllensten U. Pooled analysis of genome-wide association studies of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia 3 (CIN3) identifies a new susceptibility locus. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(27):42216-42224.
44. Ferreira PG, Oti M, Barann M, Wieland T, Ezquina S, Friedländer MR, Rivas MA, Esteve-Codina A; GEUVADIS Consortium., Rosenstiel P, Strom TM, Lappalainen T, Guigó R, Sammeth M. Sequence variation between 462 human individuals fine-tunes functional sites of RNA processing. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:32406.
45. Enroth S, Hallmans G, Grankvist K, Gyllensten U. Effects of Long-Term Storage Time and Original Sampling Month on Biobank Plasma Protein Concentrations. EBioMedicine. 2016, 12:309-314.
46. Ehret GB, Ferreira T, Chasman DI, et al. The genetics of blood pressure regulation and its target organs from association studies in 342,415 individuals. Nat Genet. 2016, 48(10):1171-84.
47. Rask-Andersen M, Martinsson D, Ahsan M, Enroth S, Ek WE, Gyllensten U, Johansson Å. Epigenome-wide association study reveals differential DNA methylation in individuals with a history of myocardial infarction. Hum Mol Genet. 2016, 25(21):4739-4748.
48. Schumann G, Liu C, O'Reilly P, et al. KLB is associated with alcohol drinking, and its gene product β-Klotho is necessary for FGF21 regulation of alcohol preference. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2016, 113(50):14372-14377.
49. Hinney A, Kesselmeier M, Jall S, Volckmar AL, Föcker M, Antel J; GCAN.; WTCCC3., Heid IM, Winkler TW; GIANT., Grant SF; EGG., Guo Y, Bergen AW, Kaye W, Berrettini W, Hakonarson H; Price Foundation Collaborative Group.; Children's Hospital of Philadelphia/Price Foundation., Herpertz-Dahlmann B, de Zwaan M, Herzog W,

Ehrlich S, Zipfel S, Egberts KM, Adan R, Brandys M, van Elburg A, Boraska Perica V, Franklin CS, Tschöp MH, Zeggini E, Bulik CM, Collier D, Scherag A, Müller TD, Hebebrand J. Evidence for three genetic loci involved in both anorexia nervosa risk and variation of body mass index. Mol Psychiatry. 2017 Feb;22(2):192-201. [Epub 2016 May 17.]

Interplay Between Genetic, Epigenetic and Environmental Factors in the Pathogenesis of Human Disease

Åsa Johansson

During the last decade, thousands of genetic variants have been identified to influence the variation in human phenotypes or the risk for of developing diseases like obesity, asthma, myocardial infarction, hyperlipidaemia or hypertension. However, the genetic variants that have been identified only explain a small part of the heritability of human phenotypes, and a substantial part of the heritability, commonly referred to as the *hidden heritability*, is still unknown .Our hypothesis is that the *hidden heritability* is attributed to a combination of: a) rare genetic variants that have not been assessed in previous studies, b) common variants with small effects that have not been detectable in the studies performed so far, and c) interactions between genes and environment, or between pairs of genes.

Our research is interdisciplinary and brings together the fields of genomics, epigenomics, proteomics and epidemiology with three specific aims: Firstly, to give a precise description of how genetic variation influences the amount and function of the proteins that are expressed by our genes and secondly, to identify downstream disease related effects caused by alterations in specific proteins. The third aim is to identify how genes interact with each other and with our lifestyle to influence risk of disease. We are working with population-based cohorts, using state of the art methods for whole-genome sequencing and the most recent technologies for measuring proteins at a large scale.

Genetic and environmental factors on risk of obesity and on immune system disorders

Weronica Ek, Torgny Karlsson, Mathias-Rask Andersen, Åsa Johansson

The risk of most common disease and disorders is influenced by a large number of genetic en environmental factors and their interactions. In this project we work with a large population based cohort with detailed information on diet and lifestyle and with genome-wide SNP data to identify the effect of genetic and environmental factors on risk of obesity and on developing immune system disorders such as asthma, allergy and eczema.

Effects of diet and lifestyle on the epigenome

Weronica Ek, Martina Saeby, Matilda Persson, Åsa Johansson

We are investigating the effect of food items, diet and lifestyle on DNA methylation. We are using food frequency questionnaire data together with self-reported lifestyle and clinical variables, which enable us to study epigenetic alterations due to a diet high in e.g. carbohydrates, proteins, or fat, or due to lifestyle factors such as smoking, coffee and alcohol consumption.

Relative contribution of genetic and epigenetic factors in regulating the expression of disease-related protein biomarker

Muhammad Ahsan, Weronica Ek, Åsa Johansson

We have recently measured over 150 disease-related protein biomarkers in over 1000 participants of a population based study cohort. By performing genome-wide association study (GWAS) and epigenome-wide association study (EWAS) for each biomarker, we have identified SNPs and CpG methylation that are associated with gene regulation. Integrating GWAS and EWAS data gives a unique possibility to study their respective roles in regulating

protein expression. This knowledge is important in order to better understand the role of protein biomarkers in the pathogenesis of human disease.

Infer the causal relation between protein biomarkers and risk of disease.

Frida Stam, Torgny Karlsson and Åsa Johansson

Protein and epigenetic biomarkers have been identified for many human diseases. A biomarker is increased in patients with a disease, but the direct causal effect of increased levels of most biomarkers has not been widely investigated. Mendelian randomization can be used to evaluate the causal effect of the biomarkers on disease risk and progress. In a Mendelian randomization study, a genetic variant, that increases the levels of a biomarker, is used to divide a population into genotypic subgroups, in an analogous way to how participants are divided into arms in a randomized clinical trial. The aim of this project is to use Mendelian randomization to evaluate the causal effect of biomarkers on risk of disease, and on disease progress.

Whole-genome sequencing in a population-based cohort

Torgny Karlsson, Weronica Ek, Åsa Johansson

Previous studies have used SNP genotype data for studying the association between genetic factors and risk of common diseases. During the last year we have performed whole-genome sequencing in a population based cohort form northern Sweden aiming to understand the contribution of rare genetic variants to the variation in disease related clinical variables, such as biomarkers, cholesterol levels and blood pressure.

Group members during 2016

Åsa Johnsson, researcher, group leader
Weronica Ek, post doc
Torgny Karlsson, researcher
Mathias Rask-Andersen, post doc
Muhammad Ahsan, post doc
Martina Saeby, student
Matilda Persson, student
Frida Stam, student

Funding 2016

SSMF, 944 kSEK
Borgström stiftelse, 395 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 200 kSEK
Post doc grant from the Medical Faculty to M. Rask-Andersen, 678 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Besingi W, Johansson A. Smoke-related DNA methylation changes in the etiology of human disease. Hum Mol Genet. 2014, 23(9):2290-7.
2. Loth DW, Artigas MS, Gharib SA, et al., incl. Johansson Å. Genome-wide association analysis identifies six new loci associated with forced vital capacity. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(7):669-77.

3. Wood AR, Esko T, Yang J, Vedantam S, et al., incl Johansson Å. Defining the role of common variation in the genomic and biological architecture of adult human height. Nat Genet. 2014, 46(11):1173-86.
4. Enroth S, Johansson A, Enroth SB, Gyllensten U. Strong effects of genetic and lifestyle factors on biomarker variation and use of personalized cutoffs. Nat Commun. 2014, 5:4684.
5. Åkerblom, A., Eriksson, N., Wallentin, L., Siegbahn, A., Becker, R. et al. Polymorphism of the cystatin C gene in patients with acute coronary syndromes: Results from the PLATelet Inhibition and Patient Outcomes (PLATO) Study. American Heart Journal, 2014, 168:96-102.
6. Moayyeri A, Hsu Y-HH, Karasik D, Estrada K, Xiao S-MM, Nielson C, Srikanth P, Giroux S, Wilson SG, Zheng H-FF, Smith A V, Pye SR, Leo PJ, Teumer A, Hwang J-YY, Ohlsson C, McGuigan F, Minster RL, Hayward C, Olmos JM, Kaptoge SK, et al. Genetic determinants of heel bone properties: genome-wide association meta-analysis and replication in the GEFOS/GENOMOS consortium. Hum Mol Genet. 2014;23: 3054–3068.
7. Locke AE, Kahali B, Berndt SI, Justice AE, et al. Genetic studies of body mass index yield new insights for obesity biology. ature. 2015, 518(7538):197-206.
8. Huffman JE, Albrecht E, Teumer A, Mangino M, et al. Modulation of genetic associations with serum urate levels by body-mass-index in humans. LoS One. 2015, 10(3):e0119752.
9. Joshi PK, Esko T, Mattsson H, Eklund N, et al. Directional dominance on stature and cognition in diverse human populations. Nature. 2015, 523(7561):459-62.
10. Johansson Å, Eriksson N, Becker RC, Storey RF, Himmelmann A, Hagström E, Varenhorst C, Axelsson T, Barratt BJ, James SK, Katus HA, Steg PG, Syvänen AC, Wallentin L, Siegbahn A; PLATO Investigators. NLRC4 Inflammasome Is an Important Regulator of Interleukin-18 Levels in Patients With Acute Coronary Syndromes: Genome-Wide Association Study in the PLATelet inhibition and patient Outcomes Trial (PLATO). Circ Cardiovasc Genet. 2015, 8(3):498-506.
11. Johansson Å, Alfredsson J, Eriksson N, Wallentin L, Siegbahn A. Genome-Wide Association Study Identifies That the ABO Blood Group System Influences Interleukin-10 Levels and the Risk of Clinical Events in Patients with Acute Coronary Syndrome. Patnaik S, editor. PLoS One. 2015;10: e0142518
12. Varenhorst C, Eriksson N, Johansson Å, Barratt BJ, Hagström E, Åkerblom A, Syvänen AC, Becker RC, James SK, Katus HA, Husted S, Steg PG, Siegbahn A, Voora D, Teng R, Storey RF, Wallentin L; PLATO Investigators. Effect of genetic variations on ticagrelor plasma levels and clinical outcomes. Eur Heart J. 2015, 36(29):1901-12.
13. Winkler TW, Justice AE, Graff M, Barata L, et al. The Influence of Age and Sex on Genetic Associations with Adult Body Size and Shape: A Large-Scale Genome-Wide Interaction Study. LoS Genet. 2015, 11(10):e1005378.
14. Kaiser VB, Svinti V, Prendergast JG, Chau YY, Campbell A, Patarcic I, Barroso I, Joshi PK, Hastie ND, Miljkovic A, Taylor MS; Generation Scotland; UK10K, Enroth S, Memari Y, Kolb-Kokocinski A, Wright AF, Gyllensten U, Durbin R, Rudan I, Campbell H, Polašek O, Johansson Å, Sauer S, Porteous DJ, Fraser RM, Drake C, Vitart V, Hayward C, Semple CA, Wilson JF. Homozygous loss-of-function variants in European cosmopolitan and isolate populations. Hum Mol Genet. 2015, 24(19):5464-74.

15. Soler Artigas M, Wain LV, Miller S, Kheirallah AK, et al. Sixteen new lung function signals identified through 1000 Genomes Project reference panel imputation. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:8658.
16. Enroth S, Enroth SB, Johansson Å, Gyllensten U. Protein profiling reveals consequences of lifestyle choices on predicted biological aging. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:17282.
17. Enroth S, Bosdotter Enroth S, Johansson Å, Gyllensten U. Effect of genetic and environmental factors on protein biomarkers for common non-communicable disease and use of personally normalized plasma protein profiles (PNPPP). Biomarkers. 2015, 20(6-7):355-64.
18. Ek WE, Hedman ÅK, Enroth S, Morris AP, Lindgren CM, Mahajan A, Gustafsson S, Gyllensten U, Lind L, Johansson Å. Genome-wide DNA methylation study identifies genes associated with the cardiovascular biomarker GDF-15. Hum Mol Genet. 2016, 25(4):817-27.
19. Ek WE, Rask-Andersen M, Johansson Å. The role of DNA methylation in the pathogenesis of disease: what can epigenome-wide association studies tell? Epigenomics. 2016, 8(1):5-7.
20. Pattaro C, Teumer A, Gorski M, et al. Genetic associations at 53 loci highlight cell types and biological pathways relevant for kidney function. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:10023.
21. Johansson Å, Eriksson N, Lindholm D, Varenhorst C, James S, Syvänen AC, Axelsson T, Siegbahn A, Barratt BJ, Becker RC, Himmelmann A, Katus HA, Steg PG, Storey RF, Wallentin L; PLATO Investigators. Genome-wide association and Mendelian randomization study of NT-proBNP in patients with acute coronary syndrome. Hum Mol Genet. 2016, 25(7):1447-56.
22. Dahl A, Iotchkova V, Baud A, Johansson Å, Gyllensten U, Soranzo N, Mott R, Kranis A, Marchini J. A multiple-phenotype imputation method for genetic studies. Nat Genet. 2016, 48(4):466-72.
23. Rask-Andersen M, Martinsson D, Ahsan M, Enroth S, Ek WE, Gyllensten U, Johansson Å. Epigenome-wide association study reveals differential DNA methylation in individuals with a history of myocardial infarction. Hum Mol Genet. 2016 Nov 1;25(21):4739-4748.
24. Schumann G, Liu C, O'Reilly P, et al. KLB is associated with alcohol drinking, and its gene product β-Klotho is necessary for FGF21 regulation of alcohol preference. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2016, 113(50):14372-14377.

Mechanisms of adenovirus infection

Ulf Pettersson

Many important discoveries have been made using human adenovirus as an experimental model for control of gene expression. Adenoviruses have moreover become of great interest as gene delivery vectors in gene therapy and as oncolytic viruses in cancer treatment.

How adenoviruses take over the control of host gene expression in infected cells

Ulf Pettersson and Hongxing Zhao

The aim of our project is a detailed characterization of the transcriptome of the virus and that of the infected cell. For these studies we are using state-of-the-art cDNA sequencing and proteomics technologies.

Our results demonstrate that the adenovirus transcriptome is immensely more complex than hitherto believed with many novel splice sites. An adenovirus landmark map, showing splice and polyadenylation sites, has been constructed. The cellular genes that are up- and down regulated during the course of infection have been identified. In addition, we have identified a set of micro RNAs, which are dysregulated during an adenovirus infection. Our studies of changes in expression of so called long noncoding RNAs have resulted in some unexpected findings. More recently our studies have been focused on changes in cellular gene expression at the protein level. Our results showed unexpectedly that there was in general a poor correlation between alterations during the infection at the RNA and protein levels. The results show that post-transcriptional control is an additional tool that the virus uses to optimize its replication. Gradually we are building up a map of the regulatory networks that operate during the different phases of the adenovirus infection.

Epigenetic mechanisms in the human parasite *Trypanosoma cruzi*

Lena Åslund

Some of the major human parasitic diseases are caused by trypanosomes, against which no vaccine and only a few drugs are available. The *Trypanosoma cruzi* genome project has increased our understanding of the genetic make-up of the parasite causing Chagas' disease and will reveal new drug targets, however, several fundamental cellular processes such as transcription and DNA replication are still rather unexplored in these ancient pathogens. We have recently shown that epigenetic signatures, such as acetylated histones H3/H4 and H3K4me3 are associated with transcription start sites in *T. cruzi*, demonstrating for the first time that the 'histone code' is conserved in these protozoan parasites and in polycistronic transcription. We are further investigating the histone modifications during development of the parasite, *i.e*. the replicative insect stage and the non-replicative blood stage in mammalian hosts.

DNA methylation is important in several epigenetic regulations such as gene silencing, cellular differentiation and DNA replication. We have determined the genome-wide distribution of DNA methylation in the *T. cruzi* genome by deep parallel sequencing of immunoprecipitated methylated DNA (MeDIP-Seq). In addition, some of the enzymes involved in this modification are investigated. Further investigations of the function of DNA methylation in trypanosomes will reveal its possible role in the parasite. Elucidating epigenetic mechanisms in the parasite will reveal new approaches to therapies against trypanosomiasis.

Group members during 2016

Ulf Pettersson, professor, group leader
Lena Åslund, senior lecturer

Funding 2016

Kjell och Märta Beijers stiftelse, 600 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Zhao H, Chen M, Pettersson U. Identification of adenovirus-encoded small RNAs by deep RNA sequencing. Virology. 2013, 442(2):148-55.
2. Lindén M, Segersten U, Runeson M, Wester K, Busch C, Pettersson U, Lind SB, Malmström PU. Tumour expression of bladder cancer-associated urinary proteins. BJU Int. 2013, 112(3):407-15.
3. Bergström Lind S, Artemenko KA, Elfineh L, Zhao Y, Bergquist J, Pettersson U. Post translational modifications in adenovirus type 2. Virology. 2013, 447(1-2):104-11.
4. Zhao H, Chen M, Pettersson U. A new look at adenovirus splicing. Virology. 2014, 456-457:329-41.
5. Elfineh L, Classon C, Asplund A, Pettersson U, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Lind SB. Tyrosine phosphorylation profiling via in situ proximity ligation assay. BMC Cancer. 2014, 14:435.
6. Zhao H, Chen M, Tellgren-Roth C, Pettersson U. Fluctuating expression of microRNAs in adenovirus infected cells. Virology. 2015, 478:99-111.
7. Zhao H, Chen M, Lind SB, Pettersson U. Distinct temporal changes in host cell lncRNA expression during the course of an adenovirus infection. Virology. 2016 May;492:242-50.
8. Chen M, Zhao H, Lind SB, Pettersson U. Data on the expression of cellular lncRNAs in human adenovirus infected cells. Data Brief. 2016 Jul 5;8:1263-79.
9. Zhao H, Konzer A, Mi J, Chen M, Pettersson U, Lind SB. Posttranscriptional Regulation in Adenovirus Infected Cells. J Proteome Res. 2017 Feb 3;16(2):872-888. [Epub 2016 Dec 13.]

Genomic Analysis of Gene Regulation

Claes Wadelius

The principles for how genes are activated and inactivated are known but from a genomic perspective our knowledge is very limited. Each cell type has a unique set of active genes that are regulated by the action of a collection of the 2000 transcription factors and other nuclear proteins that bind the DNA molecule. Until recently this could only be studied *in vitro* and for parts of genes. We use chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) to study this *in vivo*. For detection we have developed efficient massive parallel sequencing (ChIP-seq) techniques, which allows us to interrogate the whole genome.

The traditional view of a gene, with a single beginning and end, has been challenged and in addition to the previously known enhancers and other distant regulatory elements, multiple promoters and complex alternative splicing has been found. We therefore annotate all identified DNA-protein interactions relative to everything that is known about the genome. These studies generate massive amounts of data and in order to fully explore the information we develop new informatics strategies and collaborate with specialists in the field. The methods can be used to reveal the mechanisms for common diseases and cancer. We have started to explore this in liver cells and immune cells and have found hundreds of regulatory variants that likely explain association to common metabolic and autoimmune diseases. We have also characterized a large collection of regulatory variants that are excellent candidates to contribute to cancer.

Gene regulatory variants in metabolic and autoimmune diseases and in cancer

In collaboration with Kerstin Lindblad Toh, Lars Rönnblom and their groups, (UU).

At promoters, enhancers and other gene regulatory elements, nucleosomes are replaced by transcription factors and other regulatory proteins. We map transcription factors to the bases they interact with DNA and in case the cell differs in genetic make up at one base pair, we can tell a difference between what happens at one variant and the other.

Some genetic variants predispose to common diseases and we have started a process to translate this information to molecular mechanisms of disease, primarily for metabolic and autoimmune diseases. We read chromatin signals in relevant tissues to find candidate regulatory elements and test polymorphic variants in cell-based expression systems. The regulatory elements are activated by over-expression of transcription factors that bind to them or by stimulation of primary human cells.

By layering additional large-scale in-house information we have detected thousands of SNPs that are likely to be functional. So far we have detected >100 functional SNPs that are associated to common diseases and intermediary phenotypes and in some cases the molecules that bind differentially between alleles. We have started to assay them using a newly developed high-throughput system.

In one project we investigate the profiles metabolites in the tissues of central importance for diabetes namely pancreatic islets, liver, muscle, fat and also in serum. We do his in all tissues from donors who have type 2 diabetes, prediabetes and who have a normal metabolism. The aim is to find new biomarkers of disease, which may aid the development of new therapies. In addition, we investigate variable gene regulatory signals in key metabolic tissues as a way to find additional variants that predispose to diabetes and related diseases.

In collaboration with Susanne Bornelöv, Umer Husen, Klev Diamanti, Jan Komorowski (UU)

In the cell histone molecules and 147 base pairs of DNA form nucleosomes and many of them have defined positions over genes and around gene regulatory elements. Some histones have epigenetic marks reflecting the function of the specific genomic region and we map these features at the theoretical resolution. We have found that nucleosomes are positioned over exons and have epigenetic marks that are associated to splicing. Other nucleosomes flank gene regulatory elements and carry other epigenetic marks. We have found that nucleosomes at promoters carry specific modifications if they are located in transcribed sequences.

Cancer develops when cells acquire mutations that were not present in the person at birth. In a new project we have started to search for mutations in regulatory elements that contribute to cancer and have a large collection of candidates. The initial experimental validation has shown the expected results. This project is likely to add a new dimension to cancer etiology.

Group members during 2016

Claes Wadelius, professor, group leader
Marco Cavalli, researcher
Gan Pan, researcher
Ola Wallerman, researcher

Funding 2016

AstraZeneca, 2 500 kSEK
EXODIAB, 140 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Frennesson CI, Wadelius C, Nilsson SE. Best vitelliform macular dystrophy in a Swedish family: genetic analysis and a seven-year follow-up of photodynamic treatment of a young boy with choroidal neovascularization. Acta Ophthalmol. 2014, 92(3):238-42.
2. Enroth S, Andersson R, Bysani M, Wallerman O, Termén S, Tuch BB, De La Vega FM, Heldin CH, Moustakas A, Komorowski J, Wadelius C. Nucleosome regulatory dynamics in response to TGFβ. Nucleic Acids Res. 2014, 42(11):6921-34.
3. Kruczyk M, Przanowski P, Dabrowski M, Swiatek-Machado K, Mieczkowski J, Wallerman O, Ronowicz A, Piotrowski A, Wadelius C, Kaminska B, Komorowski J. Integration of genome-wide of Stat3 binding and epigenetic modification mapping with transcriptome reveals novel Stat3 target genes in glioma cells. Biochim Biophys Acta. 2014, 1839(11):1341-50.
4. Bornelöv S, Komorowski J, Wadelius C. Different distribution of histone modifications in genes with unidirectional and bidirectional transcription and a role of CTCF and cohesin in directing transcription. BMC Genomics. 2015, 16:300.
5. Wallerman O, Nord H, Bysani M, Borghini L, Wadelius C. lobChIP: from cells to sequencing ready ChIP libraries in a single day. Epigenetics Chromatin. 2015, 8:25.
6. Cavalli M, Pan G, Nord H, Wadelius C. Looking beyond GWAS: allele-specific transcription factor binding drives the association of GALNT2 to HDL-C plasma levels. Lipids Health Dis. 2016, 15:18.

7. Cavalli M, Pan G, Nord H, Wallerman O, Wallén Arzt E, Berggren O, Elvers I, Eloranta ML, Rönnblom L, Lindblad Toh K, Wadelius C. Allele-specific transcription factor binding to common and rare variants associated with disease and gene expression. Hum Genet. 2016, 135(5):485-97.
8. Cavalli M, Pan G, Nord H, Wallén Arzt E, Wallerman O, Wadelius C. Allele-specific transcription factor binding in liver and cervix cells unveils many likely drivers of GWAS signals. Genomics. 2016, 107(6):248-54.
9. Cavalli M, Pan G, Nord H, Eriksson N, Wadelius C, Wadelius M. Novel regulatory variant detected on the VKORC1 haplotype that is associated with warfarin dose. Pharmacogenomics. 2016, 17(12):1305-14.
10. Eriksson N, Wallentin L, Berglund L, Axelsson T, Connolly S, Eikelboom J, Ezekowitz M, Oldgren J, Paré G, Reilly P, Siegbahn A, Syvanen AC, Wadelius C, Yusuf S, Wadelius M. Genetic determinants of warfarin maintenance dose and time in therapeutic treatment range: a RE-LY genomics substudy. Pharmacogenomics. 2016, 17(13):1425-39.
11. Umer HM, Cavalli M, Dabrowski MJ, Diamanti K, Kruczyk M, Pan G, Komorowski J, Wadelius C. A Significant Regulatory Mutation Burden at a High-Affinity Position of the CTCF Motif in Gastrointestinal Cancers. Hum Mutat. 2016, 37(9):904-13.
12. Diamanti K, Umer HM, Kruczyk M, Dąbrowski MJ, Cavalli M, Wadelius C, Komorowski J. Maps of context-dependent putative regulatory regions and genomic signal interactions. Nucleic Acids Res. 2016, 44(19):9110-9120.
13. Cavalli M, Pan G, Nord H, Wallén Arzt E, Wallerman O, Wadelius C. Genetic prevention of hepatitis C virus-induced liver fibrosis by allele-specific downregulation of MERTK. Hepatol Res. 2016 Aug 30. [Epub ahead of print]

Reproductive Medicine

Helena Åkerud

The research group studies the reasons behind infertility, with the main goal to be able to help more involuntarily childless couples to have a baby.

Our research focuses on reproductive medicine, i.e. diagnosis and treatment of infertility. We are interested in molecular mechanisms that regulate the development of a fertilized egg into an embryo, implantation of the embryo in the uterus and development of the placenta. The clinical outcomes when these processes are not regulated properly are infertility, repeated miscarriages and complications during pregnancy, such as intrauterine growth retardation and preeclampsia.

Our research is translational and we have close collaborations with different clinics in Sweden and abroad working with women´s health. Within these networks, patients with diagnoses of interest are included and embryos, blood or tissue samples (mainly uterus and placenta), are collected in biobanks.

By performing basal research on this material we aim to get new insights about the different diagnoses studied. Increased understanding of important molecular mechanisms will hopefully provide us with the possibilities to develop new diagnostic tools and therapies within the field of assisted reproduction.

Group members during 2016

Helena Åkerud, professor, group leader
Julius Hreinson, researcher
Helena Kaihola, researcher
Eva Wiberg-Itzel, researcher
Peter Åkerud, researcher

Funding 2016

Swedish Research Council, 850 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

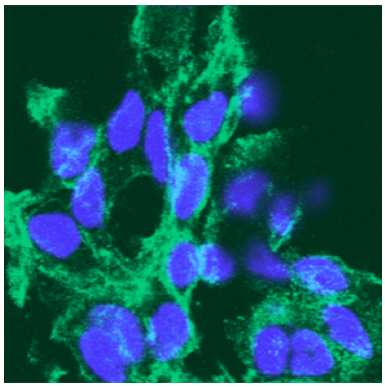
1. Liljeström L, Wikström AK, Skalkidou A, Akerud H, Jonsson M. Experience of fetal scalp blood sampling during labor. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2014, 93(1):113-7.
2. Wiberg-Itzel E, Pembe AB, Wray S, Wihlbäck AC, Darj E, Hoesli I, Åkerud H. Level of lactate in amniotic fluid and its relation to the use of oxytocin and adverse neonatal outcome. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2014, 93(1):80-5.
3. Nordqvist S, Sydsjö G, Lampic C, Åkerud H, Elenis E, Skoog Svanberg A. Sexual orientation of women does not affect outcome of fertility treatment with donated sperm. Hum Reprod. 2014, 29(4):704-11.
4. Gunnarsdottir J, Stephansson O, Cnattingius S, Akerud H, Wikström AK. Risk of placental dysfunction disorders after prior miscarriages: a population-based study. Am J Obstet Gynecol. 2014, 211(1):34.e1-8.
5. Elenis E, Lindgren KE, Karypidis H, Skalkidou A, Hosseini F, Bremme K, Landgren BM, Skjöldebrand-Sparre L, Stavreus-Evers A, Sundström-Poromaa I, Åkerud H. The

histidine-rich glycoprotein A1042G polymorphism and recurrent miscarriage: a pilot study. Reprod Biol Endocrinol. 2014, 12:70.

6. Granfors M, Åkerud H, Skogö J, Stridsberg M, Wikström AK, Sundström-Poromaa I. Targeted thyroid testing during pregnancy in clinical practice. Obstet Gynecol. 2014, 124(1):10-5.
7. Hellgren C, Åkerud H, Skalkidou A, Bäckström T, Sundström-Poromaa I. Low serum allopregnanolone is associated with symptoms of depression in late pregnancy. Neuropsychobiology. 2014, 69(3):147-53.
8. Bergman L, Akhter T, Wikström AK, Wikström J, Naessen T, Åkerud H. Plasma levels of S100B in preeclampsia and association with possible central nervous system effects. Am J Hypertens. 2014, 27(8):1105-11.
9. Haroun S, Altmäe S, Karypidis H, Kuningas M, Landgren BM, Akerud H, Skjöldebrand-Sparre L, Hosseini F, Bremme K, Sundström-Poromaa I, Stavreus-Evers A. Association between trefoil factor 3 gene variants and idiopathic recurrent spontaneous abortion. Reprod Biomed Online. 2014, 29(6):737-44.
10. Olivier JD, Åkerud H, Skalkidou A, Kaihola H, Sundström-Poromaa I. The effects of antenatal depression and antidepressant treatment on placental gene expression. Front Cell Neurosci. 2015, 8:465.
11. Nordqvist S, Kårehed K, Skoog Svanberg A, Menezes J, Åkerud H. Ovarian response is affected by a specific histidine-rich glycoprotein polymorphism: a preliminary study. Reprod Biomed Online. 2015, 30(1):74-81.
12. Kaihola H, Olivier J, Poromaa IS, Åkerud H. The effect of antenatal depression and selective serotonin reuptake inhibitor treatment on nerve growth factor signaling in human placenta. PLoS One. 2015, 10(1):e0116459.
13. Maliqueo M, Sundström Poromaa I, Vanky E, Fornes R, Benrick A, Åkerud H, Stridsklev S, Labrie F, Jansson T, Stener-Victorin E. Placental STAT3 signaling is activated in women with polycystic ovary syndrome. Hum Reprod. 2015, 30(3):692-700.
14. Stenhammar C, Ehrsson YT, Åkerud H, Larsson M, Tydén T. Sexual and contraceptive behavior among female university students in Sweden - repeated surveys over a 25-year period. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2015, 94(3):253-9.
15. Olivier JD, Åkerud H, Sundström Poromaa I. Antenatal depression and antidepressants during pregnancy: unraveling the complex interactions for the offspring. Eur J Pharmacol. 2015, 753:257-62.
16. Skirnisdottir I, Seidal T, Åkerud H. Differences in Clinical and Biological Features Between Type I and Type II Tumors in FIGO Stages I-II Epithelial Ovarian Carcinoma. Int J Gynecol Cancer. 2015, 25(7):1239-47.
17. Ahlsson F, Åkerud H, Schijven D, Olivier J, Sundström-Poromaa I. Gene Expression in Placentas From Nondiabetic Women Giving Birth to Large for Gestational Age Infants. Reprod Sci. 2015, 22(10):1281-8.
18. Elenis E, Svanberg AS, Lampic C, Skalkidou A, Åkerud H, Sydsjö G. Adverse obstetric outcomes in pregnancies resulting from oocyte donation: a retrospective cohort case study in Sweden. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth. 2015, 15:247. 9.
19. Granfors M, Andersson M, Stinca S, Åkerud H, Skalkidou A, Poromaa IS, Wikström AK, Nyström HF. Iodine deficiency in a study population of pregnant women in Sweden. Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand. 2015, 94(11):1168-74.
20. Wallstrom T, Hellgren C, Akerud H, Wiberg-Itzel E. Skin conductance activity in post-term pregnancies. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med. 2015, 28(16):1912-6.

21. Kallak TK, Baumgart J, Nilsson K, Åkerud H, Poromaa IS, Stavreus-Evers A. Vaginal Gene Expression During Treatment With Aromatase Inhibitors. Clin Breast Cancer. 2015, 15(6):527-535.e2.
22. Nelander M, Cnattingius S, Åkerud H, Wikström J, Pedersen NL, Wikström AK. Pregnancy hypertensive disease and risk of dementia and cardiovascular disease in women aged 65 years or older: a cohort study. BMJ Open. 2016, 6(1):e009880.
23. Pettersson FD, Hellgren C, Nyberg F, Åkerud H, Sundström-Poromaa I. Depressed mood, anxiety, and the use of labor analgesia. Arch Womens Ment Health. 2016, 19(1):11-6.
24. Skirnisdottir I, Seidal T, Åkerud H. The relationship of the angiogenesis regulators VEGF-A, VEGF-R1 and VEGF-R2 to p53 status and prognostic factors in epithelial ovarian carcinoma in FIGO-stages I-II. Int J Oncol. 2016, 48(3):998-1006.
25. Bergman L, Åkerud H. Plasma Levels of the Cerebral Biomarker, Neuron-Specific Enolase, are Elevated During Pregnancy in Women Developing Preeclampsia. Reprod Sci. 2016, 23(3):395-400.
26. Kaihola H, Yaldir FG, Hreinsson J, Hörnaeus K, Bergquist J, Olivier JD, Åkerud H, Sundström-Poromaa I. Effects of Fluoxetine on Human Embryo Development. Front Cell Neurosci. 2016, 10:160.
27. Lindgren KE, Hreinsson J, Helmestam M, Wånggren K, Poromaa IS, Kårehed K, Åkerud H. Histidine-rich glycoprotein derived peptides affect endometrial angiogenesis in vitro but has no effect on embryo development. Syst Biol Reprod Med. 2016, 62(3):192-200.
28. Lindgren KE, Nordqvist S, Kårehed K, Sundström-Poromaa I, Åkerud H. The effect of a specific histidine-rich glycoprotein polymorphism on male infertility and semen parameters. Reprod Biomed Online. 2016, 33(2):180-8.
29. Stenson D, Wallstrom T, Sjostrand M, Akerud H, Gemzell-Danielsson K, Wiberg-Itzel E. Induction of labor in women with a uterine scar. J Matern Fetal Neonatal Med. 2016, 29(20):3286-91.
30. Wiberg-Itzel E, Pembe AB, Järnbert-Pettersson H, Norman M, Wihlbäck AC, Hoesli I, Todesco Bernasconi M, Azria E, Åkerud H, Darj E. Lactate in Amniotic Fluid: Predictor of Labor Outcome in Oxytocin-Augmented Primiparas' Deliveries. PLoS One. 2016 Oct 26;11(10):e0161546.
31. Tiblom Ehrsson Y, Stenhammar C, Rosenblad A, Åkerud H, Larsson M, Tydén T. Self-reported sexually transmitted infections among female university students. Ups J Med Sci. 2016, 121(1):45-9.
32. Endler M, Saltvedt S, Eweida M, Åkerud H. Oxidative stress and inflammation in retained placenta: a pilot study of protein and gene expression of GPX1 and NFκB. BMC Pregnancy Childbirth. 2016, 16(1):384.
33. Bergman L, Åkerud H, Wikström AK, Larsson M, Naessen T, Akhter T. Cerebral Biomarkers in Women With Preeclampsia Are Still Elevated 1 Year Postpartum. Am J Hypertens. 2016, 29(12):1374-1379.

Medical Radiation Sciences



Ionizing radiation is widely used in medicine for diagnostics and therapy of different diseases. Radionuclide imaging facilitates detection of the disease-associated molecular phenotype of tissues, and selection of optimal therapy. External beam radiation therapy is an efficient way to treat localized cancer by a concentrated dose to the tumour, while targeted delivery of cytotoxic radionuclides may be efficient for eradiation of disseminated cancer. The use of radioactive tracers *in vitro* and *in vivo* can also elucidate many aspects of normal biology and pathogenic alterations in biochemistry.

The aim of our research is to widen the knowledge permitting the use of radiation for medicine and in basic biology. The programme includes research in basic radiation biology to understand how living cells respond to radiation, optimal methods for radiation treatments, applied dosimetry, and development of phenotype-specific delivery of diagnostic and therapeutic radionuclides to malignant tumour cells.

In several projects we collaborate with the clinics for nuclear medicine, oncology and medical physics at the Uppsala University hospital, as well as with many researches in Sweden and abroad.

Medical Radiation Physics

Anders Ahnesjö

Our research focuses on the application of physics and engineering concepts to radiation in medicine, with a specific emphasis on radiotherapy where we try to find methods that can increase cure and reduce side effects. We have a multiscale approach ranging from investigations at the nanometer range where we study clustering effects of ionization events, to the centimetre range where we study interference of patient movements with radiation beam patterns. Of particular interest is the use of protons and other light ion beams as these can deliver therapeutic doses to a tumour with reduced dose burdens to healthy tissues as compared to the commonly used treatments with photon beams.

Track structure based biological effectiveness analysis and modelling

Villegas-Navarro, Erik Almhagen, Nina Tilly and Anders Ahnesjö

Different radiation modalities such as low energy photons, proton beams or carbon ion beams, have different variation in biological response per dose. We have used a Monte Carlo track structure code, LIonTrack, to simulate the energy deposition around particle tracks in an event-by-event mode for different radiation qualities such as photons, protons and other light ions. Analyses of the cluster size patterns of the energy deposition sites on a nanometric, biomolecule scale shows that ionization pattern clusters corresponding to DNA substructure sizes correlates better to biological response effectiveness than the macroscopic quantity linear energy transfer (LET) commonly used as radiation quality descriptor. These findings continue with investigations of influence from cavity size used to determine spread of the

spread of energy depositions to serve as input for detector design for use in e.g. the proton beam at Skandion.

Interplay effects of scanned proton beams with patient movement

David Boersma, Erik Almhagen, Hediye Acun and Anders Ahnesjö

Modern proton therapy facilities apply a technique where a narrow beam is scanned over the tumour volume to be treated. A risk factor with scanned proton radiation is that patient movements during irradiation may interact with the scanning movement of the beams. These interplay effects may result in that parts of the tumour receive less than the planned dose, or parts of a nearby organ at risk gets overdosed.

In this project we develop a computer based simulation environment for detailed study of the processes to aid in quality assurance of proton treatments. We are now able to simulate the effects of various breathing patterns based on the radiation transport code packages Geant4 and GATE, and dose accumulation software using CT images for different phases of detailed studies of patient movements.

Dose Painting - use of functional imaging for radiotherapy dose prescriptions

Eric Grönlund, Tufve Nyholm and Anders Ahnesjö

In collaboration with Silvia Johansson

In routine radiotherapy the dose prescription is given as a certain dose level to be given for the entire tumour target volume usually defined on anatomical CT images. Functional imaging can potentially be used to prescribe a heterogeneous dose distribution, “dose painting”, tailored to achieve equal tumour control probability with a smaller amount of radiation. We have developed a formalism for use of retrospective data to yield optimized dose painting prescriptions demonstrating a potential for raising the cure rate significantly. We now study how these processes can be adapted to ensure delivery robustness of such dose distributions.

Probabilistic evaluation and optimization of radiotherapy treatment plans

David Tilly and Anders Ahnesjö

Uncertainties in radiotherapy delivery are routinely handled by expanding the target volume with a standardized margin to ensure adequate dose coverage. An alternative is to employ a probabilistic based planning procedure where patient specific uncertainties are explicitly considered to find the best treatment plant. This can be very computational intensive needing several hundred simulations per patient of the interplay between anatomy and the radiation beam to sample the involved uncertainties. In the project we have developed efficient algorithms which make the approach possible for clinical applications.

MR-Linac – integrated MR imaging during radiotherapy for target control

Tufve Nyholm

The integration of MR imaging into a treatment linac offers new possibilities for target identification and control during irradiation which can reduce the geometrical margins used to ensure dose coverage of the tumour. In collaboration with Akademiska sjukhuset who has contracted new equipments for such treatments, and the centre for image analysis a multidisciplinary research program is set up to develop ultrafast registration algorithms for positional feedback corrections, etc.

Application of optical body surface scanning in the thorax region

Kenneth Wikström, Ulf Isacsson and Anders Ahnesjö

In collaboration with Kristina Nilsson

A problem common for several radiotherapy scenarios is to establish the accuracy and precision with which practical motion indicators can be used for in-beam tumour positioning or out-of-beam protection of organ at risk. Photogrammetric methods using optical scanning of the body contour is a promising method, which is commercially available. We study the clinical applicability of such data in particular for two patient groups: left sided breast cancer where heart protection is crucial for prevention of heart complications later in life, and lung cancer as to precisely hit the tumour.

Rectal wall protection and in vivo dose determination with a rod retractor

Andreas Johansson, Ulf Isacsson and Anders Ahnesjö

In collaboration with Gunilla Ljung, Silvia Johansson and Kristina Nilsson

Due to the proximity of the prostate to the large bowel there is risk for rectal side effects in radiotherapy of prostate cancer. The distance between the prostate gland and the rectal wall can be increased by means of a rod retractor that pushes the rectum backwards during treatment. The rectal wall can then be moved out from the high dose region close to the prostate. Also, due to the induced tension of connective tissues it is hypothesized that the prostate gland is immobilized so that smaller margins can be used while aiming beams at the prostate as to further reduce healthy tissue dose burdens. The study is implemented as a collaboration between Mälarsjukhuset Eskilstuna and Uppsala University Hospital.

Radiation safety strategies in diagnostic radiology

Hans-Erik Källman and Anders Ahnesjö

Radiation used in diagnostic imaging is one of the largest dose contributors to humans from artificial sources. Image metadata is a systematic source of information containing useful exposure indicators. In this project, image metadata has been proved useful for dose management. Retrospective metadata, together with images from computed tomography examinations in the county of Dalarna are now used as input to Monte Carlo simulations for a more detailed analysis of patient dose distributions and organ doses. This forms a basis for improvement of dose management strategies for reduction of dose exposures on a population level.

Group members during 2016

Anders Ahnesjö, professor, group leader
Hediye Acun, guest researcher, Harran University, Turkey
Erik Almhagen, PhD student
David Boersma, researcher
Erik Grusell, associate professor, clinical physicist
Eric Grönlund, PhD student
Ulf Isacsson, clinical physicist
Andreas Johansson, clinical physicist, PhD student (Eskilstuna)
Hans-Erik Källman, clinical physicist, PhD student (Falun)
Anders Montelius, associate professor, clinical physicist
Tufve Nyholm, associate professor, clinical physicist
David Tilly, industrial PhD student

Nina Tilly, associate professor, industrial affiliate
Fernanda Villegas Navarro, PhD student/post doc
Kenneth Wikström, clinical physicist, PhD student

Dissertations 2016

David Tilly, Probabilistic treatment planning based on dose coverage: How to quantify and minimize the effects of geometric uncertainties in radiotherapy. 2016-11-25.

Fernanda Villegas Navarro, Micro/nanometric Scale Study of Energy Deposition and its Impact on the Biological Response for Ionizing Radiation: Brachytherapy radionuclides, proton and carbon ion beams. 2016-04-22.

Funding 2016

Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation, 600 kSEK
Swedish Radiation Safety Authority, 450 kSEK
ALF funding, Uppsala University Hospital, 800 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Wikström K, Nilsson K, Isacsson U, Ahnesjö A. A comparison of patient position displacements from body surface laser scanning and cone beam CT bone registrations for radiotherapy of pelvic targets. Acta Oncol. 2014, 53(2):268-77.
2. Andersson KM, Ahnesjö A, Vallhagen Dahlgren C. Evaluation of a metal artifact reduction algorithm in CT studies used for proton radiotherapy treatment planning. J Appl Clin Med Phys. 2014, 15(5):4857.
3. Villegas F, Tilly N, Bäckström G, Ahnesjö A. Cluster pattern analysis of energy deposition sites for the brachytherapy sources ^{103}Pd, ^{125}I, ^{192}Ir, ^{137}Cs, and ^{60}Co. Phys Med Biol. 2014, 59(18):5531-43.
4. Sjöberg C, Johansson S, Ahnesjö A. How much will linked deformable registrations decrease the quality of multi-atlas segmentation fusions? Radiat Oncol. 2014, 9:251.
5. Nilsson K, Johansson A K, Montelius A, Turesson I, Heikkinen R O, Ljung G, and Isacsson U. Decreasing the Dose to the Rectal Wall by Using a Rectal Retractor during Radiotherapy of Prostate Cancer: A Comparative Treatment Planning Study. J. of Radiotherapy. 2014, Article ID 680205, 7 pp.
6. Yonekura Y, Tsujii H, Hopewell J W, Ortiz López P, Cosset J-M, Paganetti H, Montelius A, Schardt D, Jones B, Nakamura T. ICRP Publication 127: Radiological Protection in Ion Beam Radiotherapy. Annals of the ICRP 2014, 43(4):5-113.
7. Grusell E. On the definition of absorbed dose. Rad. Phys. and Chem. 2014, 107:131-5.
8. Lennernäs B, Majumder K, Damber J E, Albertsson P, Holmberg E, Brandberg Y, Isacsson U, Ljung G, Damm O, Nilsson S. Radical prostatectomy versus high-dose irradiation in localized/locally advanced prostate cancer: A Swedish multicenter randomized trial with patient-reported outcomes. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(6):875-81.
9. Siversson C, Nordström F, Nilsson T, Nyholm T, Jonsson J, Gunnlaugsson A, Olsson L E. MRI only prostate radiotherapy planning using the statistical decomposition algorithm. Med. Phys. 2015, 42(10):6090-97.

10. Tilly D, Ahnesjö A. Fast dose algorithm for generation of dose coverage probability for robustness analysis of fractionated radiotherapy. Phys Med Biol. 2015, 60(14):5439-54.
11. Poole CM, Ahnesjö A, Enger SA. Determination of subcellular compartment sizes for estimating dose variations in radiotherapy. Radiat Prot Dosimetry. 2015, 166(1-4):361-4.
12. Villegas F, Tilly N, Ahnesjö A. Microdosimetric spread for cell-sized targets exposed to ^{60}Co, ^{192}Ir and ^{125}I sources. Radiat Prot Dosimetry. 2015, 166(1-4):365-8.
13. Pater P, Bäckstöm G, Villegas F, Ahnesjö A, Enger SA, Seuntjens J, El Naqa I. Proton and light ion RBE for the induction of direct DNA double strand breaks. Med Phys. 2016, 43(5):2131.
14. Villegas F, Ahnesjö A. Reply to the comment on 'Monte Carlo calculated microdosimetric spread for cell nucleus-sized targets exposed to brachytherapy 125I and 192Ir sources and 60Co cell irradiation'. Phys Med Biol. 2016, 61(13):5103-5106.
15. Källman HE, Holmberg R, Andersson J, Kull L, Tranéus E, Ahnesjö A. Source modeling for Monte Carlo dose calculation of CT examinations with a radiotherapy treatment planning system. Med Phys. 2016, 43(11):6118.
16. Villegas F, Bäckström G, Tilly N, Ahnesjö A. Energy deposition clustering as a functional radiation quality descriptor for modeling relative biological effectiveness. Med Phys. 2016, 43(12):6322.
17. Grönlund E, Johansson S, Montelius A, Ahnesjö A. Dose painting by numbers based on retrospectively determined recurrence probabilities. Radiother Oncol. 2017 Feb;122(2):236-241. [Epub 2016 Oct 1]
18. Ahnesjö A, van Veelen B, Tedgren ÅC. Collapsed cone dose calculations for heterogeneous tissues in brachytherapy using primary and scatter separation source data. Comput Methods Programs Biomed. 2017 Feb;139:17-29. [Epub 2016 Oct 24.]

Head and Neck Tumour Targeting

Marika Nestor

The aim of our research is to find an efficient method for diagnosis and therapy of head and neck cancer. We focus on developing the use of radioactive nuclides for localising and treating metastasised tumours, with the aim to improve the survival of this group of patients.

In Sweden approximately 1000 cases of cancer in the mouth or throat are discovered each year. This is a type of cancer that is relatively difficult to treat since it often spreads to other parts of the body, and around 50 per cent of the patients eventually die from their disease. Radiation and/or surgery are standard therapies for these tumours but these methods are not sufficient for localising or treating metastasised tumour cells today.

Use of radio-immunotargeting to improve diagnostics and therapy of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma

Diana Spiegelberg, Anna-Karin Haylock, Anja C. Mortensen, Sara Lundsten, Marika Nestor

In this project we aim to improve diagnostics and therapy of head and neck squamous cell carcinoma (HNSCC), by the use of radio-immunotargeting. We identify and characterize different promising antigens as new molecular targets in this setting. Novel tumour-targeting molecules are then developed and evaluated. Finally, the targeting molecules are radio-labelled with various radionuclides, and the radio-conjugates are optimized and assessed for diagnostic and therapeutic potential.

We are assessing the possibility of targeting several promising novel therapeutic targets for radionuclide targeting. We are studying the density and distribution of primarily, but not limited to, different splice variants of CD44. In cases where surface markers differentially expressed in subpopulations are identified, subpopulations are evaluated for differences in e.g. proliferation, migration and radioresistance *in vitro.*

This is a translational project with the established goal of ultimately evaluating the most promising conjugate in the clinic. In the initial stages we mainly focus on developing conjugates for molecular imaging. Currently, we are assessing several different formats targeting CD44v6, such as antibody single-chain variable fragments (scFv), antigen-binding fragments (Fab fragments) and bivalent Fab Mini-antibodies (functionally equivalent to Fab2 fragments), as well as a promising peptide towards CD44v6, and a promising antibody towards EGFRvIII. We also assess different radionuclides and labelling methods in order to form our targeting radioconjugates, and evaluate the binding interactions and cellular processing of the conjugates in tumour cells both *in vitro* and *in vivo*.

Improving cancer therapy by combining radio-immunotherapy and p53 therapy

Anja C. Mortensen, Diana Spiegelberg, Sara Lundsten, Marika Nestor

The main objective for this project is to combine two cancer therapies, radio-immunotherapy and p53 therapy, to improve treatment outcomes and prolong patient survival. Ionizing radiation has been shown to induce p53-dependent *Mdm2* gene transcription, eventually resulting in degradation of p53, leading to prevention of apoptosis. However, blocking the Mdm2/p53 interaction actively prevents this degradation, and could therefore improve the effectiveness of radio-immunotherapy.

Several tumour associated antigens are investigated, and suitable targeting agents towards these targets are then selected. So far, we have focused on EGFRvIII, EGFR and CD44v6 as tumour targets, and antibodies or antibody fragments binding to one of these antigens as the

targeting molecules. Selected molecules are then assessed for radiolabelling of suitable therapeutic radionuclides. We use radionuclides of interest for therapy, such as ^{177}Lu and ^{131}I, but we are also assessing more diagnostic radionuclides such as ^{111}In, in case we obtain high synergistic effects with the combination therapies.

Cytotoxicity of peptides targeting the MdM2/p53 interaction is assessed in order to find suitable concentrations for combination therapy. Cytotoxicity of selected radio-conjugates of different specific activity is assessed in the same way. Finally, the cytotoxicity of p53 therapy, radio-immunotherapy, and the combination of the two in monolayer cell assays (where applicable) and in tumour spheroids is assessed.

For the most suitable combinations of radio-conjugates and p53 peptides, we plan to move on to therapy studies in tumour bearing mice. The optimal doses and specific activity for peptides and radio-conjugates will be evaluated, as well as i*n vivo* kinetics, tumour uptake and uptake in normal tissue. Therapy experiments, in which mice will receive a) no treatment, b) p53 therapy, c) radio-immunotherapy, and d) p53 therapy and radio-immunotherapy, will then be performed.

Tools for the characterization of heterogeneous protein interactions

Hanna Björkelund, Sina Bondza, João Encarnação, Jos Buijs, Jonas Stenberg, Karl Andersson

Proteins are biological macromolecules that are essential for life. They serve as structural components in the cells and are involved in almost all biological processes. Their function can be catalytical (enzymes), DNA triggering (transcription factors) or involved in the immune response (antibodies), to mention a few possibilities. In most cases, proteins typically interact with other molecules and proteins in order to perform their tasks. The characterization of protein interactions is therefore an important part of cell-biology research.

The aim of the project is to improve the tools for characterization of protein – cell interactions, both from a measurement point of view and an analysis point of view. We have developed a novel class of biosensor that is capable of detecting how proteins bind to cells in real-time, and are now focusing on data analysis tools for interpretation of the acquired binding traces.

The majority of current biomolecular interaction analysis is based on simple models and assumptions, like 1:1 interactions ($L + T \leftrightarrow LT$). The heterogeneous cell surface contradicts such assumptions, and we therefore believe that a better description of protein cell interactions can lead to important improvements of how biological processes are explained and understood.

Group members during 2016

Marika Nestor, researcher, group leader
Karl Andersson, adjunct senior lecturer
Jos Buijs, adjunct senior lecturer
Hanna Björkelund, guest researcher
Diana Spiegelberg, researcher
Anna-Karin Haylock, PhD student
Anja Mortensen, PhD student
Sara Lundsten, PhD student
Sina Bondza, industry PhD student
João Encarnação, industry PhD student

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, Junior Investigator Award
Swedish Cancer Society, 800 kSEK (project)
Swedish Research Council, 1 090 kSEK
Jeanssons Stiftelser, 250 kSEK
Swedish Radiation Safety Authority, 250 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Sahlberg SH, Spiegelberg D, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Evaluation of cancer stem cell markers CD133, CD44, CD24: association with AKT isoforms and radiation resistance in colon cancer cells. PLoS One. 2014, 9(4):e94621.
2. Spiegelberg D, Kuku G, Selvaraju R, Nestor, M. Characterization of CD44 variant expression in head and neck squamous cell carcinomas. Tumour Biol. 2014, 35(3):2053-62.
3. Haylock AK, Spiegelberg D, Nilvebrant J, Sandström K, Nestor M. In vivo characterization of the novel CD44v6-targeting Fab fragment AbD15179 for molecular imaging of squamous cell carcinoma: a dual-isotope study. EJNMMI Res. 2014, 4(1):11.
4. Bondza S, Stenberg J, Nestor M, Andersson K, Björkelund H. Conjugation effects on antibody-drug conjugates: evaluation of interaction kinetics in real time on living cells. Mol Pharm. 2014, 11(11):4154-63.
5. Peng Z, Andersson K, Lindholm J, Bodin I, Pramana S, Pawitan Y, Nistér M, Nilsson S, Li C.Operator dependent choice of prostate cancer biopsy has limited impact on a gene signature analysis for the highly expressed genes IGFBP3 and F3 in prostate cancer epithelial cells. PLoS One. 2014, 9(10):e109610.
6. Barta P, Volkova M, Dascalu A, Spiegelberg D, Trejtnar F, Andersson K. Determination of receptor protein binding site specificity and relative binding strength using a time-resolved competition assay. J Pharmacol Toxicol Methods. 2014, 70(2):145-51.
7. Koch S, van Meeteren LA, Morin E, Testini C, Weström S, Björkelund H, Le Jan S, Adler J, Berger P, Claesson-Welsh L. NRP1 presented in trans to the endothelium arrests VEGFR2 endocytosis, preventing angiogenic signaling and tumor initiation. Dev Cell. 2014, 28(6):633-46.
8. Spiegelberg D, Mortensen AC, Selvaraju RK, Eriksson O, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Evaluation of biomarkers for imaging and radio-immunotherapy in combination with HSP90 inhibition in squamous cell carcinomas. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. May;43(5):974-82 (2016).
9. Spiegelberg D, Dascalu A, Mortensen AC, Abramenkovs A, Kuku G, Nestor M, Stenerlöw B. The novel HSP90 inhibitor AT13387 potentiates radiation effects in squamous cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma cells. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(34):35652-66.
10. Spiegelberg D, Stenberg J, Haylock AK, Nestor M. A real-time in vitro assay as a potential predictor of in vivo tumor imaging properties. Nucl Med Biol. 2016, 43(1):12-8.
11. Haylock AK, Spiegelberg D, Mortensen AC, Selvaraju RK, Nilvebrant J, Eriksson O, Tolmachev V, Nestor MV. Evaluation of a novel type of imaging probe based on a recombinant bivalent mini-antibody construct for detection of CD44v6-expressing squamous cell carcinoma. Int J Oncol. 2016, 48(2):461-70.
12. Häggblad Sahlberg S, Mortensen AC, Haglöf J, Engskog MK, Arvidsson T, Pettersson C, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Different functions of AKT1 and AKT2 in

molecular pathways, cell migration and metabolism in colon cancer cells. Int J Oncol. 2017 Jan;50(1):5-14. [Epub 2016 Nov 18.]

13. Elmsjö A, Haglöf J, Engskog MK, Nestor M, Arvidsson T, Pettersson C. The co-feature ratio, a novel method for the measurement of chromatographic and signal selectivity in LC-MS-based metabolomics. Anal Chim Acta. 2017 Mar 1;956:40-47. [Epub 2016 Dec 27.]

Radiation Biology and DNA Repair

Bo Stenerlöw

Cancer therapy with ionizing radiation is lethal to tumour cells because induced DNA double-strand breaks (DSBs) are not correctly repaired. The last decades, research on DNA repair has lead to many novel insights in cellular repair but several important aspects of radiation-induced DSB are still unresolved. For instance, it is still unclear how primary damage is detected, how this initiates signal transduction and activates DNA repair proteins, selection of repair pathway and how DNA repair mechanisms are affected by radiation quality (*i.e.* clustered damaged DNA sites generated by high LET radiation). As we gain a better understanding of DSB repair mechanisms and the regulation of pathway choice, it is likely that basic mechanistic insights will translate into clinical benefits.

Repair pathways and signalling

The main repair pathway of radiation-induced DSBs is non-homologous end-joining (NHEJ). The rapid binding of broken DNA ends is a key event in repair of DSB and cells defective in NHEJ are extremely sensitive to ionizing radiation. The function of this initial step and the following protein interactions may largely affect the outcome of repair. Although the major protein complexes involved in NHEJ have been identified, it is still not fully understood how, when and where the major protein complexes come together and repair DSB.

We are currently investigating how NHEJ proteins interact and how they may regulate other repair pathways and cellular processes.

Clustered damaged sites in DNA

Recent and planned radiation therapy modalities use high-LET (LET: linear energy transfer) radiation, in terms of accelerated ions or radioactive nuclides emitting α-particles or Auger-electrons in order to effectively treat malignant tumours: a relatively low dose of high-LET radiation has a high cell killing efficiency. However, the number generated DSB is similar to that induced by conventional gamma radiation and this strongly implicate that DSB is a highly heterogeneous type of DNA damage: the dense deposition of energy from high-LET radiation results in both complex DSBs (*i.e.* DSBs associated with additional DSBs, SSBs or base lesions within 20-30 bp) and clustered DNA breaks within 1-2 Mbp of chromatin. It is evident that clustered lesions are much more difficult to restore, but there is no information about failure in specific steps in the repair process.

Our research is focused on DNA damage localization within chromatin and the mechanisms involved in DNA damage recognition at clustered damaged sites.

Sensitizing tumour cells to radiation

New knowledge about DNA repair mechanisms and how these are affected by radiation quality and targeting of growth factor receptors commonly overexpressed in tumour cells, have the potential to further increase the efficacy of radiation treatment of tumours. Importantly, even a relatively small modification of the radiation response in the tumour cell population may have a significant impact on the probability to kill all clonogenic tumour cells over several weeks of IR fractionation or radionuclide exposure.

Several drugs are known to sensitize cells to IR and considering the potential lethal induction of DNA double-strand breaks, drugs that interfere with the repair of these breaks are obvious candidates. In recent years, there has been rapid progress in the identification of new molecular targets that could be useful for cancer therapies. Some of these promising

targets are members of the heat shock protein (HSP) family, which is a group of proteins that are induced in response to cellular stress.

We here investigate novel HSP90 inhibitors by characterizing their cellular and molecular effects, and their effects on cells and tumours in combination with IR.

Group members during 2016

Bo Stenerlöw, professor, group leader
Andris Abramenkovs, PhD student
Sara Ahlgren, researcher
Christina Atterby, research engineer
Lars Gedda, adjunct professor
Diana Spiegelberg, researcher

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 600 kSEK (B Stenerlöw), 400 kSEK (L Gedda)
Swedish Radiation Safety Authority, 500 kSEK (B Stenerlöw)

Publications 2014–2016

1. Sahlberg SH, Gustafsson A-S, Pendekanti PN, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B. The influence of AKT isoforms on radiation sensitivity and DNA repair in colon cancer cell lines. Tumour Biol. 2014, 35(4):3525-34.
2. Sahlberg SH, Spiegelberg D, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Evaluation of cancer stem cell markers CD133, CD44, CD24: association with AKT isoforms and radiation resistance in colon cancer cells. PLoS One. 2014 9(4):e94621.
3. Buratovic S, Stenerlöw B, Fredriksson A, Sundell-Bergman S, Viberg H, Eriksson P. Neonatal exposure to low dose of ionizing radiation causes behavioural defects and altered levels of tau protein in mice. Neorotoxicology. 2014, 45:48–55.
4. Kempf SJ, Casciati A, Buratovic S, Janik D, vonToerne C, Ueffing M, Neff F Moertl S, Stenerlöw B, Atkinson MJ, Eriksson P, Pazzaglia S, Tapio S. Long-term cognitive impairment after irradiation of neonatal mice is associated with changes in CREB/miR-132-mediated synaptic plasticity, adult neurogenesis and neuroinflammation. PLoS One. 2014, 9(10):e110464.
5. Kempf SJ, Casciati A, Buratovi S, Janik D, vonToerne C, Ueffing M, Neff F, Moert S, Stenerlöw B, Saran A, Atkinson MJ, Eriksson P, Pazzaglia S, Tapio S. The cognitive defects of neonatally irradiated mice are accompanied by changed synaptic plasticity, adult neurogenesis and neuroinflammation. Mol Neurodegener. 2014, 9:57.
6. Piskounova S, Gedda L, Hulsart-Billström G, Hilborn J, Bowden T. Characterization of recombinant human bone morphogenetic protein-2 delivery from injectable hyaluronan-based hydrogels by means of 125I-radiolabelling. J Tissue Eng Regen Med. 2014, 8(10):821-30.
7. Stenfelt S, Hulsart-Billström G, Gedda L, Bergman K, Hilborn J, Larsson S, Bowden T. Pre-incubation of chemically crosslinked hyaluronan-based hydrogels, loaded with BMP-2 and hydroxyapatite, and its effect on ectopic bone formation. J Mater Sci Mater Med. 2014, 25(4):1013-23.

8. Gustafsson A-S, Abramenkovs A, Stenerlöw B. Suppression of DNA-dependent protein kinase sensitize cells to radiation without affecting DSB repair. Mutat Res. 2014, 769:1-10.
9. Gustafsson A-S, Hartman T, and Stenerlöw, B. Formation and repair of clustered damaged sites in high LET irradiated cells. Int J Radiat Biol. 2015, 91(10):820-6.
10. Spiegelberg D, Dascalu A, Mortensen A, Abramenkovs A, Kuku G, Nestor M, Stenerlöw B. The novel HSP90 inhibitor AT13387 potentiates radiation effects in squamous cell carcinoma and adenocarcinoma cells. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(34):35652-66.
11. Spiegelberg D, Mortensen AC, Selvaraju RK, Eriksson O, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Molecular imaging of EGFR and CD44v6 for prediction and response monitoring of HSP90 inhibition in an in vivo squamous cell carcinoma model. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2016, 43(5):974-82.
12. Eriksson P, Buratovic S, Fredriksson A, Stenerlöw B, Sundell-Bergman S. Neonatal exposure to whole body ionizing radiation induces adult neurobehavioural defects: Critical period, dose--response effects and strain and sex comparison. Behav Brain Res. 2016, 304:11-9.
13. Buratovic S, Stenerlöw B, Fredriksson A, Sundell-Bergman S, Eriksson P. Developmental effects of fractionated low-dose exposure to gamma radiation on behaviour and susceptibility of the cholinergic system in mice. Int J Radiat Biol. 2016, 92(7):371-9.
14. Göstring L, Lindegren S, Gedda L. 17AAG-induced internalisation of HER2-specific Affibody molecules. Oncol Lett. 2016, 12(4):2574-80.
15. Häggblad Sahlberg S, Mortensen AC, Haglöf J, Engskog MK, Arvidsson T, Pettersson C, Glimelius B, Stenerlöw B, Nestor M. Different functions of AKT1 and AKT2 in molecular pathways, cell migration and metabolism in colon cancer cells. Int J Oncol. 2017 Jan;50(1):5-14. [Epub 2016 Nov 18.]

Scaffold Protein-Based Radionuclide Tumour Targeting

Vladimir Tolmachev

Therapy of disseminated cancer can be improved by increasing treatment specificity with the use of molecular recognition of proteins that are aberrantly expressed in malignant cells. Antibodies, tyrosine kinase inhibitors and small interfering RNAs are just a few examples of novel specific therapeutics. However, the expression of a particular molecular target can vary from patient to patient and between lesions within the same patient. Therefore, a molecular testing is becoming to be a part of the paradigm of targeted therapy to choose drugs on an individual patient basis.

Radionuclide molecular imaging of tumour-associated targets has the clear advantages of being global, minimally-invasive and easily repeatable to follow changes in a target expression. Therefore, radionuclide molecular imaging might be used for patient stratification identifying patients who would most likely benefit from particular targeting therapy due to sufficient target expression. Thus, radionuclide molecular imaging may be a powerful and convenient tool to make treatment of disseminated cancer more personalised.

Predictive biomarkers identify only high probabilities of response to a targeting therapy. Some patients with positive predictive biomarkers will inevitably not respond. Targeted delivery of cytotoxic nuclides (e.g. beta- or alpha-emitters) may provide selective destruction of malignant cells sparing healthy tissues. The use of radionuclides offers advantage of cross-fire effect (when nuclides delivered to one cancer cell irradiate its malignant neighbours) and absence of multidrug resistance phaenomenon.

New type of targeting probes, scaffold proteins

Javad Garousi, Mohamed Altai, Hadis Honarvar, Maryam Oroujeni, Dan Sandberg, Jörgen Carlsson, Anna Orlova, Joachim Feldwisch, Fredrik Freijd, Vladimir Tolmachev

The use of robust protein scaffolds enables selection of high-affinity binders that are much smaller than antibodies. Our team pioneered in the use of scaffold protein for molecular imaging *in vivo* by radiolabelling of Affibody molecules. Affibody molecules are small (7 kDa) phage-display selected scaffold proteins, developed at Royal Institute of Technology (KTH), Stockholm. They can be selected for specific binding to a large variety of protein targets including tumour-associated antigens. Currently, anti-HER2 Affibody molecules are evaluated in clinical studies demonstrating exquisite sensitivity and specificity. In 2015, we reported successful use of another type of scaffold protein ADAPTs (5.2 kDa), for molecular imaging.

Our group focuses on evaluating the influence of different factors (format, labelling chemistry, off-target interactions) on tumour targeting using scaffold proteins. During 2016, we studied influence of influence of hexahistidine tags, N-terminal sequence, chmical nature of a radioactive labels and their position of targeting of ADAPTs. This helped us to appreciably improve the contrast of imaging using ADAPTs.

During 2016, we developed chemistry for labelling of affibody molecules with positron-emitting nuclides ^{18}F, ^{89}Zr, ^{44}Sc, ^{55}Co, ^{64}Cu and single-photon emitter ^{99m}Tc.

Personalising tyrosine kinase targeting

Javad Garousi, Mohamed Altai, Hadis Honarvar, Maryam Oroujeni, Anna Orlova, Fredrik Frejd, Vladimir Tolmachev

Trans-membrane receptor tyrosine kinases (RTKs) are overexpressed in many malignancies. RTK signalling triggers cell proliferation, the suppression of apoptosis, increased motility and the recruitment of neovasculature. Overexpressed RTKs are the molecular targets for an increasing number of anti-cancer drugs.

We focus on the use of radionuclide molecular imaging for personalising of tyrosine kinase treatment. The main targets are HER2, EGFR, HER3, IGF-1R, VEGFR2 and PDGFRβ. Influence of target expression level in tumours and normal tissues, cellular processing of tracers in tumours and excretory organs, affinity of a tracer on imaging sensitivity is evaluated and used in rational molecular design of scaffold proteins-based probes for RTK imaging. During 2016, we investigated approaches enabling to improve imaging of HER2, EGFR, VEGFR2 and HER3.

Affibody-based pretargeting for radionuclide therapy of cancer

Hadis Honarvar, Mohamed Altai, Justin Velletta, Anna Orlova, Vladimir Tolmachev

High reabsorption of radiolabelled scaffold proteins in kidneys makes radionuclide therapy challenging. To avoid this issue, we started development of pretargeting for Affibody-based therapy. Radionuclide pretargeting is a two-step procedure for selective delivering of radionuclides to tumours. In this case, a primary Affibody-based targeting agent fitted with a recognition tag is injected first. After localization of the primary agent in a tumour and its clearance from blood and other non-targeted compartments, a radiolabeled secondary agent, which is specific to a recognition tag, is injected. The secondary agent is selected to have low re-absorption in kidneys.

Earlier, we have shown feasibility of the use of bioorthogonal chemistry and peptide nucleic acids (PNA) interactions as mechanisms for secondary recognition. In 2016, we have optimized labelling of PNA with therapeutic radionuclide ^{177}Lu and studies influence such factors as dosing and timing on delivery of ^{177}Lu to tumours. The data indicated high probability of improvement of survival using our method.

Group members during 2016

Vladimir Tolmachev, professor, group leader
Mohamed Altai, post doc
Jörgen Carlsson, professor emeritus
Joachim Feldwisch, visiting researcher
Fredrik Frejd, adjunct professor
Javad Garousi, PhD student
Hadis Honarvar, PhD student
Anna Orlova, Professor, visiting researcher
Maryam Oroujeni, PhD student
Dan Sandberg, PhD student
Anzhelika Vorobyeva, post doc

Dissertations 2016

Hadis Honarvar, Development of Affibody molecules for radionuclide molecular imaging and therapy of cancer. 2016-09-24.

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 800 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1500 kSEK
Uppsala University, 630 kSEK (Personal Post Doc Position, M. Altai)
National Swiss Foundation (Personal Post Doc Scholarship, A. Vorobyeva)

Publications 2014–2016

1. Tolmachev V, Varasteh Z, Honarvar H, Hosseinimehr SJ, Eriksson O, Jonasson P, Frejd FY, Abrahmsen L, Orlova A. Imaging of platelet-derived growth factor receptor β expression in glioblastoma xenografts using affibody molecule 111In-DOTA-Z09591. J Nucl Med. 2014, 55(2):294-300.
2. Orlova A, Malm M, Rosestedt M, Varasteh Z, Andersson K, Selvaraju RK, Altai M, Honarvar H, Strand J, Ståhl S, Tolmachev V, Löfblom J. Imaging of HER3-expressing xenografts in mice using a (99m)Tc(CO) 3-HEHEHE-Z HER3:08699 affibody molecule. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2014, 41(7):1450-9.
3. Fleetwood F, Klint S, Hanze M, Gunneriusson E, Frejd FY, Ståhl S, Löfblom J. Simultaneous targeting of two ligand-binding sites on VEGFR2 using biparatopic Affibody molecules results in dramatically improved affinity. Sci Rep. 2014, 4:7518.
4. Sörensen J, Sandberg D, Sandström M, Wennborg A, Feldwisch J, Tolmachev V, Åström G, Lubberink M, Garske-Román U, Carlsson J, Lindman H. First-in-human molecular imaging of HER2 expression in breast cancer metastases using the 111In-ABY-025 affibody molecule. J Nucl Med. 2014, 55(5):730-5.
5. Honarvar H, Strand J, Perols A, Orlova A, Eriksson Karlström A, Tolmachev V. The position for site-specific attachment of a DOTA chelator to synthetic affibody molecules has a different influence on the targeting properties of 68Ga- compared to 111In-labeled conjugates. Mol Imaging. 2014;13:1-12.
6. Tolmachev V, Malmberg J, Estrada S, Eriksson O, Orlova A. Development of a 124I-labeled version of the anti-PSMA monoclonal antibody capromab for immunoPET staging of prostate cancer: Aspects of labeling chemistry and biodistribution. Int J Oncol. 2014 Jun;44(6):1998-2008.
7. Seijsing J, Lindborg M, Höidén-Guthenberg I, Bönisch H, Guneriusson E, Frejd FY, Abrahmsén L, Ekblad C, Löfblom J, Uhlén M, Gräslund T. An engineered affibody molecule with pH-dependent binding to FcRn mediates extended circulatory half-life of a fusion protein. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2014 Dec 2;111(48):17110-5.
8. Varasteh Z, Rosenström U, Velikyan I, Mitran B, Altai M, Honarvar H, Rosestedt M, Lindeberg G, Sörensen J, Larhed M, Tolmachev V, Orlova A. The effect of mini-PEG-based spacer length on binding and pharmacokinetic properties of a 68Ga-labeled NOTA-conjugated antagonistic analog of bombesin. Molecules. 2014, 19(7):10455-72.
9. Sandin LC, Orlova A, Gustafsson E, Ellmark P, Tolmachev V, Tötterman TH, Mangsbo SM. Local injections of CD40 agonistic immunotherapy effectively targets bladder cancer Cancer Immunol Res. 2014 Jan;2(1):80-90
10. Rosik D, Thibblin A, Antoni G, Honarvar H, Strand J, Selvaraju RK, Altai M, Orlova A, Eriksson Karlström A, Tolmachev V. Triglutamyl spacer improves biodistribution of synthetic Affibody molecules radiofluorinated at N-terminus using 18F-4-fluorobenzaldehyde via oxime formation. Bioconjug Chem. 2014 Jan 15;25(1):82-92.
11. Tugues S, Roche F, Noguer O, Orlova A, Bhoi S, Padhan N, Akerud P, Honjo S, Selvaraju RK, Mazzone M, Tolmachev V, Claesson-Welsh L. Histidine-rich glycoprotein

uptake and turnover is mediated by mononuclear phagocytes. PLoS One. 2014, 9(9):e107483.

12. Altai M, Honarvar H, Wållberg H, Strand J, Varasteh Z, Rosestedt M, Orlova A, Dunås F, Sandström M, Löfblom J, Tolmachev V, Ståhl S. Selection of an optimal cysteine-containing peptide-based chelator for labeling of affibody molecules with (188)Re. Eur J Med Chem. 2014, 87:519-28.
13. Altai M, Wållberg H, Honarvar H, Strand J, Orlova A, Varasteh Z, Sandström M, Löfblom J, Larsson E, Strand SE, Lubberink M, Ståhl S, Tolmachev V. 188Re-ZHER2:V2, a promising affibody-based targeting agent against HER2-expressing tumors: preclinical assessment. J Nucl Med. 2014, 55(11):1842-8.
14. Strand J, Varasteh Z, Eriksson O, Abrahmsen L, Orlova A, Tolmachev V. Gallium-68-labeled affibody molecule for PET imaging of PDGFRβ expression in vivo. Mol Pharm. 2014, 11(11):3957-64.
15. Malm M, Bass T, Gudmundsdotter L, Lord M, Frejd FY, Ståhl S, Löfblom J. Engineering of a bispecific affibody molecule towards HER2 and HER3 by addition of an albumin-binding domain allows for affinity purification and in vivo half-life extension. Biotechnol J. 2014, 9(9):1215-22.
16. Tolmachev V, Orlova A, Andersson K. Methods for radiolabelling of monoclonal antibodies. Methods Mol Biol. 2014;1060:309-30.
17. Altai M, Orlova A, Tolmachev V. Radiolabeled probes targeting tyrosine-kinase receptors for personalized medicine. Curr Pharm Des. 2014, 20(14):2275-92. Review.
18. Honarvar H, Garousi J, Gunneriusson E, Höidén-Guthenberg I, Altai M, Widström C, Tolmachev V, Frejd FY. Imaging of CAIX-expressing xenografts in vivo using 99mTc-HEHEHE-ZCAIX:1 affibody molecule. Int J Oncol. 2015, 46(2):513-20.
19. Mitran B, Altai M, Hofström C, Honarvar H, Sandström M, Orlova A, Tolmachev V, Gräslund T. Evaluation of 99mTc-Z IGF1R:4551-GGGC affibody molecule, a new probe for imaging of insulin-like growth factor type 1 receptor expression. Amino Acids. 2015, 47(2):303-15.
20. Strand J, Nordeman P, Honarvar H, Altai M, Orlova A, Larhed M, Tolmachev V. Site-Specific Radioiodination of HER2-Targeting Affibody Molecules using 4-Iodophenethylmaleimide Decreases Renal Uptake of Radioactivity. ChemistryOpen. 2015, 4(2):174-82.
21. Pogue BW, Paulsen KD, Hull SM, Samkoe KS, Gunn J, Hoopes J, Roberts DW, Strong TV, Draney D, Feldwisch J. Advancing Molecular-Guided Surgery through probe development and testing in a moderate cost evaluation pipeline. Proc SPIE Int Soc Opt Eng. 2015 Mar 4;9311
22. Varasteh Z, Mitran B, Rosenström U, Velikyan I, Rosestedt M, Lindeberg G, Sörensen J, Larhed M, Tolmachev V, Orlova A. The effect of macrocyclic chelators on the targeting properties of the 68Ga-labeled gastrin releasing peptide receptor antagonist PEG2-RM26. Nucl Med Biol. 2015, 42(5):446-54.
23. Liu H, Seijsing J, Frejd FY, Tolmachev V, Gräslund T. Target-specific cytotoxic effects on HER2-expressing cells by the tripartite fusion toxin ZHER2:2891-ABD-PE38X8, including a targeting affibody molecule and a half-life extension domain. Int J Oncol. 2015, 47(2):601-9.
24. Carlsson J, Wester K, De La Torre M, Malmström PU, Gårdmark T. EGFR-expression in primary urinary bladder cancer and corresponding metastases and the relation to HER2-

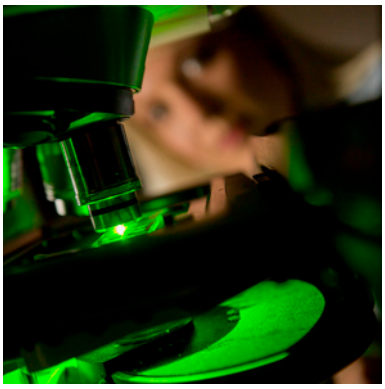
expression. On the possibility to target these receptors with radionuclides. Radiol Oncol. 2015 Mar 3;49(1):50-8

25. Westerlund K, Honarvar H, Tolmachev V, Eriksson Karlström A. Design, Preparation, and Characterization of PNA-Based Hybridization Probes for Affibody-Molecule-Mediated Pretargeting. Bioconjug Chem. 2015, 26(8):1724-36.
26. Andersson KG, Rosestedt M, Varasteh Z, Malm M, Sandström M, Tolmachev V, Löfblom J, Ståhl S, Orlova A. Comparative evaluation of 111In-labeled NOTA-conjugated affibody molecules for visualization of HER3 expression in malignant tumors. Oncol Rep. 2015, 34(2):1042-8.
27. Rosestedt M, Andersson KG, Mitran B, Tolmachev V, Löfblom J, Orlova A, Ståhl S. Affibody-mediated PET imaging of HER3 expression in malignant tumours. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:15226.
28. Garousi J, Lindbo S, Nilvebrant J, Åstrand M, Buijs J, Sandström M, Honarvar H, Orlova A, Tolmachev V, Hober S. ADAPT, a Novel Scaffold Protein-Based Probe for Radionuclide Imaging of Molecular Targets That Are Expressed in Disseminated Cancers. Cancer Res. 2015, 75(20):4364-71.
29. Haylock AK, Spiegelberg D, Mortensen AC, Selvaraju RK, Nilvebrant J, Eriksson O, Tolmachev V, Nestor MV. Evaluation of a novel type of imaging probe based on a recombinant bivalent mini-antibody construct for detection of CD44v6-expressing squamous cell carcinoma. Int J Oncol. 2016, 48(2):461-70.
30. Altai M, Perols A, Tsourma M, Mitran B, Honarvar H, Robillard M, Rossin R, Ten Hoeve W, Lubberink M, Orlova A, Karlström AE, Tolmachev V. Feasibility of Affibody-Based Bioorthogonal Chemistry-Mediated Radionuclide Pretargeting. J Nucl Med. 2016, 57(3):431-6.
31. Sörensen J, Velikyan I, Sandberg D, Wennborg A, Feldwisch J, Tolmachev V, Orlova A, Sandström M, Lubberink M, Olofsson H, Carlsson J, Lindman H. Measuring HER2-Receptor Expression In Metastatic Breast Cancer Using [68Ga]ABY-025 Affibody PET/CT. Theranostics. 2016, 6(2):262-71.
32. Honarvar H, Westerlund K, Altai M, Sandström M, Orlova A, Tolmachev V, Karlström AE. Feasibility of Affibody Molecule-Based PNA-Mediated Radionuclide Pretargeting of Malignant Tumors. Theranostics. 2016; 6(1):93-103.
33. Kootala S, Zhang Y, Ghalib S, Tolmachev V, Hilborn J, Ossipov DA. Control of growth factor binding and release in bisphosphonate functionalized hydrogels guides rapid differentiation of precursor cells in vitro. Biomater Sci. 2016, 4(2):250-4.
34. Lindbo S, Garousi J, Åstrand M, Honarvar H, Orlova A, Hober S, Tolmachev V. Influence of Histidine-Containing Tags on the Biodistribution of ADAPT Scaffold Proteins. Bioconjug Chem. 2016, 27(3):716-26.
35. Li X, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, Roche FP, Testini C, Honkura N, Sáinz-Jaspeado M, Gordon E, Bentley K, Philippides A, Tolmachev V, Dejana E, Stan RV, Vestweber D, Ballmer-Hofer K, Betsholtz C, Pietras K, Jansson L, Claesson-Welsh L. VEGFR2 pY949 signalling regulates adherens junction integrity and metastatic spread. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:11017.
36. Garousi J, Andersson KG, Mitran B, Pichl ML, Ståhl S, Orlova A, Löfblom J, Tolmachev V. PET imaging of epidermal growth factor receptor expression in tumours using 89Zr-labelled ZEGFR:2377 affibody molecules. Int J Oncol. 2016, 48(4):1325-32.
37. Westerlund K, Honarvar H, Norrström E, Strand J, Mitran B, Orlova A, Eriksson Karlström A, Tolmachev V. Increasing the Net Negative Charge by Replacement of

DOTA Chelator with DOTAGA Improves the Biodistribution of Radiolabeled Second-Generation Synthetic Affibody Molecules. Mol Pharm. 2016, 13(5):1668-78.

38. Mitran B, Varasteh Z, Selvaraju RK, Lindeberg G, Sörensen J, Larhed M, Tolmachev V, Rosenström U, Orlova A. Selection of optimal chelator improves the contrast of GRPR imaging using bombesin analogue RM26. Int J Oncol. 2016, 48(5):2124-34.
39. Chiotellis A, Sladojevich F, Mu L, Müller Herde A, Valverde IE, Tolmachev V, Schibli R, Ametamey SM, Mindt TL. Novel chemoselective (18)F-radiolabeling of thiol-containing biomolecules under mild aqueous conditions. Chem Commun (Camb). 2016, 52(36):6083-6.
40. Sandström M, Lindskog K, Velikyan I, Wennborg A, Feldwisch J, Sandberg D, Tolmachev V, Orlova A, Sörensen J, Carlsson J, Lindman H, Lubberink M. Biodistribution and Radiation Dosimetry of the Anti-HER2 Affibody Molecule 68Ga-ABY-025 in Breast Cancer Patients. J Nucl Med. 2016, 57(6):867-71.
41. Altai M, Liu H, Orlova A, Tolmachev V, Gräslund T. Influence of molecular design on biodistribution and targeting properties of an Affibody-fused HER2-recognising anticancer toxin. Int J Oncol. 2016, 49(3):1185-94.
42. Garousi J, Lindbo S, Honarvar H, Velletta J, Mitran B, Altai M, Orlova A, Tolmachev V, Hober S. Influence of the N-Terminal Composition on Targeting Properties of Radiometal-Labeled Anti-HER2 Scaffold Protein ADAPT6. Bioconjug Chem. 2016, 27(11):2678-2688.
43. Garousi J, Honarvar H, Andersson KG, Mitran B, Orlova A, Buijs J, Löfblom J, Frejd FY, Tolmachev V. Comparative Evaluation of Affibody Molecules for Radionuclide Imaging of in Vivo Expression of Carbonic Anhydrase IX. Mol Pharm. 2016, 13(11):3676-3687.
44. Andersson KG, Oroujeni M, Garousi J, Mitran B, Ståhl S, Orlova A, Löfblom J, Tolmachev V. Feasibility of imaging of epidermal growth factor receptor expression with ZEGFR:2377 affibody molecule labeled with 99mTc using a peptide-based cysteine-containing chelator. Int J Oncol. 2016, 49(6):2285-2293.
45. Honarvar H, Müller C, Cohrs S, Haller S, Westerlund K, Karlström AE, van der Meulen NP, Schibli R, Tolmachev V. Evaluation of the first 44Sc-labeled Affibody molecule for imaging of HER2-expressing tumors. Nucl Med Biol. 2017 Feb;45:15-21. [Epub 2016 Oct 18.]

Molecular Tools



The Molecular Tools unit invents, develops, and applies technologies for molecular medicine. Our widely used techniques include padlock probes, proximity ligation, and other approaches for high-multiplex, high-performance analysis of DNA, RNA, or protein in solution or at cellular resolution in situ. Application areas include biomarker studies in a range of diseases and single cell proteomics.

We actively disseminate our techniques in collaborations, through service at our two SciLifeLab facilities, and via spin-out companies and licensees. Technologies underway will enable detection of extremely rare molecular events and provide new tools for the point of care.

Advanced Molecular Tools in Genomics, Proteomics and Medicine

Ulf Landegren

Our group has pioneered assay techniques such as oligonucleotide ligation, padlock, selector, and proximity ligation assays, as well as the more recent nFold, RCA Reporter, and ExCirc probes and super rolling circle amplification techniques. We apply these methods together with collaborating partners in a wide range of biomedical analyses with some focus on malignancy, neurodegeneration, cardiovascular disease, autoimmunity and infectious disease. The lab also very actively disseminates the techniques for example by making them available nationwide as services via the Science for Life Laboratory organization, or through licensing leading international biotech and diagnostic companies, or via the so far eight companies we have spun out.

Our molecular probes typically represent little molecular machines with elements for affinity reaction to proteins or nucleic acids, and others susceptible to enzyme catalyzed reactions that serve to enhance specificity of detection or sensitivity of readout.

Our quite general detection procedures permit highly specific solution-phase or localized analyses of large sets of potential biomarkers, extending even to the single-copy level to evaluate molecular heterogeneity among individual cells and throughout tissues, and the techniques are promising for a new generation of high-performance point of care analyses. Some of our ongoing projects are highlighted below.

Super rolling circle amplification and applications for ctDNA mutation detection

Lei Chen

Using a technique I have developed it is now possible to locally amplify individual detected nucleic acid or protein molecules with extreme specificity to easily detected levels. The techniques offers radically new opportunities to enhance visualization in situ, obtain digital readout of multiplex biomarker assays, or clone DNA molecules at 100% efficiency and with no need for bacterial transformation. In a longer perspective the technique is promising for demanding detection reactions at the point of care. I am currently using the technique to investigate the presence of tumor-specific mutant DNA in plasma from patients treated for

cancer. Using flow cytometric readout we are able to find single mutant DNA sequences in the presence of 100,000 wild-type fragments, and we can detect multiple mutations from single patient sample using a multiplex approach.

Molecular tools for analysis of drug binding characteristics

Abdullah Al-Amin

Structural similarities in active sites of drug targets lead to risks of poor selectivity and unwanted side effects in rational drug design. There is a great need for more accurate techniques to monitor selective binding and correct localization of a candidate drug and its target interaction in healthy or pathological clinical specimen in the process of drug discovery in preclinical studies. In a first phase, we have developed very sensitive and specific *in situ* drug-target interaction detection methods TE-MA (Target Engagement–Mediated Amplification), where target binding by DNA-linked kinase inhibitors were visualized and quantified in cells and tissues by rolling-circle amplification (RCA) and Pharma-PLA, using the proximity ligation assays mechanism. The methods serve to investigate selective target binding and correct localization of candidate drug in relevant clinical specimen during lead optimization in preclinical drug discovery. Another on going effort is aimed to combine the cellular thermal shift assay (CETSA) with multiplex proximity extension assays (PEA) for quantitative drug proteins interaction analysis. Preliminarily we have developed CETSA-PEA assay in cell extracts and next aim apply this novel approach in consecutive fresh frozen samples of nucleated blood cells from leukemia patients before and after initiation of targeted therapy.

A platform for sensitive protein detection

Tonge Ebai

There is a great need for protein detection at improved sensitivity, in particular since ultrasensitive protein detection greatly expands the potential ranges for biomarkers, and it may translate to earlier diagnosis of disease processes, which in turn can improve chances for successful treatment outcomes. I am developing protein assay formats that enhance specificity of detection, reduce nonspecific background, and permit strongly amplified detection signals even using standard assay formats and instrumentation readily available in hospitals and research labs. In one approach, PlaRca, proteins are captured from biological samples via antibodies immobilized in microtiter wells. The proteins are then detected via two further antibodies that have been modified with oligonucleotides such that they can template the formation of a circular reporter DNA strand for amplified detection via rolling circle amplification. A variant of this assay takes advantage of reagents already developed for proximity extension assays, but combines these with capture probes that permit analysis of larger sample volumes, removal of extraneous components through washes, and that increase the specificity of recognition, just as in PlaRca, via the need for triple recognition of target molecules. I demonstrate the added value of these assay formats by exploring analyses of clinically relevant, but weakly expressed biomarkers.

Single cell proteomics

Caroline Gallant

The ability to investigate biological phenomena at the level of single cells is attracting increasing interest as a means to characterize cellular heterogeneity and to explain biological responses by individual cells. While recent years have seen great progress in such analyses at levels of transcripts, deeper understanding of functional differences among single cells, effects of malignant transformation, and responses to targeted therapies will necessitate the

ability to monitor in individual cells both RNA and protein molecules in parallel. We are developing and applying protein assays (e.g. proximity extension assays) in parallel to RNA detection for multi-parameter characterization of single cells, enabling parallel analyses of unprecedented numbers of proteins per individual cell. Analytical tools that we developed are being offered as services for Swedish scientists via the SciLifeLab Single Cell Proteomics Facility.

Precise mapping of cell signaling pathways in cells and tissues

Peter Lönn

In this project I am optimizing both PLA and PEA to measure large numbers of proteins, post-translational modifications, and protein-protein interactions in parallel in fixed cells or tissues. The goal of the project is to develop methods to screen biomarkers or to examine complex signatures of protein and modifications to better define cellular states and responses. In addition, I also combine these molecular tools with classical biochemical assays to precisely map dynamics of cell signaling pathways and to bring new insights about how post-translational modifications and interactions are regulated. The above approaches can greatly improve opportunities to investigate cellular functions in health and disease, and in responses to experimental or established molecularly targeted therapies.

Dried blood spots for easy sample handling and RCA Reporters for simplified and improved RCA based detection assays

Johan Björkesten

Capillary dried spots of blood or plasma, sampled from a finger prick offers many important advantages over venous sampling. These advantages include no need for trained personnel during sampling, no transportation regulation enabling sampling at home, and inexpensive storage of even very large biobanks and routine testing for wellness. A major limitation with dried blood spots is the limited sample amount. Methods developed in our lab (proximity assays for protein detection) consume minute amount of sample and we have demonstrated excellent correlation between wet and dried samples also in highly multiplex protein measurement.

RCA Reporters are new tools, currently under development in our lab, for highly specific and sensitive rolling circle amplification (RCA)-based detections with a single step protocol. Preformed circular RCA templates are added to the sample together with all other necessary components. Only in the presence of specific target molecules does amplification occur that generates an easily detectable signal. The simplicity of RCA Reporters potentially makes them suitable for point of care applications for detection of either nucleic acids or proteins. Another possible implementation of RCA Reporters is to increase the power of any RCA method simply by adding RCA Reporters to the RCA mix. This will drastically reduce incubation times, or increase the size of the original rolling circle products making them large enough to be detected by e.g. regular flow cytometers or perhaps the naked eye.

Molecular tools for sensitive point of care infectious diagnostics

Phathutshedzo Muthelo

The turn-around time of an infectious diagnostic test is an important parameter in controlling disease spread and choosing appropriate treatment regiments. Current molecular methods with quick turn-around times require costly equipment and skilled technicians to operate, making them unsuitable for use in low resource environments where rapid infectious diagnostics are needed. Thus, using molecular tools previously developed in our lab such as ExCirc probes and the Proximity assays, we aim to develop rapid point of care diagnostics

systems for infectious diagnosis in low resource settings. ExCirc probes are nucleic acid amplification probes that require multiple hybridization and enzymatic events to yield circular DNA molecules that can be amplified through rolling circle amplification. These probes offer increased specificity by requiring multiple recognition events while isothermal rolling circle amplification avoids the need for PCR equipment for amplification. Along with developing these probes we aim to use simplex and multiplex readout methods that do not require complex equipment and skilled technicians to analyze.

Proximity assays for proteome analyses and biomarker validation

Masood Kamali-Moghaddam, Radiosa Gallini, Liza Löv, Felipe Oliveira, Qiujin Shen, Agata Zieba

Using various proximity assays, specific proteins as well as their interactions and modifications, can be analyzed by translating detection reactions to reporting DNA sequences. In these methods protein-binding reagents are modified by conjugation to DNA oligonucleotides. When two or more of these modified binders recognize a target molecule or a pair of interacting proteins, the free ends of the attached oligonucleotides are brought in proximity and can subsequently be joined by DNA ligation. The ligation products are amplified by PCR enabling sensitive detection. The PLA technique can be carried out in solution – requiring very small amounts of materials to be tested – or on a solid phase whereby the target molecules to be detected can be first immobilized via affinity probes, while other materials are removed by washes. In a yet another format of PLA (*in situ* PLA) that can be used for protein analyses in cells and tissues the oligonucleotides are designed to guide circularization of two accessory linear DNA molecules. The DNA molecules that form by ligation are amplifiable by rolling circle amplification and visualized using epi-fluorescence or confocal microscopes.

The combination of the use of two or more binding reagents and efficient DNA amplification provides high sensitivity and specificity of detection, surpassing conventional protein detection methods. PLA can therefore provide a powerful molecular tool for protein measurements at extremely low concentrations.

We continuously improve methods for sensitive proteome analyses, aiming for further improved sensitivity of detection and for simultaneous detection of proteins in highly multiplexed formats. In addition to sensitive detection of soluble proteins, different variants of the technology has been used to establish assays for detection of immune complexes, aggregated proteins, fusion proteins and micro vesicles. For instance, in the field of neurodegenerative disorders we have developed a sensitive assay for specific detection of protein oligomers that plays a central role in diseases such as Alzheimer, prion and Parkinson diseases. Using *in situ* PLA, we have established extremely specific and sensitive assays to study protein interactions and posttranslational modifications such as phosphorylation of Tau protein, which plays a central role in development of Alzheimer's disease. In addition, we have developed a multiplex PLA in which up to 47 proteins are analyzed simultaneously using very small amount of patient samples. The Multiplex PLA has, for instance, been used to screen blood samples from patients with chronic pain, and cerebrospinal fluid samples from patients with amyotorophic lateral sclerosis, and we have identified several biomarker candidates in the latter disease.

We have also developed a version of PLA (4PLA) in which requirement of simultaneous binding of five different antibodies allows specific detection of more complex target molecules. Using this sensitive assay form we have for the first time been able to detect prostasomes in blood plasma – establishing these as a member of a new class of biomarkers generally referred to as microvesicles/exosomes. 4PLA-based detection of prostasomes revealed elevated levels of these microvesicles in samples from prostate cancer patients, and

the analysis also demonstrated that the concentration of prostasomes better reflects disease aggressiveness than the currently used PSA test.

Currently, we utilize multiplex proximity assays to identify and characterize a large number of classes of microvesicles originating from different organs – such as prostate, lung and breast – to establish tools for characterization of microvesicles in order to trace them to their originating cells/tissues. This proteomic characterization will also facilitate establishment of new sensitive and reliable diagnostic and prognostic tests using this novel class of biomarker candidates.

Using multiplex *in situ* PLA we have established a unique method for multicolor, specific and sensitive detection of microvesicles via flow cytometry, which allows identification of different microvesicles originating from different organs and/or cells in complex matrices such as blood plasma.

The flow cytometry-based PLA has also been used to establish sensitive assays for detection of fusion proteins such as BCR-ABL in chronic myeloid leukemia. Since the detection is carried out in intact cells, the method allows simultaneous immunofluorescence staining in order to identify cell populations that are expressing the fusion protein.

Group members during 2016

Ulf Landegren, professor, group leader
Rasel Al-Amin, PhD student
Johan Björkesten, PhD student
Lei Chen, PhD student
Tonge Ebai, PhD student
Elin Ekberg, administrative assistant
Caroline Gallant, researcher
Johanna Herö, research engineer
Peter Lönn, researcher
Phathutshedzo Muthelo, PhD student
Johan Oelrich, systems developer
Doroteya Ryakova, post doc
Erik Ullerås, project coordinator
Rachel Yuan Nong, post doc

Group member establishing independent research
Masood Kamali Moghaddam, associate professor, group leader
Radiosa Gallini, research engineer
Liza Löf, PhD student
Naveen Reddy Muppani, post doc
Felipe de Oliviera, PhD student
Qiujin Shen, researcher
Agata Zieba Wicher, researcher

Dissertations 2016

Liza Löf, Applications of in situ proximity ligation assays for cancer research and diagnostics. 2016-09-23.

Funding during 2015

Ulf Landegren
Swedish Research Council 4 000 kSEK (Medicine and Health), 980 kSEK (Natural and Engineering Sciences, 1 050 kSEK (post doc scholarship to R Nong), 525 00 kSEK (post doc scholarship to Jijuan Gu)
Swedish Foundation for Strategic Research, 1 500 kSEK
Royal Academy of Sciences, 163 kSEK (to P. Lönn)
ERC, 4 600 kSEK
IMI, 2 900 kSEK
BBMRI-LPC, 2 000 kSEK

Masood Kamali Moghaddam
Uppsala Berzelii Technology Center for Neurodiagnostics, 800 kSEK
EU, FP7-ITN – Marie Curie program, 1 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Zatloukal B, Kufferath I, Thueringer A, Landegren U, Zatloukal K, Haybaeck J. Sensitivity and specificity of in situ proximity ligation for protein interaction analysis in a model of steatohepatitis with Mallory-Denk bodies. PLoS One. 2014, 9(5):e96690.
2. Blokzijl A, Nong R, Darmanis S, Hertz E, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. Protein biomarker validation via proximity ligation assays. Biochim Biophys Acta. 2014, 1844(5):933-9.
3. Yan J, Gu GJ, Jost C, Hammond M, Plückthun A, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. A universal approach to prepare reagents for DNA-assisted protein analysis. PLoS One. 2014, 9(9):e108061.
4. Henderson D, Ogilvie LA, Hoyle N, Keilholz U, Lange B, Lehrach H; OncoTrack Consortium. Personalized medicine approaches for colon cancer driven by genomics and systems biology: OncoTrack. Biotechnol J. 2014, 9(9):1104-14.
5. Hammond M, Wik L, Deslys JP, Comoy E, Linné T, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. Sensitive detection of aggregated prion protein via proximity ligation. Prion. 2014, 8(3):261-5.
6. Elfineh L., Classon C., Asplund A., Pettersson U., Kamali-Moghaddam M., Bergström Lind S. (2014). Tyrosine Phosphorylation Profiling via in Situ Proximity Ligation Assay. BMC Cancer 14:435.
7. Galli J, Oelrich J, Taussig MJ, Andreasson U, Ortega-Paino E, Landegren U. The Biobanking Analysis Resource Catalogue (BARCdb): a new research tool for the analysis of biobank samples. Nucleic Acids Res. 2015, 43(Database issue):D1158-62.
8. Ebai T, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Landegren U. Parallel protein detection by solid-phase proximity ligation assay with real-time PCR or sequencing. Curr Protoc Mol Biol. 2015, 109:20.10.1-25.
9. Nong RY, Wu D, Yan J, Hammond M, Gu GJ, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Landegren U, Darmanis S. Corrigendum: solid-phase proximity ligation assays for individual or parallel protein analyses with readout via real-time PCR or sequencing. Nat Protoc. 2015, 10(4):643.
10. Gu Urban GJ, Friedman M, Ren P, Törn C, Fex M, Hampe CS, Lernmark Å, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. Elevated Serum GAD65 and GAD65-GADA Immune Complexes in Stiff Person Syndrome. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:11196.

11. Kourti M, Ikonomou G, Giakoumakis NN, Rapsomaniki MA, Landegren U, Siniossoglou S, Lygerou Z, Simos G, Mylonis I. CK1δ restrains lipin-1 induction, lipid droplet formation and cell proliferation under hypoxia by reducing HIF-1α/ARNT complex formation. Cell Signal. 2015, 27(6):1129-40.
12. van Ommen GJ, Törnwall O, Bréchot C, Dagher G, Galli J, Hveem K, Landegren U, Luchinat C, Metspalu A, Nilsson C, Solesvik OV, Perola M, Litton JE, Zatloukal K. BBMRI-ERIC as a resource for pharmaceutical and life science industries: the development of biobank-based Expert Centres. Eur J Hum Genet. 2015, 23(7):893-900.
13. Landegren U. AFFINOMICS and the prospects for large-scale protein analyses. N Biotechnol. 2015, pii: S1871-6784(15)00158-2.
14. Koos B, Cane G, Grannas K, Löf L, Arngården L, Heldin J, Clausson CM, Klaesson A, Hirvonen MK, de Oliveira FM, Talibov VO, Pham NT, Auer M, Danielson UH, Haybaeck J, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Söderberg O. Proximity-dependent initiation of hybridization chain reaction. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:7294.
15. Larsson A, Carlsson L, Lind AL, Gordh T, Bodolea C, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Thulin M. The body mass index (BMI) is significantly correlated with levels of cytokines and chemokines in cerebrospinal fluid. Cytokine. 2015, 76(2):514-8.
16. Larsson A, Carlsson L, Gordh T, Lind AL, Thulin M, Kamali-Moghaddam M. The effects of age and gender on plasma levels of 63 cytokines. J Immunol Methods. 2015, 425:58-61.
17. Larsson A, Carlsson L, Lind AL, Gordh T, Bodolea C, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Thulin M. The body mass index (BMI) is significantly correlated with levels of cytokines and chemokines in cerebrospinal fluid. Cytokine. 2015, 76(2):514-8.
18. Koos B, Cane G, Grannas K, Löf L, Arngården L, Heldin J, Clausson CM, Klaesson A, Hirvonen MK, de Oliveira FM, Talibov VO, Pham NT, Auer M, Danielson UH, Haybaeck J, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Söderberg O. Proximity-dependent initiation of hybridization chain reaction. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:7294.
19. Darmanis S, Gallant CJ, Marinescu VD, Niklasson M, Segerman A, Flamourakis G, Fredriksson S, Assarsson E, Lundberg M, Nelander S, Westermark B, Landegren U. Simultaneous Multiplexed Measurement of RNA and Proteins in Single Cells. Cell Rep. 2016 Jan 12;14(2):380-9. Lind AL, Wu D, Freyhult E, Bodolea C, Ekegren T, Larsson A, Gustafsson MG, Katila L, Bergquist J, Gordh T, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. A Multiplex Protein Panel Applied to Cerebrospinal Fluid Reveals Three New Biomarker Candidates in ALS but None in Neuropathic Pain Patients. PLoS One. 2016 11(2):e0149821.
20. Lind AL, Wu D, Freyhult E, Bodolea C, Ekegren T, Larsson A, Gustafsson MG, Katila L, Bergquist J, Gordh T, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. A Multiplex Protein Panel Applied to Cerebrospinal Fluid Reveals Three New Biomarker Candidates in ALS but None in Neuropathic Pain Patients. PLoS One. 2016, 11(2):e0149821
21. Blokzijl A, Chen LE, Gustafsdottir SM, Vuu J, Ullenhag G, Kämpe O, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Hedstrand H. Elevated Levels of SOX10 in Serum from Vitiligo and Melanoma Patients, Analyzed by Proximity Ligation Assay. PLoS One. 2016, 11(4):e0154214.
22. Ghanipour L, Darmanis S, Landegren U, Glimelius B, Påhlman L, Birgisson H. Detection of Biomarkers with Solid-Phase Proximity Ligation Assay in Patients with Colorectal Cancer. Transl Oncol. 2016, 9(3):251-5.
23. Blokzijl A, Zieba A, Hust M, Schirrmann T, Helmsing S, Grannas K, Hertz E, Moren A, Chen L, Söderberg O, Moustakas A, Dübel S, Landegren U. Single Chain Antibodies as

Tools to Study transforming growth factor-β-Regulated SMAD Proteins in Proximity Ligation-Based Pharmacological Screens. Mol Cell Proteomics. 2016, 15(6):1848-56.

24. Landegren U. AFFINOMICS and the prospects for large-scale protein analyses. N Biotechnol. 2016, 33(5 Pt A):491-3.
25. Löf L, Ebai T, Dubois L, Wik L, Ronquist KG, Nolander O, Lundin E, Söderberg O, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. Detecting individual extracellular vesicles using a multicolor in situ proximity ligation assay with flow cytometric readout. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:34358.
26. Genshaft AS, Li S, Gallant CJ, Darmanis S, Prakadan SM, Ziegler CG, Lundberg M, Fredriksson S, Hong J, Regev A, Livak KJ, Landegren U, Shalek AK. Multiplexed, targeted profiling of single-cell proteomes and transcriptomes in a single reaction. Genome Biol. 2016, 17(1):188.
27. Moen A, Lind AL, Thulin M, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Røe C, Gjerstad J, Gordh T. Inflammatory Serum Protein Profiling of Patients with Lumbar Radicular Pain One Year after Disc Herniation. Int J Inflam. 2016, 2016:3874964.

Molecular Diagnostics

Mats Nilsson

Summary
Our work is focused on development of novel molecular analysis concept for use in research and diagnostics, with primary focus on infectious and cancer diagnostics. We address development of both fundamental assay architecture and novel devices. Our research is based on a cross-disciplinary approach involving extensive collaboration with scientist ranging from physics and engineering to biomedical and clinical research, and with the ultimate goal of translating the research into industrial products to make the technologies available for the scientific community and hospital labs.

Mats Nilsson is currently visiting professor at IGP and has since the second half of 2012 his main laboratory at Science for Life Laboratory in Stockholm, being professor at the Department of Biochemistry and Biophysics, Stockholm University. His current group at IGP is mainly engaged in two projects, but he is also engaged in numerous collaborations with other groups at IGP.

Background
Our ability to generate molecular data and knowledge about biological samples is always limited by the available analysis techniques. Improvements in analysis techniques can thus be expected to generate better knowledge about biological systems that can be used for improved therapies and diagnostics. A current trend in drug development is that these therapies are more targeted to a certain molecular defect, which means that patients will need to undergo a diagnostic test to establish the molecular cause for the disease in the individual patient to prescribe the right drug. Such molecular diagnostics has become a central element of the personalized medicine paradigm. Powerful research tools are not always suitable for the diagnostic setting, where tests needs to be very reliable, automated, usually relatively rapid, inexpensive, and fit the sample logistics and throughput of a typical hospital lab.

Research
We aim to develop molecular analysis techniques and concepts to serve both fundamental biomedical research and diagnostics. The fundament of our research is based on advanced molecular tools based on nucleic acid processing enzymes and probes. A key element is the concept of probe and target circularization reaction that has proven useful due to multiplexing advantages, exquisite specificity, and possibility to generate molecular clones through the rolling circle amplification mechanism (RCA). The circularization concept has been used in the padlock and selector probe technologies developed in our lab. The selector technology is a technique for targeted ultra-deep next generation sequencing suitable for diagnostics and is now commercially available as HaloPlex kits from Agilent.

Padlock probes combined with RCA provides interesting opportunities to build assays suitable for diagnostics. First, due to the single-molecule sensitivity of these assays, they can be used for highly precise digital quantification. Second, they can be used to elicit novel magnetic or electric biosensor readouts, that can be used for hand held devices. Third, they seem to be suitable for automation in devices of different sizes for different diagnostic settings, which we are exploring in a number of projects. Finally, they can be implemented in situ to detect and digitally quantify DNA and RNA sequences resolving single-nucleotide variants at micro-meter resolution. We are currently implementing this technology for diagnostics in molecular pathology.

We are now putting a lot of effort in developing an *in situ* sequencing approach, combining our in situ analysis technique with next generation sequencing chemistry to achieve *in situ*

sequencing. With this technique we can sequence DNA and RNA molecules in the preserved context of fixed cells and tissue sections and it can be applied for massively multiplexed expression profiling, splice variant mapping, and mutation detection *in situ*.

Group members during 2016

Mats Nilsson, professor, group leader

Group in Uppsala
Malte Kühnemund, PhD student

Group in Stockholm
Sibel Ciftci, PhD student
Thomas Haulin, researcher
Markus Hilsche, post doc
Ivan Hernandez-Neut, PhD student
Tomasz Krzywkowsk, PhD student
Malte Kühnemun, post doc
Navya Laxman, post doc
Elin Lundin PhD student
Felix Neuman, PhD student
Xiaoyan Qian, PhD student
Narayanan Srinivasa, post doc
Jessica Svedlun, researcher
Carina Strell, researcher
Chenglin Wu, post doc
Di Wu, post doc

Dissertations 2016

Malte Kühnemund, Single Molecule Detection: Microfluidic Automation and Digital Quantification. 2016-04-22.

Funding 2016

Swedish Research Council, Medicine and Health, 1 000 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 600 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, Science and Technology, 1 200 kSEK
SciLifeLab Stockholm, pilot facility project grant, 1 000 kSEK
Welcome Trust, project Neuromics, 700k£ (main applicant Kenneth Harris, UCL)
Eurostars, project MTP in situ sequencer 500 kSEK
IMI2, project EbolaMoDRAD, 67 kEUR for Stockholm University part
Strat Neuro grant, 210 kSEK (main applicant Jens Hjerling-Leffler)
SSF, FLU-ID, 880 kSEK (main applicant Dag Winkler)
EU FP7 project CANDO, 90 kEUR, (coordinated by Daniel Hill, University of Valencia)
EU FP7 project CAREMORE, 25 kEUR (coordinated by Mats Gullberg, Olink)

Publications 2014–2016

(Mats Nilsson is visiting professor at IGP and therefore some publications do not have IGP as affiliation)

1. Strömberg M, Zardán Gómez de la Torre T, Nilsson M, Svedlindh P, Strømme M. A magnetic nanobead-based bioassay provides sensitive detection of single- and biplex bacterial DNA using a portable AC susceptometer. Biotechnol J. 2014, 9(1):137-45.
2. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Sörqvist EF, Gunnarsson R, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Feasibility of targeted next-generation sequencing of the TP53 and ATM genes in chronic lymphocytic leukemia. Leukemia. 2014, 28(3):694-6.
3. Sassi A, Lazaroski S, Wu G, Haslam SM, Fliegauf M, Mellouli F, Patiroglu T, Unal E, Ozdemir MA, Jouhadi Z, Khadir K, Ben-Khemis L, Ben-Ali M, Ben-Mustapha I, Borchani L, Pfeifer D, Jakob T, Khemiri M, Asplund AC, Gustafsson MO, Lundin KE, Falk-Sörqvist E, Moens LN, Gungor HE, Engelhardt KR, Dziadzio M, Stauss H, Fleckenstein B, Meier R, Prayitno K, Maul-Pavicic A, Schaffer S, Rakhmanov M, Henneke P, Kraus H, Eibel H, Kölsch U, Nadifi S, Nilsson M, Bejaoui M, Schäffer AA, Smith CI, Dell A, Barbouche MR, Grimbacher B. Hypomorphic homozygous mutations in phosphoglucomutase 3 (PGM3) impair immunity and increase serum IgE levels. J Allergy Clin Immunol. 2014, 133(5):1410-9, 1419.e1-13.
4. Russell C, Welch K, Jarvius J, Cai YX, Brucas R, Nikolajeff F, Svedlindh P, Nilsson M. Gold Nanowire Based Electrical DNA Detection Using Rolling Circle Amplification. ACS NANO, 2014, 8(2):1147-1153.
5. Mezger A, Öhrmalm C, Herthnek D, Blomberg J, Nilsson M. Detection of rotavirus using padlock probes and rolling circle amplification. PLoS One. 2014, 9(11):e111874
6. Kühnemund M, Witters D, Nilsson M, Lammertyn J. Circle-to-circle amplification on a digital microfluidic chip for amplified single molecule detection. Lab Chip. 2014, 14(16):2983-92.
7. Kuroda A, Ishigaki Y, Nilsson M, Sato K, Sato K. Microfluidics-based in situ padlock/rolling circle amplification system for counting single DNA molecules in a cell. Anal Sci. 2014, 30(12):1107-12.
8. Østerberg FW, Rizzi G, Donolato M, Bejhed RS, Mezger A, Strömberg M, Nilsson M, Strømme M, Svedlindh P, Hansen MF. On-chip detection of rolling circle amplified DNA molecules from Bacillus globigii spores and Vibrio cholerae. Small. 2014, 10(14):28
9. Kiflemariam S, Mignardi M, Ali MA, Bergh A, Nilsson M, Sjöblom T. In situ sequencing identifies TMPRSS2-ERG fusion transcripts, somatic point mutations and gene expression levels in prostate cancers. J Pathol. 2014, 234(2):253-61.
10. Moens LN, Falk-Sörqvist E, Asplund AC, Bernatowska E, Smith CI, Nilsson M. Diagnostics of primary immunodeficiency diseases: a sequencing capture approach. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e114901.
11. Kühnemund M, Nilsson M. Digital quantification of rolling circle amplified single DNA molecules in a resistive pulse sensing nanopore. Biosens Bioelectron, :11-7.
12. Mezger A, Fock J, Antunes P, Østerberg FW, Boisen A, Nilsson M, Hansen MF, Ahlford A, Donolato M. Scalable DNA-Based Magnetic Nanoparticle Agglutination Assay for Bacterial Detection in Patient Samples. ACS Nano. 2015, 9(7):7374-82.

13. Russell C, Roy S, Ganguly S, Qian X, Caruthers MH, Nilsson M. Formation of Silver Nanostructures by Rolling Circle Amplification Using Boranephosphonate-Modified Nucleotides. Anal Chem. 2015, 87(13):6660-6.
14. Mezger A, Gullberg E, Göransson J, Zorzet A, Herthnek D, Tano E, Nilsson M, Andersson DI. A general method for rapid determination of antibiotic susceptibility and species in bacterial infections. J Clin Microbiol. 2015, 53(2):425-32.
15. Donolato M, Antunes P, Bejhed RS, Zardán Gómez de la Torre T, Østerberg FW, Strömberg M, Nilsson M, Strømme M, Svedlindh P, Hansen MF, Vavassori P. Novel readout method for molecular diagnostic assays based on optical measurements of magnetic nanobead dynamics. Anal Chem. 2015, 87(3):1622-9.
16. Clausson CM, Arngården L, Ishaq O, Klaesson A, Kühnemund M, Grannas K, Koos B, Qian X, Ranefall P, Krzywkowski T, Brismar H, Nilsson M, Wählby C, Söderberg O. Compaction of rolling circle amplification products increases signal integrity and signal-to-noise ratio. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:12317.
17. Mezger A, Kühnemund M, Nilsson M, Herthnek D. Highly specific DNA detection employing ligation on suspension bead array readout. N Biotechnol. 2015, 32(5):504-1.
18. Moens LN, Falk-Sörqvist E, Ljungström V, Mattsson J, Sundström M, La Fleur L, Mathot L, Micke P, Nilsson M, Botling J. HaloPlex Targeted Resequencing for Mutation Detection in Clinical Formalin-Fixed, Paraffin-Embedded Tumor Samples. J Mol Diagn. 2015, 17(6):729-39.
19. Koos, B., Kamali-Moghaddam, M., David, L., Sobrinho-Simoes, M., Dimberg, A., Nilsson, M., Wählby, C. & Soderberg, O. Next generation pathology – surveillance of tumor microecology. J. Mol. Biol. 2015, 427:2013-2022.
20. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Bondza S, Arngården L, Bhoi S, Larsson J, Cortese D, Kalushkova A, Plevova K, Young E, Gunnarsson R, Falk-Sörqvist E, Lönn P, Muggen AF, Yan XJ, Sander B, Enblad G, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Rung J, Chiorazzi N, Strefford JC, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Hellström M, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Ghia P, Söderberg O, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Functional loss of IκBε leads to NF-κB deregulation in aggressive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. J Exp Med. 2015, 212(6):833-43.
21. Lundin KE, Hamasy A, Backe PH, Moens LN, Falk-Sörqvist E, Elgstøen KB, Mørkrid L, Bjørås M, Granert C, Norlin AC, Nilsson M, Christensson B, Stenmark S, Smith CI. Susceptibility to infections, without concomitant hyper-IgE, reported in 1976, is caused by hypomorphic mutation in the phosphoglucomutase 3 (PGM3) gene. Clin Immunol. 2015, 161(2):366-72.
22. Mignardi M, Mezger A, Qian X, La Fleur L, Botling J, Larsson C, Nilsson M. Oligonucleotide gap-fill ligation for mutation detection and sequencing in situ. Nucleic Acids Res. 2015, 43(22):e151.
23. McGinn S, Bauer D, Brefort T, Dong L, El-Sagheer A, Elsharawy A, Evans G, Falk-Sörqvist E, Forster M, Fredriksson S, Freeman P, Freitag C, Fritzsche J, Gibson S, Gullberg M, Gut M, Heath S, Heath-Brun I, Heron AJ, Hohlbein J, Ke R, Lancaster O, Le Reste L, Maglia G, Marie R, Mauger F, Mertes F, Mignardi M, Moens L, Oostmeijer J, Out R, Pedersen JN, Persson F, Picaud V, Rotem D, Schracke N, Sengenes J, Stähler PF, Stade B, Stoddart D, Teng X, Veal CD, Zahra N, Bayley H, Beier M, Brown T, Dekker C, Ekström B, Flyvbjerg H, Franke A, Guenther S, Kapanidis AN, Kaye J, Kristensen A, Lehrach H, Mangion J, Sauer S, Schyns E, Tost J, van Helvoort JM, van der Zaag PJ, Tegenfeldt JO, Brookes AJ, Mir K, Nilsson M, Willcocks JP, Gut IG. New

technologies for DNA analysis--a review of the READNA Project. N Biotechnol. 2016, 33(3):311-30. Review.

24. Johansson MM, Lundin E, Qian X, Mirzazadeh M, Halvardson J, Darj E, Feuk L, Nilsson M, Jazin E. Spatial sexual dimorphism of X and Y homolog gene expression in the human central nervous system during early male development. Biol Sex Differ. 2016, 7:5.
25. Geny S, Moreno PM, Krzywkowski T, Gissberg O, Andersen NK, Isse AJ, El-Madani AM, Lou C, Pabon YV, Anderson BA, Zaghloul EM, Zain R, Hrdlicka PJ, Jørgensen PT, Nilsson M, Lundin KE, Pedersen EB, Wengel J, Smith CI. Next-generation bis-locked nucleic acids with stacking linker and 2'-glycylamino-LNA show enhanced DNA invasion into supercoiled duplexes. Nucleic Acids Res. 2016, 44(5):2007-19.
26. Salih T, Ahlford A, Nilsson M, Plichta Z, Horák D. Streptavidin-modified monodispersed magnetic poly(2-hydroxyethyl methacrylate) microspheres as solid support in DNA-based molecular protocols. Mater Sci Eng C Mater Biol Appl. 2016, 61:362-7.
27. Pavankumar AR, Engström A, Liu J, Herthnek D, Nilsson M. Proficient Detection of Multi-Drug-Resistant Mycobacterium tuberculosis by Padlock Probes and Lateral Flow Nucleic Acid Biosensors. Anal Chem. 2016, 88(8):4277-84.
28. Ayoglu B, Birgersson E, Mezger A, Nilsson M, Uhlén M, Nilsson P, Schwenk JM. Multiplexed protein profiling by sequential affinity capture. Proteomics. 2016, 16(8):1251-6.
29. Hauling, T., Ke, R., Krzywkowski, T. & Nilsson, M. In Situ Detection of Individual mRNA Molecules with Padlock Probes and Target-Primed Rolling-Circle Amplification in Fixed Mouse Brain Tissues. in *Neuromethods*, Vol. 99 (ed. Hauptmann, G.) in press (Springer Science, New York, 2015).
30. Ke, R., Mignardi, M., Hauling, T. & Nilsson, M. Fourth generation of next-generation sequencing technologies: promise and consequences. Hum. Mutat. 2016, 37:1363-1367.
31. Mezger, A., Kühnemund, M. & Nilsson, M. Rolling Circle Amplification with Padlock Probes for In Situ Detection of RNA Analytes. in *Rolling Circle Amplification (RCA): Toward New Clinical Diagnostics and Therapeutics* (ed. Demidov, V.V.) 99-105 (Springer International Publishing, Cham, 2016).

Molecular Proteomics

Ola Söderberg

My ongoing research and future plans includes both methods development and application of these methods to solve biological and medical problems. These activities are highly interdependent: the need to answer new types of questions is the motivation for methods development, and the availability of novel methods provides opportunities to pursue new scientific challenges.

Although all information about both RNA and proteins is encoded in the DNA, the functional components of a cell are mainly proteins. At any given time point the proteome of each individual cell reflects both genetic and epigenetic information. However, the activity status of proteins is not encoded in the genome. Instead this is regulated by protein-protein interactions and post-translational modifications (PTMs), often as a result of external stimuli mediated by cell-to-cell contacts and binding of secreted proteins.

To deduce the influences of the cellular microenvironment analyses need to be performed of proteins, protein interactions and PTMs at a single cell level *in situ*, thus retaining information of the tissue architecture and positions of all individual cells within this. Targeted analysis utilizing affinity reagents, e.g. antibodies, has been used for decades in both research and for diagnostic purposes. To increase selectivity of affinity reagent based methods, multiple recognition events can be applied to overcome the problem with cross-reactivity, i.e. antibodies that bind to unintended targets. Detection of low abundant molecules requires either sensitive read-out instruments or powerful signal amplification.

Proximity ligation assay (PLA) combines multiple recognitions of affinity reagents with potent signal amplification, utilizing methods for DNA analysis to generate a signal that will be a surrogate marker of the targeted protein, PPI or PTM. The method is based on pairs of proximity-probes (i.e. antibodies conjugated to strands of DNA) to detect the proteins of interest. Only upon proximal binding of these probes can an amplifiable DNA molecule be generated by ligation, which enhance the selectivity of the method even further.

Since the development of *in situ* PLA (Söderberg *et al*., Nat Methods, 2006) most of our efforts has been related to the use of *in situ* PLA and to further improve the method.

Tumour analysis

Linda Arngården, Doroteya Raykova, Johan Heldin

A tumor does not consist of a homogenous population of cancer cells. Therefore, to understand cancer, the tumour microenvironment and the interplay between the different cell types present in the tumour has to be taken into account, and how this interplay regulates the growth and survival of the cancer cells.

The aim with this project is to use *in situ* PLA for simultaneous analysis of the activity status of multiple signal pathways at a single cell level. This will provide information on what pathways are active in cancer cells, and to what extent this varies depending on positioning within the tumour, and in addition it will reveal how the cancer cells affect the surrounding non-malignant cells in the tumour microenvironment. This knowledge will enable better diagnostics, improved prediction on response to therapy and possibly also act as an incitement to develop novel drugs that can modify the microenvironment to reduce cancer growth and ability to metastasize.

Within the project we are developing assays to visualize activity status of pathways that are deregulated in colorectal cancers, such as WNT and EGFR pathways. The assays will be used investigate if analysis of signaling pathway activity in tumour tissue sections will provide better diagnostics and predictive power than conventional analysis. These assays will

also be used for high-content drug screening in primary cell cultures of colorectal cancer samples.

Method development

Linda Arngården, Axel Klaesson

Although *in situ* PLA provides the mean to analyze protein interactions and PTMs, further improvements are required to increase the dynamic range, provide ability for multiplex analysis and for visualization of interactions between different types of biomolecules, e.g. proteins and nucleic acids. We are working on increasing the performance on *in situ* PLA, by increasing the efficiency, dynamic range and possibilities to perform parallel analysis. In addition to these PLA based developments, we are developing completely new methods for analysis of protein interactions that will be more robust and inexpensive to facilitate automation and development of point-of-care devices for *in vitro* diagnostics.

Group members during 2016

Ola Söderberg, professor, group leader
Linda Arngården, PhD student
Elin Ekberg, adm. assistant
Johan Heldin, post doc
Johanna Herö, research engineer
Axel Klaesson, PhD student
Doroteya Raykova, post doc
Erik Ullerås, project coordinator

Dissertations 2016

Linda Arngården, Analysis of signaling pathway activity in single cells using the in situ Proximity Ligation Assay. 2016-05-20.

Funding 2016

Swedish Research Council, 700 kSEK
EU-FP7 “Primes”, 240 000 Euro

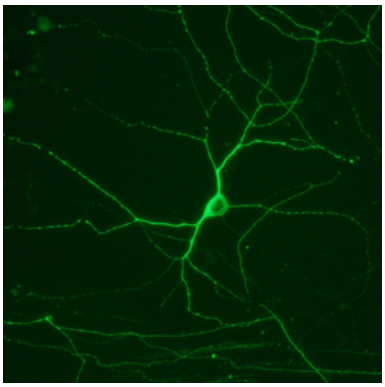
Publications 2014–2016

1. Koos B, Andersson L, Clausson CM, Grannas K, Klaesson A, Cane G, Söderberg O. Analysis of Protein Interactions in situ by Proximity Ligation Assays. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol. 2014, 377:111-26.
2. Dahl M, Maturi V, Lönn P, Papoutsoglou P, Zieba A, Vanlandewijck M, van der Heide LP, Watanabe Y, Söderberg O, Hottiger MO, Heldin CH, Moustakas A. Fine-tuning of Smad protein function by poly(ADP-ribose) polymerases and poly(ADP-ribose) glycohydrolase during transforming growth factor β signaling. PLoS One. 2014, 9(8):e103651.
3. Ricardo S, Marcos-Silva L, Pereira D, Pinto R, Almeida R, Söderberg O, Mandel U, Clausen H, Felix A, Lunet N, David L. Detection of glyco-mucin profiles improves specificity of MUC16 and MUC1 biomarkers in ovarian serous tumours. Mol Oncol. 2015, 9(2):503-12.

4. Koos B, Cane G, Grannas K, Löf L, Arngården L, Heldin J, Clausson CM, Klaesson A, Hirvonen MK, de Oliveira FM, Talibov VO, Pham NT, Auer M, Danielson UH, Haybaeck J, Kamali-Moghaddam M, Söderberg O. Proximity-dependent initiation of hybridization chain reaction. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:7294.
5. Mansouri L, Sutton LA, Ljungström V, Bondza S, Arngården L, Bhoi S, Larsson J, Cortese D, Kalushkova A, Plevova K, Young E, Gunnarsson R, Falk-Sörqvist E, Lönn P, Muggen AF, Yan XJ, Sander B, Enblad G, Smedby KE, Juliusson G, Belessi C, Rung J, Chiorazzi N, Strefford JC, Langerak AW, Pospisilova S, Davi F, Hellström M, Jernberg-Wiklund H, Ghia P, Söderberg O, Stamatopoulos K, Nilsson M, Rosenquist R. Functional loss of IκBε leads to NF-κB deregulation in aggressive chronic lymphocytic leukemia. J Exp Med. 2015, 212(6):833-43.
6. Clausson CM, Arngården L, Ishaq O, Klaesson A, Kühnemund M, Grannas K, Koos B, Qian X, Ranefall P, Krzywkowski T, Brismar H, Nilsson M, Wählby C, Söderberg O. Compaction of rolling circle amplification products increases signal integrity and signal-to-noise ratio. Sci Rep. 2015, 5:12317.
7. Koos B, Söderberg O. Closing in on life: proximity dependent methods for life sciences. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(20):17867-8.
8. Koos B, Kamali-Moghaddam M, David L, Sobrinho-Simões M, Dimberg A, Nilsson M, Wählby C, Söderberg O. Next-generation pathology--surveillance of tumor microecology. J Mol Biol. 2015, 427(11):2013-22.
9. Huels DJ, Ridgway RA, Radulescu S, Leushacke M, Campbell AD, Biswas S, Leedham S, Serra S, Chetty R, Moreaux G, Parry L, Matthews J, Song F, Hedley A, Kalna G, Ceteci F, Reed KR, Meniel VS, Maguire A, Doyle B, Söderberg O, Barker N, Watson A, Larue L, Clarke AR, Sansom OJ. E-cadherin can limit the transforming properties of activating β-catenin mutations. EMBO J. 2015, 34(18):2321-33.
10. Grannas K, Arngården L, Lönn P, Mazurkiewicz M, Blokzijl A, Zieba A, Söderberg O. Crosstalk between Hippo and TGFβ: Subcellular Localization of YAP/TAZ/Smad Complexes. J Mol Biol. 2015, 427(21):3407-15.
11. Söderberg O, Koos B, Ducani C & Högberg B. Proximity assay with detection based on hybridisation chain reaction (HCR). WO Patent 2015118029, Aug 13, 2015
12. Raja E, Tzavlaki K, Vuilleumier R, Edlund K, Kahata K, Zieba A, Morén A, Watanabe Y, Voytyuk I, Botling J, Söderberg O, Micke P, Pyrowolakis G, Heldin CH, Moustakas A. The protein kinase LKB1 negatively regulates bone morphogenetic protein receptor signaling. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(2):1120-43.
13. Blokzijl A, Zieba A, Hust M, Schirrmann T, Helmsing S, Grannas K, Hertz E, Moren A, Chen L, Söderberg O, Moustakas A, Dübel S, Landegren U. Single Chain Antibodies as Tools to Study transforming growth factor-β-Regulated SMAD Proteins in Proximity Ligation-Based Pharmacological Screens. Mol Cell Proteomics. 2016, 15(6):1848-56.
14. Koch S, Helbing I, Böhmer SA, Hayashi M, Claesson-Welsh L, Söderberg O, Böhmer FD. In Situ Proximity Ligation Assay (In Situ PLA) to Assess PTP-Protein Interactions. Methods Mol Biol. 2016;1447:217-42.
15. Koos B, Söderberg O. Designing and Applying Proximity-Dependent Hybridization Chain Reaction. Curr Protoc Protein Sci. 2016, 85:19.28.1-19.28.13.
16. Kashyap AS, Shooter GK, Shokoohmand A, McGovern J, Sivaramakrishnan M, Croll TI, Cane G, Leavesley DI, Söderberg O, Upton Z, Hollier BG. Antagonists of IGF:Vitronectin Interactions Inhibit IGF-I-Induced Breast Cancer Cell Functions. Mol Cancer Ther. 2016, 15(7):1602-13.

17. Raykova D, Koos B, Asplund A, Gelléri M, Ivarsson Y, Danielson UH, Söderberg O. Let There Be Light! Proteomes. 2016, 4(4). Review.
18. Löf L, Ebai T, Dubois L, Wik L, Ronquist KG, Nolander O, Lundin E, Söderberg O, Landegren U, Kamali-Moghaddam M. Detecting individual extracellular vesicles using a multicolor in situ proximity ligation assay with flow cytometric readout. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:34358.
19. Johansson Wensman J, Leuchowius KJ, Yan J, Berg AL, Ludwig H, Belák S, Landegren U, Söderberg O & Berg M. Visualization of Borna disease virus protein interactions with host proteins using *in situ* proximity ligation assay. Br J Virol, 2016, 3(1): 11-23.

Neuro-oncology



The IGP neuro-oncology program comprises six research labs that employ complementary approaches to study cancers of the nervous system. We focus primarily on two forms of brain tumours, glioblastoma and medulloblastoma. Glioblastoma – which mainly affects adults – is the most frequent form of brain cancer. Currently, the prognosis for glioblastoma patients is very poor and efficient therapies remain to be discovered. Medulloblastoma is the most common primary malignant brain tumour in children. Despite a better prognosis than for glioblastoma many children cannot be cured. In addition, those that survive often suffer from life-long side effects of the aggressive and unspecific standard treatment.

Addressing a major health problem, our labs seek to answer fundamental questions about brain cancer, and to develop new strategies for diagnosis and therapy. For this, we use a broad range of tools, ranging from bio-banks, patient-derived cell models, clinically relevant animal models, and computational modelling. Working with a broad and international network of collaborators, our long-term goal is to introduce new treatments that improve the outcome for patients.

Neural Stem Cells and Brain Tumors

Karin Forsberg Nilsson

The overall goal of our research is an improved treatment of malignant brain tumours, in particular glioblastoma and medulloblastoma. In our projects we incorporate experience of neural stem cells with glioma biology, leveraging the close relationship between these two fields. We also investigate the neuro-inflammatory responses to brain tumours and traumatic brain injury.

Specific goals are:

1. To target the invasive niche of brain tumours with novel experimental therapies (KFN).
2. To establish reliable *in vitro* tumour models and employ these to explore novel regulators of tumour formation (KFN).
3. To establish the role of mast cells in brain tumours (EC).

Extracellular matrix interactions of importance for brain tumor formation and neural development

Soumi Kundu, Anqi Xiong, Grzegorz Wicher, Annika Hermansson, Argyris Spyrou, Lulu Rama Haseeb, and Andreas Liontos

The focus of this project is the “brain tumor niche” that allows tumor cells to detach from the original site, remodel the extracellular matrix (ECM) and migrate to seed new tumors that ultimately leads to death of the patient. Based on our increased understanding of the biochemical and molecular determinants of brain tumor invasion, new drug targets in the glioma microenvironment could be identified. Heparan sulfate (HS) proteoglycans are main components of the ECM where they interact with a large number of physiologically important macromolecules, thereby influencing biological processes. HS modulate growth factor activities, and we have shown a vital role for HS in formation of the neural lineage (Forsberg

et al., 2012). The major enzymatic activity degrading HS is heparanse. In this project we address HS proteoglycan biosynthesis and degradation in clinical brain tumor samples, human glioma and medulloblastoma cell culture as well as mouse and human models of glioma and medulloblastoma.

Human glioma cell cultures as a new experimental platform

Grzegorz Wicher, Annika Hermansson, Argyris Spyrou, Karl Holmberg Olausson, Lulu Rama Haseeb

Basic cancer research, including preclinical tumor models and testing of candidate drugs needs optimized in vitro models that better reflect the patient's disease. There are major challenges in generating model systems at the scale necessary to demonstrate patient tumor heterogeneity. The availability of "tumor stem cell" culture techniques has opened the possibility to create well-characterized human tumor cell cultures. However, to establish these experimental tools requires simultaneous access to the technical know-how of culturing and analyzing cancer cells, and a systematic biobanking pipeline of patient tissue combined with clinical data acquisition. All these parameters are now in place at the Rudbeck Laboratory through a collaborative effort (www.hgcc.se) between K. Forsberg Nilsson, L. Uhrbom, B. Westermark, and S. Nelander, clinical collaborators G. Hesselager and I. Alafuzoff, Uppsala University Hospital and the U-CAN project (www.u-can.uu.se).

Investigating regulators for brain tumors and neural stem cells

Anqi Xiong and Karl Holmberg Olausson

We previously reported that malignant brain tumors and neural stem cells share a common transcriptional signature (Demoulin et al, 2006) and selected the pseudokinase nuclear receptor binding protein 2 (NRBP2), for further study because of the high level of regulation (Larsson et al, 2008). Pseudokinases have high sequence similarity to mechanistically validated enzymes, but are devoid of the catalytic activity (NRBP2 lacks 7 out of 15 residues of the kinase domain) and are now increasingly viewed as components of signaling pathways. We are now working to identify the function of NRBP2 and its role in brain tumor development.

Dogs provide valuable spontaneous models for complex human diseases and certain dog breeds exhibit a considerably elevated risk of developing glioma, We have identified a genomic region associated strongly with glioma in dogs (Truvé et al, manuscript) and will explore candidate genes, expressed differentially in glioma and the healthy brain, for their roles in tumor development.

The role of IL-33 in development, brain injury and brain tumors

Grzegorz Wicher and Andreas Liontos

IL-33 has important functions in inflammatory and autoimmune diseases (Enoksson et al, 2013). Little is known, however, about IL-33 in brain development, injury and brain tumors. Our data suggest that IL-33 expression is under tight regulation in the normal brain but can be triggered by injury. Its detection during the first three weeks of postnatal life coincides with important parts of the CNS developmental programs, and opens the possibility of IL-33 involvement in normal developmental processes (Wicher et al, 2013). De novo expression of IL-33 after injury suggests involvement of this alarmin in the neuro inflammatory response. A high level of expression in glioma samples implies a role in tumor development and progression.

The role of mast cells in gliomagenesis

Elena Chugunova, Sanaz Attarha, Ananya Roy, Anna Sjösten

Human cancers maintain a complex inflammatory program triggering rapid recruitment of inflammatory cells, including mast cells (MCs), to the tumour site. MCs are crucial players in various inflammatory conditions, including cancer. The potential contribution of MCs in glioma has not been addressed previously.

Just recently we have expanded our understanding of the role of inflammation in gliomas by showing, for the first time, that MCs infiltrate mouse and human glioma, and that the extent of MC infiltration, both in mouse and human gliomas, shows a strong positive correlation with the malignancy grade of the tumour.

Considering novel data it becomes increasingly important to thoroughly elucidate new trends in interactions between MCs and glioma. i) The revealing of pro- or antitumourigenic role of MCs upon glioma development and presumably opposing MC functions depending on glioma grade. ii) The determination of conditions at which glioma cells cause the potential functional switch in MCs and iii) To what extent the parallels can be made between the well-defined mouse model and poorly understood human condition.

Mast cell contribution to brain metastasis

Elena Chugunova, Ananya Roy, Sanaz Attarha, Ida Gustavsson

Brain metastases are becoming an important problem because of the progressive neurological disability and the lack of effective treatment due to the unique structure of the blood-brain-barrier (BBB). Recent studies in this field point towards a link between the immune system and metastases pathogenesis but many aspects still need to be investigated. In order to clarify the role of MCs and other immune cells in brain metastasis we aim to understand the mechanisms underlying the MC-brain metastatic cell interactions and identify key factors regulating these interactions.

Our preliminary data, for the first time, demonstrated the abundant accumulation of MCs in human brain metastases originated from different primary tumours (lung, prostate, kidney, ovarian and rectum). We expect MCs to contribute to the expansion of angiogenesis within brain metastases with specific addressing the role for MC proteases in this process. We plan to investigate MC-brain metastases cell interaction (*in vitro* studies), early stages of brain metastasis development (*in vivo* studies), as well as gather clinical data by exploring patient brain metastases samples and corresponding primary tumours. Our final goal is to reveal the correlation in these studies and support it with mechanistic findings.

Group members during 2016

Karin Forsberg Nilsson, professor, group leader
Annika Hermansson, research engineer
Karl Holmberg Olausson, post doc
Suomi Kundu, researcher
Lulu Rahma Adil Haseeb, MDPhD student
Argyris Spyrou, PhD student
Grzegorz Wicher, researcher
Anqi Xiong, post doc
Andreas Liontos, degree project student
Gabrielle Gunners, SOFOSKO student

Group member establishing independent research
Elena Chugunova, researcher

Sanaz Attarha, post doc
Ida Gustavsson, student
Ananya Roy, researcher
Anna Sjösten, PhD student

Funding 2016

Karin Forsberg Nilsson
Swedish Research Council, 700 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 600 kSEK
Barncancerfonden 800 000
H2020 Marie Skłodowska-Curie RISE, 200 kSEK
SciLifeLab WGS GBM project, 1 500 kSEK
Johans Minne, 200 kSEK

Elena Chugunova
Swedish Cancer Society, 600 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Põlajeva J, Bergström T, Edqvist PH, Lundequist A, Sjösten A, Nilsson G, Smits A, Bergqvist M, Pontén F, Westermark B, Pejler G, Forsberg Nilsson K, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF) promotes mast cell recruitment in a STAT5-dependent manner. Mol Oncol. 2014, 8(1):50-8.
2. Vulnerability of glioblastoma cells to catastrophic vacuolization and death induced by a small Kitambi SS, Toledo EM, Usoskin D, Wee S, Harisankar A, Svensson R, Sigmundsson K, Kalderén C, Niklasson M, Kundu S, Aranda S, Westermark B, Uhrbom L, Andäng M, Damberg P, Nelander S, Arenas E, Artursson P, Walfridsson J, Forsberg Nilsson K, Hammarström LG, Ernfors P. molecule. Cell. 2014, 157(2):313-28.
3. Bergström T, Holmqvist K, Tararuk T, Johansson S, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Developmentally regulated collagen/integrin interactions confer adhesive properties to early postnatal neural stem cells. Biochim Biophys Acta. 2014, 1840(8):2526-32.
4. Carneiro M, Rubin CJ, Di Palma F, Albert FW, Alföldi J, Barrio AM, Pielberg G, Rafati N, Sayyab S, Turner-Maier J, Younis S, Afonso S, Aken B, Alves JM, Barrell D, Bolet G, Boucher S, Burbano HA, Campos R, Chang JL, Duranthon V, Fontanesi L, Garreau H, Heiman D, Johnson J, Mage RG, Peng Z, Queney G, Rogel-Gaillard C, Ruffier M, Searle S, Villafuerte R, Xiong A, Young S, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Good JM, Lander ES, Ferrand N, Lindblad-Toh K, Andersson L. Rabbit genome analysis reveals a polygenic basis for phenotypic change during domestication. Science. 2014, 345(6200):1074-9.
5. Xiong A, Kundu S, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Heparan sulfate in the regulation of neural differentiation and glioma development. FEBS J. 2014, 281(22):4993-5008. Review.
6. Wee S, Niklasson M, Marinescu VD, Segerman A, Schmidt L, Hermansson A, Dirks P, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Westermark B, Uhrbom L, Linnarsson S, Nelander S, Andäng M. Selective calcium sensitivity in immature glioma cancer stem cells. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e115698.
7. Babateen O, Jin Z, Bhandage A, Korol SV, Westermark B, Forsberg Nilsson K, Uhrbom L, Smits A, Birnir B. Etomidate, propofol and diazepam potentiate GABA-evoked GABAA currents in a cell line derived from human glioblastoma. Eur J Pharmacol. 2015, 748:101-7.

8. Xie Y, Bergström T, Jiang Y, Johansson P, Marinescu VD, Lindberg N, Segerman A, Wicher G, Niklasson M, Baskaran S, Sreedharan S, Everlien I, Kastemar M, Hermansson A, Elfineh L, Libard S, Holland EC, Hesselager G, Alafuzoff I, Westermark B, Nelander S, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L. The Human Glioblastoma Cell Culture Resource: Validated Cell Models Representing All Molecular Subtypes. EBioMedicine. 2015, 2(10):1351-63.
9. Roy A, Coum A, Marinescu VD, Põlajeva J, Smits A, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Pontén F, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) regulates the recruitment of LRP1 positive mast cells. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(27):23647-61.
10. Zhang L, Kundu S, Feenstra T, Li X, Jin C, Laaniste L, El Hassan TE, Ohlin KE, Yu D, Olofsson T, Olsson AK, Pontén F, Magnusson PU, Nilsson KF, Essand M, Smits A, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin promotes vascular abnormalization in gliomas and correlates with poor survival in patients with astrocytomas. Sci Signal. 2015, 8(406):ra125.
11. Sooman L, Freyhult E, Jaiswal A, Navani S, Edqvist PH, Pontén F, Tchougounova E, Smits A, Elsir T, Gullbo J, Lennartsson J, Bergqvist M, Ekman S. FGF2 as a potential prognostic biomarker for proneural glioma patients. Acta Oncol. 2015, 54(3):385-94.
12. Galli SJ, Tsai M, Marichal T, Tchougounova E, Reber LL, Pejler G. Approaches for analyzing the roles of mast cells and their proteases in vivo. Adv Immunol. 2015, 126:45-127.
13. Truvé K, Dickinson P, Xiong A, York D, Jayashankar K, Pielberg G, Koltookian M, Murén E, Fuxelius HH, Weishaupt H, Swartling FJ, Andersson G, Hedhammar Å, Bongcam-Rudloff E, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Bannasch D, Lindblad-Toh K. Utilizing the Dog Genome in the Search for Novel Candidate Genes Involved in Glioma Development-Genome Wide Association Mapping followed by Targeted Massive Parallel Sequencing Identifies a Strongly Associated Locus. PLoS Genet. 2016, 12(5):e1006000.
14. Wee B, Pietras A, Ozawa T, Bazzoli E, Podlaha O, Antczak C, Westermark B, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Djaballah H, Michor F, Holland EC. ABCG2 regulates self-renewal and stem cell marker expression but not tumorigenicity or radiation resistance of glioma cells. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:25956.
15. Kundu, S., Xiong, A. and Forsberg-Nilsson, K The involvement of heparan sulfate proteoglycans in stem cell differentiation and in malignant glioma. The European Physical Journal – Plus. 2016, 131:85
16. Arvidsson PI, Sandberg K, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Open for collaboration: an academic platform for drug discovery and development at SciLifeLab. Drug Discov Today. 2016, 21(10):1690-1698. Review.
17. Kundu S, Xiong A, Spyrou A, Wicher G, Marinescu VD, Edqvist PD, Zhang L, Essand M, Dimberg A, Smits A, Ilan N, Vlodavsky I, Li JP, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Heparanase Promotes Glioma Progression and Is Inversely Correlated with Patient Survival. Mol Cancer Res. 2016, 14(12):1243-1253.
18. Xiong A, Kundu S, Forsberg M, Xiong Y, Bergström T, Paavilainen T, Kjellén L, Li JP, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Heparanase confers a growth advantage to differentiating murine embryonic stem cells, and enhances oligodendrocyte formation. Matrix Biol. 2016, pii: S0945-053X(16)30252-9.
19. Schmidt L, Baskaran S, Johansson P, Padhan N, Matuszewski D, Green LC, Elfineh L, Wee S, Häggblad M, Martens U, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L,

Claesson-Welsh L, Andäng M, Sintorn IM, Lundgren B, Lönnstedt I, Krona C, Nelander S. Case-specific potentiation of glioblastoma drugs by pterostilbene. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(45):73200-73215.

20. Roodakker KR, Elsir T, Edqvist PD, Hägerstrand D, Carlson J, Lysiak M, Henriksson R, Pontén F, Rosell J, Söderkvist P, Stupp R, Tchougounova E, Nistér M, Malmström A, Smits A. PROX1 is a novel pathway-specific prognostic biomarker for high-grade astrocytomas; results from independent glioblastoma cohorts stratified by age and IDH mutation status. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(45):72431-72442.

Systems Biology of Neural Cancers

Sven Nelander

Our primary research goals are directed towards understanding the complex regulation in cancer cells, ultimately aiming at new therapeutic strategies. Combining mathematical and experimental methods, my lab focuses on cancers of the nervous system. This is a challenging but important area of investigation, where IGP has an excellent unit with complementary expertise. In one line of work, my lab is developing patient-derived cancer stem cell cultures as a system for precision medicine of the brain cancer glioblastoma (Figure 1). For instance, we are analysing such cells using several orthogonal genomic assays and drug screening to obtain new predictive models of drug response.

In a second line of work, we work on model-based data integration strategies for cancer stratification and target discovery (Figure 2). My lab has 12 members and receives funding from several organisations, most recently a 5-year grant from the Swedish Strategic Research Foundation (SSF, March 2017) and the Swedish Cancer Society's Senior Investigator Award (April 2017). Taken together, our work will result in an improved understanding of the vulnerabilities of brain cancers, concrete therapeutic improvements and more powerful tools for brain tumour biology and beyond.

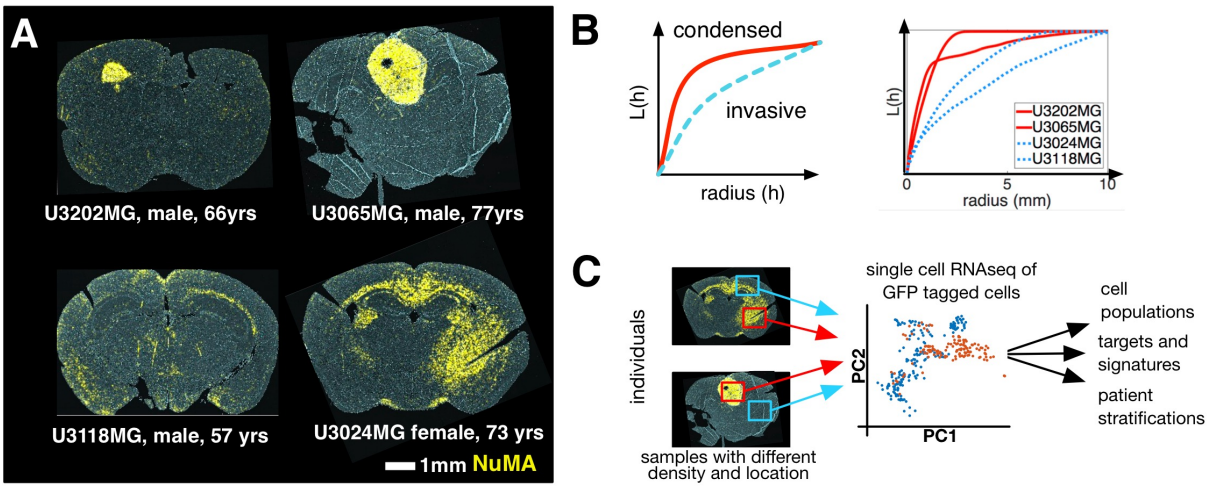


Figure 1: In-depth characterization of patient-derived cells. In this example, brain tumor (glioblastoma) cells from four individual patients were analysed by xenotransplantation into recipient immunodeficient mouse brains. The individual differences in tumor size and spread (A) can be quantified by computational algorithms (B) and used as a starting point to sample individual cells for profiling (C).

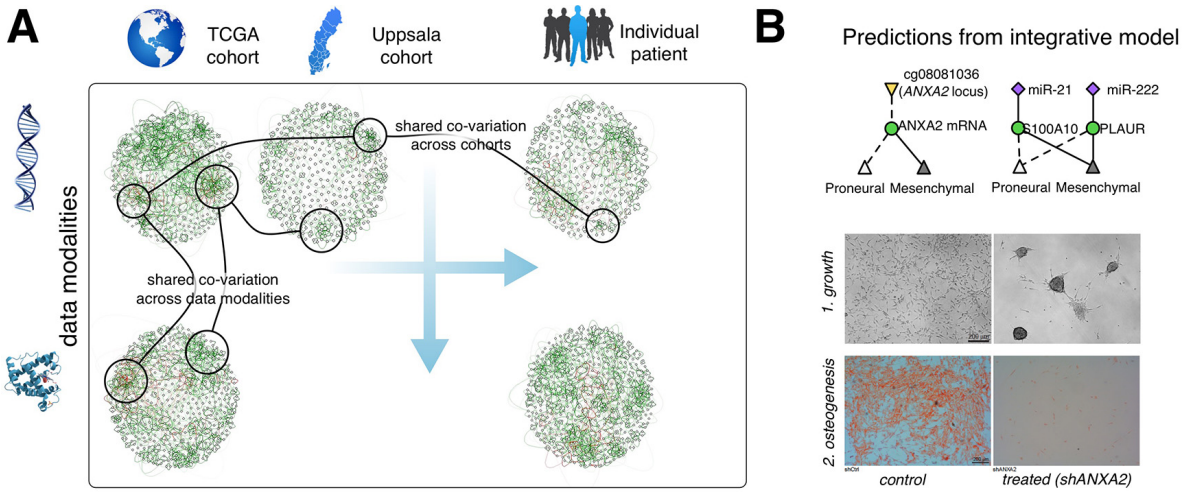


Figure 2: using integrative models to navigate the data landscape. Current genomics data for the same cancer disease is found across many types of data ('modalities'), shown as rows, and cohorts, shown as columns (A). My team studies new computational techniques to extract biomarkers, signatures and targets from such multi-layered data. In a coming SSF-funded effort 2017-2021, we will develop this approach towards higher efficiency and accuracy.

Group members during 2016

Sven Nelander, associate professor, group leader
Elin Almstedt, PhD student
Satishkumar Baskaran, PhD student
Lioudmila Elfineh, research engineer
Evgenia Gubanova, post doc
Karl Holmberg Olausson, post doc
Patrik Johansson, PhD student
Soumi Kundu, researcher
Cecilia Krona, researcher
Awe Olatilewa, guest researcher
Caroline Wärn, bioinformatician
Runda Xu, student

Funding 2016

Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation, 450 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 1 000 kSEK
AstraZeneca, 5 800 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Kitambi SS, Toledo EM, Usoskin D, Wee S, Harisankar A, Svensson R, Sigmundsson K, Kalderén C, Niklasson M, Kundu S, Aranda S, Westermark B, Uhrbom L, Andäng M, Damberg P, Nelander S, Arenas E, Artursson P, Walfridsson J, Forsberg Nilsson K, Hammarström LG, Ernfors P. Vulnerability of glioblastoma cells to catastrophic vacuolization and death induced by a small molecule. Cell. 2014, 157(2):313-28.

2. Studham ME, Tjärnberg A, Nordling TE, Nelander S, Sonnhammer EL. Functional association networks as priors for gene regulatory network inference. Bioinformatics. 2014, 30(12):i130-8.
3. Cvijovic M, Almquist J, Hagmar J, Hohmann S, Kaltenbach HM, Klipp E, Krantz M, Mendes P, Nelander S, Nielsen J, Pagnani A, Przulj N, Raue A, Stelling J, Stoma S, Tobin F, Wodke JA, Zecchina R, Jirstrand M. Bridging the gaps in systems biology. Mol Genet Genomics. 2014, 289(5):727-34. Review.
4. Wee S, Niklasson M, Marinescu VD, Segerman A, Schmidt L, Hermansson A, Dirks P, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Westermark B, Uhrbom L, Linnarsson S, Nelander S, Andäng M. Selective calcium sensitivity in immature glioma cancer stem cells. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e115698.
5. Tjärnberg A, Nordling TE, Studham M, Nelander S, Sonnhammer EL. Avoiding pitfalls in L1-regularised inference of gene networks. Mol Biosyst. 2015, 11(1):287-96.
6. Swaminathan B, Thorleifsson G, Jöud M, Ali M, Johnsson E, Ajore R, Sulem P, Halvarsson BM, Eyjolfsson G, Haraldsdottir V, Hultman C, Ingelsson E, Kristinsson SY, Kähler AK, Lenhoff S, Masson G, Mellqvist UH, Månsson R, Nelander S, Olafsson I, Sigurðardottir O, Steingrimsdóttir H, Vangsted A, Vogel U, Waage A, Nahi H, Gudbjartsson DF, Rafnar T, Turesson I, Gullberg U, Stefánsson K, Hansson M, Thorsteinsdóttir U, Nilsson B. Variants in ELL2 influencing immunoglobulin levels associate with multiple myeloma. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:7213.
7. Xie Y, Bergström T, Jiang Y, Johansson P, Marinescu VD, Lindberg N, Segerman A, Wicher G, Niklasson M, Baskaran S, Sreedharan S, Everlien I, Kastemar M, Hermansson A, Elfineh L, Libard S, Holland EC, Hesselager G, Alafuzoff I, Westermark B, Nelander S, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L. The Human Glioblastoma Cell Culture Resource: Validated Cell Models Representing All Molecular Subtypes. EBioMedicine. 2015, 2(10):1351-63.
8. Roy A, Coum A, Marinescu VD, Põlajeva J, Smits A, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Pontén F, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) regulates the recruitment of LRP1 positive mast cells. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(27):23647-61.
9. Kling T, Johansson P, Sanchez J, Marinescu VD, Jörnsten R, Nelander S. Efficient exploration of pan-cancer networks by generalized covariance selection and interactive web content. Nucleic Acids Res. 2015, 43(15):e98.
10. Dijksterhuis JP, Arthofer E, Marinescu VD, Nelander S, Uhlén M, Pontén F, Mulder J, Schulte G. High levels of WNT-5A in human glioma correlate with increased presence of tumor-associated microglia/monocytes. Exp Cell Res. 2015, 339(2):280-8.
11. Darmanis S, Gallant CJ, Marinescu VD, Niklasson M, Segerman A, Flamourakis G, Fredriksson S, Assarsson E, Lundberg M, Nelander S, Westermark B, Landegren U.Simultaneous Multiplexed Measurement of RNA and Proteins in Single Cells. Cell Rep. 2016, ;14(2):380-9.
12. Gerlee P, Nelander S. Travelling wave analysis of a mathematical model of glioblastoma growth. Math Biosci. 2016, 276:75-81.
13. Wee B, Pietras A, Ozawa T, Bazzoli E, Podlaha O, Antczak C, Westermark B, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Djaballah H, Michor F, Holland EC. ABCG2 regulates self-renewal and stem cell marker expression but not tumorigenicity or radiation resistance of glioma cells. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:25956.
14. Mitchell JS, Li N, Weinhold N, Försti A, Ali M, van Duin M, Thorleifsson G, Johnson DC, Chen B, Halvarsson BM, Gudbjartsson DF, Kuiper R, Stephens OW, Bertsch U,

Broderick P, Campo C, Einsele H, Gregory WA, Gullberg U, Henrion M, Hillengass J, Hoffmann P, Jackson GH, Johnsson E, Jöud M, Kristinsson SY, Lenhoff S, Lenive O, Mellqvist UH, Migliorini G, Nahi H, Nelander S, Nickel J, Nöthen MM, Rafnar T, Ross FM, da Silva Filho MI, Swaminathan B, Thomsen H, Turesson I, Vangsted A, Vogel U, Waage A, Walker BA, Wihlborg AK, Broyl A, Davies FE, Thorsteinsdottir U, Langer C, Hansson M, Kaiser M, Sonneveld P, Stefansson K, Morgan GJ, Goldschmidt H, Hemminki K, Nilsson B, Houlston RS. Genome-wide association study identifies multiple susceptibility loci for multiple myeloma. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:12050.

15. Allen M, Bjerke M, Edlund H, Nelander S, Westermark B. Origin of the U87MG glioma cell line: Good news and bad news. Sci Transl Med. 2016, 8(354):354re3.
16. Padhan N, Nordling TE, Sundström M, Åkerud P, Birgisson H, Nygren P, Nelander S, Claesson-Welsh L. High sensitivity isoelectric focusing to establish a signaling biomarker for the diagnosis of human colorectal cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16(1):683.
17. Kling T, Ferrarese R, Ó hAilín D, Johansson P, Heiland DH, Dai F, Vasilikos I, Weyerbrock A, Jörnsten R, Carro MS, Nelander S. Integrative Modeling Reveals Annexin A2-mediated Epigenetic Control of Mesenchymal Glioblastoma. EBioMedicine. 2016, 12:72-85.
18. Schmidt L, Baskaran S, Johansson P, Padhan N, Matuszewski D, Green LC, Elfineh L, Wee S, Häggblad M, Martens U, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L, Claesson-Welsh L, Andäng M, Sintorn IM, Lundgren B, Lönnstedt I, Krona C, Nelander S. Case-specific potentiation of glioblastoma drugs by pterostilbene. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(45):73200-73215.
19. Ramachandran M, Yu D, Dyczynski M, Baskaran S, Zhang L, Lulla A, Lulla V, Saul S, Nelander S, Dimberg A, Merits A, Leja-Jarblad J, Essand M. Safe and Effective Treatment of Experimental Neuroblastoma and Glioblastoma Using Systemically Delivered Triple MicroRNA-Detargeted Oncolytic Semliki Forest Virus. Clin Cancer Res. 2017 Mar 15;23(6):1519-1530. [Epub 2016 Sep 16.]

Development of Childhood Brain Tumors and Targeting of MYC Proteins

Fredrik Swartling

MYC proteins (like MYC or MYCN) are transcription factors and potent mitogens with essential roles in normal brain development. Misexpression of MYC proteins occurs frequently in medulloblastoma, the most common malignant childhood brain tumor of the hindbrain. *MYC* or *MYCN* amplifications in medulloblastoma are strongly correlated with poor prognosis suggesting MYC proteins are clinically relevant targets for brain tumor therapy. MYC proteins are also amplified or overexpressed in childhood pons glioma (DIPG) of the brain stem and in adult glioma, adult malignant brain tumours of the forebrain.

Our research group is exploring how MYC proteins are stabilized in malignant brain tumours with a focus on identifying cells of tumour origin. We further study critical pathways involved in tumour recurrence and new treatments for MYC/MYCN-driven brain tumours. We have generated clinically relevant models for MYC/MYCN-driven brain tumours and we also study a large number of primary cell lines obtained from childhood brain tumour patients.

In search for the cellular origin of MYCN-driven medulloblastoma

Sara Bolin, Holger Weishaupt and Fredrik Swartling

We recently showed that MYCN could generate tumours from a glutamate transporter (GLT1) promoter in a transgenic inducible model (GTML) of medulloblastoma (Swartling et al. Genes & Dev., 2010). By mapping cellular fate we found that GLT1-positive neural stem cells (NSCs) represent putative cells of brain tumour origin. GTML mice generate aggressive medulloblastoma after about 3-6 months. Before tumour onset we found significantly more proliferating cells in thalamic forebrain cells and of cerebellar Bergmann glia as compared to controls. Currently we study cellular fate using various brain cell-specific promoters to understand how these tumours develop. We are also isolating putative cells of tumour origin using laser-capture microdissection. Detailed bioinformatic analysis of expression profiles of distinct brain cells is performed in order to reveal the cellular origin for these malignancies.

FBW7 regulates MYCN protein stabilization during brain tumor formation

Vasil Savov, Sanna-Maria Hede, Sara Bolin and Fredrik Swartling

Medulloblastoma is divided into four distinct molecular subtypes (WNT, SHH, Group 3 and Group 4). Group 3 and 4 tumours often show amplifications of MYC and MYCN, respectively, and correlate with poor prognosis. MYC proteins are unstable oncoproteins with short half-lifes. We recently found that stabilization of MYCN is essential for brain tumor initiation (Swartling et al. Cancer Cell, 2012). MYCN stability is regulated by the ubiquitin ligase FBW7, which normally targets it for proteasomal degradation. FBW7 is a tumor suppressor gene mutated in various types of cancer including medulloblastoma and we study loss of function of FBW7 in our animal models of medulloblastoma. We have crossed FBW7 knock-out mice to GTML mice and currently study how FBW7 loss alters brain tumor formation.

A new model for childhood brain tumor recurrence

Vasil Savov, Gabriela Rosén, Sara Bolin, Holger Weishaupt and Fredrik Swartling

Tumour recurrence is the main cause of death in children with medulloblastoma. In this project we are studying how MYCN interacts with SOX9, a transcription factor involved in glial fate determination in the brain. Few scattered SOX9-positive cells are found in GTML

tumours that are similar to Group 3 or Group 4 human MB. By using a combination of Tet-ON and Tet-OFF inducible systems we managed to target this rare population of SOX9-positive GTML tumour cells *in vivo* to show how they were capable of initiating tumour recurrence. The relapsed tumours develop at a distant site in the brain, in line with recent patient data. Further, isolated metastases in Group 3/4 patients had consistently higher SOX9 levels as compared to corresponding primary tumours. We also showed how FBW7 is regulating SOX9 stability and increases tumour cell migration and metastasis. By suppressing the mTOR/PI3K/AKT pathway we can obstruct this stabilization. Further characterization of SOX9-positive tumour cells will help us understand the mechanisms behind metastatic medulloblastoma recurrence.

Targeting MYCN through Bromodomains and by using CDK2 inhibitors

Sara Bolin, Holger Weishaupt, Anders Sundström and Fredrik Swartling

We recently showed that MYCN levels and early proliferation of brain tumours could be reduced by specific inhibition of the bromodomain inhibitor JQ1, which targets MYC proteins epigenetically (Bandopadhayay et al. Clin Can Res., 2014). We also found good efficacy controlling MYCN stabilization by using a CDK2 inhibitor called Milciclib. Both drugs induced tumour cell senescence or apoptosis in our brain tumour models and also in primary human brain tumour cells. As compared to either drug alone, when combining the two drugs we further reduced MYCN levels and completely abolished brain tumour growth after long-term treatment in vitro. We are currently evaluating these treatment effects in our models in vivo. Our goal is to understand the underlying mechanisms of this MYCN inhibition and further evaluate the potential of using these promising drugs in the clinic.

Using human hindbrain cells to study medulloblastoma and DIPG development

Matko Čančer, Sonja Hutter, Anna Borgenvik, Geraldine Giraud, Holger Weishaupt and Fredrik Swartling

In this project we are transforming human hindbrain neural stem cells in order to model the different subgroups of medulloblastoma using lentiviruses carrying clinically relevant cancer driver genes for the distinct tumour subgroups. We are also transforming brain stem-specific cells from humans and mice in order to model diffuse-intrinsic pontine glioma (DIPG) development. We will evaluate the relevance of using well-defined human hindbrain stem cells to generate these childhood brain tumours and we will compare them to subtype-specific cells similarly cultured from medulloblastoma or DIPG patients. We hope we will understand what actually drives the initiation of medulloblastoma and DIPGs and if various subgroups match certain hindbrain cell types. Finally, we will use genetic and epigenetic analyses to predict how these cells could be treated or if they would be resistant to targeted therapies.

A forward genetic screen to identify cancer-causing genes in brain tumors

Holger Weishaupt, Matko Čančer, Sonja Hutter, Gabriela Rosén, Sara Bolin and Fredrik Swartling

We use a tumour model to study human glioma development from cell-type specific and retrovirus-driven Platelet-Derived Growth Factor (PDGF)-B overexpression. We further use Piggy Back retrotransposons from where we overexpress MYCN expression to induce childhood brain tumours. Virus or transposon integration into the host genome presents a risk for insertional mutagenesis, which can alter proximate genes, giving a particular tumour cell an advantage over other cells during tumorigenesis. We have used genome sequencing to identify genes that, together with PDGF and MYCN, can contribute to tumour development. We have developed a streamlined analysis pipeline for integration detection, followed by

integration site annotation against functional genes and enhancers. We hope this technique will enable us to identify important brain tumour-causing genes. The most promising genes are functionally evaluated in order to understand their role in the tumour initiation process.

Group members during 2016

Fredrik Swartling, researcher, group leader
Sara Bolin, PhD student
Anna Borgenvik, PhD student
Matko Čančer, PhD student
Geraldine Giraud, post doc
Sonja Hutter, post doc
Oliver Mainwaring, PhD student
Gabriela Rosén, lab technician
Hanna Sabelström, post doc
Vasil Savov, PhD student
Anders Sundström, research engineer
Holger Weishaupt, post doc

Dissertations 2016

Vasil Savov, The Role of SOX9 in Medulloblastoma. 2016-03-11.

Sara Bolin, Mechanisms of Medulloblastoma Dissemination and Novel Targeted Therapies. 2016-11-04.

Funding 2016

ERC Starting grant, 2 000 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 500 kSEK
Ragnar Söderbergs Stiftelse, 1 200 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 500 kSEK
Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation, 400 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Bandopadhayay P, Bergthold G, Nguyen B, Schubert S, Gholamin S, Tang Y, Bolin S, Schumacher SE, Zeid R, Masoud S, Yu F, Vue N, Gibson WJ, Paolella BR, Mitra SS, Cheshier SH, Qi J, Liu KW, Wechsler-Reya R, Weiss WA, Swartling FJ, Kieran MW, Bradner JE, Beroukhim R, Cho YJ. BET bromodomain inhibition of MYC-amplified medulloblastoma. Clin Cancer Res. 2014, 20(4):912-25.
2. Swartling FJ, Čančer M, Frantz A, Weishaupt H, Persson AI. Deregulated proliferation and differentiation in brain tumors. Cell Tissue Res. 2015, 359(1):225-54.
3. Hill RM, Kuijper S, Lindsey JC, Petrie K, Schwalbe EC, Barker K, Boult JK, Williamson D, Ahmad Z, Hallsworth A, Ryan SL, Poon E, Robinson SP, Ruddle R, Raynaud FI, Howell L, Kwok C, Joshi A, Nicholson SL, Crosier S, Ellison DW, Wharton SB, Robson K, Michalski A, Hargrave D, Jacques TS, Pizer B, Bailey S, Swartling FJ, Weiss WA, Chesler L, Clifford SC. Combined MYC and P53 defects emerge at medulloblastoma relapse and define rapidly progressive, therapeutically targetable disease. Cancer Cell. 2015, 27(1):72-84.

4. Truvé K, Dickinson P, Xiong A, York D, Jayashankar K, Pielberg G, Koltookian M, Murén E, Fuxelius HH, Weishaupt H, Swartling FJ, Andersson G, Hedhammar Å, Bongcam-Rudloff E, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Bannasch D, Lindblad-Toh K. Utilizing the Dog Genome in the Search for Novel Candidate Genes Involved in Glioma Development-Genome Wide Association Mapping followed by Targeted Massive Parallel Sequencing Identifies a Strongly Associated Locus. PLoS Genet. 2016, (5):e1006000.
5. Suryo Rahmanto A, Swartling FJ, Sangfelt O. Targeting SOX9 for degradation to inhibit chemoresistance, metastatic spread, and recurrence. Mol Cell Oncol. 2016, 4(1):e1252871.
6. Suryo Rahmanto A, Savov V, Brunner A, Bolin S, Weishaupt H, Malyukova A, Rosén G, Čančer M, Hutter S, Sundström A, Kawauchi D, Jones DT, Spruck C, Taylor MD, Cho YJ, Pfister SM, Kool M, Korshunov A, Swartling FJ, Sangfelt O. FBW7 suppression leads to SOX9 stabilization and increased malignancy in medulloblastoma. EMBO J. 2016, 35(20):2192-2212.
7. Sreedharan S, Maturi NP, Xie Y, Sundström A, Jarvius M, Libard S, Alafuzoff I, Weishaupt H, Fryknäs M, Larsson R, Swartling FJ, Uhrbom L. Mouse Models of Pediatric Supratentorial High-grade Glioma Reveal How Cell-of-Origin Influences Tumor Development and Phenotype. Cancer Res. 2017 Feb 1;77(3):802-812. [Epub 2016 Nov 15.]

A Cell of Origin-Based Strategy to Decipher Glioma Biology

Lene Uhrbom

Glioma is a large and heterogeneous group of primary CNS tumours comprising astrocytoma, oligodendroglioma and ependymoma of different malignancy grades (I-IV). Glioma can strike at any age but the majority of patients are older adults. Only grade I tumours are benign while grade II-IV tumours are malignant. Glioblastoma is a grade IV glioma and the most common form of all primary malignant brain tumours with dismal prognosis and essentially no cure. In my group we study different types of malignant glioma with a particular interest in glioblastoma. Recent large-scale efforts to uncover the genetic and epigenetic landscape of glioma has led to a comprehensive molecular characterization of this disease revealing a vast inter- and intratumour heterogeneity. Although biologically informative the molecular classification has not led to a breakthrough in the clinical management of malignant glioma.

The cell of origin for glioma, including glioblastoma, is generally presumed to be a neural stem cell or glial progenitor cell but this has not been formally proven. For a complete understanding of glioma biology we think that it is essential to understand how the cell of origin affects the phenotype of cancer cells. My research is centred on investigating this with focus on tumour development, progression and response to treatment. Our studies are mainly carried out using life-like glioma mouse models and our continuously growing biobank of human glioma cell cultures (HGCC) established from patient surgical samples. By integrating *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies and using cross-species bioinformatics we have recently uncovered a list of candidate genes that could be involved in shaping the malignancy and drug response phenotype of glioblastoma cells of different origin. Through further investigations of these genes and of other aspects of the glioblastoma cell of origin we hope to reveal new mechanisms, pathways and targets that could move us closer to a cure for this disease.

Projects

- **Maintenance and expansion of the HGCC biobank**.
  Yuan Xie, Prathyusha Maturi and E-Jean Tan, in collaboration with Karin Forsberg Nilsson, Bengt Westermark and Sven Nelander
- **Cell of origin for glioblastoma as a basis for stratification, target identification and drug screening**.
  Yuan Xie, in collaboration with Yiwen Jiang, Voichita Marinescu, Sven Nelander, Rolf Larsson, Mårten Fryknäs, Malin Jarvius and Caroline Haglund
- **The interplay between cell of origin, oncogenic activation and developmental age in glioma development**.
  Smitha Sreedharan, Prathyusha Maturi, Yuan Xie, Anders Sundström
- **Role of LGR5 in glioma stem cells**.
  Yuan Xie, E-Jean Tan, Anders Sundström, Prathyusha Maturi
- **Investigations of human glioblastoma cell cultures of the mesenchymal subtype**.
  E-Jean Tan, Prathyusha Maturi and Yuan Xie

Group members during 2016

Lene Uhrbom, senior lecturer, group leader
Naga Prathyusha Maturi, PhD student
Smitha Sreedharan, post doc
Anders Sundström, research engineer

E-Jean Tan, post doc
Yuan Xie, PhD student

Dissertations 2016

Yuan Xie, Modeling glioblastoma heterogeneity to decipher its biology. 2016-04-15.

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 1 000 kSEK (project)
Cancerfonden, 1 125 kSEK (Senior Investigator Award)
Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation, 400 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Lindberg N, Jiang Y, Xie Y, Bolouri H, Kastemar M, Olofsson T, Holland EC, Uhrbom L. Oncogenic signaling is dominant to cell of origin and dictates astrocytic or oligodendroglial tumor development from oligodendrocyte precursor cells. J Neurosci. 2014, 34(44):14644-51.
2. Wee S, Niklasson M, Marinescu VD, Segerman A, Schmidt L, Hermansson A, Dirks P, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Westermark B, Uhrbom L, Linnarsson S, Nelander S, Andäng M. Selective calcium sensitivity in immature glioma cancer stem cells. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e115698.
3. Babateen O, Jin Z, Bhandage A, Korol SV, Westermark B, Forsberg Nilsson K, Uhrbom L, Smits A, Birnir B. Etomidate, propofol and diazepam potentiate GABA-evoked GABAA currents in a cell line derived from human glioblastoma. Eur J Pharmacol. 2015, 748:101-7.
4. Roy A, Coum A, Marinescu VD, Põlajeva J, Smits A, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Pontén F, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) regulates the recruitment of LRP1 positive mast cells. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(27):23647-61.
5. Xie Y, Bergström T, Jiang Y, Johansson P, Marinescu VD, Lindberg N, Segerman A, Wicher G, Niklasson M, Baskaran S, Sreedharan S, Everlien I, Kastemar M, Hermansson A, Elfineh L, Libard S, Holland EC, Hesselager G, Alafuzoff I, Westermark B, Nelander S, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L. The Human Glioblastoma Cell Culture Resource: Validated Cell Models Representing All Molecular Subtypes. EBioMedicine. 2015, 2(10):1351-63.
6. Wee B, Pietras A, Ozawa T, Bazzoli E, Podlaha O, Antczak C, Westermark B, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Djaballah H, Michor F, Holland EC. ABCG2 regulates self-renewal and stem cell marker expression but not tumorigenicity or radiation resistance of glioma cells. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:25956.
7. Schmidt L, Baskaran S, Johansson P, Padhan N, Matuszewski D, Green LC, Elfineh L, Wee S, Häggblad M, Martens U, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L, Claesson-Welsh L, Andäng M, Sintorn IM, Lundgren B, Lönnstedt I, Krona C, Nelander S. Case-specific potentiation of glioblastoma drugs by pterostilbene. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(45):73200-73215.
8. Segerman A, Niklasson M, Haglund C, Bergström T, Jarvius M, Xie Y, Westermark A, Sönmez D, Hermansson A, Kastemar M, Naimaie-Ali Z, Nyberg F, Berglund M,

Sundström M, Hesselager G, Uhrbom L, Gustafsson M, Larsson R, Fryknäs M, Segerman B, Westermark B. Clonal Variation in Drug and Radiation Response among Glioma-Initiating Cells Is Linked to Proneural-Mesenchymal Transition. Cell Rep. 2016, 17(11):2994-3009.

9. Zhang L, Laaniste L, Jiang Y, Alafuzoff I, Uhrbom L, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin enhances PDGFB-induced gliomagenesis through increased proliferation of neural progenitor cells. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(49):80382-80390.
10. Mouse Models of Pediatric Supratentorial High-grade Glioma Reveal How Cell-of-Origin Influences Tumor Development and Phenotype. Sreedharan S, Maturi NP, Xie Y, Sundström A, Jarvius M, Libard S, Alafuzoff I, Weishaupt H, Fryknäs M, Larsson R, Swartling FJ, Uhrbom L. Cancer Res. 2017 Feb 1;77(3):802-812. Epub 2016 Nov 15.

Human Malignant Glioma – from Oncogenic Mechanisms to Treatment

Bengt Westermark

Our research is focused on glioblastoma, the most common form of malignant brain tumours in adults. Our main goal is to understand the molecular mechanisms of glioblastoma development, focusing on the clonal diversity of the tumour-initiating cell population. This knowledge may increase the possibilities of developing novel treatment modalities.

Candidate drugs for the treatment of malignant glioma

Anna Segerman, Bo Segerman, Mia Niklasson, Tobias Bergström, Erika Dalmo, Ida Gustavsson, Bengt Westermark

Glioma cell lines are continuously established from fresh biopsies and characterized with regard to genotype (structural alterations in known oncogenes and suppressor genes), phenotype (e.g. expression of stem cells and differentiation markers and tumourigenicity in immunocompromized mice) and treatment response using the standard glioma regimen (radiation and temozolomide). Selected cell lines and clonal derivatives are subjected to transcriptomic, proteomic, and epigenomic analysis to define biomarker signatures.

Using growth inhibition as endpoint, we analyse the response of individual glioma cell lines to BMP4. Using CRISP-Cas9 knock out technology, we aim to define BMP4 signalling in growth inhibition. A few candidate genes have been identified and are currently functionally analysed. The role of the transcription factor SOX2 as a target for BMP4-induced growth retardation is studied

Molecular studies of growth and carcinogenesis in the thyroid gland

Nils-Erik Heldin

Undifferentiated (anaplastic) tumours are highly malignant, rapidly growing and invasive, and constitute a major clinical problem. This project focuses on anaplastic thyroid carcinoma (ATC) and our aim is to elucidate the genetic events involved in generating the tumour.

Our laboratory has established several cell lines from human anaplastic thyroid cancer biopsies. Analyses of their karyotypes showed an abundance of double minute chromosomes (DMs) in two of the cell lines. DMs are known to harbour amplified gene sequences. With this in mind, we are currently using “next generation” sequencing technology to identify the amplified sequences.

Group members during 2016

Bengt Westermark, professor, group leader
Tobias Bergström, post doc
Erika Dalmo, research engineer
Ida Gustavsson, research assistant
Nils-Erik Heldin, associate professor
Mia Niklasson, researcher
Anna Segerman, researcher
Bo Segerman, associate professor

Funding 2016

Knut and Alice Wallenberg Foundation, 6 000 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 1 500 kSEK

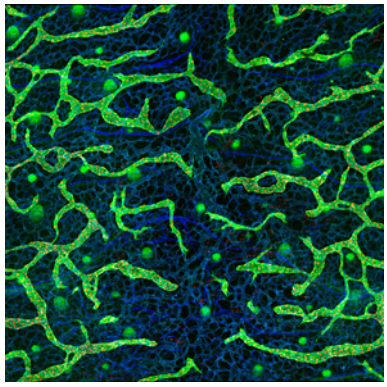
Publications 2014–2016

1. Singh U, Maturi V, Jones RE, Paulsson Y, Baird DM, Westermark B. CGGBP1 phosphorylation constitutes a telomere-protection signal. Cell Cycle. 2014, 13(1):96-105.
2. Põlajeva J, Bergström T, Edqvist PH, Lundequist A, Sjösten A, Nilsson G, Smits A, Bergqvist M, Pontén F, Westermark B, Pejler G, Forsberg Nilsson K, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived macrophage migration inhibitory factor (MIF) promotes mast cell recruitment in a STAT5-dependent manner. Mol Oncol. 2014, 8(1):50-8.
3. Kitambi SS, Toledo EM, Usoskin D, Wee S, Harisankar A, Svensson R, Sigmundsson K, Kalderén C, Niklasson M, Kundu S, Aranda S, Westermark B, Uhrbom L, Andäng M, Damberg P, Nelander S, Arenas E, Artursson P, Walfridsson J, Forsberg Nilsson K, Hammarström LG, Ernfors P. Vulnerability of glioblastoma cells to catastrophic vacuolization and death induced by a small molecule. Cell. 2014, 157(2):313-28.
4. Torsvik A, Stieber D, Enger PØ, Golebiewska A, Molven A, Svendsen A, Westermark B, Niclou SP, Olsen TK, Chekenya Enger M, Bjerkvig R. U-251 revisited: genetic drift and phenotypic consequences of long-term cultures of glioblastoma cells. Cancer Med. 2014, 3(4):812-24.
5. Jernberg Wiklund H, Westermark B. Taming the cancer cell. J Intern Med. 2014, 276(1):2-4.
6. Westermark B. Platelet-derived growth factor in glioblastoma-driver or biomarker? Ups J Med Sci. 2014, 119(4):298-305.
7. Wee S, Niklasson M, Marinescu VD, Segerman A, Schmidt L, Hermansson A, Dirks P, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Westermark B, Uhrbom L, Linnarsson S, Nelander S, Andäng M. Selective calcium sensitivity in immature glioma cancer stem cells. PLoS One. 2014, 9(12):e115698.
8. Babateen O, Jin Z, Bhandage A, Korol SV, Westermark B, Forsberg Nilsson K, Uhrbom L, Smits A, Birnir B. Etomidate, propofol and diazepam potentiate GABA-evoked GABAA currents in a cell line derived from human glioblastoma. Eur J Pharmacol. 2015, 748:101-7.
9. Agarwal P, Collier P, Fritz MH, Benes V, Wiklund HJ, Westermark B, Singh U. CGGBP1 mitigates cytosine methylation at repetitive DNA sequences. BMC Genomics. 2015, 16:390.
10. Singh U, Westermark B. CGGBP1--an indispensable protein with ubiquitous cytoprotective functions. Ups J Med Sci. 2015, 120(4):219-32.
11. Xie Y, Bergström T, Jiang Y, Johansson P, Marinescu VD, Lindberg N, Segerman A, Wicher G, Niklasson M, Baskaran S, Sreedharan S, Everlien I, Kastemar M, Hermansson A, Elfineh L, Libard S, Holland EC, Hesselager G, Alafuzoff I, Westermark B, Nelander S, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L. The Human Glioblastoma Cell Culture Resource: Validated Cell Models Representing All Molecular Subtypes. EBioMedicine. 2015, 2(10):1351-63.
12. Roy A, Coum A, Marinescu VD, Põlajeva J, Smits A, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Pontén F, Tchougounova E. Glioma-derived

plasminogen activator inhibitor-1 (PAI-1) regulates the recruitment of LRP1 positive mast cells. Oncotarget. 2015, 6(27):23647-61.

13. Darmanis S, Gallant CJ, Marinescu VD, Niklasson M, Segerman A, Flamourakis G, Fredriksson S, Assarsson E, Lundberg M, Nelander S, Westermark B, Landegren U. Simultaneous Multiplexed Measurement of RNA and Proteins in Single Cells. Cell Rep. 2016, 14(2):380-9.
14. Agarwal P, Enroth S, Teichmann M, Jernberg Wiklund H, Smit A, Westermark B, Singh U. Growth signals employ CGGBP1 to suppress transcription of Alu-SINEs. Cell Cycle. 2016, 15(12):1558-71.
15. Wee B, Pietras A, Ozawa T, Bazzoli E, Podlaha O, Antczak C, Westermark B, Nelander S, Uhrbom L, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Djaballah H, Michor F, Holland EC. ABCG2 regulates self-renewal and stem cell marker expression but not tumorigenicity or radiation resistance of glioma cells. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:25956.
16. Schmidt L, Baskaran S, Johansson P, Padhan N, Matuszewski D, Green LC, Elfineh L, Wee S, Häggblad M, Martens U, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L, Claesson-Welsh L, Andäng M, Sintorn IM, Lundgren B, Lönnstedt I, Krona C, Nelander S. Case-specific potentiation of glioblastoma drugs by pterostilbene. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(45):73200-73215.
17. Allen M, Bjerke M, Edlund H, Nelander S, Westermark B. Origin of the U87MG glioma cell line: Good news and bad news. Sci Transl Med. 2016, 8(354):354re3.
18. Segerman A, Niklasson M, Haglund C, Bergström T, Jarvius M, Xie Y, Westermark A, Sönmez D, Hermansson A, Kastemar M, Naimaie-Ali Z, Nyberg F, Berglund M, Sundström M, Hesselager G, Uhrbom L, Gustafsson M, Larsson R, Fryknäs M, Segerman B, Westermark B. Clonal Variation in Drug and Radiation Response among Glioma-Initiating Cells Is Linked to Proneural-Mesenchymal Transition. Cell Rep. 2016, 17(11):2994-3009.

Vascular Biology



The formation of new blood vessels – angiogenesis - is an important and strictly controlled process that under normal circumstances takes place during embryonic development, in wound healing, and in the female menstrual cycle. However, several diseases, including cancer, are accompanied by exaggerated angiogenesis that leads to a disorganized and dysfunctional vasculature that may propagate the disease.

The programme *Vascular Biology* studies how angiogenesis is regulated, both during embryo development, in adults and in diseases, using human tissue samples, mouse and zebrafish models. We are particularly interested in how growth factors and other regulating proteins stimulate or inhibit angiogenesis during development, and how vessel permeability to molecules and cells is regulated in the CNS and in peripheral organs. We also study the mechanisms underlying the formation of functional lymphatic vessels and the development of fibrosis.

Developmental Genetics

Christer Betsholtz

Our group studies cellular and molecular mechanisms of angiogenesis, vascular permeability and other vascular functions (vessel tone, molecule transport, cell transmigration across the vessel wall), in embryonic development, adult homeostasis and disease.

A particular focus is placed on the microvascular pericyte. Pericytes are obligatory components of all blood capillaries, yet their functions in health and disease are still poorly understood. Our on-going research addresses pericyte functions in different situations in organs using *in vivo* and *in vitro* techniques.

Other areas of focus concern the mechanisms of angiogenic sprouting, and the specific role of G-protein coupled receptors in this process as well as in other microvascular functions. A large project relates to the blood-brain barrier (BBB), a complex and specific feature of the neurovascular unit, and the role of pericytes in this structure.

Some of our questions go beyond vascular biology. In a broad sense we address the roles of platelet-derived growth factors (PDGFs) and other growth factors and their intracellular signal transducers during embryonic and postnatal development, as well as in pathological processes in the adult organism, such as cancer and brain calcification and neurodegeneration.

Mechanisms of angiogenesis and vascular permeability: the role of G-protein coupled receptors.

Konstantin Gaengel, Colin Niaudet, Barbara Lavina-Siemsen, Marco Castro

We previously identified a core set of 58 gene transcripts expressed specifically (and quite universally) in endothelial cells. This set of genes included some 20 well-established endothelial markers, many of which are known to play critical roles in vasculogenesis and angiogenesis.

Interestingly, however, approximately half of the 58 gene transcripts had not been previously implicated in vascular biology. Many of them are highly interesting as candidate novel regulators of angiogenesis since they 1) are highly endothelial-specific in their expression, and 2) encode proteins predicted to play a role in cell signaling, such as GPCRs. In our current research program, we are investigating cellular and molecular mechanisms involved in angiogenesis, with focus on new regulators and regulatory processes involved in vascular morphogenesis, stabilization and barrier formation.

Analyses of PDGF signaling during organ development

Johanna Andrae, Leonor Gouveia

The overall aim for this project is to analyze and describe developmental processes where members of the platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF) family play important roles. We focus on processes that are dependent on proper signaling through the tyrosine-kinase receptor PDGFRα. Generally viewed PDGFRα is expressed by mesenchymal and glial cells, whereas adjacent epithelial, muscle or neuronal cells express the ligands PDGF-A and/or PDGF-C. This is true for example in brain, lung, intestine, palate and hair follicles.

Our main goal is a detailed understanding of how correct PDGF signaling contributes to developmental processes in lung and the central nervous system. What are the characteristics of the cells that express PDGFRα? Where are they located in relation to the ligand expressing cells? What happens to those cells in the absence of PDGF, or if they are over-stimulated? It is important to know how different cells contribute to a specific tissue organization.

All cell types use specific molecular signals to communicate with each other, and knowing the normal signaling pathways may be crucial for understanding a pathological behaviour.

Pericyte biology and markers

Bongnam Jung, Michael Vanlandewijck

Pericytes are essential for development and stabilization of the vascular networks. These cells also regulate capillary blood flow, and are a component of the neurovascular unit that controls blood-brain permeability. In addition, immune, phagocytic and contractile functions are assigned to pericytes. Genetic mutation and cell-based studies have demonstrated pericyte engagement in physiological functions and in diseases, including vascular/ organ development, wound healing, scarring, fibrosis and tissue remodeling. For example, PDGF-B or PDGFRb- deficient mice die perinatally exhibiting vascular dysfunction due to a lack of pericyte investment around blood vessels, suggesting the critical role of PDGFB/R signaling in vascular maturation.

Although the biological significance of pericytes is appreciated, a lack of pericyte-specific markers have hampered in-depth study on their origin, presence and function during physiological and pathological processes. To date, existing pericyte markers, such as PDGFRβ, NG2, desmin and CD13, cannot distinguish pericytes from vascular smooth muscle cells (vSMCs) or other mesenchymal cells. The expression patterns of these markers also vary between species, developmental stages and tissues. Therefore, 1) pioneering a reliable, pericyte-specific marker and 2) characterizing known marker expression in a timely- and organ- specific manner are necessary for proper analysis of pericyte biology in health and disease.

We take advantage of the double fluorescent transgenic mouse model, PDGFRβ-EGFP/NG2-dsRed, to study pericyte expression in embryonic and adult mouse tissues by immunofluorescence staining and imaging. Further, we use these mice to FACS pericytes for deep sequencing-based transcriptional profiling to investigate not only novel and specific pericyte markers but also transcriptional differences in pericytes from various organs.

Utilizing the PDGF knock out mice crossed to the NG2-dsRed mouse, we hope to address the precise mechanism of PDGFs in regulation of pericyte function, and differential behavior of pericytes throughout development and in adulthood.

Zebrafish models

Lwaki Ebarasi

We use the zebrafish as a model organism for the study of angiogenesis, pericyte and mesangial cell biology, glomerular development and function in the context of the developing zebrafish embryo. We exploit the experimental advantages of rapid development, transparency, *ex utero* development, and a rapidly expanding arsenal of genetic tools to explore the cellular interplay and molecular regulators of these cells and processes.

Organogenesis and patterning are complete in the first two days of the developing zebrafish embryo's life. Endothelial, podocyte, erythrocyte, tubular, and astrocyte cell-specific reporter lines are some of the tools we apply in our research. The mechanisms, cell types and molecular regulation of angiogenesis and glomerular development and function in the zebrafish are the same ones at play in the higher vertebrates. We apply both forward and reverse genetic approaches to elucidate the molecular mechanisms important to endothelial cell and glomerular development, homeostasis, and function as well as high-resolution live imaging to study cellular behavior and interactions.

The Angiopoietin/Tek system in fibrosis and cancer metastasis

Marie Jeansson

Angiopoietins are proteins that bind the tyrosin kinase receptor Tek (also called Tie2), expressed on the endothelium of blood vessels. Angiopoietin-1 is an agonist and results in stabilization and quiescence of the vessel whereas Angiopoietin-2 is an antagonist and inhibits the protective Angiopoietin-1/Tek signaling.

Several clinical conditions, including cardiovascular disease, malaria, and sepsis, increase the serum level of Angiopoietin-2, and the increased ratio between Angpiopoietin-2/Angiopoietin-1 has been shown to predict adverse outcomes.

One of our objectives is to define the role of the Angiopoietin/Tek system in fibrotic diseases, especially kidney fibrosis. To do this we are utilizing inducible conditional knockout mice for different components of the angiopoietin system in different models of fibrosis. We are also using RNASeq to identify new targets in the angiopoietin system that may affect fibrosis.

In another project we are studying how loss of Angiopoietin-1 or Tek affects tumor growth and metastasis. We are also investigating local intra-tumoral drug delivery with slow release formulations of docetaxel in comparison to systemic treatment with regards to efficacy and side effects.

Group members during 2016

Christer Betsholtz, professor, group leader
Alberto Alvarez, scholarship fellow
Maarja Andaloussi Mäe, researcher
Johanna Andrae, researcher
Marco Castro, PhD student
Jana Chmielniakova, technician
Lwaki Ebarasi, post doc
Elin Forslund, project coordinator

Maria Leonor Segurado Gouveia, PhD student
Rajesh Gupta, researcher
Konstantin Gängel, research fellow
Liqun He, researcher
Jennifer Hofman, post doc
Bongnam Jung, post doc
Barbara Lavina Siemsen, researcher
Helene Leksell, biomedical analyst
Khayrun Nahar, PhD student
Colin Niaudet, researcher
Cecilia Olsson, technician
Pia Peterson, technician
Michael Vanlandewijck, post doc

Group member establishing independent research
Marie Jeansson, researcher
Krishnapriya Loganathan, PhD student (shared with Christer Betsholtz)
Ebtisam Salem, degree project student
Martina Orebrand, degree project student
Valeria Martins, degree project student
Emily Winterrowd, degree project student
Beatriz Pereira, degree project student

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 2 000 kSEK
ERC, 4 500 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 1 300 kSEK
Knut and Alice Wallenberg Foundation, KAW Scholar 3 000 kSEK
Leducq Foundation, 1 200 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Betsholtz C. Physiology: Double function at the blood-brain barrier. Nature. 2014, 509(7501):432-3.
2. Rodin S, Antonsson L, Niaudet C, Simonson OE, Salmela E, Hansson EM, Domogatskaya A, Xiao Z, Damdimopoulou P, Sheikhi M, Inzunza J, Nilsson AS, Baker D, Kuiper R, Sun Y, Blennow E, Nordenskjöld M, Grinnemo KH, Kere J, Betsholtz C, Hovatta O, Tryggvason K. Clonal culturing of human embryonic stem cells on laminin-521/E-cadherin matrix in defined and xeno-free environment. Nat Commun. 2014, 5:3195.
3. Betsholtz C, Keller A. PDGF, pericytes and the pathogenesis of idiopathic basal ganglia calcification (IBGC). Brain Pathol. 2014, 24(4):387-95.
4. Andrae J, Gouveia L, He L, Betsholtz C. Characterization of platelet-derived growth factor-A expression in mouse tissues using a lacZ knock-in approach. PLoS One. 2014, (8):e105477.
5. Saeed AA, Genové G, Li T, Lütjohann D, Olin M, Mast N, Pikuleva IA, Crick P, Wang Y, Griffiths W, Betsholtz C, Björkhem I. Effects of a disrupted blood-brain barrier on cholesterol homeostasis in the brain. J Biol Chem. 2014, 289(34):23712-22.

6. Shang MM, Talukdar HA, Hofmann JJ, Niaudet C, Asl HF, Jain RK, Rossignoli A, Cedergren C, Silveira A, Gigante B, Leander K, de Faire U, Hamsten A, Ruusalepp A, Melander O, Ivert T, Michoel T, Schadt EE, Betsholtz C, Skogsberg J, Björkegren JL. Lim domain binding 2: a key driver of transendothelial migration of leukocytes and atherosclerosis. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2014, 34(9):2068-77.
7. Lmx1b and FoxC combinatorially regulate podocin expression in podocytes. He B, Ebarasi L, Zhao Z, Guo J, Ojala JR, Hultenby K, De Val S, Betsholtz C, Tryggvason K. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2014, 25(12):2764-77.
8. Arnold TD, Niaudet C, Pang MF, Siegenthaler J, Gaengel K, Jung B, Ferrero GM, Mukouyama YS, Fuxe J, Akhurst R, Betsholtz C, Sheppard D, Reichardt LF. Excessive vascular sprouting underlies cerebral hemorrhage in mice lacking αVβ8-TGFβ signaling in the brain. Development. 2014, 141(23):4489-99.
9. Kok FO, Shin M, Ni CW, Gupta A, Grosse AS, van Impel A, Kirchmaier BC, Peterson-Maduro J, Kourkoulis G, Male I, DeSantis DF, Sheppard-Tindell S, Ebarasi L, Betsholtz C, Schulte-Merker S, Wolfe SA, Lawson ND. Reverse genetic screening reveals poor correlation between morpholino-induced and mutant phenotypes in zebrafish. Dev Cell. 2015, 32(1):97-108.
10. Henshall TL, Keller A, He L, Johansson BR, Wallgard E, Raschperger E, Mäe MA, Jin S, Betsholtz C, Lendahl U. Notch3 is necessary for blood vessel integrity in the central nervous system. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2015, 35(2):409-20.
11. Zeisel A, Muñoz-Manchado AB, Codeluppi S, Lönnerberg P, La Manno G, Juréus A, Marques S, Munguba H, He L, Betsholtz C, Rolny C, Castelo-Branco G, Hjerling-Leffler J, Linnarsson S. Brain structure. Cell types in the mouse cortex and hippocampus revealed by single-cell RNA-seq. Science. 2015, 347(6226):1138-42.
12. Stanczuk L, Martinez-Corral I, Ulvmar MH, Zhang Y, Laviña B, Fruttiger M, Adams RH, Saur D, Betsholtz C, Ortega S, Alitalo K, Graupera M, Mäkinen T. cKit Lineage Hemogenic Endothelium-Derived Cells Contribute to Mesenteric Lymphatic Vessels. Cell Rep. 2015 Mar 10. pii: S2211-1247(15)00172-2. [Epub ahead of print]
13. Perisic L, Rodriguez PQ, Hultenby K, Sun Y, Lal M, Betsholtz C, Uhlén M, Wernerson A, Hedin U, Pikkarainen T, Tryggvason K, Patrakka J. Correction: Schip1 Is a Novel Podocyte Foot Process Protein that Mediates Actin Cytoskeleton Rearrangements and Forms a Complex with Nherf2 and Ezrin. PLoS One. 2015, 10(5):e0126079.
14. Betsholtz C. Lipid transport and human brain development. Nat Genet. 2015 Jul;47(7):699-701. Perisic L, Rodriguez PQ, Hultenby K, Sun Y, Lal M, Betsholtz C, Uhlén M, Wernerson A, Hedin U, Pikkarainen T, Tryggvason K, Patrakka J. Schip1 is a novel podocyte foot process protein that mediates actin cytoskeleton rearrangements and forms a complex with Nherf2 and ezrin. PLoS One. 2015 Mar 25;10(3):e0122067. Erratum in: PLoS One. 2015, 10(5):e0126079.
15. Saeed AA, Genové G, Li T, Hülshorst F, Betsholtz C, Björkhem I, Lütjohann D. Increased flux of the plant sterols campesterol and sitosterol across a disrupted blood brain barrier. Steroids. 2015 Jul;99(Pt B):183-8. doi: 10.1016/j.steroids.2015.02.005.
16. Niaudet C, Hofmann JJ, Mäe MA, Jung B, Gaengel K, Vanlandewijck M, Ekvärn E, Salvado MD, Mehlem A, Al Sayegh S, He L, Lebouvier T, Castro-Freire M, Katayama K, Hultenby K, Moessinger C, Tannenberg P, Cunha S, Pietras K, Laviña B, Hong J, Berg T, Betsholtz C.vGpr116 Receptor Regulates Distinctive Functions in Pneumocytes and Vascular Endothelium. PLoS One. 2015, 10(9):e0137949.
17. Vanlandewijck M, Lebouvier T, Andaloussi Mäe M, Nahar K, Hornemann S, Kenkel D, Cunha SI, Lennartsson J, Boss A, Heldin CH, Keller A, Betsholtz C. Functional

Characterization of Germline Mutations in PDGFB and PDGFRB in Primary Familial Brain Calcification. PLoS One. 2015, 10(11):e0143407.

18. Zhao Z, Nelson AR, Betsholtz C, Zlokovic BV. Establishment and Dysfunction of the Blood-Brain Barrier. Cell. 2015, 163(5):1064-78. Review.
19. Rodriguez PQ, Oddsson A, Ebarasi L, He B, Hultenby K, Wernerson A, Betsholtz C, Tryggvason K, Patrakka J. Knockdown of Tmem234 in zebrafish results in proteinuria. Am J Physiol Renal Physiol. 2015, 309(11):F955-66.
20. Pang MF, Georgoudaki AM, Lambut L, Johansson J, Tabor V, Hagikura K, Jin Y, Jansson M, Alexander JS, Nelson CM, Jakobsson L, Betsholtz C, Sund M, Karlsson MC, Fuxe J. TGF-β1-induced EMT promotes targeted migration of breast cancer cells through the lymphatic system by the activation of CCR7/CCL21-mediated chemotaxis. Oncogene. 2016, 35(6):748-60.
21. Betsholtz C. Vascular biology: Transcriptional control of endothelial energy. Nature. 2016, 529(7585):160-1.
22. Dejana E, Betsholtz C. NEURODEVELOPMENT. Oligodendrocytes follow blood vessel trails in the brain. Science. 2016, 351(6271):341-2.
23. Gladh H, Folestad EB, Muhl L, Ehnman M, Tannenberg P, Lawrence AL, Betsholtz C, Eriksson U. Mice Lacking Platelet-Derived Growth Factor D Display a Mild Vascular Phenotype. PLoS One. 2016, 11(3):e0152276.
24. Li X, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, Roche FP, Testini C, Honkura N, Sáinz-Jaspeado M, Gordon E, Bentley K, Philippides A, Tolmachev V, Dejana E, Stan RV, Vestweber D, Ballmer-Hofer K, Betsholtz C, Pietras K, Jansson L, Claesson-Welsh L. VEGFR2 pY949 signalling regulates adherens junction integrity and metastatic spread. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:11017.
25. Andrae J, Gouveia L, Gallini R, He L, Fredriksson L, Nilsson I, Johansson BR, Eriksson U, Betsholtz C. A role for PDGF-C/PDGFRα signaling in the formation of the meningeal basement membranes surrounding the cerebral cortex. Biol Open. 2016, 5(4):461-74.
26. Tobin NP, Wennmalm K, Lindström LS, Foukakis T, He L, Genové G, Östman A, Landberg G, Betsholtz C, Bergh J. An Endothelial Gene Signature Score Predicts Poor Outcome in Patients with Endocrine-Treated, Low Genomic Grade Breast Tumors. Clin Cancer Res. 2016, 22(10):2417-26.
27. Kusumbe AP, Ramasamy SK, Itkin T, Mäe MA, Langen UH, Betsholtz C, Lapidot T, Adams RH. Age-dependent modulation of vascular niches for haematopoietic stem cells. Nature. 2016, 532(7599):380-4.
28. Ishibashi R, Takemoto M, Akimoto Y, Ishikawa T, He P, Maezawa Y, Sakamoto K, Tsurutani Y, Ide S, Ide K, Kawamura H, Kobayashi K, Tokuyama H, Tryggvason K, Betsholtz C, Yokote K. A novel podocyte gene, semaphorin 3G, protects glomerular podocyte from lipopolysaccharide-induced inflammation. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:25955.
29. Villaseñor R, Ozmen L, Messaddeq N, Grüninger F, Loetscher H, Keller A, Betsholtz C, Freskgård PO, Collin L. Trafficking of Endogenous Immunoglobulins by Endothelial Cells at the Blood-Brain Barrier. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:25658.
30. Miller CL, Pjanic M, Wang T, Nguyen T, Cohain A, Lee JD, Perisic L, Hedin U, Kundu RK, Majmudar D, Kim JB, Wang O, Betsholtz C, Ruusalepp A, Franzén O, Assimes TL, Montgomery SB, Schadt EE, Björkegren JL, Quertermous T. Integrative functional genomics identifies regulatory mechanisms at coronary artery disease loci. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:12092.

31. Franzén O, Ermel R, Cohain A, Akers NK, Di Narzo A, Talukdar HA, Foroughi-Asl H, Giambartolomei C, Fullard JF, Sukhavasi K, Köks S, Gan LM, Giannarelli C, Kovacic JC, Betsholtz C, Losic B, Michoel T, Hao K, Roussos P, Skogsberg J, Ruusalepp A, Schadt EE, Björkegren JL. Cardiometabolic risk loci share downstream cis- and trans-gene regulation across tissues and diseases. Science. 2016, 353(6301):827-30.
32. Gallini R, Huusko J, Ylä-Herttuala S, Betsholtz C, Andrae J. Isoform-Specific Modulation of Inflammation Induced by Adenoviral Mediated Delivery of Platelet-Derived Growth Factors in the Adult Mouse Heart. PLoS One. 2016, 11(8):e0160930.
33. Kusumbe AP, Ramasamy SK, Itkin T, Mäe MA, Langen UH, Betsholtz C, Lapidot T, Adams RH. Corrigendum: Age-dependent modulation of vascular niches for haematopoietic stem cells. Nature. 2016, 539(7628):314.
34. He L, Vanlandewijck M, Raschperger E, Andaloussi Mäe M, Jung B, Lebouvier T, Ando K, Hofmann J, Keller A, Betsholtz C. Analysis of the brain mural cell transcriptome. Sci Rep. 2016, 6:35108.
35. Rivera-Gonzalez GC, Shook BA, Andrae J, Holtrup B, Bollag K, Betsholtz C, Rodeheffer MS, Horsley V. Skin Adipocyte Stem Cell Self-Renewal Is Regulated by a PDGFA/AKT-Signaling Axis. Cell Stem Cell. 2016, 19(6):738-751.
36. Gallini R, Lindblom P, Bondjers C, Betsholtz C, Andrae J. PDGF-A and PDGF-B induces cardiac fibrosis in transgenic mice. Exp Cell Res. 2016, 349(2):282-290.
37. Jones GT, Tromp G, Kuivaniemi H, et al. Meta-Analysis of Genome-Wide Association Studies for Abdominal Aortic Aneurysm Identifies Four New Disease-Specific Risk Loci. Circ Res. 2017 Jan 20;120(2):341-353. [Epub 2016 Nov 29.]

Marie Jeansson

1. Thomson BR, Heinen S, Jeansson M, Ghosh AK, Fatima A, Sung HK, Onay T, Chen H, Yamaguchi S, Economides AN, Flenniken A, Gale NW, Hong YK, Fawzi A, Liu X, Kume T, Quaggin SE. A lymphatic defect causes ocular hypertension and glaucoma in mice. J Clin Invest. 2014, 124(10):4320-4.
2. Maezawa Y, Onay T, Scott RP, Keir LS, Dimke H, Li C, Eremina V, Maezawa Y, Jeansson M, Shan J, Binnie M, Lewin M, Ghosh A, Miner JH, Vainio SJ, Quaggin SE. Loss of the podocyte-expressed transcription factor Tcf21/Pod1 results in podocyte differentiation defects and FSGS. J Am Soc Nephrol. 2014, 25(11):2459-70.
3. Bartlett CS, Jeansson M, Quaggin SE. Vascular Growth Factors and Glomerular Disease. Annu Rev Physiol. 2016;78:437-61.

Regulation of Blood Vessel Formation

Lena Claesson-Welsh

Vascular endothelial growth factors (VEGF) are essential regulators of blood vessel formation, angiogenesis, and survival of existing blood vessels. VEGF was originally denoted VPF, vascular permeability factor (VPF), reflecting the essential role of VEGF in regulation of molecular flow across the vascular wall (denoted vascular leakage). VEGF exerts its effect by binding and inducing dimerization of receptor tyrosine kinases, VEGFR1, VEGFR2 and VEGFR3 on endothelial and lymphendothelial cells. VEGFR2 is the most important receptor for VEGF; activation of VEGFR2 by VEGF is essential for development of the vasculature during embryogenesis and for regulation of angiogenesis in physiological and pathological processes.

We employ *in vivo* models to study VEGF signal transduction in healthy organs, and in disease such as cancer and retinopathies. Our particular interest is to identify signal transduction pathways regulating essential biological effects of VEGF such as endothelial survival, proliferation and vascular leakage with the ultimate goal to specifically inhibit such pathways by small molecular weight inhibitors. We are moreover interested in how VEGF signaling is influenced by the coreceptor neuropilin1, and by other pathways regulating the stability of endothelial junctions, e.g. via the actin cytoskeleton. We furthermore study the biology of the heparin-binding plasma protein histidine-rich glycoprotein (HRG), which acts on inflammatory cells and indirectly, on blood vessels. Treatment with HRG normalizes tumor vessels, and decreases tumor growth and metastatic dissemination. One important goal of our research is to exploit our findings for therapeutic applications.

Regulation of inflammation and angiogenesis by histidine-rich glycoprotein (HRG)

Hiroshi Kaito, Frank Roche

The heparin-binding plasma protein HRG was originally identified as a regulator of tumor angiogenesis. We have shown in a number of models that administration of HRG or expression of HRG in tumors results in reduced primary tumor growth and reduced metastatic spread. These effects of HRG depend on polarization of macrophages from an M2 to an M1 phenotype, accompanied by reduced production of angiogenic growth factors and promotion of an anti-tumor immune response. Current aims include to identify the HRG-binding molecule, the HRG receptor, on mononuclear phagocytes, and to explore the potential therapeutic benefit of HRG in combinatorial cancer immunotherapy.

Regulation of angiogenesis and vascular leakage

Daisuke Fukuhara, Emma Gordon, Marie Hedlund, Naoki Honkura, Eric Morin, Elisabet Ohlin Sjöström, Narendra Padhan, Frank Roche, Miguel Sainz Jaspeado, Ross Smith, Chiara Testini

Dysregulation of VEGF and its receptor VEGFR2 in tumors leads to exaggerated formation of leaky and dysfunctional vessels, which in turn promotes tumor invasiveness and metastatic spread. We have identified the *in vivo* signal transduction pathway regulating vascular leakage in response to VEGF. The pathway is initiated by phosphorylation of tyrosine 949 in VEGFR2, which allows binding of the Src Homology 2 (SH2) domain-containing adaptor molecule TSAd (T cell specific adaptor) that in turn couples to the cytoplasmic kinase c-Src. c-Src becomes translocated to endothelial cell junctions where it phosphorylates the important adherens junction component vascular endothelial cadherin. Gene targeting to eliminate Y949

or TSAd specifically in endothelial cells results in a block in VEGF-induced vascular leakage and thereby reduced edema and suppressed metastatic spread in a number of mouse tumor models (melanoma, glioblastoma, insulinoma). Drug screening is ongoing to identify a drug that blocks the Y949-TSAd-c-Src pathway. We moreover study the dynamics of the transient opening of endothelial junctions using live microscopy. In a parallel project, we examine the biology regulated by other VEGFR2 phosphotyrosine sites such as Y1212.

In the different projects, we address the role of VEGF co-receptors (heparan sulfate and neuropilin) in presentation of VEGF to VEGFR2, their ability to regulate VEGFR2 internalization and the subsequent biological response.

The Cellular Adaptive Behavior Lab (CAB LAB)

Katie Bentley

The Cellular Adaptive Behaviour Lab (CAB LAB) is interdisciplinary, integrating in silico, in vitro and in vivo approaches to develop a dynamic, single to collective cell understanding of how blood vessels are able to grow well-adapted networks in healthy tissue yet form maladapted networks in diseases such as retinopathy and cancer.

We primarily exploit the predictive power of computer simulations to uncover new mechanisms in angiogenesis. Our simulations draw on concepts and approaches from the Adaptive Systems/Evolutionary Robotics fields, with a focus on hybrid agent-based models alongside other spatiotemporal modelling approaches. These help us to untangle the complex cell signalling, shape and movement dynamics as cells coordinate and compete during vascular morphogenesis.

The lab performs experiments in collaboration with the many excellent vascular biology groups at IGP (e.g. the Claesson-Welsh, Betsholtz, Mäkinen and Dejana labs) and internationally to test our model predictions using in vitro cell culture experiments such as live imaging of blood vessel sprouting assays and analysis of vascular patterning in different in vivo mouse models. We are developing a new cutting edge light-sheet microscopy imaging method alongside novel image analysis methods to reveal cell dynamic changes and three-dimensional morphometrics of the vasculature in development vs. disease conditions in the mouse eye. We are also now investigating whether abnormal cell dynamics and oscillatory behaviour may cause vascular malformations and how these may be targeted by new therapeutics together with other “temporal regulators” of collective cell movement during angiogenesis.

Group members during 2016

Lena Claesson-Welsh, professor, group leader
Emma Gordon, post doc
Marie Hedlund, research engineer
Naoki Honkura, post doc
Hiroshi Kaito, post doc
Arindam Majumdar, guest researcher
Pernilla Martinsson, research engineer
Eric Morin, PhD student
Narendra Padhan, post doc
Tor Persson Skare, PhD student
Ilkka Pietilä, post doc
Mark Richards, post doc
Frank Roche, post doc
Miguel Sainz Jaspeado, post doc

Ross Smith, PhD student
Chiara Testini, PhD student

Group member establishing independent research
Katie Bentley, researcher
Parham Ashrafzadeh, post doc
Andrew Philippides, researcher

Dissertations during 2016

Chiara Testini, Regulation of VEGFR2 signaling in angiogenesis and vascular permeability. 2016-09-29.

Funding 2016

To Lena Claesson-Welsh
Swedish Research Council,1 500 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Society, 2 000 kSEk
Knut and Alice Wallenberg foundation, 2 200 kSEK (project grant)
Knut and Alice Wallenberg foundation, 3 000 kSEK (Wallenberg Scholar)

To Katie Bentley
Knut and Alice Wallenberg foundation, 1 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Yao LC, Testini C, Tvorogov D, Anisimov A, Vargas SO, Baluk P, Pytowski B, Claesson-Welsh L, Alitalo K, McDonald DM. Pulmonary lymphangiectasia resulting from vascular endothelial growth factor-C overexpression during a critical period. Circ Res. 2014, 114(5):806-22.
2. Koch S, van Meeteren LA, Morin E, Testini C, Weström S, Björkelund H, Le Jan S, Adler J, Berger P, Claesson-Welsh L. NRP1 presented in trans to the endothelium arrests VEGFR2 endocytosis, preventing angiogenic signaling and tumor initiation. Dev Cell. 2014, 28(6):633-46.
3. Bentley K, Franco CA, Philippides A, Blanco R, Dierkes M, Gebala V, Stanchi F, Jones M, Aspalter IM, Cagna G, Weström S, Claesson-Welsh L, Vestweber D, Gerhardt H. The role of differential VE-cadherin dynamics in cell rearrangement during angiogenesis. Nat Cell Biol. 2014, 16(4):309-21.
4. Tugues S, Roche F, Noguer O, Orlova A, Bhoi S, Padhan N, Akerud P, Honjo S, Selvaraju RK, Mazzone M, Tolmachev V, Claesson-Welsh L. Histidine-rich glycoprotein uptake and turnover is mediated by mononuclear phagocytes. PLoS One. 2014, 9(9):e107483.
5. Fernandez-Alonso R, Martin-Lopez M, Gonzalez-Cano L, Garcia S, Castrillo F, Diez-Prieto I, Fernandez-Corona A, Lorenzo-Marcos ME, Li X, Claesson-Welsh L, Marques MM, Marin MC. p73 is required for endothelial cell differentiation, migration and the formation of vascular networks regulating VEGF and TGFβ signaling. Cell Death Differ. 2015, 22(8):1287-99.

6. Roche F, Sipilä K, Honjo S, Johansson S, Tugues S, Heino J, Claesson-Welsh L. Histidine-rich glycoprotein blocks collagen-binding integrins and adhesion of endothelial cells through low-affinity interaction with α2 integrin. Matrix Biol. 2015, 48:89-99.
7. Claesson-Welsh L. Vascular permeability--the essentials. Ups J Med Sci. 2015, 120(3):135-43.
8. Massena S, Christoffersson G, Vågesjö E, Seignez C, Gustafsson K, Binet F, Herrera Hidalgo C, Giraud A, Lomei J, Weström S, Shibuya M, Claesson-Welsh L, Gerwins P, Welsh M, Kreuger J, Phillipson M. Identification and characterization of VEGF-A-responsive neutrophils expressing CD49d, VEGFR1, and CXCR4 in mice and humans. Blood. 2015, 126(17):2016-26.
9. Fleetwood F, Güler R, Gordon E, Ståhl S, Claesson-Welsh L, Löfblom J. Novel affinity binders for neutralization of vascular endothelial growth factor (VEGF) signaling. Cell Mol Life Sci. 2016, 73(8):1671-83.
10. Li X, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, Roche FP, Testini C, Honkura N, Sáinz-Jaspeado M, Gordon E, Bentley K, Philippides A, Tolmachev V, Dejana E, Stan RV, Vestweber D, Ballmer-Hofer K, Betsholtz C, Pietras K, Jansson L, Claesson-Welsh L. VEGFR2 pY949 signalling regulates adherens junction integrity and metastatic spread. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:11017.
11. Claesson-Welsh L, Hansson GK; Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences. Tracheobronchial transplantation: The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences' concerns. Lancet. 2016, 387(10022):942
12. Gordon EJ, Fukuhara D, Weström S, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, van Meeteren L, He L, Orsenigo F, Dejana E, Bentley K, Spurkland A, Claesson-Welsh L. The endothelial adaptor molecule TSAd is required for VEGF-induced angiogenic sprouting through junctional c-Src activation. Sci Signal. 2016, 9(437):ra72.
13. Padhan N, Nordling TE, Sundström M, Åkerud P, Birgisson H, Nygren P, Nelander S, Claesson-Welsh L. High sensitivity isoelectric focusing to establish a signaling biomarker for the diagnosis of human colorectal cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16(1):683.
14. Koch S, Helbing I, Böhmer SA, Hayashi M, Claesson-Welsh L, Söderberg O, Böhmer FD. In Situ Proximity Ligation Assay (In Situ PLA) to Assess PTP-Protein Interactions. Methods Mol Biol. 2016;1447:217-42.
15. Simons M, Gordon E, Claesson-Welsh L. Mechanisms and regulation of endothelial VEGF receptor signalling. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol. 2016, 17(10):611-25. Review.
16. Claesson-Welsh L. VEGF receptor signal transduction - A brief update. Vascul Pharmacol. 2016, 86:14-17. Review.
17. Schmidt L, Baskaran S, Johansson P, Padhan N, Matuszewski D, Green LC, Elfineh L, Wee S, Häggblad M, Martens U, Westermark B, Forsberg-Nilsson K, Uhrbom L, Claesson-Welsh L, Andäng M, Sintorn IM, Lundgren B, Lönnstedt I, Krona C, Nelander S. Case-specific potentiation of glioblastoma drugs by pterostilbene. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(45):73200-73215.

Katie Bentley

(Katie Bentley joined the department in 2016 and some papers have therefore not been published with IGP as affiliation)

1. Gordon EJ, Fukuhara D, Weström S, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, van Meeteren L, He L, Orsenigo F, Dejana E, Bentley K, Spurkland A, Claesson-Welsh L. The endothelial adaptor molecule TSAd is required for VEGF-induced angiogenic sprouting through junctional c-Src activation. Sci Signal. 2016, 9(437):ra72.

2. Kur E, Kim J, Tata A, Comin CH, Harrington KI, Costa Lda F, Bentley K, Gu C. Temporal modulation of collective cell behavior controls vascular network topology. Elife. 2016, 5. pii: e13212.
3. Ubezio B, Blanco RA, Geudens I, Stanchi F, Mathivet T, Jones ML, Ragab A, Bentley K, Gerhardt H. Synchronization of endothelial Dll4-Notch dynamics switch blood vessels from branching to expansion. Elife. 2016, ;5. pii: e12167.
4. Cruys B, Wong BW, Kuchnio A, Verdegem D, Cantelmo AR, Conradi LC, Vandekeere S, Bouché A, Cornelissen I, Vinckier S, Merks RM, Dejana E, Gerhardt H, Dewerchin M, Bentley K, Carmeliet P. Glycolytic regulation of cell rearrangement in angiogenesis. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:12240.
5. Venkatraman L, Regan ER, Bentley K. Time to Decide? Dynamical Analysis Predicts Partial Tip/Stalk Patterning States Arise during Angiogenesis. PLoS One. 2016, 11(11):e0166489.
6. Costa G, Harrington KI, Lovegrove HE, Page DJ, Chakravartula S, Bentley K, Herbert SP. Asymmetric division coordinates collective cell migration in angiogenesis. Nat Cell Biol. 2016, 18(12):1292-1301.
7. Li X, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, Roche FP, Testini C, Honkura N, Sáinz-Jaspeado M, Gordon E, Bentley K, Philippides A, Tolmachev V, Dejana E, Stan RV, Vestweber D, Ballmer-Hofer K, Betsholtz C, Pietras K, Jansson L, Claesson-Welsh L. VEGFR2 pY949 signalling regulates adherens junction integrity and metastatic spread. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:11017.
8. Bentley K, Franco CA, Philippides A, Blanco R, Dierkes M, Gebala V, Stanchi F, Jones M, Aspalter IM, Cagna G, Weström S, Claesson-Welsh L, Vestweber D, Gerhardt H. The role of differential VE-cadherin dynamics in cell rearrangement during angiogenesis. Nat Cell Biol. 2014, 16(4):309-21.
9. Gordon EJ, Fukuhara D, Weström S, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, van Meeteren L, He L, Orsenigo F, Dejana E, Bentley K, Spurkland A, Claesson-Welsh L. The endothelial adaptor molecule TSAd is required for VEGF-induced angiogenic sprouting through junctional c-Src activation. Sci Signal. 2016, 9(437):ra72.

New Strategies to Control Tumor Angiogenesis and Vascular Permeability

Elisabetta Dejana

Our research is focused at understanding the mechanisms that regulate the formation of the vascular system during embryo development and in tumours. One of the aspects of anti-cancer therapies concerns the possibility of inhibiting tumour growth by blocking blood supply. The simple idea is that, if starved, the tumour will not grow but, on the contrary, will shrink and become more susceptible to chemotherapy and radiotherapy.

Cancer cells induce the formation of their own vascular system by recruiting new vessels from the host. However, the resulting vasculature is structurally and functionally abnormal. The vessels are leaky, tortuous, dilated and have lost hierarchy. The endothelial cells lining these vessels have aberrant morphology and are frequently retracted exposing the underlying matrix and tumour cells to the blood stream.

These structural abnormalities cause edema and hemorrhages contributing to interstitial hypertension, hypoxia, and acidosis. Impaired blood supply and interstitial hypertension create areas of necrosis and interfere with the homogeneous delivery of therapeutics.

These observations suggest that normalization of tumour vessels may be important to improve perfusion of the tumour microenvironment and, ultimately, improve cancer treatment. Furthermore, the normalized vasculature may be more resistant to tumour cell infiltration and metastatic dissemination.

Other pathologies are characterized by an abnormal and fragile vasculature. An example is Cerebral Cavernous Malformation (CCM), a genetic disease where the vessels form multiple lumen malformations in the brain vasculature, as described below in more detail.

Our research aims to clarify the mechanisms behind the vascular abnormalities detected in the tumor vasculature or in other pathologies. Our approach includes studies *in vivo*, using tumour models and genetically modified organisms, and *in vitro*, using cultured endothelial cells of different origin.

The role of adhesion proteins at cell-to cell junctions in angiogenesis and vascular stability

Abdallah Abu Taha

Endothelial cells form a continuous layer on the internal aspect of the vasculature that controls vascular permeability to inflammatory cells and plasma solutes. The integrity of the endothelium is sustained by cell-to-cell junctions and, in particular, adherens junctions (AJ). More specifically, AJ are formed by a transmembrane, endothelial specific, adhesive protein called VE-cadherin that promotes cell-to-cell adhesion and is linked inside the cells to cytoskeletal and signalling proteins. AJ besides their adhesive properties, restrict cell growth, prevent apoptosis and control the formation of new vessels. We identified a series of transmembrane and cytoplasmic partners of VE-cadherin able to transfer intracellular signals and modify the expression of endothelial genes. Several of these genes encode proteins that regulate endothelial cell growth and apoptosis and constitute potential targets for drug interventions geared towards modulation of vascular stability and angiogenesis.

Abdallah Abu Taha previously studied the dynamics of AJ assembly and disassembly in cultured endothelial cells. He developed a relatively large set of fluorescence tagged constructs including VE-cadherin and few intracellular partners that allow the study of the organization and disorganization of junctions in different functional conditions. Future work includes the development of genetically modified *in vivo* mouse models expressing

fluorescent VE-cadherin or other AJ components to investigate junctions' organization during vascular development in different experimental conditions.

Recent observations by Abu Taha show that CCM proteins and in particular CCM3 acquires a polarized distribution at the rear of the cells. This is accompanied by inhibition of the small GTPase cdc42 and likely contributes to the formation of vascular *malformations in vivo*.

Gene expression profile during vascular maturation at different postnatal stages and in pathology

Sara Cunha and Veronica Sundell

Early stages of vascular development include endothelial cell differentiation in a network of arteries, veins, and lymphatics. Subsequently, to respond to the specific needs of the organs, endothelial cells acquire specialized properties such as permeability control, expression of specific trans-cellular transport systems, membrane adhesive molecules, and others. Endothelial cell differentiation depends on communication between the surrounding tissues, that is mediated by growth and differentiation factors able to activate specific gene expression programs.
Vascular maturation and differentiation starts in the embryo but proceeds further after birth.

Strikingly, the inactivation of genes important in vascular development (such as growth factor receptors, VE-cadherin or other adhesion molecules) leads to major vascular problems in the embryo and in pups but may be almost ineffective in adult mice. We hypothesized therefore that vascular stability is regulated by specific genes upregulated during vascular maturation.

Sara Cunha who is an expert of *in vivo* models of inflammation and tumour angiogenesis, is studying endothelial gene expression at different stages of vascular development in pups using RNA seq analysis. The genes associated to immature or mature vascular conditions will be selected and further investigated. This first analysis will be further extended to the tumour vasculature and to CCM pathology.

This original plan has been followed during the past year and brain endothelial cells have been isolated and studied for RNAseq. An additional aspect, introduced in this large screening, has been the separation of endothelial cells from the cerebellum for a comparison with the microvessels of the rest of the brain. The cerebellum is the brain region where CCM pathology and the formation of the cavernomas are most severe. We expect, at the completion of the analysis, to find different genes up or down regulated in the endothelial cells derived from this brain region.

Cerebral Cavernous Malformations (CCM)

Joppe Oldenburg

CCM is a genetic, familial and sporadic, disease characterized by vascular malformations concentrated in the central nervous system, typically formed by multiple lumens and particularly prone to bleeding. This pathology may result in several neurological symptoms, including headaches, seizures, paralyses and hemorrhagic stroke. CCM is the most frequent cause of hemorrhagic stroke in infancy. To date the only therapy available is surgery, however, surgery is frequently hazardous depending on the location of the vascular malformation.

In humans, loss of function mutations in any one of three independent genes known as CCM1 (Krit 1), CCM2 (MGC4607) and CCM3 (PDCD10) have been linked to the development of CCM. The vascular phenotype is largely superimposable in patients missing any one of the three genes.

Similarly to patients, in murine models, the vascular phenotype can be reproduced by endothelium-specific loss-of-function mutations of any one of these three CCM genes suggesting that they act in concert. Although CCM genes are expressed in the endothelium of different types of vessels the vascular malformations are present predominantly, if not only, in the brain microcirculation.

In our research work we observed that the endothelial cells lining the vascular CCM malformations change their morphological and functional characteristics, acquiring mesenchymal markers and elongated morphology. We found that two major signalling pathways (Wnt and TGF beta) are responsible for these changes of endothelial cells. Inhibitors of these pathways were found to prevent the endothelial to mesenchymal switch and the development of CCM malformations.
Joppe Oldenburg studied the role of endothelial cell-to-cell junctions in the control of permeability and vascular stability. He is now engaged to identify available drugs able to inhibit the development of CCM malformations or to induce their regression.

Taking advantage of the *in vitro* models of the disease present in the lab he is now working on the optimization of a standardized assay to be used for a large screening of chemicals and/or known drugs. With the collaboration of the SciLifeLab at Stockholm this experience will be applied to robotic microplate based cellular assays in a validated environment. The SciLife Organization has access to libraries of several hundreds thousands small molecules and 94/384-well plate capable robots. SciLifeLab is dedicated to drug discovery and development and may offer an invaluable opportunity for translating drug discovery ideas into medical therapies.

The first data to define the best screening test include the measure of the up-regulation of mesenchymal genes or down-regulation of endothelial genes by immunofluorescence.
The analysis of cell-to-cell junctions that are quickly dismantled in absence of CCM, also seems to be most promising. In this last case endothelial cell transfection with VE-cadherin-GFP appears to be the best screening condition for this particular assay.

Group members during 2016

Elisabetta Dejana, professor, group leader
Abdallah Abu Taha, post doc
Sara Cunha, post doc
Lei Liu Conze, post dok
Joppe Oldenburg, post doc
Veronica Sundell, technician

Funding 2016

Knut and Alice Wallenberg Foundation, 1 330 kSEK
Swedish Research Council, 14 500 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

(The group started to work in IGP in 2015 and most papers have therefore not been published with IGP as affiliation)

1. Jean C, Chen XL, Nam JO, Tancioni I, Uryu S, Lawson C, Ward KK, Walsh CT, Miller NL, Ghassemian M, Turowski P, Dejana E, Weis S, Cheresh DA, Schlaepfer DD. Inhibition of endothelial FAK activity prevents tumor metastasis by enhancing barrier function. J Cell Biol. 2014, 204(2):247-63.

2. Goddard LM, Murphy TJ, Org T, Enciso JM, Hashimoto-Partyka MK, Warren CM, Domigan CK, McDonald AI, He H, Sanchez LA, Allen NC, Orsenigo F, Chao LC, Dejana E, Tontonoz P, Mikkola HK, Iruela-Arispe ML. Progesterone receptor in the vascular endothelium triggers physiological uterine permeability preimplantation. Cell. 2014, 156(3):549-62.
3. Giannotta M, Benedetti S, Tedesco FS, Corada M, Trani M, D'Antuono R, Millet Q, Orsenigo F, Gálvez BG, Cossu G, Dejana E. Targeting endothelial junctional adhesion molecule-A/ EPAC/ Rap-1 axis as a novel strategy to increase stem cell engraftment in dystrophic muscles. EMBO Mol Med. 2014, 6(2):239-58.
4. Bravi L, Dejana E, Lampugnani MG. VE-cadherin at a glance. Cell Tissue Res. 2014, 355(3):515-22.
5. Dejana E, Lampugnani MG. Differential adhesion drives angiogenesis. Nat Cell Biol. 2014, 16(4):305-6.
6. Morini MF, Dejana E. Transcriptional regulation of arterial differentiation via Wnt, Sox and Notch. Curr Opin Hematol. 2014, 21(3):229-34. Review.
7. Zheng W, Nurmi H, Appak S, Sabine A, Bovay E, Korhonen EA, Orsenigo F, Lohela M, D'Amico G, Holopainen T, Leow CC, Dejana E, Petrova TV, Augustin HG, Alitalo K. Angiopoietin 2 regulates the transformation and integrity of lymphatic endothelial cell junctions. Genes Dev. 2014, 28(14):1592-603.
8. Maes H, Kuchnio A, Peric A, Moens S, Nys K, De Bock K, Quaegebeur A, Schoors S, Georgiadou M, Wouters J, Vinckier S, Vankelecom H, Garmyn M, Vion AC, Radtke F, Boulanger C, Gerhardt H, Dejana E, Dewerchin M, Ghesquière B, Annaert W, Agostinis P, Carmeliet P. Tumor vessel normalization by chloroquine independent of autophagy. Cancer Cell. 2014, 26(2):190-206.
9. Rumi E, Pietra D, Pascutto C, Guglielmelli P, Martínez-Trillos A, Casetti I, Colomer D, Pieri L, Pratcorona M, Rotunno G, Sant'Antonio E, Bellini M, Cavalloni C, Mannarelli C, Milanesi C, Boveri E, Ferretti V, Astori C, Rosti V, Cervantes F, Barosi G, Vannucchi AM, Cazzola M; Associazione Italiana per la Ricerca sul Cancro Gruppo Italiano Malattie Mieloproliferative Investigators. Clinical effect of driver mutations of JAK2, CALR, or MPL in primary myelofibrosis. Blood. 2014, 124(7):1062-9.
10. Moreno V, Gonzalo P, Gómez-Escudero J, Pollán Á, Acín-Pérez R, Breckenridge M, Yáñez-Mó M, Barreiro O, Orsenigo F, Kadomatsu K, Chen CS, Enríquez JA, Dejana E, Sánchez-Madrid F, Arroyo AG. An EMMPRIN-γ-catenin-Nm23 complex drives ATP production and actomyosin contractility at endothelial junctions. J Cell Sci. 2014, 127(Pt 17):3768-81.
11. Magrini E, Villa A, Angiolini F, Doni A, Mazzarol G, Rudini N, Maddaluno L, Komuta M, Topal B, Prenen H, Schachner M, Confalonieri S, Dejana E, Bianchi F, Mazzone M, Cavallaro U. Endothelial deficiency of L1 reduces tumor angiogenesis and promotes vessel normalization. J Clin Invest. 2014, 124(10):4335-50.
12. Corada M, Morini MF, Dejana E. Signaling pathways in the specification of arteries and veins. Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol. 2014, 34(11):2372-7. Review.
13. Abnormal expression patterns of WT1-as, MEG3 and ANRIL long non-coding RNAs in CD34+ cells from patients with primary myelofibrosis and their clinical correlations. Pennucci V, Zini R, Norfo R, Guglielmelli P, Bianchi E, Salati S, Sacchi G, Prudente Z, Tenedini E, Ruberti S, Paoli C, Fanelli T, Mannarelli C, Tagliafico E, Ferrari S, Vannucchi AM, Manfredini R; Associazione Italiana per la Ricerca sul Cancro Gruppo Italiano Malattie Mieloproliferative (AGIMM) Investigators. Leuk Lymphoma. 2015, 56(2):492-6.

14. Birdsey GM, Shah AV, Dufton N, Reynolds LE, Osuna Almagro L, Yang Y, Aspalter IM, Khan ST, Mason JC, Dejana E, Göttgens B, Hodivala-Dilke K, Gerhardt H, Adams RH, Randi AM. The endothelial transcription factor ERG promotes vascular stability and growth through Wnt/β-catenin signaling. Dev Cell. 2015, 32(1):82-96.
15. Bonfanti C, Rossi G, Tedesco FS, Giannotta M, Benedetti S, Tonlorenzi R, Antonini S, Marazzi G, Dejana E, Sassoon D, Cossu G, Messina G. PW1/Peg3 expression regulates key properties that determine mesoangioblast stem cell competence. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:6364.
16. Trani M, Dejana E. New insights in the control of vascular permeability: vascular endothelial-cadherin and other players. Curr Opin Hematol. 2015, 22(3):267-72. Review.
17. Tacconi C, Correale C, Gandelli A, Spinelli A, Dejana E, D'Alessio S, Danese S. Vascular endothelial growth factor C disrupts the endothelial lymphatic barrier to promote colorectal cancer invasion. Gastroenterology. 2015, 148(7):1438-51.e8.
18. Nailor A, Dejana E, Reynolds AR, Punwani S, Curigliano G, Bertolini F, Shah M, Danesi R, Kerbel R, McVie G. Lessons from the first ecancer symposium on angiogenesis in gastric cancer. E-cancer-medical-science. 2015, 9:553.
19. Bravi L, Rudini N, Cuttano R, Giampietro C, Maddaluno L, Ferrarini L, Adams RH, Corada M, Boulday G, Tournier-Lasserve E, Dejana E, Lampugnani MG. Sulindac metabolites decrease cerebrovascular malformations in CCM3-knockout mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2015, 112(27):8421-6.
20. Marchi S, Corricelli M, Trapani E, Bravi L, Pittaro A, Delle Monache S, Ferroni L, Patergnani S, Missiroli S, Goitre L, Trabalzini L, Rimessi A, Giorgi C, Zavan B, Cassoni P, Dejana E, Retta SF, Pinton P. Defective autophagy is a key feature of cerebral cavernous malformations. EMBO Mol Med. 2015, 7(11):1403-17.
21. Giampietro C, Deflorian G, Gallo S, Di Matteo A, Pradella D, Bonomi S, Belloni E, Nyqvist D, Quaranta V, Confalonieri S, Bertalot G, Orsenigo F, Pisati F, Ferrero E, Biamonti G, Fredrickx E, Taveggia C, Wyatt CD, Irimia M, Di Fiore PP, Blencowe BJ, Dejana E, Ghigna C. The alternative splicing factor Nova2 regulates vascular development and lumen formation. Nat Commun. 201, ;6:8479.
22. Spadoni I, Zagato E, Bertocchi A, Paolinelli R, Hot E, Di Sabatino A, Caprioli F, Bottiglieri L, Oldani A, Viale G, Penna G, Dejana E, Rescigno M. A gut-vascular barrier controls the systemic dissemination of bacteria. Science. 2015 Nov 13;350(6262):830-4.
23. Cuttano R, Rudini N, Bravi L, Corada M, Giampietro C, Papa E, Morini MF, Maddaluno L, Baeyens N, Adams RH, Jain MK, Owens GK, Schwartz M, Lampugnani MG, Dejana E. KLF4 is a key determinant in the development and progression of cerebral cavernous malformations. EMBO Mol Med. 2016, 8(1):6-24.
24. Giampietro C, Disanza A, Bravi L, Barrios-Rodiles M, Corada M, Frittoli E, Savorani C, Lampugnani MG, Boggetti B, Niessen C, Wrana JL, Scita G, Dejana E. The actin-binding protein EPS8 binds VE-cadherin and modulates YAP localization and signaling. J Cell Biol. 2015, 211(6):1177-92.
25. Dejana E, Betsholtz C. NEURODEVELOPMENT. Oligodendrocytes follow blood vessel trails in the brain. Science. 2016, 351(6271):341-2.
26. Bravi L, Malinverno M, Pisati F, Rudini N, Cuttano R, Pallini R, Martini M, Larocca LM, Locatelli M, Levi V, Bertani GA, Dejana E, Lampugnani MG. Endothelial Cells Lining Sporadic Cerebral Cavernous Malformation Cavernomas Undergo Endothelial-to-Mesenchymal Transition. Stroke. 2016, 47(3):886-90.

27. Li X, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, Roche FP, Testini C, Honkura N, Sáinz-Jaspeado M, Gordon E, Bentley K, Philippides A, Tolmachev V, Dejana E, Stan RV, Vestweber D, Ballmer-Hofer K, Betsholtz C, Pietras K, Jansson L, Claesson-Welsh L. VEGFR2 pY949 signalling regulates adherens junction integrity and metastatic spread. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:11017.
28. Gordon EJ, Fukuhara D, Weström S, Padhan N, Sjöström EO, van Meeteren L, He L, Orsenigo F, Dejana E, Bentley K, Spurkland A, Claesson-Welsh L. The endothelial adaptor molecule TSAd is required for VEGF-induced angiogenic sprouting through junctional c-Src activation. Sci Signal. 2016, 9(437):ra72.
29. Glycolytic regulation of cell rearrangement in angiogenesis. Cruys B, Wong BW, Kuchnio A, Verdegem D, Cantelmo AR, Conradi LC, Vandekeere S, Bouché A, Cornelissen I, Vinckier S, Merks RM, Dejana E, Gerhardt H, Dewerchin M, Bentley K, Carmeliet P. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:12240.
30. Ziegler N, Awwad K, Fisslthaler B, Reis M, Devraj K, Corada M, Minardi SP, Dejana E, Plate KH, Fleming I, Liebner S. β-Catenin Is Required for Endothelial Cyp1b1 Regulation Influencing Metabolic Barrier Function. J Neurosci. 2016 Aug 24;36(34):8921-35.
31. Gertz K, Kronenberg G, Uhlemann R, Prinz V, Marquina R, Corada M, Dejana E, Endres M. Partial loss of VE-cadherin improves long-term outcome and cerebral blood flow after transient brain ischemia in mice. BMC Neurol. 2016 Aug 18;16(1):144.
32. Chen Q, Zhang H, Liu Y, Adams S, Eilken H, Stehling M, Corada M, Dejana E, Zhou B, Adams RH. Endothelial cells are progenitors of cardiac pericytes and vascular smooth muscle cells. Nat Commun. 2016, 7:12422.

Tumor Vascular Biology

Anna Dimberg

Blood vessel formation and inflammation are closely linked processes that affect the clinical outcome of several pathological conditions, including cancer. Endothelial cells, lining the inside of vessels, are central players in both these processes. They initiate the formation of new vessels after growth factor stimulation and regulate extravasation of inflammatory cells from the blood stream into the tissue.

Tumour vessels are morphologically and functionally distinct from normal vessels, at least partially as a consequence of ongoing angiogenesis and extensive growth factor stimulation. Proteins specifically expressed in endothelial cells during tumour angiogenesis may constitute new targets for cancer treatment. Importantly, heterogeneous protein expression in tumour endothelium may affect leukocyte recruitment, permeability and establishment of a vascular niche. The focus of our research is to understand how the vasculature affects cancer progression through regulation of the tumour microenvironment.

Molecular regulation of vascular abnormalization in glioblastoma

Lei Zhang, Roberta Lugano, Kalyani Vemuri, Hua Huang, Maria Georganaki, Minttu-Maria Martikainen and Anna Dimberg

Glioblastoma, the most aggressive type of glioma, are characterized by high mitotic activity, nuclear atypia, microvascular proliferation, hemorrhage and necrosis. The median survival of adult glioblastoma patients is only twelve months. Extensive angiogenesis and markedly abnormal vessels are a hallmark of glioblastoma, leading to enhanced permeability and brain oedema. However, the molecular mechanisms that underlie the extensive morphological and functional changes observed in glioblastoma vasculature are largely unknown.

To have previoiusly identified 95 genes that are differentially expressed in glioblastoma vessels and found that many of these genes are induced in response to growth factors highly expressed in the tumour microenvironment. Among these genes, we have demonstrated that CD93 regulates the endothelial cytoskeleton and is important for formation of functional tumour vessels in glioblastoma. We are also investigating other proteins highly expressed in glioblastoma vessels to determine how these contribute to aberrant vascular function and tumour progression in glioblastoma.

Pleiotrophin is a small heparin-binding growth factor that is frequently expressed in human glioblastoma and low-grade glioma, but not detectable in normal adult brain tissue. It is considered to be a pro-angiogenic growth factor, but its net effect appears to be context dependent as it can also oppose angiogenesis in some systems. In glioma, pleiotrophin has been shown to affect migration and proliferation of tumour cells that express its receptors. Our results show that pleiotroiphin is a key inducer of vascular abnormalization in glioblastoma. We are currently exploring different possibilities to target pleiotrophin and thereby normalize tumour vessels in glioblastoma.

Cross-talk between pro-angiogenic and pro-inflammatory signalling pathways in the tumor microenvironment and its impact on immunotherapy

Hua Huang, Maria Georganaki, Luuk van Hooren, Alessandra Vaccaro, Alexandros Karampatzakis, Minttu-Maria Martikainen and Anna Dimberg

Tumor growth is significantly affected by recruitment of inflammatory cells. This process is regulated by *endothelial activation*, endothelial up-regulation of adhesion molecules that capture leukocytes and enable slow rolling, firm adhesion and transmigration into the tissue.

Pro-angiogenic signalling in the tumour microenvironment affects endothelial activation through negative crosstalk with pro-inflammatory signalling pathways. Also, the aberrant architecture and blood flow in combination with changes in endothelial gene expression may limit effector lymphocyte recruitment into the tumour.

The success of cancer immunotherapy relies on efficient recruitment of immune cells into the tumour mass. Despite recent breakthroughs, the tumour vasculature still presents a hurdle for infiltrating leukocytes that limits the efficacy of cancer immunotherapy in solid tumours. We have shown that inhibition of VEGFR-signalling will lead to tumour vessel up-regulation of chemokines necessary recruitment of T-cells. In line with these data, we have shown that CD40-activating cancer immunotherapy can be improved by co-treatment with the VEGFR kinase inhibitor sunitinib. Future efforts include investigating new strategies for vascular targeting to improve the efficacy of immunotherapeutic drugs. The goal is to find new combinatorial therapies for cancer.

Group members during 2016

Anna Dimberg, researcher, group leader
Maria Georganaki, PhD student
Hua Huang, post doc
Alexandros Karampatzakis, degree project student
Roberta Lugano, post doc
Minttu-Maria Martikainen, technician
Kenney Roodakker, visiting PhD student
Luuk van Hooren, PhD student
Alessandra Vaccaro, degree project student
Kalyani Vemuri, PhD student
Lei Zhang, post doc

Funding 2016

Swedish Cancer Society, 562 kSEK (Senior Investigator Award)
Swedish Cancer Society, 600 kSEK (project)
Swedish Research Council, 1 000 kSEK
Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation, 300 kSEK
Swedish Childhood Cancer Foundation, NBCNS, 400 kSEK
Emil och Wera Cornells stiftelse, 220 kSEK
UU/IGP, 187 kSEK
EU FP7/ITN, 1 500 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

1. Popova SN, Bergqvist M, Dimberg A, Edqvist PH, Ekman S, Hesselager G, Ponten F, Smits A, Sooman L, Alafuzoff I. Subtyping of gliomas of various WHO grades by the application of immunohistochemistry. Histopathology. 2014, 64(3):365-79.
2. Liljenfeldt L, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A, Mangsbo SM, Loskog AS. CD40L gene therapy tilts the myeloid cell profile and promotes infiltration of activated T lymphocytes. Cancer Gene Ther. 2014, 21(3):95-102.
3. Dimberg A and Sund M. Cancer angiogenesis and vasculogenesis. Pathobiology of Human Disease: A Dynamic Encyclopedia of Disease Mechanisms – 1908. 2014.

4. Dimberg A. The glioblastoma vasculature as a target for cancer therapy. Biochem Soc Trans. 2014, 42(6):1647-52.
5. Femel J, Huijbers EJ, Saupe F, Cedervall J, Zhang L, Roswall P, Larsson E, Olofsson H, Pietras K, Dimberg A, Hellman L, Olsson AK. Therapeutic vaccination against fibronectin ED-A attenuates progression of metastatic breast cancer. Oncotarget. 2014, 5(23):12418-27.
6. Huang H, Langenkamp E, Georganaki M, Loskog A, Fuchs PF, Dieterich LC, Kreuger J, Dimberg A. VEGF suppresses T-lymphocyte infiltration in the tumor microenvironment through inhibition of NF-κB-induced endothelial activation. FASEB J. 2015, 29(1):227-38.
7. Koos B, Kamali-Moghaddam M, David L, Sobrinho-Simões M, Dimberg A, Nilsson M, Wählby C, Söderberg O. Next-generation pathology--surveillance of tumor microecology. J Mol Biol. 2015, 427(11):2013-22.
8. Cedervall J, Zhang Y, Huang H, Zhang L, Femel J, Dimberg A, Olsson AK. Neutrophil Extracellular Traps Accumulate in Peripheral Blood Vessels and Compromise Organ Function in Tumor-Bearing Animals. Cancer Res. 2015, 75(13):2653-62.
9. Langenkamp E, Zhang L, Lugano R, Huang H, Elhassan TE, Georganaki M, Bazzar W, Lööf J, Trendelenburg G, Essand M, Pontén F, Smits A, Dimberg A. Elevated expression of the C-type lectin CD93 in the glioblastoma vasculature regulates cytoskeletal rearrangements that enhance vessel function and reduce host survival. Cancer Res. 2015, ,75(21):4504-16.
10. Zhang L, Kundu S, Feenstra T, Li X, Jin C, Laaniste L, El Hassan TE, Ohlin KE, Yu D, Olofsson T, Olsson AK, Pontén F, Magnusson PU, Nilsson KF, Essand M, Smits A, Dieterich LC, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin promotes vascular abnormalization in gliomas and correlates with poor survival in patients with astrocytomas. Sci Signal. 2015, 8(406):ra125.
11. Cedervall J, Dimberg A, Olsson AK. Tumor-Induced Local and Systemic Impact on Blood Vessel Function. Mediators Inflamm. 2015, 2015:418290.
12. Cedervall J, Dimberg A, Olsson AK. Tumor-induced neutrophil extracellular traps - drivers of systemic inflammation and vascular dysfunction. Oncoimmunology. 2015 Oct 29;5(3):e1098803.
13. Zhang L, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin is a driver of vascular abnormalization in glioblastoma. Mol Cell Oncol. 2016, 3(6):e1141087.
14. van Hooren L, Georganaki M, Huang H, Mangsbo SM, Dimberg A. Sunitinib enhances the antitumor responses of agonistic CD40-antibody by reducing MDSCs and synergistically improving endothelial activation and T-cell recruitment. Oncotarget. 2016, ;7(31):50277-50289.
15. Kundu S, Xiong A, Spyrou A, Wicher G, Marinescu VD, Edqvist PD, Zhang L, Essand M, Dimberg A, Smits A, Ilan N, Vlodavsky I, Li JP, Forsberg-Nilsson K. Heparanase Promotes Glioma Progression and Is Inversely Correlated with Patient Survival. Mol Cancer Res. 2016, 14(12):1243-1253.
16. Magnusson K, Gremel G, Rydén L, Pontén V, Uhlén M, Dimberg A, Jirström K, Pontén F. ANLN is a prognostic biomarker independent of Ki-67 and essential for cell cycle progression in primary breast cancer. BMC Cancer. 2016, 16(1):904.
17. Ramachandran M, Yu D, Dyczynski M, Baskaran S, Nelander S, Zhang L, Lulla A, Lulla V, Saul S, Dimberg A, Merits A, Leja-Jarblad J, Essand M. Safe and effective treatment

of experimental neuroblastoma and glioblastoma using triple microRNA-detargeted oncolytic Semliki Forest virus. Clin Cancer Res. 2016 Sep 16. pii: clincanres.0925.2016.

18. Zhang L, Laaniste L, Jiang Y, Alafuzoff I, Uhrbom L, Dimberg A. Pleiotrophin enhances PDGFB-induced gliomagenesis through increased proliferation of neural progenitor cells. Oncotarget. 2016, 7(49):80382-80390.
19. Eriksson E, Moreno R, Milenova I, Liljenfeldt L, Dieterich LC, Christiansson L, Karlsson H, Ullenhag G, Mangsbo SM, Dimberg A, Alemany R, Loskog A. Activation of myeloid and endothelial cells by CD40L gene therapy supports T-cell expansion and migration into the tumor microenvironment. Gene Ther. 2017 Feb;24(2):92-103. [Epub 2016 Dec 1.]
20. Lugano R, Huang H, Dimberg A. Vascular Endothelial Growth Factor Receptor. Encyclopedia of signaling molecules. 2016.
21. van Hooren L, Sandin LC, Moskalev I, Ellmark P, Dimberg A, Black P, Tötterman TH, Mangsbo SM. Local checkpoint inhibition of CTLA-4 as a monotherapy or in combination with anti-PD1 prevents the growth of murine bladder cancer. Eur J Immunol. 2017 Feb;47(2):385-393. [Epub 2016 Dec 13.]

Regulation of Lymphatic Vasculature

Taija Mäkinen

Lymphatic vasculature constitutes a network of vessels critical for the maintenance of the body's fluid balance. Failure of the lymphatic vessels can lead to a disabling disease called lymphoedema for which there is no cure or effective treatment. Recent studies have revealed important new roles of lymphatic vasculature in inflammation, immunity, lipid metabolism, blood pressure regulation and cancer metastasis. Understanding mechanisms of lymphangiogenesis may thus enable development of new therapies for common diseases that affect a large number of people worldwide.

Our laboratory aims to understand, at the molecular level but in the context of a living organism, the regulation of lymphatic vascular morphogenesis. We utilise and develop advanced mouse genetic tools to spatially and temporally control expression of genes in specific cell types of interest. By identifying and functionally characterising genes causative of hereditary lymphoedema we additionally aim to uncover mechanisms of vascular development that are directly relevant to human pathology.

Organ- and vessel-type – specific mechanisms of lymphatic development

Nina Daubel, Ines Martinez-Corral, Henrik Ortsäter, Simon Stritt, Maria Ulvmar, Yan Zhang, Yang Zhang

The lymphatic system is composed of a hierarchy of vessels with specific features serving their unique functions: the blind-ended lymphatic capillaries that absorb the interstitial fluid and the collecting lymphatic vessels that transport the lymph to the cardiovascular system. Failure of the lymphatic vessels, caused by a genetic defect (primary) or damage following surgery or radiation therapy (secondary) can lead to lymphoedema, which is a progressive and lifelong condition characterised by gross swelling of the affected tissue. Notably, several primary lymphoedemas are characterised by defects that affect specifically either the collecting vessels or the capillaries. In addition, specific area(s) of the body are affected in different types of lymphoedemas.

What underlies tissue-specific vessel failure is not understood yet this knowledge is instrumental in designing therapeutic strategies for lymphoedema and other lymphatic disorders that are currently lacking. In this project we will identify involved genes and clarify mechanisms required for organ-specific lymphatic vascular development by characterising the features of specific lymphatic vascular beds, and by identifying and functionally characterising genes regulating lymphatic development in an organ- and/or vessel-type specific manner using genetic mouse models.

Functional characterisation of causative genes for human primary lymphoedema

Maike Frye, Ines Martinez-Corral, Andrea Taddei (London)

Recently gained insights into mechanisms of lymphangiogenesis have been driven by the characterisation of animal models with specific lymphatic defects, and identification of genes causative of human primary lymphoedemas. In collaboration with Pia Ostergaard, Steve Jeffery, Peter Mortimer and their teams at St George's Hospital in London, we have recently identified *GATA2* and *KIF11* as two novel causative genes for primary lymphoedema by whole-exome sequencing. We have further identified EPHB4 as a critical regulator of early lymphatic vascular development in mouse and human, highlighted by discovery of kinase inactivating mutations as causative of a new autosomal dominant form of lymphatic-related

non-immune hydrops fetalis with high mortality. Our ongoing efforts are aimed at functional characterisation of these and other, yet to be identified lymphoedema causative genes using genetic mouse models. Results from this project are expected to increase our understanding of normal lymphatic development and pathophysiological mechanisms involved in lymphoedema and other lymphatic disorders.

Origin of lymphatic vessels

Nina Daubel, Simon Stritt, Yang Zhang

According to the previously accepted dogma, all mammalian lymphatic vessels form by sprouting from embryonic veins. Using genetic lineage tracing we have recently shown that, contrary to this belief, lymphatic vessels of the mesentery and lumbar region of the skin form from previously unknown non-venous derived progenitor cells. Given the different origins of lymphatic vasculature in distinct organs, mechanisms regulating their development are likely different. This may explain the manifestation of lymphoedema in specific body parts in humans and opens up the possibility of functional specialisation of vessels of different origins.

In this project, we will define the precise cellular origin(s) of lymphatic vasculature and assess the contribution of the newly identified LEC progenitor cells to specific organs and different types of vessels. We will further determine genetic signatures of LEC progenitors to identify markers that allow their isolation and provide targets for functional characterisation. The function and therapeutic potential of LEC progenitors will be assessed using mouse models of lymphoedema. This work will characterise a progenitor cell that may be exploited to restore lymphatic function in disorders associated with lymphatic vessel failure.

Group members during 2016

Taija Mäkinen, senior lecturer, group leader
Nina Daubel, PhD student
Maike Frye, post doc
Ines Martinez-Corral, researcher
Henrik Ortsäter, research engineer
Maria Ulvmar, researcher
Simon Stritt, researcher
Andrea Taddei (post doc, Cancer Research UK London Research Institute)
Yan Zhang, researcher
Yang Zhang, PhD student
Sofie Wagenius, laboratory assistant

Funding 2016

Swedish Research Council, 4 230 kSEK
Swedish Cancer Sociey, 1 200 kSEK
ERC, consolidator grant, 4 600 kSEK
Beijer Foundation, 1 000 kSEK
Knut and Alice Wallenberg Foundation, 1 000 kSEK

Publications 2014–2016

(The group came to IGP in 2013 and some papers have therefore not been published with IGP as affiliation)

1. Lutter S, Makinen T. Regulation of lymphatic vasculature by extracellular matrix. Adv Anat Embryol Cell Biol. 2014, 214:55-65. Review.
2. Hess PR, Rawnsley DR, Jakus Z, Yang Y, Sweet DT, Fu J, Herzog B, Lu M, Nieswandt B, Oliver G, Makinen T, Xia L, Kahn ML. Platelets mediate lymphovenous hemostasis to maintain blood-lymphatic separation throughout life. J Clin Invest. 2014, 124(1):273-84.
3. Aspelund A, Tammela T, Antila S, Nurmi H, Leppänen VM, Zarkada G, Stanczuk L, Francois M, Mäkinen T, Saharinen P, Immonen I, Alitalo K. The Schlemm's canal is a VEGF-C/VEGFR-3-responsive lymphatic-like vessel. J Clin Invest. 2014, 124(9):3975-86.
4. Park DY, Lee J, Park I, Choi D, Lee S, Song S, Hwang Y, Hong KY, Nakaoka Y, Makinen T, Kim P, Alitalo K, Hong YK, Koh GY. Lymphatic regulator PROX1 determines Schlemm's canal integrity and identity. J Clin Invest. 2014, 124(9):3960-74.
5. Zarkada G, Heinolainen K, Makinen T, Kubota Y, Alitalo K. VEGFR3 does not sustain retinal angiogenesis without VEGFR2. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A. 2015, 112(3):761-6.
6. Stanczuk L, Martinez-Corral I, Ulvmar MH, Zhang Y, Laviña B, Fruttiger M, Adams RH, Saur D, Betsholtz C, Ortega S, Alitalo K, Graupera M, Mäkinen T. cKit Lineage Hemogenic Endothelium-Derived Cells Contribute to Mesenteric Lymphatic Vessels. Cell Rep. 2015, pii: S2211-1247(15)00172-2.
7. Rouhani SJ, Eccles JD, Riccardi P, Peske JD, Tewalt EF, Cohen JN, Liblau R, Mäkinen T, Engelhard VH. Roles of lymphatic endothelial cells expressing peripheral tissue antigens in CD4 T-cell tolerance induction. Nat Commun. 2015, 6:6771.
8. Bianchi R, Teijeira A, Proulx ST, Christiansen AJ, Seidel CD, Rülicke T, Mäkinen T, Hägerling R, Halin C, Detmar M. A transgenic Prox1-Cre-tdTomato reporter mouse for lymphatic vessel research. PLoS One. 2015, 10(4):e0122976.
9. Martinez-Corral I, Ulvmar MH, Stanczuk L, Tatin F, Kizhatil K, John SW, Alitalo K, Ortega S, Makinen T. Nonvenous origin of dermal lymphatic vasculature. Circ Res. 2015, 116(10):1649-54.
10. Sabine A, Bovay E, Demir CS, Kimura W, Jaquet M, Agalarov Y, Zangger N, Scallan JP, Graber W, Gulpinar E, Kwak BR, Mäkinen T, Martinez-Corral I, Ortega S, Delorenzi M, Kiefer F, Davis MJ, Djonov V, Miura N, Petrova TV. FOXC2 and fluid shear stress stabilize postnatal lymphatic vasculature. J Clin Invest. 2015, 125(10):3861-77.
11. Aspelund A, Robciuc MR, Karaman S, Makinen T, Alitalo K. Lymphatic System in Cardiovascular Medicine. Circ Res. 2016, 118(3):515-30. Review.
12. Ulvmar MH, Martinez-Corral I, Stanczuk L, Mäkinen T. Pdgfrb-Cre targets lymphatic endothelial cells of both venous and non-venous origins. Genesis. 2016, 54(6):350-8.
13. Martin-Almedina S, Martinez-Corral I, Holdhus R, Vicente A, Fotiou E, Lin S, Petersen K, Simpson MA, Hoischen A, Gilissen C, Jeffery H, Atton G, Karapouliou C, Brice G, Gordon K, Wiseman JW, Wedin M, Rockson SG, Jeffery S, Mortimer PS, Snyder MP, Berland S, Mansour S, Makinen T, Ostergaard P. EPHB4 kinase-inactivating mutations cause autosomal dominant lymphatic-related hydrops fetalis. J Clin Invest. 2016, 126(8):3080-8.
14. Martinez-Corral I, Stanczuk L, Frye M, Ulvmar MH, Diéguez-Hurtado R, Olmeda D, Makinen T, Ortega S. Vegfr3-CreER (T2) mouse, a new genetic tool for targeting the lymphatic system. Angiogenesis. 2016, 19(3):433-45.

15. Ulvmar MH, Mäkinen T. Heterogeneity in the lymphatic vascular system and its origin. Cardiovasc Res. 2016, 111(4):310-21

UPPSALA
UNIVERSITET

Cover photos by Tobias Bersgström, Axel Henriksson, Kerstin Henriksson